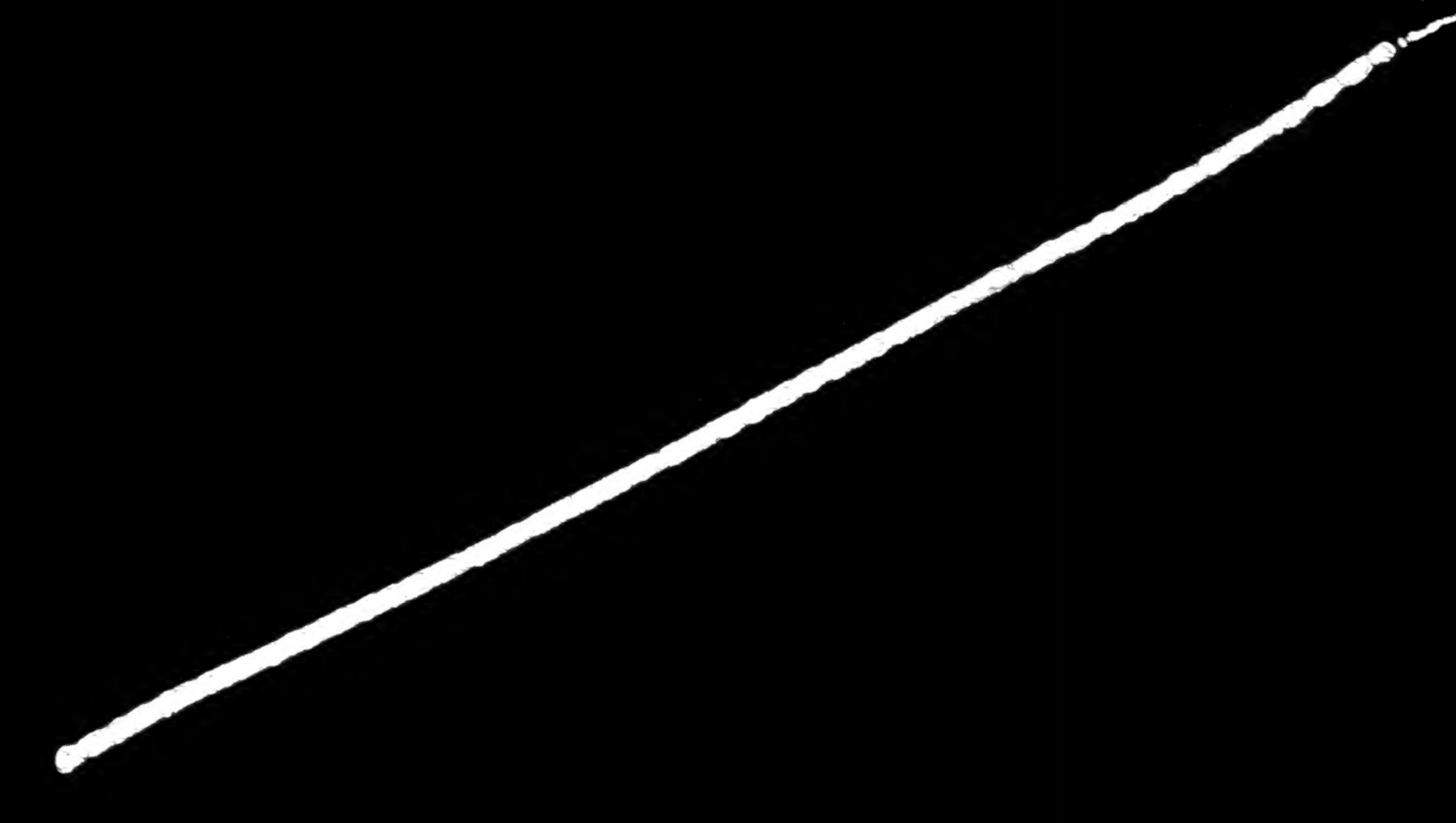




VOLUME #2534

2534

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FROM OCTOBER 7 to OCTOBER 8, 1908

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
OCT 7	President Grant	Hamburg	40
	Advance	Cristobal	4
	Oscar II	Christiania	37
OCT 8	Re d' Italia	Naples	22

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2534

Oct 7-8-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 5 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 5 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübbert, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether by reason "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2534

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven 26th of September, 1908.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dippel	Bertha	62		f.	m.				Citizen of the U. S. A.						
2	Herold	Andrew	53		m.	m.	merchant			"						
3	"	Walter	18		m.	s.	"			"						
4	Sondheim	Jonas	60		m.	m.	Privat			"						
5	"	"	50		f.	"				"						
6	Gerald	F. J.	35		m.	m.	Bibliothekar			"						
7	"	"	35		f.	"				"						
8	Herold	Anna	27		f.	s.				"						
9	"	Mary	35		m.	d.				"						
10	Ryan	Isabella	56		f.	s.				"						
11	Graham	Clara K.	27		f.	"				"						
12	Krumbee	Bertha	34		m.	"				"						
13	Siegen	K.	46		m.	m.	merchant			"						
14	"	"	40		f.	c.				"						
15	"	Elsie	4		m.	s.				"						
16	"	Henrietta	8		f.	d.				"						
17	Benkler	W. F. Dr.	48		m.	m.	merchant			"						
18	"	"	47		f.	c.				"						
19	Wiesmann	Marie	52		f.	m.				"						
20	Hoffmann	John	64		m.	m.	merchant			"						
21	"	"	67		f.	"				"						
22	Schmidt	Oskar	35		m.	m.				"						
23	Hauptmann	Leidar	69		m.	m.	privat			"						
24	"	"	37		f.	"				"						
25	"	Anna	9		f.	d.				"						
26	"	Mabel	7		f.	"				"						
27	"	Milton	4		m.	"				"						
28	"	Percy	1		m.	"				"						
29	Goldwasser	Henry	41		m.	m.	merchant			"						
30	"	"	35		f.	c.				"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Officer Sobbert, of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

T. Officer Sobbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lubbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lubbert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 1908

at Hamburg

Odaenal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven the 12 of September 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marken	Hermine	50.		f. m				Citizen of the U. S. A.						
2	Silver	L.	60.		m. m	merchant									
3	"	A. D.	28		m. s										
4	Williams	A. E.	41.		m. m	merchant									
5	"	"	39		f. "										
6	Ladin	S. R.	43		m. m	merchant									
7	"	Amanda	34		f. "										
8	Carvalho	R. F.	40		m. "	-									
9	Lobe	Rudolph F.	67		m. m	merchant									
10	"	"	63		f. "										
11	de Silva Christian	A.	52.		f. m	merchant									
12	"	Carl	26		m. s										
13	Cohn	Mario	59		m. m	merchant									
14	"	"	57		f. "										
15	Wolcum	Evelina	24		f. s.										
16	Marks	L.	57.		f. m.										
17	Ritzie	Leon	67		m. m	merchant									
18	"	"	58		f. "										
19	de Carvey	D. H.	30		m. m	merchant									
20	"	"	25		f. "										
21	Schuster	Emanuel	47		m. s.	musician									
22	Swiss	Adelaide E	28.		f. m.										
23	Wallalazer	Walter H.	26.		" s.										
24	Swiss	Jodi A.	41.		m. s.	merchant									
25	Stenge	Ferdinand Chas			f. m.										
26	"	Sophie.	42		" s.										
27	Steden	Lucas	52		" m.										
28	Leinkauf	J. H.	69		m. m	merchant									
29	"	"	57		f. "										
30	Fooby	A. L.	43		m. s	merchant									

a/
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer Seibert, of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the words not applicable.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Libbert

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven 26 day of September 1908.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Valkenier	John	54	m. m.		merchant			Citizen of the U. S. A.						
2	"	"	50	f.											
3	Decker	Sophie	41	f.	m.										
4	Briggs	W. E. Dr	55	m.	m.	physician									
5	Cohen	Dr. Martin	40	m.	m.										
6	"	"	20	f.	s.										
7	Lazarus	L. M.	53	f.	m.										
8	"	A. H.	27	-	s.										
9	Lachmyer	Sofie M.	35	f.	m.										
10	Falkee	David B.	63	m.	m.	merchant									
11	Ketcz	Alfred	58	m.	m.										
12	"	Julie	52	f.	m.										
13	Hase	Hermann	42	m.	m.	merchant									
14	"	Cecile	33	f.	m.										
15	"	Ida	6	-	s.										
16	Mingesheimer	Max	59	m.	m.	merchant									
17	"	"	59	f.	m.										
18	Beals	Emma	24	-	s.										
19	Williams	Nicholas	54	f.	m.										
20	Quinn	Jos.	45	-	m.										
21	Bannerman	Rev. Thomas	65	m.	s.	retired.									
22	Schmidt	Henrich	24	f.	m.										
23	Steinmann	L. B.	57	m.	s.										
24	Dalton	J. Wm.	60	m.	s.	retired.								NY	NY
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons going to abandon or practice polygamy; persons coming under offers, solicitations, promises, or agreements to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ozier Sublett, of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ozier Sublett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1904;

at Hamburg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Libbert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cherbourg 16th of September, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Helmsday	Ernst	33	m.	s.		Spinner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gera	Frau J. Helmsday	Gera	
2	Reinert	Maria	22	f.	s.		Servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Saalfeld	Joh. Reichert	Oberwolkach	Bayern
3	Schneekluyan	Karl	4	m.	s.		Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	C.A. Hemstinghaus	Remscheid	
4	Jaeger	Amelia	64	f.	wid		—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	Mr. Theodor Köchert	Wien	
5	Schleicher	Sophie	36	f.	s.		none	"	"	Germany Württemberg	"	U.S.A.	Allentown	Chr. R. Theilheimer	Allentown	Pa.
6	Lutz	Hans	42	m.	m.		engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Italy	Villar Perosa	Wilh. Lutz	Nürnberg	
7	"	Julie	37	f.	w.		2A-24980-7/17/4	"	"	5-1404			Deposited at Turin			
8	"	Willie	7	m.	s.			"	"							
9	"	Helen	6	f.	s.			"	"							
10	Lorze	Hermann	38	m.	m.		merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT	Chicago	Chas. Lorze	381 Mohawk St.	Chicago
11	"	"	35	f.				"	"	Germany	"	NON-IMMIGRANT	Chicago			
12	"	Albert	8	m.	s.			"	"	U.S. born						
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

120 / 10 / 11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Oct 7 , 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes- Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to passage-money has money in own possession sufficient for the said immigrant's support in the United States, and if so, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	self	more	1907 NY	Business place Nassau 150. Room 1612	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 —	fair	dark gray	—	Germany Weida
2	—	husband employer	—	—	Mr Kaufmann, Jewelry City Lights	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	healthy	fair blue	—	Austria Oberwelbach
3	—	father	more	—	German place 710	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	fair	bld. blue	—	Germany Remscheid
4	—	self	200#/yrs	1903 NY	friend Peterghans 5. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown brown	—	Galizien Tarnow
5	"	"	"	1908 Baltimore	76 Cochman ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	—	Wirtemburg Revensburg
6		self	more	no	Hotel Montague Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	red	white blue	—	Germany Nürnberg
7					Mr. T. Bealham 1614 Madison ave Balto Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	blue brown	—	Nürnberg
8					friend William Synder	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	—	Leipzig
9					4 fl. 250 Kent 112 Elk	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown brown	—	Oberndorf
10	no	self	wife yes	18 Chicago	house 381 Mohawk Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	bld blue	—	Germany Berlin
11		husband	—	10 "	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	—	" Giessen
12		father	—	born US	Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	" "	—	USA Chicago
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gobbert (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 92 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Gobbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lübbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lübbert

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Präsident Grant" sailing from ~~Hamburg~~ Boulogne s/m September 27th, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Watkins	L. C.	60		f	m	—			U. S.	A. C.				N. J.	New York
2	"	Susan	28		f	s	—			"	"				"	"
3	Guzman	Carlos	23		m	m	Merchant			Ecuador Spanish	NON IMMIGRA	France	Paris	none	"	"
4	"	Mrs.	23		f	m	"			American	NON IMMIG			"	"	"
5	Ellison	Rodman B.	70				—			U. S.	A. C.				Pa.	Philadelp
6	Walbaum	M. off.	51				—			"	"				"	"
7	Lamb	Henry	49		m	m	merchant			U. S.	A. C.				Cal.	Los Angel
8	"	Florence	24		f	s	—			"	"				"	"
9	"	Mrs. Henry	45		f	m	—			"	"				"	"
10	Mausbach	Arthur C.	18		m	s	merchant			U. S.	A. C.				"	"
11	Levino	Adolph	53		m	m	merchant			U. S.	A. C.				D.C.	Washington
12	"	Martin	49		f	m	—			"	"				"	"
13	Alexander	Simon	48		f	m	—			U. S.	A. C.				N. J.	New York
14	"	Irma	22		"	s	—			"	"				"	"
15	r. Laib	Nell	23		"	"	—			"	"				Pa.	Philadelph
16	Engelhart	Reta	24		"	"	—			"	"				N. J.	New York
17	Wolcott	H. R.	62		m	s	—			U. S.	A. C.				N. J.	"
18	Barford	Emil	40		m	m	servant			"	"				"	"
19	Otis	Edith F.	35		f	s	—			U. S.	A. C.				N. J.	Yonkers
20	Olmstead	Frances	18		f	s	—			"	"				N. J.	"
21	Rauchfuss	C.	40		m	m	Real Estate			U. S.	A. C.				"	New York
22	"	Mrs. "	37		f	"	—			"	"				"	"
23	"	Mademoine	9		f	s	—			"	"				"	"
24	Berger	G.	48		f	m	—			U. S.	A. C.				N. J.	New York
25	"	Elsie	28		f	s	—			"	"				N. J.	"
26	Longstreth	F. B.	44		f	m	—			U. S.	A. C.				Miss.	St. Louis
27	"	Florence	23		f	s	—			"	"				"	"
28	"	Virginia	20		f	s	—			"	"				"	"
29	"	Alfred	15		m	s	—			"	"				"	"
30	van Court	R. C.	50		f	s	—			U. S.	A. C.				N. J.	New-York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A F.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 .

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or escaping from justice, or fleeing from prosecution for crime, or misdemeanor, or not a person of good moral character.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any previous arrangement, or in consequence of any promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	No	self	yes	Yes	4	Years	Home	Guayaquil												
4	Lusk								no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	and	black	black	none	South Ala Guayaquil
5														5	2					
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gobbert (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **President Grant**, from Boulogne s. m, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Gobbert

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

51—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Libbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith (Read "other Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Libbert

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Präsident Grant" sailing from Boulogne s/m., September 27th, 1908.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Holden	Arthur B.	30		m	m	author	yes	yes	U. S.	Eng.				N.J.	New York
2	"	Mrs "	30		f.	m	—			"	"				"	"
3	Kiefer	Oscar H.	48		m	m	—			U. S.	Eng.				Cal.	Los Angeles
4	"	Ella	26		f.	m	—			"	"				"	"
5	Poole	Ernest	28		m	m	journalist			U. S.	Eng.				N. J.	New York
6	"	Mrs.	27		f.	m	—			"	"				"	"
7	"	infant	5	5m	—		—	no	no	"	"				"	"
8	Cronin	Nelly	35		f.	S	nurse	yes	yes	"	"				"	"
9	Weith	Wm	84		m	m	reverend			U. S.	Eng.				N. J.	Lancaster
10	"	Henriette	74		f.	m	—			"	"				"	"
11	Maxwell	Horace	67		m.		—			"	"				"	New York
12	"	Mrs.	60		f.		—			"	"				"	"
13	"	Madeleine	21		f.	S	—			"	"				"	"
14	"	Magie	23		"		—			"	"				"	"
15	Goudran	A. L.	64		m	m	~~U. S.~~			U. S.	Eng.				N.J.	New York
16	"		48		f.		—			"	"				"	"
17	Russell	G. B.	57		m		—			"	"				"	"
18	" Hodge	Mary	53		f.	S	—			"	"				"	"
19	Kulper	Benno	39		m	m	merchant			U. S.	Eng.				N. J.	New York
20	Vrise	P. A.	65		m		—			"	"				Miss	Lyndburg
21	"	Mrs	55		f.		—			"	"				"	"
22	"	Miss	35		f.	S	—			"	"				"	"
23	Woodruff	John S.	38		m	m	Lawyer			U.S.A.	Eng.				New York	
24	"	Rita	25		f.		—			"	"				"	"
25	Spannhake	Leonard	54		m.		—			"	"				"	"
26	"	Otilie	27		f.		—			"	"				"	"
27	Cameron	Duncan	41	9	m	m	none			U.S.A.	Eng.				"	"
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 0

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insert "yes" or "no" as the case may be to indicate whether the immigrant belongs to the following class: Persons who have been in prison or almshouses or institutions for the care of the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gobbert, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the President Grant, from Boulogne s. m., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 190 6,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Leibert, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Leibert

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Plymouth, 28 September 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	5	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stein	Otto	38		M						~~English~~ U.S.C.	Germany	Germany	Düsseldorf	Heinrich Stein	N.J.	N.J.
2	Perkins	Thomas C.	52		M												Buffalo
3	"	" Mrs	47		F												
4	"	Mr.	21		"												
5	Barnett	M. E.	63		M												
6	"	" Mrs	58		F												
7	Myers	Edith. Miss	43		F												
8	Stillman	Anita Miss	20	9	F												
9	Block	Jacob	52		M											N.J.	Hoboken
10	Rothman	Joseph	52		M												
11	Dudley	Fanny	27		F												
12	Wolff	S.N.	58		M												
13	"	" Mrs	57		F												
14	Gluck	Adolph	64		M												
15	"	" Mrs	64		F												
16	"	Max	38		M												
17	Hamlin	Wm. C.	33		M	M											
18	"	Edith.	Mrs	33	F	M											
~~19~~	~~Keith~~	~~W~~			~~M~~												
~~20~~	"		~~Mrs~~		~~F~~												
21	de Garmo	Henry	66		M	M											
22	"	Emma	Mrs	56	F	M											
23	Pachrach	I.	Mrs	52	F												
24	Newlands	A.	Miss	23	F												
25	Andreas	Ernest	~~F~~	54	M	M											
26	Marian	Frank		44	M												
27	"	"	Mrs	33	F												
28	"	"	Master	12	M												
29	"	Gabrielle		9	F												
30	"	William		7	M												
											English U.S.C.	Scotland					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 190 5

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or who has been within one year a prostitute or procured any person to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	self	self	none	yes	03	06	New York Victoria Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8		blue	blue		England	Lancashire
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	1	self	self	none	yes	07	New York Hotel Seville	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8		blue	blue		Yorkshire	Swinton
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gilbert (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Gibbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190_,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Libbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Libbert

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Plymouth, 25 September, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
										American U.S.A.						
1	Darrell,	Jean	32		F											
2	Boone	Howard F	Mrs	60	F										Md	Balto.
3	"	Berkley E.		26	M										"	"
4	"	Virginia		28	F										"	"
5	"	Eleanor		20	F										"	"
6	Crane	Percy F.		36	M											
7	"	Lucille M		35	F											
8	Sullivan	W D		52	M											
9	"	"	Mrs	48	F											
10	Steumke	George		45	M											
11	"	"	Mrs	45	F											
12	Jozefski	E. C.		45	M											
13	"	"	Mrs	40												
14	"	Beatrice	A.	18												
15	"	Florence	A.	1												
16	Crosby		Mrs	60	F											
17	"		Miss	23	F											
18	Warnecke	Louis	Mrs	56	M.		Merchant	y	y	Germany	German	England	London	Nordschleswigerstr 61	N.J.	N.J.
19	Jurst	Wilhelm	H.	25	M							Germany	Emden	Leerhuisenerstraße 11	N.J.	N.J.
20	Kelchner	W R		21	M									C Jurst		
21	Taylor	J C	Mrs	60	F					American U.S.A.						
22	"	J	Miss	30	F											
23	Woods	J J		52	M.											
24	"	Mc M.		45	"											
25	"	M. M.		7	F											
26	Park	Mc A.		35	L											
27	Bechervaise	May		26	L		Governess	y	y	English U.S.C.	Australia	Geelong	Rd Bechervaise	Pilgarree Revesby St	Geelong	Pa Lewistown N.J.
28	Langmann	Charles	Mrs	63	M.											
29	"	"	Mrs	54	F											
30	Kilduff	James		42	M											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has sufficient means for self-support or has assurance of employment; if so, by whom employed; if not, state what means.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical:	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	no	yes	now yes	no		Barbour building	Yes	No	No	No	yes	no	5	6		brown	fair	—	Germany	Hungerlaun
19	no	yes	now, no.			N. Y. Hotel Langdale	No	No	No	No	yes	no	5	8½		gray	dark	black	Germany	Frankfort/M
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	yes	Mr Wood's	now no	—	—	Mr Wood's	Lewistown Pa	No	No	No	no	yes	no	4	5	gray	fair	brown	—	England	Leveniver St Feeling.
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gobbert (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the President Grant, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gobbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III6

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Liebert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing thereon, do
(State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION

U. S.

121 Non

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Plymouth, 18 September, 190?

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Otis	R. Walker	54		M					American USA						
2	"	Mrs	51		F					"						
3	"	Miss	21		F					"						
4	"	Mrs	11		F					"						
5	Burdick	Paul	Mrs	31	M					"						
6	"	Henry		2 5	M			no								
7	Hess	Mabel	13	32	F	S		yes								
8	Latimer	C. B.	Mrs	30	F			"								
9	Fairchild	Arthur		40	M			"							NY	NY.
10	Siewmand	Gardiner		59	M			"								
11	"	Theodore	Gardiner		M			"								
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination, or supported by others, or has sufficient means to support himself; and if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gobbert (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the President Grant, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gobbert
11 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 190 5,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether "employed" or "sailing therewith" on "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Libbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

13

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, September 26, 1908.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kröncke	Mathilde	22	6	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altenbruch	father Hermann Kröncke Altenbruch	NY	New York
2	Rahn	Minna	40		f							U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father Wm Rahn Eggesin.		"
3	Weber	Kunigunde	23		f		maid						New York	parents Joh. C. Veber Dellenberg		"
4	Eckhoff	Sabine	27		f		none					Germany	Kitzingen	parents Conrad Eckhof & Michelsgasse, Kitzingen	Nebr	Verl Pond
5	Brümmer	Johannes	43		m		farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Neuenkirchen	home Neuenkirchen		New York
6	Foth	Henry	36		m		merchant			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	mother Johanne Foth Cuxhaven		"
7	"	Maria	33		f		none									"
8	Rüsch	Wilhelm	10		m									aunt		"
9	Rüsch	Emma	22		f					Germany						"
10	Burfeind	Paula	19		f		clerk					Germany	Osterndorf	father H. Burfeind Osterndorf		"
11	Metz	Meta	19		f		none			U.S.A.			Stade		Kg	Lucenville
12	Rademacher	Louise	28		f		none			Germany				parents Mr. Rademacher Warstade		New York
13	Bardenhagen	Berta	22										Stade	parents Mr. Bardenhagen Stade	Kansas	Kansas
14	Tiedemann	Marta	21											parents Mr. Tiedemann Hemmoor.		"
15	Wilkens	Gesine	19											guardian C. Jacobi Hemmoor		"
16	Ecker	Tine	21										Westerrode	parents Mr. Ecker Westerrode		"
17	Rose	Margareta	21											parents Mr. Rose Warstade		"
18	Reichers	Auguste	29							U.S.A.		N.Y.A.	Brooklyn	aunt Mrs. Emma Hebren Cappee Hatfeld.		"
19	Weinholz	Helene	43													
20	Comisky	Feliczya	74		m		workman			Germany		Germany	Fleddenstein	uncle Marie Mauret Fleddenstein	Ills	Chicago
21	Zist	Paula	38		f		none						Brooklyn	brother Ernst Zist Ostrit Preer	Ill	Brooklyn
22	Kühn	Betty	20				maid					Germany	Strockenreuth	mother Marie Schneider Strockenreuth	Ill	New York
23	Monsler	Elsa	30		f		seamstress						Leipzig	father Julius Monsler 13 Ritterstr. Leipzig	Mich	Detroit
24	Langholz	Johann	52		m		clergyman			Canada		Canada	Philipsburg	home Philipsburg	Ont	Ont. Philipsburg
25	"	Frieda	48		f		none									"
26	Nitardy	Martha	17													"
27	Berg	Anna	19				maid			Germany		Germany	Würzburg	father Adolf Berg Würzburg	Cal	San Francisco
28	Kirsch	Kurt	24		m		waiter							parents Kirsch Berlin	Ill	New York
29	Maurer	Philipp	27											mother Sabine Maurer Wiesbaden		"
30	Tämmerich	Max	32				farmer							friend Eduard Jämmerich Jena		"

30 ✓ 8/10

U.S. Inspector Oct 7/08 - 1.00 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, September 26, 1908.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kroncki	Mathilde	22	6	f.	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altenbruch	father Hermann Kroncke Altenbruch	NY	New York
2	Rahn	Minna	40		f.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father Wm Rahn Eggesin		
3	Weber	Kunigunde	23		f.	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	parents Joh. C. Weber Lollenberg		
4	Eckhoff	Sabine	27		f.	none	"	"	"	"					
5	Brümmer	Johannes	43		m.	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kitzingen	parents Conrad & Elkhof Kitzingen	Nebr	Verd Point
6	Toth	Henry	36		m.	machinist	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Germany	Kaenkirchen	home Neuenkirchen		New York
7	"	Maria	33		f.	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	mother Johanne Toth Cuxhaven		
8	Rüsch	Wilhelm	10		m.	"	"	"	"	"					
9	Rüsch	Emma	22		f.	"	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt		
10	Burfeind	Paula	19		f.	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father W Burfeind Otterndorf		
11	Metz	Meta	169		f.	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Germany	Otterndorf			
12	Rademacher	Louise	28		f.	none	"	"	Germany	"		Stade		Ky	Louisville
13	Bardenhagen	Berta	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stade	parents Th. Rademacher Warstade	New York	
14	Tiedemann	Marta	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stade	parents Th. Bardenhagen Stade	Kansas	Kansas
15	Wilkens	Gesine	19		f.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belgium Hannover	parents Th. Tiedemann Hannover		
16	Ecker	Tine	21		"	"	"	"	"	"			guardian G. Jacobi Hannover		
17	Rose	Margareta	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Westerrode	parents Th. Ecker Westerrode		
18	Reickers	Auguste	29		f.	wid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stade	parents Mr. Rose Warstade		
19	Weinholz	Helene	45		f.	"	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	aunt Mrs Emma Siebert Cappel-Stade		
20	Comisky	Bolesza	74		m.	workman	"	"	Germany	"					
21	Zist	Paula	38		f.	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Fleddenstein	wife Marie Manuel Fleddenstein	Ills	Chicago
22	Kühn	Betty	20		"	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	brother Ernst Zist Ostrit / Tirer	NY	Brooklyn
23	Monsler	Elsa	30		f.	housemaid	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden	mother Marie Schneider Trockenwerke	NY	Newyork
24	Langholz	Johann	52		m.	clergyman	"	"	Canada	"		Leipzig	father Julius Monsler 13 Rickerstr. Leipzig	Mich	Detroit
25	"	Frieda	48		f.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home		
26	Nitardy	Martha	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Philipsburg	Philipsburg	Ont	Ont Philipsburg
27	Berg	Anna	19		"	maid	12/28/39		Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	Kirsch	Kurt	29		m.	waiter	"	"	"	"	Germany	Würzburg	father Adolf Berg Würzburg	Cal	San Francisco
29	Maurer	Philipp	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents 12 Schillerstr. Kirsch Mexico	NY	New York
30	Zimmerick	Max	32		"	farmer	"	"	"	"			mother 22 Alleestr. Fabine Maurer Wiesbaden		
													parents Eduard Zimmerick Tanna		

30 ✓ 01

Medical Inspector Octo 7/08 - 1.00 P.M.

~~Instead of showing occupation of transients and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "transients" or "in transit."~~

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	No			cousin Henry Foth 738 Franklin Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.		No	No	No	good	none	5	6	fair	Hd	blue	Germany	Altenbruch
2	"	"	40	"	17	"	friend Mrs. Koeder 19 Herman st Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"							Eggesin
3	"	"	45	"	42	"	mother-in-law Mrs. Mary Weber 313-196 st. N. New York		"	"	"	"	"							Lollenberg
4	No	"	Yes	No			sister Mrs. Rynmiller West Point, Nebr.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Hd	gray		Kitzingen
5	Yes	self	Yes	No			brother-in-law J.F. Smedley 456-58 st Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	red	"	blue		Neuenkirchen
6	"	"	more	Yes	19	Brookl	home 738 Franklin Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	Germany	Altenbruch
7	"	"	"	"	16	"	"		"	"	"	"	"							Ellenworth
8	"	"	Yes	"	2	"	brother-in-law "		"	"	"	"	"							"
9	"	"	No	—	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"							"
10	"	"	"	"	07	N.Y.	brother-in-law Hugo Schulze 821 Madison Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"							"
11	No	self	more	Yes	158	Louisville	niece Lambourne 1902 W. Market st Louisville, Ky		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Hd	gray		Altenbruch
12	Yes	self	more	Yes	5	Brookl	friend Alex Boyer 46 st 53 st Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	white	blue	Germany	Warstade
13	"	father	in	No			~~Albert Wilkinson Indianapolis~~ ~~441-3rd st Brooklyn, N.Y.~~		Yes	No	No	Willstatter	Paluca Kaiser	disch	te	Rea	Hd	gray		Ottade
14	"	self	more	Yes	5	Brookl	aunt Mrs Barbara Wilhelmine Fuhrmann 441-3rd st Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		Hemmoor
15	"	"	"	Yes	No		"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown		"
16	"	"	more	"			uncle Mr. Kodelkoldt 45 347 st Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	Deserted	cousin Leonie	Kodelkoldt		5	3	pale	Hd	blue		Westerstede
17	"	"	"	Yes	6	N.Y.	friend Louis Schröder 380 Summer Ave Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	brown		Warstede
18	"	"	Yes	"	24	"	parents D. Bramelow 45 Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	N.J.St.	Brooklyn
19	"	"	"	"	27	"	home 709 Kent Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Hd	blue	Germany	Wiemen
20	"	son	"	No			son Franz Lomisky 815 N. Lawndale Ave Chicago, Ills.		"	"	"	Deserted	Family	Debility		5	7	pale	"	"	Germany	Hekdeutsch
21	"	self	Yes	Yes	10	Brookl	brother Gustav Lix 284 Covert Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"							Saarbrücken
22	"	"	"	No			friend Johann Seik 1807-73 st New York		"	"	"	Deserted to Cousin Mary Wagner 2443-8th Ave New York City								Dresdenerstr.
23	"	aunt	35	"			aunt Augusta Gabriel 272 Macomb st Detroit, Mich.		"	"	"	"	"							Leipzig
24	No	self	Yes	Yes	in transit		in transit to Canada		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown	brown	Germany	Kustellpass
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"							Speckhorn
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"							Baden, Bad.
27	"	father	15	No			aunt Amalie Graef 344 Haight st San Francisco, Cal.		"	With aunt C.				5	5	pale	dark	blue	Germany	Würzburg
28	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	4½	N.Y.	friend Mrs. Baer 235 W. 67 st New York		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	"	"	Germany	Breslau
29	"	"	"	"	4	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Hd	gray	"	Wambach
30	"	"	"	3½	N.Y.		home 916 Ovenbosch West Hoboken, N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	black	brown	"	Lauer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Offizier Soblent, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Soblent

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of mail or other steamship, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Libbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

5

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

e3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, September 26, 1908

11—1113

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Helfst	Henry	30		m	m	butcher			Citizen U.S.						
✓ 2	" wife	Lulu	33		f	"	none			"						
✓ 3	" children	Henry	7		m	s				"						
✓ 4	"	Lulu	5	6	f	"				"						
✓ 5	Raabe mother-in-law	Friederike	55		f	wid				"						
✓ 6	Speen	Henry	40		m	m	merchant			"						
✓ 7	" wife	Minnie	40		f	"	none			"					NY	New York
✓ 8	" children	Henry	16		m	s				"					"	"
✓ 9	"	William	11		"	"				"					"	"
✓ 10	"	Eugene	10		"	"				"					"	"
✓ 11	Frese	Wilhelm	39		m	m	salesman			"					"	"
✓ 12	" wife	Anne	38		f	"	none			"					"	"
✓ 13	Boetz	Margarethe	17	6	f	s				"					"	"
✓ 14	Koester	Anna	57		f	wid				"					S.C.	Greenville
✓ 15	Greiner	Anton	167	8	m	m	merchant			"					Ill	Chicago
✓ 16	Burkhard	Heinrich	48		"	"				"						
✓ 17	" wife	Emilie	48		f	"	none			"						
✓ 18	Coffin	Christian	47		m	"	farmer			"						
✓ 19	" wife	Johanna	34		f	"	none			"					Cal	Preston
✓ 20	Levit	Max L.	44		m	m	private			"						
✓ 21	" wife	Susie	43		f	"	none			"					Ill	Chicago
✓ 22	Jensen	William	38		m	m	mecanic			"					"	"
✓ 23	" wife	Martha	32		f	"	none			"						
✓ 24	" children	Helen	10		"	s				"						
✓ 25	"	Harry	9		m	"				"						
✓ 26	Bing	Bertha	58		f	wid				"						
~~27~~	~~Stoye~~	~~Laura~~														
✓ 28	Stoye	Laura	52		f	m	none									
✓ 29	" son	Freddy	10		m	s										
~~30~~																

Ellen Island 11th
Nov 5 Am Liner Octo 7/08 per Pze

*~~Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3c

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1908.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether deaf, dumb, blind, insane, idiotic, or epileptic.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Officer Gobbert, (State whether Master, First or Second officer.) of the [illegible] ass't, from Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gobbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lubbert, Surgeon of the [illegible] Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germans, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lubbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officers.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, September 26, 1908

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Käs	Marie	46		f wid	none			Citizen U.S.						
2	Manegold	Robert	44		m wid	joiner			"					NY	Brooklyn
3	Lindenau	Emilie	59		f m	none			"					"	"
4	Comisky	Marie	37		"	"			"						
5	Bueckler	Jacob	46		m m	merchant			"						
6	"	wife Friederika	39		f	none			"					Pa	Allentown
7	Pohl	Friedrich	41		m	saloonkeeper			"					"	"
8	"	wife Emma	40		f	none			"					Cal	S. Francisco
9	Beisler	August	23		m	engineer			"					"	"
10	Porsche	Rudolf	25		"	machinist			"					NJ	Newark
11	"	wife Graciella	25		f	none			"					Mass	Holyoke
12	Wergeroth	Anna	63		wid	"			"					"	"
13	Gräber	Gottlieb	58		m	m. private			"					NY	NY
14	"	wife Emilie	60		f	none			"					NY	NY
15	Graw	Amalia	43		"	"			"					"	"
16	Petsch	Albert	60		m	private			"					Cal	S. Francisco
17	"	wife Anna	47		f	none			"					Tex	Fulworth
18	Veith	Jacob	45		m	painter			"					"	"
19	Hamm	Karl	55		"	brewer			"					NJ	Jersey City
20	"	dau Katharine	20		f	none			"					Wis	Rendomlake
21	Keller	Marie	49		"	m			"					"	"
22	Steiner	Albert	38		m	"			"					NJ	Hoboken
23	Lindloff	Fred	68		m	farmer			"					Mass	Holyoke
24	"	wife Othilie	59		f	none			"					Can	Ontario
25	"	dau Emma	24		f	"			"					"	"
26	Beyer	Gustav	31		m	m. carpenter			"					"	"
27	"	wife Albertine	53		f	none			"					"	"
28	Bakkenfeld	Anne	34		"	"			"					"	"
29	Vogt	sister Mary	38		"	"			"					NY	NY
30	"	" Magdalene	36		"	"			"					"	"

30 @ 1

Hen Leavitt
Ass't Gen Pass Agt Oct 7/08 100 Pike

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Cabin" or "In transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1908.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or a member of a family which has been supported by charity. (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever. (Yes or No.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gobbert, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Master Undertaker, Commander, or Officer.)

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lubbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lubbert

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—113

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven September 26, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Dietrich	26	8	m m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oldenburg	mother in law Boline Petersen Oldenburg	Wy	Albany New York
2	"	Julie	23	4	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
3	"	Doris	3	3	" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	Kornek	Frank	26	4	m m	engineer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	U.S.A.	Detroit	friend Edward Gutsche 57 Saunastr Frankfort a/M	Mich	Detroit
5	Angelrott	Marie	19	10	f s.	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Forgau	father Otto Angelrott 2 Schulzenstr Forgau	Wy	New York
6	Geisler	Bertha	21	2	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pabbeln	father Heinrich Geisler Pabbeln	Ills	Chicago
7	Wingert	Hermi	23	4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brockenwalde	father Wm Wingert Brockenwalde		New York
8	Becker	Elisabethe	22	4	" "	governess	"	"	"	"	"	Rheder-Vieser	friend Heinrich Kleppel Rheder-Vieser		"
9	Kenert	Bertha	16	7	f dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	friend Mrs Clara Ball 9 Liesenstr Berlin N	Oreg	Portland
10	Latowsky	Ernst	23	7	m s. merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipp Stadt	mother Mrs Latowsky 292 Kaiserstr Latowsky	Ills	New Baglas
11	Niess	Carl	22	7	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm a/D	father Jacob Niess 4 Zertlorn st Ulm a/D	Wy	New York
12	Mücke	Elsa	18	7	f "	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	father Ferdinand Mücke 37 Lange str Leipzig		Brooklyn
13	Halpape	Katharina	14	7	" "	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Mengkerode	father Wm Halpape Mengkerode b/ Groß Almerode	Pa	Gilsburg
14	Schmirka	Anna	25	7	f s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kappeln	father R. Schmirka Kappeln	Col	Trinidad
~~15~~	~~Hiesmayer~~	~~Emil~~	~~37~~	~~4~~	~~m m~~	~~baker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~"~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~Zürich~~	~~Mrs Harder Zürich~~	~~Wisc~~	~~New Helvetia~~
~~16~~	~~"~~	~~Rosalie~~	~~33~~	~~4~~	~~f "~~	~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~17~~	~~"~~	~~Hedwig~~	~~9~~	~~5~~	~~" s.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~18~~	~~"~~	~~Emil~~	~~8~~	~~5~~	~~m "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~19~~	~~"~~	~~Margrite~~	~~6~~	~~4~~	~~f "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
20	Eckhardt	Emilie	60		wid	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Nürnberg	son in law Otto Schedler 44 Kaulbachstr Nürnberg	N.Y.	West Edge
21	Katzer	Rosa	50	4	m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Prag	brother Heinrich Bäcker Leitmeritz	Wy	New York
22	"	Marie	25	3	" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	Wy	"
23	Koller	Ida	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law Arthur Kopetzky Ober Pocernitz b/ Prag		"
24	Messerschmid	Christine	22		" "	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Wiesbaden	father Martin Allmang sen Oberseltbach	N.J.	Newark
~~25~~	~~Züchtzer~~	~~Franciska~~	~~24~~	~~6~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~"~~	U.S.A.	~~Jonesville Mich~~	mother Maria Stuppin Groß-Buschwalde	Wy	New York
26	Stuppin	Auguste	24	7	" "	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Anna	19	10	" "	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Mensken	"	"	"
28	Leutloff	Anna	27	7	" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pitzdorf	sister 14 Seilerstr Mrs Kaiser Berlin	Ills	Chicago
29	"	Gerda	1	4	f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt " "	"	"
30	Fischer	Franziska	42	7	f m	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Milwaukee	mother Mrs Fracks 41 Philippbergerstr Wiesbaden	Wisc	Milwaukee
31	Züchtzer	Mary	71	7	f s		no	no	U.S.	born	—	—	Grandmother Marie Stuppin Groß Buschwalde	NY	NY

Wm Leavitt M.D. Inspector Oct 7/08 - 1 00 P.M.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	New York	home					no	good	none	5	6	fair	ltd	blue		Germany	Pelworm
2	"	husband	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Aldorm
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
4	no	self	yes	yes	1905	Detroit, Mich.	home 629 – 15th str.					"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	gray		Austria	Debris
5	yes	"	"	no			sister Clarka Angelrott C 124 23d St. New York					"	"	"	5	1	red	ltd	brown		Germany	Torgau
6	no	"	"	"			sister in law Mrs Anna Döbas 1660 Maplewood Ave Chicago, Ills					"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		"	Pelicken
7	yes	"	"	"			uncle Josef Pautenkranz 723 Union Ave New York					"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	gray		"	Pockerwalk
8	"	"	"	"			brother in law Albert Schirmer 516 – 11th Ave New York City					"	"	"	5	3	"	d. bld	brown		"	Süder Hoven
9	"	Giesecke	"	"			friend Louis Giesecke 58 Cook Ave Portland, Oreg					"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	gray		"	Pfelna
10	no	self	60	"			uncle Mr Latowsky New Douglas Ills					"	"	"	5	6	red	d. br.	blue	scar on forehead and left cheek	"	Hannoden
11	yes	"	yes	"			friend Will Müller 15 E Fourth str New York					"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	dark		"	Ulm Wt
12	"	father	"	"			Mine Richard Nebinck 272 Throop Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.					"	"	"	5	—	"	bld	blue		"	Leipzig
13	"	"	"	"			aunt Alma Fischer 1224 17th str. Pittsburg, Pa.					"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"		"	Hengstrode
14	no	self	"	"			friend Rev Marten Trinidad, Col					"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"		"	Wilk
15	no	self	yes	no			M. 0th Meili New Holstein, Wisc					"	"	"							Switzerland	Klosters
16	"																				"	Pfäffikon
17	"																				"	Zurich
18	"																				"	
19	"																				"	
20	"	self	yes	yes	1904	N.Y.	daughter Mrs Brew River Edge N.J.	✓			Direct to own Husband 282 136th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	4	8	fair	bld	blue		Germany	Flensburg
21	yes	"	"	no			brother in law Mr Leinsheim 500 – 5th Ave New York	✓			Direct to Bronx	"	"	"	5	2	red	brown	brown		Bohemia	Kacov
22	"	"	"	"			"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld	gray		"	Prag
23	"	"	"	"			"	✓	Direct to Bro. in Law	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		"	Lertmeritz
24	"	"	"	"			uncle Christoph Lohr 712 – 55th str Newark, N.J.	✓	"	"	Direct to Aunt	"	"	"	5	1	fair	"	"		Germany	Unter Kessen
25	"	"	"	yes	1904 1907 1901	N.Y.	husband Ernst Fichtner 112 – 125th str New York	✓	"	"	Direct to home	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld	blue		"	Groß Bredow
26	"	"	more no	1908		Neg	brother in law " "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	"		"	Meseberg
27	"	"	yes	"			"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Groß Breddin
28	no	"	more	yes			husband Paul Leptkoff 964 N. Clarke str Chicago, Ills	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray		"	Rudolstadt
29	"		300				father " "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	Rixdorf
30	"	self	yes	yes	12	Milwaukee	husband Adolf Fischer 877 – 32 str. Milwaukee, Wis.	✓	"	"	Direct to father	"	"	"	5	2	fair	bld	blue		"	Biebrich
	yes	mother	born U.S.				father Ernst Fichtner 112 & 125 Sts. N.Y.	✓			with mother No 19.				—	—	—	—	—		U.S.	N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officier Gabbert, of the [illegible] ardt, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lilbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wilbert

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, September 26, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sass	Hermann	42	m	m	Lokelies									
2	"	Minna	40	f	"	none									
3	Ritzau	Fritz	29	m	"	mariner									
4	"	Louise	28	f	"	none									
5	Beseler	Wilhelmine	35	"	"	"								Ny	N.Y.
6	"	Anna	10	"	"	"									
7	Damm	Hermann	57	m	m	assurance								Ny	Buffalo
8	Philipps	Katharine	60	f	wd	none								Cal	S. Francisco
9	Koeppler	Henry	57	m	m	private									
10	"	Elise	55	f	"	none									
11	Böllmeyer	Louise	29	"	"	"									
12	"	Albert	5	m	s	"									
13	Brooks	Dora	38	f	wd	"									
14	Rother	Emil	38	m	s	joiner								Cal	S. Francisco
15	Schmidt	Christine	45	f	m	none								Cal	San Jose
16	"	Martha	20	"	s	"									
17	Weinhagen	Gustav	60	m	m	agent									
18	Abendschein	Louis	34	"	"	butcher								Ny	Ny
19	"	Anna	26	f	"	none									
20	"		0	"	"										
21	Schmidt	William	32	m	s	barber									
22	Dauer	Eduard	23	"	"	machinist			Germany	German	USA	Conn	Uncle: C. Schmidt 32 Metzger St. Bischweiler	Conn	Bridgeport
23	Hummel	Wenzel	59	"	m	private								Oh	Cleveland
24	"	Anna	57	f	"	none									
25	Hrabak	Clara	19	"	s	"									
26	Hummel	Lillien	27	"	"	"									
27	Reichelt	Sophie	25	"	"	governess								Ny	Ny
28	Hefner	Otto	47	m	m	brewer									Brooklyn
29	Scholz	Mathilde	28	f	s	teacher									
30	Neumeier	Katharine	56	"	wd	none								Ny	Ny

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Line 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	no	self	50	yes	Bridgeport	house: Bridgeport 4 Armstrong Place							good	5	8	fair	bld	blue	Germany Hanhofen
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gobbert, of the [illegible], from Santiago therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Gobbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1903, at 119

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Liebert, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therefrom, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Liebert

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct 1905

at NY

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, September 26., 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Engelhorn	Georg	20		m.	banker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heidelberg	parents: Friedr. Engelhorn Louisenstr. Waldorf	Pa.	Phila.
2	Pischl	Vincent	14		"	none	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Asch	parents Albert Pischl Kaiserstr. Asch	N.J.	Newark
~~3~~	~~Reichelt~~	~~Sophie~~	~~25~~		~~f.~~	~~governess~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~			
4	Schmitt	Anna	66		wid.	none	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs. Susanne Mayer Kaiserstr.		New York
5	Vathröder	Johanna	17		f.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Würzburg	parents: Ferd. Vathröder Karbach	N.J.	Westaken
6	Weigert	Maria	22		"	maid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	parents Conrad Weigert Bismarckstr. Hirschenhausen		New York
7	Gornick	Anna	32		"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	mother Caroline Gornick 12 Nickerstr. Kostenwalde	Ills.	Chicago
8	Emmert	Charlotte	35		m.	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	brother Friedrich Herzfeld Großmagen/Baden		New York
9	Neubauer	Emilie	29		"		"	"	"	"	Germany	Gilden	parents: Fr. Neubauer Großbreiten		
10	Rosel	Josepine	33		m.		"	"	Austria	"	U.S.A.	New York	mother Marie Paly 93 Ellicgate	Ill.	Chicago
11	Becher	Laura	40		"		"	"	Germany	"	"	"	sister Mrs. Emma Kerchling 24 Weimarstr.		"
12	Langer	Konrad	27		m.	engineer					Germany	Oberlangen Bielau	father August Langer Oberlangen Bielau	Mass.	Quincy
13	Schilling	Frederika	46		f.	none					U.S.A.	New York	mother Anna Schilling Rothe Crown		New York
14	Baumgarten	Fanny	38		"								sister Mrs. Reinhardt 57 Katzbachstr.		"
15	Bundschuh	Anna (Mother)	58		wid.								brother Mr. & Mrs. Tabelt		"
16		Therese (Daughter)	33		f.				Bohemia		Germany	Reichelsheim	Reichelsheim		"
17		Marie (do)	18		"				Germany		U.S.A.	New York	uncle:		"
18	Gruna	Carl	76		m.	private			Austria	Moravian	Germany	Reichelsheim	"		"
19	"	Magdalena	75		f.	none	"	"	"	"	Austria	Osterlitz	replevance Maria Beer Osterlitz	Ia.	Carnegie
20	Dworzacek	Marie	44		wid.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Stanowitz	Stanislaw (Husband)	24		m.	workman	"	"	Russia		Russia	Schaulen	father Ant. Stanowitz Schaulen	Iowa	Webster City
22	"	Vicenta (Wife)	20		f.	none	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
23	Fischer	John	28		m.	merchant	"	"	Germany		U.S.A.	New York	parents	John Fischer Mittelschleebach	New York
24	Dobat	Anna	26		f.	maid	"	"	Germany		Chicago		parents	Johann Dobat Tabbels	Ills. Chicago
25	Schuster	Hertha	29		m.	none	"	"	"		Hoboken		mother 21 Erieghst.	Pauline Rothkirch Berlin	N.J. Hoboken
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

R.S. Virginia 2nd-class

NON IMMIGRANT

NON IMMIGRANT

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List F

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether deported, and if so, whether at own expense or at expense of relatives or friends, or at expense of transportation company or vessel.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25.00	no	brother Heinrich Angelhorn 337 New Market St. Philadelphia, Pa.					good	none	5 8	fair	bld	gray		Germany	Waldorf
2	"	uncle	20	"	uncle Christian Flenner 91 Mockaltee St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	dark	blue		Austria	Stock
3																		
4	yes	self	more	yes 1880	home													
5	yes	father	25	no 1904	N.Y. 257 Clinton St. New York							5 4	fair	gray	blond		Germany	Pistelhausen
6	"	self	yes	yes 7	N.Y. Brother-in-law Georg Riegler 436 Gregory Ave Weehawken, N.J.							— —	"	dark	brown		Germany	Karbach
7	"	"	$18.00	yes	uncle Jacob Spuler 2443-8 Ave New York							5 8	red	brown	blue		"	Floss
X 8	yes	husband	20	yes 2	Brooklyn friend Prof Breasted 5533 Lexington Ave Chicago, Ills							5 4	"	dark	gray	small scar on chin	"	Berlin
9	"	self	yes	no	husband Jos Brunner c/o German Herold New York (Bronx)							5 7	fair	"	blue		"	München
X 10	"	husband	"	yes 3	N.Y. cousin Mrs Birger C. 572 W 141 St. New York							5 4	"	bld	gray		"	Großbreesen
11	"	self	25	" 1907	husband Henry Kisel 581 Pearsdale Place, New York							5 5	"	"	brown		Austria	St Leonhard
12	no	"	yes	" 1904	husband Rudolf Becker 311 E. 156 St. New York							5 6	"	"	blue		Germany	Winchhallen
X 13	yes	"	"	" 6	Quincy, Mass. home Quincy Mass. 160 E. Dustreet							6 3	"	"	"			Langenbielau
X 14	"	"	"	" 6	friend Mrs Bennett 507 E 139 St. New York							5 7	"	bld	"		"	Rotka
15	"	"	more	no	son Adam Byadoschak 239 E 45 St. New York							5 2	"	black	brown		"	Ellerroth
16	"	"	"	yes 14	N.Y. brother " "							5 4	"	brown	blue		"	Pechelbronn
17	"	"	"	no								5 4	"	"	"		"	"
18	no	daughter	none	"	daughter Mrs George 152 Locust Ave Carnegie, Pa.							5 2	"	bld	gray		"	"
19	"	"	"	"								5 2	"	gray	"		Austria	Scalitz
20	"	"	"	"	sister " "							5 —	"	"	blue		"	Koskeletz
21	"	self	150	1904	Lisbic, Austria brother Benedikt Stanarek Austria							5 3	red	dark	"		"	"
22	"	"		no	" "							5 9	fair	"	brown		Russia	Schanlen
23	yes	self	30	yes 7	N.Y. brother Jacob Fischer 2325 second Ave New York							5 5	"	"	"		"	"
24	no	"	yes	no 4	Chicago cousin Franz Orbal 10 Evergreen Ave Chicago, Ills							5 8	"	bld	gray		Germany	Mittelschlechtbach
25	yes	"	"	" 1½	Hoboken husband Alfred Schuster 213 garden St Hoboken, N.J.							5 3	fair	bld	blue		"	Pabbela
26												5 1	"	"	gray		"	Liegnitz
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Liebert, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Liebert

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, September 26, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Aepli	Kerese	47		f	m	none									
2	Jürgens	Friedrich	38		m	s	merchant									
3	Brennecke	Othilie	60		f	m	none									
4	Forkert	Emilie	53		"	"	"									
5	Schmidt	Henry	55		m	"	internal-medicine maker									
6	"	Anna	51		f	"	none									
7	Schnack	Marcus	54		m	"	farmer									
8	"	Doris	53		f	"	none									
9	Wind	Ida	40		"	"	"									
10	"	Edne	14		"	"	"									
11	"	Carl	11		m	"	"									
12	Riegler	Georg	46		"	m	contractor									
13	"	Dora	42		f	"	none									
14	"	Kerese	16		"	s	"									
15	"	Georg	11		m	"	"									
16	"	Lissy	9		f	"	"									
17	"	Carl	7		m	"	"									
18	Baumann	Kerese	30		f	m	"									
19	Peringer	Willi	9		m	s	"									
20	Guth	Richard	57		m	m	butcher									
21	"	Anna	32		f	"	none									
22	"	Elsa	13		"	s	"									
23	Jenke	Ernst	39		m	m	grocer									
24	"	Elise	35		f	"	none									
25	Fischer	Eltoe	60		"	wid	"									
26	Kratz	Henry	57		m	m	farmer									
27	Jana	Marie	27		f	"	none									
28	Krick	John	49		m	"	grocer									
29	"	Katie	46		f	"	none									
30	Burger	Emil	39		m	m	farmer									

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any existing contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gilbert, of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Gilbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Libbert, Surgeon of the [illegible] Grant, sailing therewith, (State whether upon sailing therewith or employed by parts thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Libbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven September 26, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schneider	Mathilde	24		f	s	clerk			Germany					N.Y.	N.Y.
2	"	Amalie	61		f	m	none			"					"	"
3	Roth	Lina	34		f	"	"			"					N.Y.	N.Y.
4	"	Eduard	10		m	s				"					"	"
5	Gerst	Florentine	62		f	wd				"					N.Y.	Rochester.
6	Bartos	Karl Wm	46		m	m	merchant			"					Neb.	Omaha.
7	Kraus	Michael	49		m	wid	millwright			"					Pa.	Phila.
8	Reiche	Emma	44		f	m	none			"					N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Lagergren	Ida	24		f	s	engineer	y.		Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Mother Elisby E. Lagergren	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Bader	Wilhelm	36		m	m	merchant			Germany					Ill.	Chicago
11	Schiffmacher	Victor	77		m	m	"			"					Ill.	Sterling
12	"	Mary	60		f	"	none			"					"	"
13	Berndt	Henry	42		m	"	baker			"					Wis.	Milwaukee
14	"	Louise	41		f	"	none			"					"	"
15	"	Irmgard	5		f	s	"			"					"	"
16	Guenthermann	George	26		m	s	machinist			"					N.J.	Elizabeth.
17	Merbutt	Martha	42		f	m	none			"					Ill.	Chicago
18	Minke	Anna	45		f	"	"			"					Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Anna	21		f	s	"			"					N.J.	Hoboken
20	Schroeder	Doris	50		f	wid	"			"					"	Jersey City
21	"	Hilde	17		f	s	"			"					Ill.	Chicago
22	Steele	Adolfine	55		f	m	"			"					Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Katye	16		f	s	"			"					"	"
24	Welsch	Andro	56		m	m	Carpenter			"					N.Y.	Newyork
25	Georges	Franciska	40		f	wid	none			"					Pa.	Pittsburgh
26	"	Peter	2		m	s	"			"					"	"
27	Fleck	Johanna	63		f	wid	"			"					N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Seybold	Carl	64		m	m	painter			"					Wis.	Wheeling
29	"	Sophie	56		f	"	none			"					"	"
30	"	Hilda	17		f	s	"			"					"	"

*~~Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 October, 1908

34

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, and whether he has been in the habit of reading or writing.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage by others, or coming for any other person or persons, or company, or corporation, or coming in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	y	self	more yes	8	N.Y.	home 439 & 141 4th Ave.	N.Y.					good		5	11	fair	bld	gray		Sweden	Solberga
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gobbert, of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

***Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Libbert, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

F. Libbert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

71—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Plymouth, 28 September, 1908

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Seagell	Kate	31	7	F	S	none	Yes		England	English	Eng	Plymouth	Carmarthen Rd Tranmoor Nymouth	Ill	Chicago
2	Decker	Clara	Mrs 39	11	F		—	"	"	U S A					Ohio	Cleveland
3	Deacon	Fred	Mr. 40	7	M	S	Lib. Clerk	"	"	U S A					Ny	Newyork
4	Tuch	Charles D.	55	7	M	M	Sculptor	"	"	"					Pa	Phila
5	"	Clara	Mrs 50	7	F	"	—	"	"	"					"	"
6	Kennard	William	Mrs 60	7	M	"	—	"	"	"					"	"
7	Fisher	Martha	34	7	F	S	Nurse	"	"	Germany	German	U S	Phila	Uncle Richter Altenburg Sachsen	"	"
8	Walker	Annie	34	7	F	"	Maid servant	"	"	Scotland	British	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother A. Walker 18 Springwell Pl. Edinburgh	Pa	Lewiston
9	Dalton	Jessie	25	7	F	"	"	"	"	British	~~British~~	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother: M. Mc Clarent South Berry St. 6. Kleardy	Pa	Lewiston
10	Knoldstad	John A.	34	7	M	S	Clergyman	yes		U S A					Ill	Chicago
11																
12			Edenna													
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

106/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of N.Y. *New York* 7 *October*, 1905

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	20	~~Yes~~	~~Last~~	~~Year~~	Sister Mrs J. F. McCahill Chicago 2059 W. 25 Street Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey		Ireland Tawlisa
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	no	herself	yes	yes	5	1902 Phila.	Mrs Heinath 1526 Girard ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	fair	bld	gray	Germany Altenburg
8	no	Mrs Woods	50	No	—	—	Mrs Woods (Employer) Lewisston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	"	brown	gray	Scotland Workington
9	no	Mrs Woods	100	No	—	—	Mrs Woods (Employer) Lewistown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	fair	black	brown	Scotland Glascow
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hinrich Gobbert, of the [illegible], from Plymouth Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Gobbert
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Liblert, Surgeon of the P. [illegible], sailing Brewerik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Cuxhaven, September 26., 1908

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kahnemann	Ferdinand	60		m.		barber			Citizen U.S.						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupations of transients and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "transient" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 October, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gilbert, of the **President Grant**, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tibbert, Surgeon of the I[illegible] Grant, sailing therewith (state whether proceeding therewith "as" or "employed by" owners or charterers), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swiss Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Tibbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

8

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koreans.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—[illegible]

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "President Grant" sailing from Boulogne s/m, Septemb. 27th, 1908.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Imfall	Otto	56	m	m		farmer	yes	yes	U. S.	A. C.				Oklahoma	Muskogee
2	"	Nannie	52	f	m		—	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	"	Irene	18	f	s		—	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	"	Mattie	17	f	s		—	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Walter	F. J.	34	m	m		Physician	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Pearce	C. M.	32	m	m		med.	"	"	U. S.	A. C.				NY	New York
7	Thomas	Louise	30	f	s		—	"	"	"	"				Penn.	Philadelphia
8	Foot	Gustav	35	m	m		merchant	"	"	U. S.	A. C.				N.J.	New York
9	"	Emma	26	f	m		—	"	"	"	"				N.J.	New York
10	Wissner	Emil	27	m			cook	"	"	Switzerland	German Switzerland			Rosa Harde Rue de Four 22 Zurich Switz.	Miss	Van Holsteen
11	"	Maria Rosalie	24	f			—	"	"	Germany	"					
12	"	Hedwig	10	f	s		—	"	"	"	"					
13	"	Emil	8	m			—	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Margaret	6	f			—	"	"	"	"					
15	Kennedy	Barbara	62	f	m		—	"	"	U.S.A.	"				NY	New York
16	"	Lillian	23	f	s		—	"	"	"	"					
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16 11 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A K

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1908

II—1115.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from or admission, or landing (stipulation cure and treatment of the physically or mentally? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States, etc.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	No	Self	No				Friend Mr. Meike	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair fair blue	None	Switzerland	Klotten
11	"	husband	Yes				Mr. Holsheim							5	7	dark black black			Ediktow
12	"	father					Wisc												
13	"	"												—	—				
14	"	"												—	—				
15														—	—				
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

President Grant from [illegible] to

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to persons under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer (one who operates a farm, either for himself or others).

Farm laborer (one who works on a farm for the man who operates it).

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies. Negroes of mixed blood, as a rule of African birth, or a preponderance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lubert, Surgeon of the Ulysses S. Grant, sailing Norwegian, do
(State whether American "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lubert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1 alien

1—1115

~~SEX~~
~~R & B~~
~~R & A~~
~~E & T~~
~~IQ~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~D & O~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~D & O X~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~NGN~~
~~[illegible]~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1 41

Add

10/15/08

Add Oct 7/08

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Septbr 25th 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gonschorowsky	Albert	32		m s	Steward	yes	yes	German	Jewish	Hamburg		Friedrichstr 29 - Frau Bade friend	NY	NY
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ex by Dr. Nilson
Discharged

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of , 190

II—1118

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons unable to read.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		employ of Redner P. Grant	15$	of course	Hotel Wilshusen cor of Hudson St Hoboken NJ		no	no	no	good		5 6	fair	blac	brown	Oldenburg Kanklehmen
2																
3																
4	Keepinsp.															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Chief Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officer Jenkins, of the President Grant, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

(Immigration Officer.)

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the United States Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Eitel Friedrich sailing from Hamburg, Oct 1, 1908

11—118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Specht	Heinrich	41	5	m	s	Steward	yes		German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mrs Gempel, Waldmuehle 19 Hamburg	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Handel	Emilie	39	4	f	s	Housemaid	"		"	"	"	"	Frau Hoffmann, Seilerstr. 20 Hamburg	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of N.Y. Oct 10, 1908.

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	—	—	25 $	No		316 163 St. Mr. Rehendel Friend				no not no good			5	7	fair	blue	blue		Mecklenburg Schwerin	Grevesmühlen
2	—	—	25 $	"	"	Sister-in-law Bertha Mathe N.Y. 100 E. 129th St.							5	4	"	"	brown	—	Würtemberg	Stuttgart
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Gibbs, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Steamer President Grant, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Gibbs
W Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübbert, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-7115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg 23 September 1913 190

11—1118

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fuluvert	Hermann	42		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes					Emil Friedrich Harbich		
2	" 373073	Bertha	35		f	"	wf							Pinneberg	Wis	Watertown
3	" 342/529 - 42440	Rudolf	11	6	m	s	son	11-211632-505		Germany 12/8/84	Lithuanian	Germany	timber	Schleswig-Holstein		
4	~~Raedonus~~	Friedrich	22		f		f. lab							father Wilhelm Raedonus		
5	Romanowska	Pietrucha	28		f									Als Insp. zurückgewiesen auf Transit		
6	Wojciechowicz	Wincenty	19		m					Russia	Polish	Russia	Kleperce	mother Klepsece Agata Romanowska	Pa	Shamokin
7	Borowski	Julian	24					yes	yes				Wilna	father Wincenty Wojciechowicz		Jermyn
8	Pernacka	"	20											Kerdna Marcin Borowski		
9	Metakewicz	Franz	23					no	no				Switely	Wilna mother Antonina Pernacka		
10	Andruszkiewicz	Dominik	37		m								Radzimy	Switely Jurwalk	Pa	Elizabeth
11	Szimke	Ignacy	20					yes	yes				Kindule	sep. mother Regina Metekewicz		
12	"	Bronislaw	17											Radzimy Wilna		Jersey City
13	Gudein	Jan	24		m								Lowicz	wf Weronika Andruszkiewicz		
14	Ozerska	Dominela	17					no	no					Filipow		
15	Wolejsza	Wladyslaw	24					yes	yes				Stopery	father Justin Szimke	NJ	Binghamton
16	Slominski	Victor	17					2-590887-12/36						Kindule		
17	Gronkowska	Konstantia	35		f	m	wf	no	no				Alexandria	mother Wilna Antoni Gudein		
18	"	Wawrzyniec	9				child							Letosa Antoni		Brooklyn
19	"	Piotr	8		m		"							father Josef Ozerska		
20	Petrowski	Jan	25		m		f. lab	11-153782-17/30/38					Zosli	Goje Felix Wolejsza		
21	Babicka	Marya	17		f	s		yes	yes					brother Felix Wolejsza		
22	Sadurgiel	Alexander	22		m			no	no				Krzewulka	Stopery Wilna		
23	Karlowicz	Piotr	19					yes	yes				Schipliotzky	father Stanislaw Slominski		
24	Sruduikow	Andrzej	19					no	no		Russian		Kere Antonika	Alexandria Wolsie		Brooklyn
25	Puchalski	Nicolai	18				Keller	yes	yes				Zurwalki	wf Wincenty Gronkowska		
26	Solatzkin	Wasili	25		m		f. lab	no	no					Chorotsch	NJ	Paterson
27	Chrzepski	Iwan	22					yes	yes				Zowcze	Zosli		
28	Soutsys	Franz	23				Putz tiles maker			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Churchel	br. in law Wincenty Andruszkiewicz	NJ	Paterson
29	Bankowicz	Jan	18				f. lab	no	no		Polish		Gombrowka	Chorotsch Zowcze		
30	Seelmann	Marya	19		f			6/3.34		Pole	6/3.37		Sochaczewski	wf Antonina Valecka		Newark
														Zosli		
														eyder " Wilna		
														father Antoni Sadurgiel		
														Kreiwulka Jurwalk	bro	Newark
														brother Jan Karlowicz		
														Podgay Jurwalk	Pa	Plymouth
														father Konstantin Sruduikow	"	Wilkesbarre
														Kere Antonia Abdulow		
														Wladimir Puchalski	NJ	Brooklyn
														Lidy	"	Winterbee
														wf Alexandra Solatzkin		
														Narciszowa Abdulow		
														father Iwan Chrzepski	"	"
														Nowcze Abdulow		
														mother Franciszka Soutsys	Pa	Philadelphia
														Churchel Bohmen		
														Anna Bankowicz	"	Coal Ridge
														Gombrowka bei Gelsen		
														Katharegyna Seelmann	New York City	
														Sochaczewska "		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 7 — *190*

21—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage, or has money to pay for same, or has sufficient means for support, or has been assisted by others, or has a friend or relative to pay for same, and how much.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	10	no			brother in law August Belinke Milwaukee Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light brown	blue	scar at the left lower jaw	Germany	Freistadt
2	yes	brother in law	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	none	"	Königsberg
3																					Lember
4	"	self	10	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kallaucken
5	"	"	7	"			father Wincenty Romanowska	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Suwalki
6	no	"	6	"			brother Wladyslaw Wolfzeschowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Wilna
7	"	"	3	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	10	"			brother Elizabeth Port N.J. 57 Jersey st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Suwalki
9	no	"	1	"			uncle Franz Marcinkiewicz Jersey City N.J. 178 170	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Szadowy
10	"	"	15	"			friend Stanislaw Wrona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Suwalki
11	yes	"	4	"			sister Marcella Szwarka Binghamton N.Y. Jarvis st 43	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lowow
12	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	13	"			cousin Wladyslaw Rzepecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lowow
14	S	"	6	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	13	"			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	2	"			brother Antoni Szymanski Brooklyn N.Y. 1162 st 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light fair	grey	"	"	Alexandrow
17							husband Josef Grochowski Passaic N.J. 193 River st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Chorostin
18	"	husband	3	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								"
19																					
20	no	brother	5	"			brother Alexander Walecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Posli
21	no	brother		"			brother Passaic N.J. 75 River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	5	"			brother Josef Sobiegrad Passaic N.J. 18 Jackson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Dzierzelke
23	"	brother	2	"			friend Josef Kozlowitz Elizabeth N.J. 130 Walnut st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	"	Schydlitzky
24	no	self	2	"			cousin Alex Grosakin Wilkesbarre Pa. 16 Kelb st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kara Butniki
25	"	"	2	"			friend Josef Marcinkiewicz Brooklyn N.Y. Bushwick st 352	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki
26	"	"	2	"			uncle Michael Maliszewski Manhattan N.Y. 208 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Karaschow
27	"	"	2	"			brother Ivan Chrapinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Kowno
28	"	uncle	10	"			uncle John Soukup Philadelphia Pa. 3371 Herbert st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Chuchel
29	yes	"	6	"			" Francziszek Szczyb Coal Ridge Pa. 40 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Tomborska
30	"	sister	2	"			sister Krzyska Lachmann New York 2nd st 188	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Podhajczyki

P. 707

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] of the President Grant from Hamburg do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the carrier thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [illegible] to Manifest Sheet [illegible] to number [illegible] and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, an imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States as a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information as to [illegible] to Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

51-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

51-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübbert, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith or "employed on," where thereof, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lübbert

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II-2116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II-1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 25. September 1908, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Poczewicz	Franciskas	48		m	m	farm-laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Illoky	wife Anna Poczewicz Telschy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Schalaujkas	Franas	22		m	s	—						Mazkowo	wife Ona Schalaujkas Mazkowo	Pa	Coaldale
3	Justaut	Ignacy	26		m	s	—						Rimsk	mother Elizabeth Justaut Rimski	Ill.	Grand Works
4	Breiwis	Martha	22		f	s	[illegible]						Ungisken	mother Marcela Breiwis Ungisken	Mass.	Costello
5	Wojereluts	Marzella	19		f	s	—						Seiwe	father Wojciech Wojereluts Seiwe	Ct.	Stamford
6	Barwaskute	Rosalia	30		f	s	—	no	no				Seiny	brother & l. Klajda Siderowicz Seiny	Pa	Shenandoah
7	Szemis	Piotr	20		m	s	farm-laborer	yes	yes				Kowno	mother Tekla Szemis Bringkalw		Plymouth
8	Sokolowski	Meorscho	16		m	s	printer				Hebrew		Brest Litowsk	father Chaim Sokolowski Brest Litowsk	N.Y.	Newark
9	Strelitz	Natke	20		f	s	machen-dress						Grodno	father Schaia Strelitz Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Judelowitz	Judel	49		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes				Schaulow	wife Frume Judelowitz Schaulen	N.Y.	New York
11	do	Moses	16		m	s	—	no	no							
12	Kanzevais	Magdalena	23		f	m	wife	no	no				Zelenka	father Leon Osdrowski Zelenka	O.	Cleveland
13	Prager	Izko	18		f	s	cap-maker	yes	yes				Warschau	father Berko Prager Warschau	N.Y.	New York
14	Rolnitzky	Gedalie	18		m	s	smith	no	no				Wornilowka	~~brother~~ ~~Hirsch~~ ~~Rolnitzky~~ ~~Wornilowka~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Chelsea~~
15	Pallanawiegene	Kelyteles	30		f	m	wife							3-148545 - 7/5/38		
16	do	Julie	9								Lithuanian		Mariampol	mother Ursula Kalvitzeny Mariampol	Pa	Pittston
17	do	Magdalena	7											3-139667 - 1/30/38		
18	do	Josef	2													
19	Liberwain	Jenkel	22		m	s	farm-laborer	no	no		Hebrew		Pinsk	brother & l. Schacket Janket Beer Pinsk	N.Y.	New York
20	Matiaschka	Piotr	28		m	m	farm-laborer	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Wilna	wife Rosalia Matiaschka Strezing	N.J.	Elizabeth
21	Kerwaitis	Ignacy	35		m	s	"	yes	no				Jadowo	father Jorg Kerwaitis Jaedy		
22	Degutis	Jonas	40		m	m	—						Schiplinkky	wife Jewa Degutis Szlimakene	Pa	Coal Center
23	Schinsky	Peisach	33		m	m	tailor-manufacturer				Hebrew		Zytomir	wife Ketel Schinsky Zytomir	Mass.	Lynn
24	Hajduch	Kacso Mate	29		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Welsolinca	wife Maria Hajduch Welselinca	N.Y.	Binghamton
~~25~~	~~Modric~~	~~Stefan~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Austria~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Smerica~~	~~mother Wjc Modric Smerica~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
~~26~~	~~Jakse~~	~~Johann~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~—~~	~~Slovenian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Rakovnik~~	~~father Johann Jakse Rakovnik~~	~~Pa~~	~~Greenburg~~
~~27~~	~~Lesaj~~	~~Franz~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~—~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Tirnsdorf~~	~~brother Anton Lesaj Tirnsdorf~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
~~28~~	~~Granda~~	~~Franz~~	~~31~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Celovec~~	~~wife Anna Granda Celovec~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
29	Neubecker	Wilhelm	25		m	s	—	yes	yes	Austria	German		Zurek dolny	Karoline Neubecker Zurek dolny	Ills.	Geologe
30	Kinezak	Michejlo	24		"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Aleska Kinezak	"	St. Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New York *1st April* *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by him or some other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or cash to any final destination beyond the immediate port of landing. If so, state where.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	No			cousin Josef Guidokas Hudson Str 33 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	light brown grey	pitted with small pox	Russia	Jlohy
2	"	"	" 7	"			brother in l. Jones Urbanowicz no street Coxsackie N.Y.							5 7	fair		none		Mazhorso
3	"	Relative	" 10	"			cousin Jozef Jezilonis Box 198 Grand Works Pa.							5 9					Minsk
4	no	"	" 3	"			brother in l. Antonis Stefanowicks Ansonia 29 Oneille Ave							4 9		light brown grey			Ugiskew
5	"	"	" 10	"			cousin Anton Walincus Baldwin St. 15 Stamford Ct.							5		fair brown			Semelki
6	"	"	" 4	yes	1902 Pa.	Box Coal, bill	brother Josef Barwinkis 16 Rose St. 415 Hempstead L.I.							4 7		grey			—
7	yes	"	" 10	No			cousin Kasimir Rakiunas Box 227 Plymouth Pa.							5 5			pitted with small pox		Kowno
8	no	"	" 10	No			cousin Bruno Jokolowsk Schuylerlonde 154 Newark N.J.							4 10		black brown	none		Brest Litowsk
9	yes	"	" 22	"			uncle Felix Pofesy Avenue A. 216 Brooklyn N.Y.							4 7		light brown grey			Grodno
10	"	"	" 12	"			brother in l. Abram Abramowitz 16 to 16 217 Newyork							5 5		brown	right forefinger cut off		Schanlen
11														5 3			none		
12	no	husband	" 4	"			husband Harris Kanner Oregonia 237 Cleveland O. cousin Karl Sokolowski							5		fair grey			Zelowka
13	yes	self	" 10	"			Union St. 88 Newyork brother in l. Michael Sikleris							5 4		light brown brown			Warschau
14	no	brother	" 7	"			Wallace St. 52 Elizabeth New							5 2		grey			Wronkowske
15														4 11		fair			Mariampole
16	yes	husband	" 4	"			husband Antanas Paltanawicius Astell St. 62 Elizabeth N.J.												
17																			
18																			
19	yes	self	" 7	"			husband Mardoche Soibermann 2 Houston st. 342 Newyork							4 10		light brown grey			Pinsk
20	no	"	" 10	yes	1903 6	Relative Coal Co.	brother Leonard Matuschka 124 21st Elizabethport N.J.							5 7					Wilna
21	"	"	" 8	"	1901 1902		uncle Antanas Krivicki no street Elizabethport N.J.							5 7		fair	pitted with small pox		Sedowo
22	yes	brother in l.	" 3	yes		Coal Co.	brother in l. Adam Jurgewicz no street, Coal Co.							5 4		light brown brown	— " —		Schipplischky
23	no	brother	" 7	no			brother David Klimky Washingtonstreet 1035 Lynn Mass.							5 6			none		Sitowid
24	yes	self	" 20	yes	1902 2	Stone Co.	friend Andres Abuza Lake St. Binghamton N.Y.							5 6		brown		Hungary	Elkolinec
25	"	"	" 25	"	1905	Coal	brother in l. Louis Abadia West St. 95 Newyork							5 4					Smolice
26	"	"	" 40	"	1901	Greenburg Pa.	sister Marie Jutzitis 22nd street Greenburg Pa.							5 3				Austria	Rakowitz
27	"	"	yes	"	1850 1901	— " —	friend name address							5 4		brown			Seitendorf
28	"	"	$50	"	1905		friend Anton Zaneja 2nd street no nr. Greenburg Pa.							5 2					Celevica
29	no	"	" 10	"	1903	Hoboken	br in l. Adam Jaucenik Hoboken N.J. 313							5 6		fair grey			Zirekdolay
30	no	"	" 11	"	1903	St. Louis	brother Stefan Abicenik St. Louis Mo. 207 Winston st.							5 6					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to procure labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

3—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gr Lübbert, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg 2 September 1908, 190

11—2115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Selster	Bernhard	20	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Jarnica	father Johann Selster	Ill.	Freeman
2	Rosner	John	25	"	"	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrnavor	" Johann Rosner	Wis.	Lincoln
3	Bruckner	Mihely	47	"	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szászváros	brother Imre Bruckner Hochherrdorf, Siebenbürgen	Pa.	New Castle
4	Kartmann		45	"	m		"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Enyed	Samuel Kartmann Szászváros		
5	Beke	Samuel	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Székes	wf Susanna Beke Székes	"	Philadelphia
6	Kuciel	Ilia	31	"	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Morawska Ostrau	mother Teresa Kuciel Troppe Gal	Mass.	Met. Pon.
7	Fedorowicz	Piotr	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rozwrzany	" Katharina Fedorowicz Rozwrzany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Porcka	Karolina	36	f	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Sotbor	friend Jan Balcerzi Sotbor Gal		
9	"	Maria	15	f	s	a maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Katharzyna	11	f	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Jozefa	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Wladyslaw	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Stanislaw	5	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Anna	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Plut	Josefa	23	"	s	f. hsmt	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Reber	father Johann Plut Reber	O.	Cleveland
16	Francisc	Cristandin	24	m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	Rumanian	"	Bankorce	sister Maria Francisc Bankorce	N.Y.	Jamaica
17	Cuska	Pal	33	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Johann Kessei	Wisc.	Ludahay
18	"	Anna	26	f	"	wf	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Torkenilo	Torkenilo		
19	"	Pal	6	m	"	child	—	—							
20	"	Anna	4	f	"	"	—	—							
21	Molnar	Rose	26	"	m	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Johann Josse Torkenilo	"	"
22	"	Istvan	2	"	"	son	—	—							
23	Cuska		30	"	m	farmer	yes	yes					father in l. Johann Kuska		
24	"	Zuzanna	26	f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	"		6	"	"	child	—	—							
26	"	Istvan	4	"	"	"	—	—							
27	"	Zuzanna	45	f	m	wf	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend " Johann Kessei	"	"
28	Mesrke	Andrew	37	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Ponik	wf Anna Mesrke Ponik	Pa.	Trenton
29	Lazain	Sophie	45	f	"	wf	no	no	"	Rumanian	"	Resica	husband Aurel Lazain Resica	O.	Dayton
30	Radu	Stefane	25	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Csanad	father Sheila Radu Csanad	Ind.	Hammond

J. B. Mann Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	brother	4	no		brother Christian Falster Freemont Ia no st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	light brown	brown	scars	Russia	Pistrem
2	S	cousin	10	"		cousin Rudolf Buchholz Lincoln Nebr. 20 6th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Korschaer
3	S	self	15	yes	1902	Evan Weber Friedrich Schneider	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gray brown	"	Hungary	"	Leutschdorf
4	S	"	14	"	1902	Nebraska Jefferson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Szászvarros
5	S	brother	12	"	1902	wife Anna Kerstmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	black black	"	"	"	Serbasz
6	S	"	Dec			brother Stef Jeszeres Philadelphia Pa 229 Benton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown brown	"	Austria	"	Grojzie
7	"	self	22	"		friend Josef Walega 61 Fourth Ave no 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	fair blue	"	"	"	Rzszowany
8						friend Franz Jenzyk Brooklyn N Y 2nd ave & 31st st	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niepolomice
9													4 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzanow
10						husband														
11	S	husband	22	"		Josef Novak														
12		"				Chicago														
13		"				Ill														
14		"				1906 4 Ave 21st st														
15	"	self	20	"		friend Josef Krovert Cleveland O 2932 Eagle st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Zeben
16	no	Self	16	"		sister Theofrosia Stancisz Detroit Mich 197 Brn 134	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	fair blue	"	"	"	Bánkovce
17				yes	1907	father														
18	yes	Uncle	45	yes		Michael Tuska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Fótkomlós
19		father	"		of Ludwig	Ludwig Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20						no st														
21	S	self	26	"		husband Stefan Molenár	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Cséka
22		mother	"			Ludwig Wisc B 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	none "	"	"	"	Fótkomlós
23		self		yes	1907	father Michael Tuska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown blue	"	"	"	"
24	S	Uncle	50	no	of Ludwig		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"
25		father	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	blue "	"	"	"	"
26													— —	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"
27	S	Uncle	26	"		husband — " —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"
28	S	Self	20	"		brother Matej Meszika Trenton N J 20 Asher st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	light brown grey	"	"	"	Povita
29	S	"	44	"		son Konstantin Vegjan Passaic N J 61st st 1346	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	" brown	"	"	"	Bolese
30	S	"	45	"		friend Gavrila Lipovan Hammond Ind 20 st	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	black "	"	"	"	Csanad

P. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Officier Sobbert, of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Officier Sobbert

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit". Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lübbert, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lübbert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

51

11-1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg 25 September 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kreiszewska	Zofia	29		f	m	wf	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father		
2	"	Stanislawa	4		"		child			tastria	Polish	Galizia	Wora	Josef Kreiszewska	Canada	
3	"	Helena	2		"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wora Galicia		
4	"	Wladyslaw		3	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Séka	Istvan	32		"	m	[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lapujanyhely	mother Séka Janosné	N.Y. New York	
6	"	Gyula	4		"		son	yes	yes					Lapujanyhely		
7	Smimuto	Pikrisa	37		m	f	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russian	Russia	Russia	Berestan	wf Oliana Smimuto	Mass Worchester	
8	Feldmann	Schimen	18		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk	father Isaak Feldmann	New York	
9	Rabinovici	Rachela	25		f	m	wf	"	"					Matias Rabinovici		
10	"	Gisela	6		"		child							Galats		
11	"	Fanny	4		"		"			Rumania	"	Rumania	Galats		Pa Philadelphia	
12	"	Reza	2		"		"							Rogana st 126		
13	"	Isaak		9	m											
14	Krzewicz	Zofia	17		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes							
15	Krzowsky	Anna	52		f	m	wf	no	no					father Nikolo Leszko	Conman	
† 16	"	Tonia	6		"		child			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kojsov	Kojsov Croatia	" Conman	† died
17	"	Josef	4		m		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED								Conman	
18	Bulat	Reza	26		f	m	wf	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kerkelje	Martin Richel	" Steelton	
19	"	"	4		"		child							Cerkelje Krain		
20	Cragirya	Akas	24		"	m	wf	no	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	Crelo	mother Bileza Kovacc	" Youngstown	
21	Borbely	Emma	24		"	s	maid	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nyregyhaza	Rzabica Croatia father J. Novicke Balint Borbely	" Struop	
22	Malyi	Istvan	37		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Dolgar	wf Elizabeth Malyi	Pa Erie	
23	Reiter	Andreas	18		f	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Györgyhaza	Szegapolgar Michael Reiter	Mo St Louis	
24	Secui	Anna	38		f	m	wf	"	"					father Györgyhaza		
25	"	Maria	10		"		daughter	"	"					mother		
26	"	Franz	4		m		7-26736, 9/3/03			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kardasova Recice	Maria Laka	O Cleveland	
27	"	Ludwika	6		f		"	no	no					Kardasova Recice		
28	"	Karl	4		m		"	"	"					Bohmen		
29	Gorski	Felix	36		"	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	German	Essen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	"	Bertha	38		f	"	wf	"	"					brother Narcis Gorski Essen, Ruhr	Pa Rockwood	

*Instead of charging segregation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York *190*

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether immigrant or alien of any class not admissible under the laws of the United States; and if so, which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							husband												Austria	Nara
2	yes	self	5	no			Stanislaw Wiśniewski		no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	light grey	none		Krakowiec
3	"	"	"	"			intransit to Leduc Alta		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	brown	"		"
4	"	"	"	"			no st		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"
5	"	wf	10	yes	1913	08	wf		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	grey	"	Hungary	Szlovajszky
6							Maria Sekes							5	5		dark brown			
7	"	self	5	no			New York		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	brown	"		
							2263 67th st													
8	"	"	10	"			cousin Jakob Wolf		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Russia	Bereider
							brother in law Jankel Hermky													Mezisk.
9							New York 2. 103rd 203							5	2					
10							husband										grey		Roumania	Galatz
11	husband	8					Johann Rabuzin							5	7		light fair brown			
12							Philadelphia Pa													
13							Jamberton st 123										grey			
14																				
15	X						husband							5	2		dark fair			
28.08 16	Kind	80					Josef Zigowsky							5	5				Hungary	Zvjsov
17	Father						Jersey Pa										light brown			
							no st													
18	"	self					husband										grey			
19							Vinko Zubat							5	5		light brown		Austria	Cerklje
							Shelton Pa Bungan st 3										light			
20	"	husband	9				Cleveland Ohio										fair		Pa. b	Shelton Pa
							Youngstown Ohio no st										light			
21	"	brotherin law	16				brother Josef Berg							5	4		brown	brown	Hungary	Orela
							Akron Pa. no st													S. Vrecke
22	"	self	28				brother Mihaly Malyi							5	2			grey		
							Buffalo N.Y. 93 st 220													S. Polgar
23	"	br in law	11				br in law Mathias Kuty							5	6					
							St. Louis Mo. Russell St 317													Györgyszra
24							husband							5	9					
25							Frank Pecin												Austria	Vardasova
26	"	self	7				Cleveland O.										light			Recice
27																	dk fair			
28							Trumbul st.										light			
29	no		yes	yes	16	Kentucky	brother Franz Zorski							5	1		fair	blue	Germany	Dintro
				no	no	no	Ravicorte Pa													Kinerz —
30							oak st							5	3		dark	brown		Ravenstor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gilbert, of the President Grant from **Hamburg** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Libbert Surgeon of the President Grant **sailing therewith** do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed at the port thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Libbert

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg 25. September 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	Last permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Kampee	Ernst	44		m	m	Barbier	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alsfeld	wf Johanna Kampe Hannover	N.J.	New York
2	Henning	Karl	45		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minette Henning "	"	"
3	Bölmer	Theodor	45		m	"	Tinsmith	"	"	U.S.A.			citizen	of the U.S.A.	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Jagdowski	Ludwig	18		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sarajewo	mother Marianne Jagdowska Sarajewo	Conn	Hartford
5	Weeg	Magdalena	20		f	m	Dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ingweiler	father Georg Weeg Ingweiler	N.Y.	New York
6	Zapletal	Anna	18		f	s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lepurnice	mother Barbara Zapletal Lepurnice	"	"
7	Skarasz	Helena	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sarajewo	step-mother Marianna Skarasz Przecagowa	N.H.	Manchester
8	Tobias	Fanny Josefa	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Heinz Tworzeda	"	"
9	Jesierska	Rosalia	30		m	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Jasienica	brother Wiedzyslaw Jedrzejewska Jasienica	N.Y.	New York
10	Wozny	Teodor	43		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galizien	friend Wasyl Kolesnicke	"	"
11	"	Eva	39		f	m	wf	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	Jaroslau Gal.		
12	"	Simonia	16		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	Ulica Ketmanska 34		
13	Krzyzecki	Michal	23		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stryzow	brother Mikulka Krzyzeka Stryzow	"	"
14	Jenka	Helena	25		f	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Stryzow	father Jan Jenka Stryzow		
15	Brzezinski	Peter	25		m	s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zgniedesa	friend Franz Brzezinski Zgniedesa	"	Binghamton
16	Birta	Jakob	22		m	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Apt Kreschtyr	wf Eva Birta Kreschtyr		Canada
do 17	"	Janos	25		m	m	wf. lab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Vasily Birta		"
do 18	"	Eva	18		f	s	wf	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
DEPORTED 19	Breyer	David	48		m	m	teller	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krzemin	wf Chawe Kreyger Wolcin	N.Y.	New York
20	Ferencz	Maria	22		f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED wf			Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Kaplau	sister in law Erzsebeth Ferencz Ruzg	"	Yonkers
21	"	Mihaly	25		m	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED bro									
22	Simon	Julius	29		m	s	f. lab	no	no	"	German	"	Bodrog	wf Esther Simon Bodrog	"	New York
23	Szücs	Lajos	37		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nagyecsleg	mother Csepo Julia Nagyecsleg	Mass	S. Berry
24	Kraljic	Ivan	16		m	s	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Cesjani	" Lesi Kraljic Cesjani	Pa	Rankin
25	Dubrevcic	Adam	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Maria Dubravcic "	"	"
26	Abessner	Peter	20		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lopatin	father Johan Abessner Lopatin	Ills.	St. Louis
27	Brkajacic	Stjepan	40		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Kraljevac	wf Evopic Ana Brkajac Kraljevac	Minn	Virginia
28	Nold	Heinrich	49		m	m	carpenter	"	"	U.S.A.	German		citizen	of the U.S.A.	N.J.	Perry
29	Dimczuk	Iwan	48		m	m				Russia	Russian	Russia	Berestow	wf Alexandra Dimczuk Berestow	Mass	Boston
30																

Except 1/3 20.21.

Regina Hinckeldeyn
M.D. Hamburg Amer. Line

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 7 1905, 190

13—1115	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid for passage through to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay for same, or will be supplied therewith by friends, or has sufficient money to procure same, and how much money has such alien in his own possession?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether or not any other solicitation previous to sailing, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	10	yes	1st	N.Y. City	friend New York Louis Rethe 248 Grand st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray		Germany	Elfeld
	2	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light blue	none	"	"
	3																					
	4	no	"	6	no			step brother Jan Lucsak Dunfort bei Teltsch														
	5	yes	brother	10	yes			brother Fritz Weg New York 44 Clinton Ave							5	3	"	light brown			Austria	Sarajna
	6	"	friend	21	"			friend Prgmund Klavatz 673 2nd st 4198							5	1	"	light brown	blue		Germany	Burgwalter
	7	no	father	28	"			father Antony Stewcer Rochester N.Y. 105 Amherst st							5	3	"	"	grey		Austria	Illmutzlan
	8	no	self	20	"			cousin "							5	2	"	light	"		"	Gregorca
	9	yes	husband	1	"			husband Josef Jesenska New York Newton st 105							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
	10	no		$50	yes	1st	N.Y. City	friend Josef Cepek New York 2nd st 218							5	3	"	light brown	"		"	Hrenislau
	11	no	self	30	"			friend Savel Stechow 42 no st 4							5	4	"	black	blue		"	Steranvlo
	12	no		no				br in l Jurgen Zwicki Essex st 122							4	10	"	fair	brown		"	Trgovgca
	13	no	"	30	yes	1st	"	friend Andrew Kleputa Binghampton N.Y. 11 Lake ave							4	7	"	"	"		"	Jarosler
	14	do	"	20	no			uncle Ignatz Kotsan							5	7	"	black	"		"	Slatzgero
	15	no	"	60	"			in transit to Holland but Killer st.							5	7	"	light	"		"	"
	16	no	"	25	"			uncle							5	6	"	brown	"		"	Zerna Lesa
	17	no	"	30	"										5	6	dark	"	"		Hungary	Hannersdorf
	18	no						in transit							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
	19	yes		2				br in l Josef Novel New York 26 Canal st							5	4	"	"	"		"	Helbauer
	20	no	husband	3	yes	1st	Yonkers	husband Ulcik Ferenz Yonkers N.Y. 322 Nepohasentve	Dr. Cert. Hernia right complete-oblique poor [illegible] permit [illegible]						4	9	"	light gray	"		Hungary	Ruzany
	21																					
	22	yes	self	20	no	1st	New York	friend Bella Ferenz New York 3 Henry st							5	11	"	black brown	"		"	Sabves
	23	"	"	9	no	1st	Steubenville	friend Antonios Sajdak 3 Bend st 48 Fisher st							5	10	"	fair	"		"	Nagyécsleggy
	24	"	"	20	no			brother Elija Kraljic Kankakee Ill. 201 st. 109							5	4	"	black	black		"	Csajan
	25	"	"	8	yes	1st	New York	cousin Ivan Milovcevic							5	7	"	brown	brown	pock-marked	"	"
	26	no	"	20	"	1905	St. Louis Mo	uncle Nikolaus Schuster St. Louis Mo 116 Lebbereuge st							5	3	"	"	"		"	Temesvar
	27	no	friend	18	"	1st	Virginia Minn	friend Johann Milinovic Virginia Minn 115 Lasswell st							5	9	"	dark	"		"	Gospic
	28	no		100					County Court W. Troy N.Y.													
	29	yes	self	2	no			friend Jakob Kozem Cleveland Ohio 1013 Lonsdale							5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Pleschow
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Offizier Gobelsat of the [Master, Master's Mate, or Second Officer] from **Hamburg** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Obier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Liebert, Surgeon of the , sailing Hamburg (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by Company thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Liebert

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne Fra. Sept 24th, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ironie	a/a	50		M	M	Contractor	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citiz					Ny.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Steerage List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908.

No. of List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Boulogne Sur Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Liebert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Liebert

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II-1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 1908 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Printz	Hermann	27		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend S. Hempel Hamburg Silbek	N.York	
2	Wegerbauer	Rosina	30		f	m	dress maker			Austria		Austria	Linz	broth. Franz Baumeyer Linz, Ob. Austria	Ct. Hartford	
3		Karl Jr	2	9	m		child	no	no							
4	Pohl	Willibald	35		m		physician	yes	yes					broth. Wilh. Pohl	W. Union Hill	
5		Lina	35		f		wife							Zittau, Boh.		
6		Ella	10		f		child						Böhm. Aller[illegible]			
	Teichmann	Edward	33				tailor			Germany		Germany	Hamburg	moth. Auguste Teichmann		
ADMITTED 5	Schoenger	Marie	30		f	s	cook			Austria		Austria	Karlsbad	Stellant J. Jemnitz Schoenger	Jersey	
ADMITTED 6	Heinz	Aloisia	14				h. maid						Langlammitz	Teichhäusel Jak. Heinz Langlammitz	Ny.	Brooklyn
10	Lewin	Marie	37		m		wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband		
11		Luise	9		f		child	no	no					Louise Lewin Windsheim	Ohio	Cincinnati
12		Gustav	4		m							Germany	Windsheim			
13	Trummer	Anna	21		f		servant	yes	yes							
14	Wagner	Lene	18											moth. Anna Trummer Windsheim	Ny	N.Y.
15	Thiele	Margarethe	59		m	w	wife			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Wagner Windsheim	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Jensson	Emma	22		f	s	h. maid						Karpine	passen		32 years to Denver
17	Hoffmann	Julius	25		m		sleeper			Germany		Germany	Lehmkuhlen	fath. P. Jensson Lehmkuhlen		
18	Gimbel	Karl	17		m		baker						Breslau	broth. H. Hoffmann Landeshut i/Schl.		
19	Flor	Philipp	18		m		locksmith						Thiengen b/Freiburg	fath. Georg Gimbel Thiengen		
20	Bentz	Selma	28		f		dress maker						Nordorf	moth. Christine Flor Nordorf		
21	Sander	Heinrich	90		m		engraver						Kiel	friend Walter Löwenau Kiel Kgl. Schloss		
22	Conrad	Philipp	17		m		mechanician					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ilgork	broth. Wilh. Sander Oberhausen Rheinl.		
23	Schrocke	Martha	29		f		nurse					Germany	Dudenhofen	moth. Kath. Conrad Dudenhofen	Ny.	Scotia
24	Löwenthal	Paul	22		m	s	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Freiburg	Rob. Schrocke Freiburg		Nyork
25	Siepmann	Carl	30				servant						Rostock	Martin Löwenthal Rostock		
26	Zirrbach	Marie	34		f		nurse maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ilmen	fath. Gottfr. Siepmann Ahnen i/Westfalen		
27	Grün		32		f		nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bissingen	Paul Zirrbach Bissingen		
28	Boelitz	Friedrich	28		m	s	engineer						München	moth. Elise Grün München		
29	Rieke	Marie	31		f		dress maker						Tegel	Agnes Boelitz Crossen a/Oder		
30	Kruse	Catharina	66		w		wife						Berlin	fath. Wilh. Rieke Schoningen	Ny.	Brooklyn
													Hamburg	friend Gerhard Seppelmann Hamburg	Ny.	Boone

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in contract or otherwise, or induced to come by any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes no		friend Ny. 25 Broad St.	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	husb.	10		husb. Karl Weigebeier							5	5					Austria	Doernbach
3	"	"	"		Hartford Ct.											blue		"	Linz
4	no	self	yes yes		friend Wilh. Arnold							5	3			grey		"	Wekwalde
5	"	wife	Rud.		union Hill NJ.							4	7		black	black		"	Wm. Ullendorf
6	"	child			Hudson Av. 2									1	fair	brown		"	Dirks
7	"	"	yes no Rhein		broth. John Faust Paterson N.J. Hamm Av. 22							5	3		light	brown grey		Germany	Meerane
8	yes	self	400	yes 08 Nyork	friend Franz Marogenski							5	1		fair	grey		Austria	Teichhäusel
9	"	"	10	no	Brooklyn Ny. 118 Maujeen St.							4	11					"	Langhammerle
10	no	husb.	~~25~~ 40		husb. Wilh. Levin							5	1		brown	brown		Germany	Lehn a/Rhein
11	"	self	36		Cincinnati O.										fair	grey		"	
12	"	"	"		2141 Bernard St.													"	
13	"	moth.	20		~~Dr. Langley Hacker~~ 204 East 105 th St. N.Y.							5	—	4	fair	brown		"	Windesheim
14	yes	fath.	25		Schwager Max Schreiner Ida Cullmann							5	2					"	
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1868 or Manhatta	friend Wilh. Bleuer own address 70 Manhattan Ave.							5	4			grey		"	Kalthof
16	yes	self	50	no	friend Wilh. Robert Niles Hackensack Co.							5	7		light brown	blue	none	Germany	Horck
17	"	"	60		" Max Jenke Ny. 452 E. 146 St.							5	2		fair	brown		"	Landerbeck
18	"	"	30		uncle Ernst Gimbel Ny. 292 Central Av.							5	11			grey		"	Thüringen
19	"	"	50		friend Henry Dyckers Brooklyn Ny. no 3 Jones St.							5	7					"	Nordorf
20	"	"	yes		" D. Löwenthem Nyork 125 E. 84 St.							5	5			blue		"	Briesen
21	"	"	"	yes 08 Nyork	" Karl Broda 1693 Av. A.							5	5					"	Deutz b/Cöln
22	"	"	5	no	friend W. Speicht Scotia Ny. 30 Riverside Dr.							5	9					"	Dudenhofen
23	"	"	35	yes 08 Nyork	broth. Ny. Frk. Schrocke 229 W. 8 Av.							5	4			grey		"	Reichen
24	"	"	25	no	uncle L. Salomon 24 W. 113 St.							5	2		brown	brown	scar on the skin	"	Sternberg
25	"	"	yes	yes 08 Nyork	friend George Maier 36 E. 60 St.							5	9		light brown	"	none	"	Bonn
26	"	"	50	no 08 Newark	uncle Gottlieb Maier Newark N.J. 99 Chagrin St.							5	1		brown	"		"	Bissingen
27	"	"	yes	no	friend Ludw. Reichold Ny. 221 W. 4 St.							5	7		light brown	"		"	München
28	"	"	"	"								5	6		black	blue		"	Berlin
29	"	"	"	"	friend A. Vogel										fair	"		"	Schwingen
30	"	"	"	yes 08 Bronx Pa.	broth. Fritz Schmidt Bronx Pa. 10 Parkhall St.							5			"	"		"	Steinfeld

F. 761.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Ryan Gilbert, of the President Grant from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Gilbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the [illegible] Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

59

II 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 1908 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kunkel	Gustav	27		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	fath. Ad. Kunkel Berlin	Ny.	Buffalo
2	Peterson	Otto Heinrich	30		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father August Rost Süderlecka Hollenstedt		Brooklyn
3	Rose	Minna	22		f	s	S. maid					U. S. A. Brooklyn,		fath. Aug. Rose Germany Süderlecka		
4	Eichtenwald	Babetta	17											Sybiel Eichtenwald Reinhausen		
5	Uhe	Luise	31			m	wife					Reinhausen		Karl Reichert	Mich.	Muskegon
6		Henry	2	6	m		child	8A 6574	10	30-42		Weissenfels		Weissenfels		
7	Nadolenik	Franz	46		m	m	tailor	yes	yes			Berlin		fath. Ad. Nadolenik Berlin		Detroit
8	Kliever	Heinrich	24		m	s	seaman					Pinneberg		bro th. Magdalena Kliever Pinneberg	Ny.	Rock Island
9		Luise	19		f	s	dress maker									
10	Scholz	Gustav	27		m	m	farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ernestine Scholz Hockeman	Nebr.	Seward
11	Hagel	Nikolaus	54		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Karolyfalva	sister Marger. Klinger Karolyfalva, Hung	N. D.	Gladstone
12		Anna	53		f	m	wife	yes	yes							
13		Minna	10		f	s	child									
14	Petrich	Wilhelm	26		m					Germany		Germany	Stettin	guardian v. Zizewitz Turzig b/ Bärwalde	Fla.	Tampa
15	von Kekler	Oskar	38		m	m	farmer							broth. Siegf. v. Kekler Arnsberg i/Westph.		
16		Frida	29		f	m	wife									
17		Else	6		f	s	child									
18		Mariela	3					no	no							
19	Jahn	Bruno	37		m	m	machinist	yes	yes						Mass.	Springfield
20		Hedwig	37		f	m	wife							sister Selma Meissner Werdau i/S.		
21		Max	14		m	s	child									
22		Dora	11		f								Werdau i/S.			
23		Arthur	8		m											
24		Paul	6		m											
25		Else	4		f			84 3352		7/2/41						
26	Hell	Anna	25		f	s	dress maker	yes	yes				Berlin	father Herm. Hell Berlin	Minn.	Minneapolis
27	Waslowsky	Hermann	32		m	m	butcher					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dayton, Oh.	sister-in-law Julius Worrat Berlin	Oh.	Dayton
28	Hillgruber	Adolf	23		m	s	joiner					Germany	Charlottenburg	broth. Elisabeth Hillgruber Gr. Rutschen		
29	Adler	Ernst	25		m	s	"						Oels	sister Anna Schroll Oels	Wyom.	Sheridan
30	Wenzel	Anna	39		f	w	cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Deaf & Dumb	broth. Kath. Wenzel Kalmünster	Mo.	Springfield

Charles P. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July* 1908

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to the above or other satisfactory ticket	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	no	self	yes	no		uncle Michael Baltz Buffalo N.Y. 299 Walk St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
2	yes	"	(60)	yes	1907	Brooklyn														
3	"	"	25	no		Brooklyn N.Y. 475 N. 7 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	yes	"		uncle Max Lichtenwald 122 Guernsey St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Nowleda
5	"	both	35	"		both Jul. Reichert Muskegon Mich 132 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	"	Reinbach
6	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Kleschnitz
7	yes	fath.	12	"		uncle John Klemanski Detroit Mich 1114 Chemeah	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Weissenfels
8	no	self	10	"		broth. Max Kliever Richmond Hill L.I. Jamaica Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Berlin
9	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Schlickburg
10	—	"	Has passage to Kansas City			own address Gustav Scholz Seward Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
11	yes	son	4	no		son Jos. Hazel Gladstone N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Schl. Goldberg
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown	"	Hungary	Karolyfalva
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	"	"
14	no	self	250	"		friend E. Runge Fond du Lac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Tuessig
15	—	"	yes but will work	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Rade
16	"	"	500	no		4 " 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nordorf
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Ebersmalde
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Pittenburg
19	no	self	100	yes	Springfield	broth. Max Jahn Springfield Mass. 34 Schallnick Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Werden i/S.
20	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	self	50	"		uncle Aug. Schulz Minneapolis Minn. N. Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Strauz
27	"	"	2 yes 2 no	yes	Dayton O.	own address to Dayton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lasdehnen
28	"	"	—	no		broth. i/l. Herm. Vaclavsky Dayton O. 117 Sackett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Gr. Rudseken
29	"	"	100	yes	1907-08 Sheridan	friend Charles Nieren Sheridan Wyom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Oels
30	—	"	12	yes	1903-08 Springfield	own address to Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Selmünster

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1. Offizier Göbbert, of the President Grant (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lubbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing thereunto or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lubbert

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from [illegible] 28 SEP 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Kugler	Emilie	45		f	s	privat	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bilingsbrunn	sister Bothmann 4 Stuttg.	Walker Pa.	Germantown
2	Wohlfarth	Gottlieb	22		m		glazier						Kirchberg	step fath. Gottl. Ortwein Kirchberg		Philadelphia
3	Ortwein	Caroline	45		w		cook									
4	Stache	Emil	37		m		farmer						Hinrendorf	moth. Agnes Stache Hinrendorf		
5	Acker	Elisa	35		f	wd	keeper									
6	Werbrauch	Otto	25		m	s	drawer						Neudeck	fath. Karl Werbrauch Neudeck		
7	Steinauer	Elise	20		f		h. maid			Switzerland		Switzerland	Einsiedeln	moth. Seraphine Steinauer Einsiedeln	Cal.	Frisco
8	Kriesten	Klara	28		f	s	serv. maid			Germany		Germany	Stohl	fath. Ad. Kriesten Stohl		
		Metta	11		f									moth. Mar. Steinauer Einsiedeln		
10	Steinauer	Aegton	19		m		carpenter			Switzerland		Switzerland	Einsiedeln	steep moth. Peter Abt Einsiedeln		Sacramento
11	Scheultheiss	Balthasar	31		m		administrator			Germany		Germany	Frankfort			
12	~~Scharffoky~~	Ludwig	24	5	m		carpenter						Holzwar			Ind. Hicky City
13	Rösner	Frieda	20		f		h. maid						Schweidnitz	uncle Jos. Frank		Illes
14		Lencken	3		f		child	no	no					Schönbrunn H. Hinrichsen		
15	Hinrichsen	Christiane	75		w		wife	yes	yes				Burg/F.	son Gold 4/J.	Ill.	Chicago
16	~~Winterscheitt~~	Franz	39		m		gut merchant							Peter Winterscheitt		
17		Martha	31		f		wife							Düsseldorf		
18		Frieda	11		f		child						Harburg/Elbe			
19		Erna	9		f											
20		Martha	4		f			no	no							
21	Scharf	Sophie	28		f	s	servant	yes	yes			Austria	Bielitz	fath. Jos. Scharf Bielitz		
22	Schubert	Elise	31		m		wife					Germany	Berlin	moth. Christiane Freyer Berlin	Wis.	Rochester
23		Edgar	2		m		child	no	no							
24	Freyer	Richard	31		m		machinist	yes	yes				Kiel	Fried. Kofsak Kiel		
25	Kofsak	Marie	22		f		h. maid							Engelbert Freund	Ill.	Chgo
26	Freund	Paul	24		m		merchant						Oppenreith	fath. Joppenreith.		
27	Peemüller	Erna	21		f		h. maid						Walgaz/Sam.	fath. Fried. Peemüller Walgaz		
28	Schnack	Franziska	26		m		Servant						Kiel	fath. Hamm. Schnack Hartzhardt.	Nebr.	Omaha
	Hermeny	Willibald	3		m		child	no	no					Hulda v. Bibl	Ill.	Chicago
		Werner	1		m								Charlottenburg	sister Berlin		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 346 P ... Oct 7 ... 190 6

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien possesses money, whether paid by self or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes 40	no		uncle Jakob Eckenroder 327 Queen Lane Germantown Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	black	none	Germany	Bielingshausen
2	"	"	40	"		Brother Ernst Eckenroder Chicago Ill. 1320 S. 40 ave.					5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Eppstein
3	"	"	25	yes yes 1902	Nyork	br. in l. Heinr. Jecke 2342 Jemill ave					5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Kirchberg
4	"	"	60	no		friend Anton Eichles Vienna str. 128					5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hinrendorf
5																		
6	"	"	30	yes no	Erie Pa.	friend ~~Jos. Hamilton~~ Erie Pa 10th & 11th sts	Karl	Blasius			5	8	"	fair	grey			Neudeck
7	"	"	yes no			uncle Friedr. Pohl Francs Cal. 2522 Lutton str					5	4	"		blue		Switzerland	Einsiedeln
8	yes	aunt	~~25~~			aunt Emilie Ebling	Left S.F. in the Office								brown brown		Germany	Waldenburg
9	"	"	"			518 Nafzeger str												
10	no	self	yes			uncle Friedr. Pohl 2522 Lutton str.					5	6	"	fair	"		Switzerland	Einsiedeln
11	yes	"	"			Franz Friedrich Sacramento Cal. 908 R str					5	11	"	black	"	scar on the neck	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.
12		father	50	"		Ludwig Schumacher Rock City Ill. 119 Wilhelm str.					5	5	"	brown	grey	none	"	Warendorf
13	yes	bridegr.	~~25~~			Gustav Rösner					5		"	light brown	brown			Freiburg i/Schl.
14	"	father	"			Gr Kikes Ind.												Schweidnitz
15	"	son in l.	20	"		Georg Osterkamp Chicago Ill. 519 W. Chicago str					5	2	"	grey	grey			Kattgenhofen
16	"	self	yes	yes 1901	Chicago Ill	brother Jean Hinterscheid					5	3	"	fair	blue			Düsseldorf
17											5	3	"	brown				Stettin
18						3389 W. 61 str.												Hamburg
19																		Altona
20															blue			Cöln a/Rhein
21	yes	sister	40	no		sister Rosi Jonas Chicago Ill. 113 Bartlett st.					5	3	"	brown	brown	scar on the left cheek	Austria	Bielitz
22	no	self	yes	"		friend Wilh. Hemans					5	3	"	fair	grey	none	Germany	Friedrichsberg b/ Berlin
23	"	wife	"	"		1105 Nelson str									blue			Schöneberg
24	yes	self	50	yes 1902	Chicago Ill	friend Henry Eckstein 477 Wilcox str.	Left N.Y. 37th ave				5	4	"	black	"			Kiel
25	no	father	35	no		brother Xaver Freundl 2530 Oneida str	Left N.Y. in office							light brown	brown			Poppenreuth
26	yes	self	~~60~~ 50	~~no~~ yes	Portland Oreg.	friend D. Heilmann 1755 Garfield Portland					5	3	"		blue			Wolgast
27	no	"	yes	no		uncle Herman Schnack Omaha Neb.	Left N.Y.				5	7	"	fair	"			Ploen
28						brother Rich. Wensky					5	5	"	light brown	brown			Wallwitz
29						Chicago Ill.								fair				Berlin
30						728 17th st. Av.												

4 1/2 p.m.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Heger Gobert, of the President Grant from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Gobert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 6 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

51—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lublert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Lublert

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct 190 5

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christeller	Lina	30		f. s	packer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew			none paper born to	N.	York
2	Klos	Wilhelm	44		m. m	exminister			U.S.A.	German					
3		Karolina	38		f. w	wife			U.S.A.						
4	Geisler	Marie	35												
5		Frieda	10			child									
6		Willy	8		m		no	no							
7		Eduard	6												
8	Suhr	Johann	24		m. s	bartender	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
9	Wentz	Minnie	18		f. s	book keeper			U.S.A.						
10	Schubert	Paul Theodor	40		m. m	calculator			U.S.A.					Cal.	Frisco
11		Graceviktoria	38		f. w	wife			U.S.A.						
12		Ralf Hermann	11		m. s	child			U.S.A.						
13	Stelter	Pauline	30		f. m	wife			U.S.A.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.	Utica
14	Jensen	Ernst	42		m. s	merchant			U.S.A.						York
15		John	13		m. s	child			U.S.A.						
16		Ernst	11		m. s				U.S.A.						
17	Hahle	Emilie	39		f. m	wife			U.S.A.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18		Anna	9		f. s	child			U.S.A.						
19		Josef	7		m. s				U.S.A.						
20	Petersen	Carl	31		m. s	workman			U.S.A.					Cal.	Crescent City
21	Hogemann	Friedrich	32		m. s	merchant			U.S.A.					N.	York
22	Cunningham	Mary	18		f. s	housemaid			U.S.A.	English					
23	Barz	Mary	37		f. m	wife			U.S.A.	German			NON IMMIGRANT A		
24	"	Otto	16		m. s	printer			U.S.A.						
25	Stendle	Eugen	47		m. m	mechanist			U.S.A.					N.J.	Newark
26	Assmann	Paul	30		m. s	locksmith			U.S.A.					N.J.	Elisabeth
27	Gilmore	Elisabeth	46		f. m	wife			U.S.A.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mo.	Springfield
28	Laes	Marie	60		f. wd				U.S.A.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN none paper 23 years to	Del.	
29	Adams	Gertrude	61		f. m.				U.S.A.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " " 22 "	"	"
30	Wilderoder	Christian	62		m. m	privat			U.S.A.					Pa.	Beaver Falls

Attorney

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11—1715

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person or by some corporation, society, municipality or Government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
					Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Officer Gibbert, of the President Grant (Master, Chief Officer, Second Officer) from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Officer
(Master, Chief Officer, Second Officer)

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Liblert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Liblert

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Oct, 190 5

at

Immigration Officer.

II-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 2[illegible] 190

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Haffner	Anton Paul	36		m	m	real estate broker	yes	yes	U.S.	German					Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Amalie	32		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	"	Paul	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"					"	"
4	"	Herman	9		m	s	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
5	Claus	Julius	50		m	m	gardener	"	"	Germany	"	Germany		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wy.	Palmyra
6	Birkholz	Alwine	34		f	m	wife	"	"	German	"	German		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Elmira
7	"	Fritz	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
8	Georg 9/1/07	Lizzie	47		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	Germany	Standorf	broth.	Carl Standorf Standorf	Mich.	Ann Arbor
9	Wolf	Katharine	17		f	s	serv. maid	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	moth.	Marie Wolf	"	"
10	Pillwitz	Emilie	54		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.	"					"	Saginaw
11	Stumm	Harry	23	6	m	s	painter	"	"	"	"					"	Detroit
12	Scholz	Eduard	70		m	m	privat	"	"	"	"					"	Gr. Rapids
13	Eggers	Henry	70		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"					Ill.	Chester
14	Herschbach	Friedrich	60		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"					"	"
15	Beckmann	Chas	53		m	s	hairdresser	"	"	"	"					"	Chicago
16	"	Martha	20		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"					"	"
17	Krenz	Karl	69		m	wd	farmer	"	"	"	"					Pa.	Clinton
18	Cordes	Jans	32		m	s	decorator	"	"	"	"	American				"	York
19	Dittrich	Karl	35		m	s	sailor	"	"	"	"	German				Kans.	Pittsburg
20	Steinbeck	Lider	50		m	m	stairbuilder	"	"	"	"	"				Pa	"
21	"	Marie	40		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Nebel	Elisa	35		f	wd	keeper	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
23	Danker	Eduard	44		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"				Wisc.	Seymour
24	"	Paul	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"				Nebr.	Anoka
25	Merz	Anna	47		f	wd	privat	"	"	U.S.	"	"				La.	New Orleans
26	"	Philipp	4	6	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"				"	"
27	Koehler	Ferdinand	61		m	wd	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"				Wisc.	Rejon
28	Meyer	Julius	47		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
29	Boehmer	Charles	43		m	s	agent	"	"	"	"	"				NJ.	Garfield
30	Petersohn	William	34		m	s	prof. of music	"	"	Germany	German	Germany		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mich.	Battle Creek

B U 1 / 2 5 1 none paper. 13 years to

C. F. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Third Class

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 7 - 1908 , 190

11—3115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to that contained in the immigrant's ticket, he has been assisted by any other person or society, and if so, by whom and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	no	self																	
6			15											5	3				
7																			
8	no	self	125	yes	1883	Schumacher	W. M. Hospital Amsterdam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black grey	none	Germany	Sternberg
9	"	"	100	no										5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	no	self	10	yes	1907	Bielefeld	Dismarchia							5	9½				Germany	Neiste

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lubbert, Surgeon of the President Grant (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Lubbert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Spiegel	Regina	1	8	f			yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Theodor Spiegel Hamburg Bismarckstr 87	NY	Brooklyn
2	Waldvogel	Marie	21		f		housemaid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	aunt Anna Valgutz Wien	Wisc	Milwaukee
3	Petersen	Mathilde	20		m		housewife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Süderlehe	father August Rose Süderlehe	NY	Brooklyn
4	Beer	Cecilia	22		f		tailor	"	"	Austria	"		Wandsbeck	mother Elise Beer Wandsbeck	My	Bath
5	Baumgartner	Walburga	31	7	f		serv. maid	"	"				Markelfingen	broth. Georg Baumgartner Lunkberg	Ill	St. Louis
6	Franken	Anna Gertrud	24		f			"	"				M. Gladbach	stepfath. Peter Arts Rockenpen		
7	Stanulla	Anna Maria	24		f			"	"					uncle H. Stanulla Rheine		
8	Völke	Lydia	40		f		cook	"	"			Austria	Dickenbach	father Alois Völke Hohenems Vorarlberg		
9	Bibo	Peter	33		m		butcher	"	"			Germany	Frankfurt a/M	friend A. Seeger Frankfurt a/M.	My	Brooklyn
10		Margarete	28		f		wife	"	"							
11	Falter	Karl	27		m		baker	"	"					uncle Michael Beer Forstenried b/München	Buffalo	
12		Walburga	23		f		wife	"	"				Forstenried b/München			
13		Karl Otto	4		m		child	no	no							
14		Peter	1	10	m											
15	Schönburg	Felix	25	10	m		engineer	yes	yes				Berlin	mother Wilhelmine Schönburg Leipzig Julius Carl Bergemann	NYork	
16	Bergemann	Hermann	30	5	m		paperhanger	"	"				Eixdorf	father Berlin		
17	Meichsner	Ernst Albert	34		m		merchant	"	"				Thalheim	Wilh. Meichsner Thalheim	Wisc	Kenosha
ADMITTED	Lukitsch	Juliana	62		f		DISCHARGED f. hand	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Weinzettl b/Graz	friend Marie Handschuher Weinzettl	Pa	Windsor Locks
19	Öffner	Joh. Friedr	16	10	m		f. lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westheim	father Georg Öffner Westheim	Ja	Remsen
ADMITTED	Müller	Catharina	44		f		serv. maid	"	"				Brennerwirth	father Joh. Müller Brennerwirth	My	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Hage	Martha	39		m		wife	"	"	Austria		Austria	Wien	nephew Josef Kirner Wien	NYork	
22	Jarek	Joseph	37		m		porter	"	"		Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lemberg	brother Jan Jarek Lemberg, Gal.	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Edl	Rosie	18		f		serv. maid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother Therese Edl	NYork	
24	"	Käti	32		f		[illegible]	"	"							
25	Burian	Jan	25		m		glass-worker looking	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Brünn	father Joh. Burian Leiterlitz	Ill	Chicago
26	Drucker	David	26		m		waiter	"	"		Polish	"	Wien	brother Stark. Drucker Wien	NYork	
27	Navratil	Anna	39		f		wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	"	"	father Imre Polebruch Egbell, Hung.	My	Schenectady
28	"	Steffi	4	3	f		child	"	"							
29	Fritsch	Emilie	19		f		serv. maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	St. Amarin	sister Jos. Fritsch St. Amarin Elsass	Oh	Cincinnati
30	"	Maria	17		f			"	"							

53

(Steerage Book)

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Jan* 6 *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$7	no			uncle Max Broer Brooklyn N.Y. 1223 44th st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	"	25	"			cous. Joh. Waldner Milwaukee, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Kärnthen
3	"	"	10	yes	now	Brooklyn	sister Address Brooklyn N.Y. 175 N 7th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue	"	"	Germany	Norden
4	"	"	40	no			friend Emil Schumacher Berk. Co. N.J. Dist. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	blue	right foot short	Germany	Wandsbeck
5	no	"	100	"			St. Theresas academy	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey		none	"	Weinberg
6	"	"	20	"			Co. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown		"	Roerkempen
7	"	"	100	"			25 sts. Ridge Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Sebine
8	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	"		"	Offingen
9	yes	self	50	yes	now	Brooklyn	uncle Gustav Lense	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue		"	Gonsenheim
10	"	"	73	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y. 1034 Kalb Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown		"	Mainz
11	no	self	60	no			aunt Joh. Oswald	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	scar on the left forefinger and on the forehead & right arm	"	Zelbach
12	"	"					Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	none	"	Mühldorf
13	"	"					Geneseo St. and City Line	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	Lenn b/ München
14	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue		"	München
15	yes	self	25	no			no address to Mark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Leipzig
16	"	"	25	"			wife Elise Bergemann Brooklyn N.Y. 127 Eckford st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey		"	Berlin
17	no	"	100	"			broth. in l. Rich. Becker Kenosha Wisc. 52 nd st. 477	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Thalheim
18	no	"	yes	"			daughter Theresia Lex Windsor Belvidere Ill. Lake Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue		Hungary	Hengdorf
19	yes	fath.	60	"			uncle Georg Offner Calumet Co. Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"		Germany	Westheim
20	"	sister	7	"			broth. in l. Claus Buck Brooklyn N.Y. 85 Manhattan st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	blue		"	Bremervörde
21	"	self	75	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey		Austria	Wien
22	no	"	100	"			friend Jos. Petrovsky Chica. Ill. 2233	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"		"	Lemberg
23	yes	sister	60	"			sister Sophie Arost	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	brown		Hungary	Soroksar
24	"	self	60	"			N.Y. 540 E. 136 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	400	"			friend Bohumil Petr Chicago Ill. 835 Ashland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		Austria	Austerlitz Brünn
26	"	"	yes	no			cous. P. Seltzer 76 st. Einstein N.Y. 208 E. 78 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	none	"	Lemberg
27	"	husb.	2	"			husb. Jos. Navratil Schenectady N.Y. 304 Union Sts.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		Hungary	Egbell
28	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		Austria	Wien
29	"	father					uncle Frank Joseph Cincinnati Oh. Warsaw No 3530 Price Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black		Germany	Heilbronn
30	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown		"	"

F. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *at the* President Grant *from* [illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to procure labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *190* [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1119

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lobbert, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 (State whether Surgeon entitles therewith or employed otherwise thereof as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lobbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 1908 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berner	Ella	24		f m w	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	parents Hamburg F. Kupke Bremerstr 4	N.Y.	New York
2		Friedrich	3		m s	none	no	no							
3	Lyska	Stefanie	24		f	housemaid	yes	yes					parents Hamburg Joseph Lyska Eichenallee		
4	Hasenberg	Christian	48		m m	farmer						Poll	mother Wd. Wilh. Hasenberg	Mich.	Ewen
5		Gudula	44		f "	wife					✓		Cöln Poll		
6		Anna Maria	20		f s	h. maid					✓				
7		Peter Wilhelm	19		m "	farmer									
8		Josef	17		" "	"									
9		Magdalena	14	6	f s	h. maid					✓				
10		Christian	12	10	m "	child									
11		Franz	10	6	" "	"									
12		Johann	7	5	" "	"									
13		Hubert	4	7	" "	"									
14	Wolf	Otto	22		m s	servant boy	yes	yes				Hannover	brother Hohenwalde	Ferdinand Wolf Ebingerode Hanover	Minn. Duluth
15	Jinke	Paul	23		" "	book-smith						Stregda	fath.	Ehrl. Jinke Stregda	N.York
16	Petersen	Julius	23		" "	clerk						Langenfelde	fath.	Julius Petersen Langenfelde	
17	Weigel	Philipps	33		" "	baker						Mannheim	friend	Ludw. Roth Mannheim	
18	Spitzbart	Julius	22		" "	workman						Finnum/Bye		Sven Sörnsen Finnum p/Sylt	Wisc. Burlington
19	Good	Lydia	21		f s	h. maid			Switzerland		Switzerland	Flawyl	fath.	Karl Good Flawyl	Col. Denver
20	Tumovec	Marie	33	11	m m	wife	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Aust Austria		Aust Austria	Austria		Ant. Gratki Austria	ng. Winfield
21		Rurena	3	11	f "	child	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no no							
22		Mylady	8		" "	"									
23	Zunek	Josef	23	11	m s	machinist	yes	yes				Böhm. Leipa	guardener	Joh. Sepacek Böhm. Leipa	Ill. Chicago
24	Richert	Heinrich	53		m m	baker			Germany	German	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cous.	Emma Pahlo Charlottenorder	Ind. Indianapolis
25	Krause	Catharina	66		f wd	wife					Germany	Hamburg	friend	Gerh. Eppelmeyer Cottenburgerort Hamburg	
26	Frosch	Albert	27		m s	brewer						Münsingen	neph.	Elise Frosch Münsingen	N.York
27	Mitsch	Rosa	32		f "	cook						Hamburg	uncle	Christ. Hars Hamburg	N. Buffalo
28	Beuscher	Magdalena	65		f wd	wife						Wald-bockelheim	son	Joh. Beuscher Waldbockelheim	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Klemm	Kurt	26		m m	cook					IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lixdorf	fath.	Waldemar Klemm Lixdorf	N.York
30	Bremecke	Johanne	61		f wd	wife						Linden/Han.	grand son	W. Bremecke Hannover-Linden	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

711

Arriving at Port of New York *190*

31—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by said other person, or by such corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether not an idiot, insane person, pauper, or person likely to become a public charge. (U.S. Rev. Stat.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	husband	5	yes	New York		husband, New York, wife Albert Berner		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	R																		
3	"	self	10	no			cousin — " —							5	1		fair	"	"	Austria	Ob. Osterr.
4	no	"	yes				brother Alex. Hamburg							5	8		grey	"	"	Germany	Cöln - Bell
5	"	"					partner to Champion							5	7		"	brown	"		
6	"	"					Chicago							5	8		black	"	"		
7	"	"												5	8		"	"	"		
8	"	"																		
9	"	R												5	3		"	"	"		
10	"	R												5	2		eyes brown	brown	"		
11	"	R															black	"	"		
12	"	R															fair	"	"		
13	"	R															"	blue	"		
14	yes	"	50	"			husband Duluth Minn.	Eduard Lettner Lake 5						5	4		light brown	grey	"	"	Rohrwedde
15	"	"	22	"			cous.	Hug. Krieger												
16	"	"	35	"			uncle	Sg. Brow St. 3 #35						5	4		"	brown	"	"	Michla
17	"	"	yes	"			friend	F. Bars 22 St.						5	6		"	grey	"	"	Eppendorf
18	"	"	"	"			broth.	Jak. Offenbächer 2268 36 St.						5	5		"	"	"	"	Issingen
19	"	self.	12	"			friend	Burlington Wis. Kewaskum 149 Joh. Seek Denver Col. 12 Victoria st.						5	8		"	brown	"	"	Brekum
20	no	husb	yes	yes	1901 Winfield Ky		husb.	Anton Dumover						5	-		"	"	"	Switzerland	Biel
21	"	R	-	"	born	"		Winfield Ky.						4	11		"	grey	"	Austria	Rumonin
22	"	R	-	"	"	"		Worthington st. 77						-	-		fair	"	"	U.S.A.	Winfield Ky
23	yes	self.	22	no			friend	Jos. Salichal Chicago Ill. 471 W. 20 st.						5	6		brown	"	"	Austria	Böhm. Leiche
24	no	"	yes	yes	1901 Indianapolis		own address Indianapolis. Ind							5	4		grey	brown	"	Germany	Anclefter
25																					
26	yes	"	~~10~~ 40	no			friend	Hugo Frank Ny. 1172 Madison Av.						5	8		fair	blue	"	"	Münsingen
27	"	"	~~10~~ 40	yes			uncle	J. Dirion Buffalo Ny. Division str.						5	1		"	grey	"	"	Ketsch
28	no	"	12	"			son-in-law	Franz Beuscher Phila. Pa. 4th near Poplar st.						5	1	2	grey	"	"	"	Westhöckel heim
29	yes	"	3	yes	yes 1901	Ny.	wife	Joh. Klaren Ny. 411 W. 60 st.						5	6		black	"	"	"	Markelsheim
30	no	"	~~10~~ 4	yes			son	Louis Brenneck Redwood City. Sanbalco Co.						4	8		grey	blue	"	"	Germany

P. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm Göbbert, of the [illegible] from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Göbbert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec. 190

at

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Becker	Katharina	45		f	Keeper	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nakofalva	both. † f. Heinr. Hales	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Anna	10		f	child							Nakofalva		
3	Kindlein	Elisabeth	26		f	dress-maker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath. Peter Kindlein		
4	"	Anna	27		f	cook							Nakofalva		
5	Trska	Andrasz	47		m	f. lab.				Slovak		Bebin	wife Therese Trska		
6	Podhorenyi	Janos	43		m	shoe-maker						Bakabanya	Bebin Kath. Podhorenyi Bakabanyi	Pa.	Mc Kees Rocks Lebanon
ADMITTED	Roditsch	Sofie	22		f	serv. maid			Austria		Austria	Grafenfeld	fath. Franz Roditsch	Ny.	Brooklyn
S. I. ADMITTED	"	Julia	20		f		X	DISCHARGED			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grafenfeld	X	
9	Hlebec	Antonia	17									St Veit	moth. Oszalka Hlebec	Wisc.	Milwaukee
10	"	Amalia	24		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St. Veit		
11	Jilek	Josef	25		m	f. lab.							sister Anna Anderle	Ia.	Cedar Rapids
12	"	Julie	22		f	wife			"	Bohemian	"	Wien	Jelicka Böhem.		
13	"	Josef	2		m	child	no	no							
14	"	Julie	-	3	f	"	"	"							
15	Bartonek	Josef	27		m	baker	yes	yes	"		"	Parfurs	fath. Jos. Bartonek	Nyork	
16	"	Rudolf	28		m	joiner	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT AL		Parfurs Mähr.		
17	Depczynski	Julian	27		m	merchant	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gluchow	fass. Franz Depczynski Gluchow		
18	Fisahn	Elise	26		f	keeper	"	"		German		Deutschburg	" Paul Fisahn Kirchhain b. M.		
19	Weiss	Albert	27		m	agent	"	"	Austria	Hebert	Austria	Wien	" Herrn Weiss Wien		
20	Stanislawski	Andrzej	28		m	joiner	"	"	"	Polish		Pustkowie	father Roman Stanislawski Lubzanka	N. J.	New York
21	"	Barbara	23		f	housework	no	no							
22	Sturma	Stanislaw	22		m	tailor	yes	yes	"			Mysiadlo	friend: Josef Lasek Plaza P. Chyrzanow	N. Y.	West Seneca
23	"	Katarzyna	28		f	housework									
ADMITTED	Warzecha	Franz	26		m	farm lab.	X		"	X	"	X Plaza	father Josef Warzecha Plaza	X	
25	Bezdecki	Dyonizy	25		m	painter			"			Lipkowice	father Jan Bezdecki Lipkowice	Pa.	New Stead
26	Wizio	Ignacy	23		m	machinist			"			Leszniow	nearest relative Marya Wizo Leszniow	Conn.	Waterbury
27	Trumpf	Adolf	16		m	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Brecklingen	fath. Alwin Trumpf Brecklingen	Nyork	
28	Radewehn	Marie	24		f	h. maid			"			Malias	both. Bruno Radewehn Malias	Wisc.	Racine
29	Potrefke	Gottfried	45		m	carpenter								Ny.	Buffalo
30	"	Alma	40		f	wife									

Sparkle
Jump

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 7 . 1908*

72

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether all is paid him by this other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	100	no			niece Anna Kuchel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	light brown	grey	none	Hungary	Nahofalva
2		Mother					Chicago Ill. 158 Burlington str.													
3		self	100	yes			cous. William Heim							5	6	fair	brown	brown		
4			100	yes			" 1690 Clark str.													
5			40	no			" Anna Kuchel							5	6					
6			20				" 158 Burlington str.													
7	yes		40	yes			uncle Jos. Kuncina							5	6		light brown			Babin
8			40				Mc Kees Rocks Pa. 333 Oliver str.													
9			10	no			friend Josef Pawelka							5	3		black			Felsö Eöember
10			10	yes	no	Milwaukee	Lebanon R. 121 Lemon str.													
11		self	100	no			aunt Anna Haselbach							5	3					Austria Grafenfeld
12		husb	10				Brooklyn N.Y. 829 Jefferson Av.													
13		father					uncle Franz Dischen							5	5		brown			Koprenecer
14							Milwaukee Wisc. 378 Str. 66											grey		
15		aunt	5				broth. John Jilek							5	4			brown		Stritez
16			5	yes	no	Ill.	c/o Otto Szkora							5	5					Riegersdorf
17		self	20	no			Cedar Rapids Ia.											grey		
18			20			3 yrs												brown		
19			30			1908														Wien
20				yes	yes	108 New York	friend Alb. Zimniewicz							5	4		fair	blue		Parsens
21		husb					Brooklyn N.Y. 199 Stockholm Str.							5	3					
22	no	self	40	no			aunt Berta Schultze							5	5					Germany Lubsitz
23		husb					N.Y. 339 W. 53 st.							5	5					Leipzig
24		self	20				friend Jos. Pelikan							5	5			brown		Hungary Alsobotfalva
25			10				305 E. 40 th.							5	3			brown		Austria Sulkauki
26			30				sister in law Vasia Jaskiewicz							5	3			light brown		
27	yes	broth.	70				Northport L.I. 54th st.							5	3			black	black	
28	no	self	yes				sister in law Marya Lasek							5	4			light brown	brown	Brodek
29							West Neck N.Y. Box 401													
30							sister Marya Warecka							5	2			grey		Plaza
							West Neck N.Y. Box 401							5	5					
							friend Tony Lakasz							5	5		dark	blue		
							Manticore Pa. Williams Street										old			Mikkalime
							friend Jan Sovotta							5	4		light			Lezion
							Waterbury Conn. 58 Maple St										brown	grey		
							broth. Emil Frumpt							5	3		brown	brown		Germany Strasburg
							N.Y. 205 E. 58 th.							5	1		fair	grey		Malias
							Karl Paderewski													
							Racine Wisc. Douglas Av.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Officier Gobbaert, of the President Grant, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Gobbaert
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon entitled thereto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

73

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Geisler	Marie	35	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. German		Have papers Dec. 6 of US ex in 02		N York	
2	"	Frida	10	"	s	child	"	"	U.S. American		none papers 40 years to			
3	"	Wille	8	m	"	"	"	"	"		born			
4	"	Eduard	6	"	"	"	no	no	"					
5	Farindami	Jakob	48	m	m	nurse	yes	yes	[illegible] German				Cal. Frisco	
6	"	Sophie	48	f	"	wife	"	"	[illegible] DOF					
7	"	Fred	16	m	s	student	"	"	[illegible] American					
8	"	Hermann	9	"	"	child	"	"	[illegible]					
9	Bährk	Emma	22	f	"	serv maid	"	"	Germany German	Germany	Neumünster	north Germany Neumünster	Louis Bährk	Canada
10	Meyer	Jakob	42	m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S. German DOF				Ind. Indianapolis	
11	"	Herel	16	f	s	h. maid	"	"	" DOF					
12	"	Alice	11	"	"	child	"	"	U.S. " DOF					
13	"	Helene	11	"	"	"	"	"	" DOF					
14	"	Egmond	6	m	"	"	"	"	" DOF					
15	Schuller	Fred	34	"	m	policeman	"	"	" DOF				Pa. New Castle	
16	Rosenstein	Abraham	24	"	s	actor	"	"	Russia Hebrew				N York	
17	Lauber	Adam	43	"	m	joiner	"	"	" DOF German				Wisc. Manitowoc	
18	Meissner	Heinrich	47	"	"	farmer	"	"	" DOF					
19	Sullan	Gertie	33	f	"	wife	"	"	" DOF				N. Larchmont	
20	"	Vincent	5	m	s	child	no	no	" DOF					
21	"	Irving	3	"	"	"	"	"	" DOF					
22	"	Milton	1	"	"	"	"	"	" DOF					
23	Schmitz	Francken	49	f	m	wife	yes	yes	" "		none papers 27 years to		N York	
24	Hildebrand	Jakob	62	m	m	farmer	"	"	" DOF				Pa Taylor	
25	"	Gertrud	63	f	"	wife	"	"	" DOF					
26	"	Dora	29	"	s	h. maid	"	"	" American					
27	Schmidt	John	45	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	U.S. Hungary German				Oh. Cleveland	
28	"	Agusta	38	f	"	wife	"	"	U.S. DOF					
29	Hesse	Ernst	43	m	s	confectioner	"	"	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	Grimm	John	44	"	m	baker	"	"	English German		none papers 27 years to		Toledo	

English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 7 - 1908 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him and other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Whether in possession of ticket or has sufficient means to pay for the journey to the inland destination to which he is destined.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				U S Cit			Fritz Neuhaus 407												
2				U S Cit															
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	yes	self	116	no			sister Louise Bekink Montreal Can. 851 W. Dorchester ave		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Neuenminster
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23							Chas. Jno. J. Schmidt 1626 W. Division												
24																			
25																			
26																			
27				U S Cit			Thos. 1273 N. Wells St.												
28																			
29														5	6½	Ruddy			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer Gobbert, of the [illegible] from CUXHAVEN, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct, and true in every respect.

Gobbert
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lubbert, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by Company or owners thereof, as the case may be.)

75

Dr Lubbert

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered 78

S. S. sailing from 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aussenick	Caroline	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St. Bartholomai	fath. Jos. Polanz St. Bartholomai Winterkrain	Mont.	Myrtle
2	"	Christine	9		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Theodor	6		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
4	Pung	Anton	29		m	"	roofer	yes	yes	"	German	"	"		Wisc.	Sheboygan
5	"	Josefina	27		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Franziska	3		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Martincz	Josef	16		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	St. Bartholomai	moth. Josefa Martincz St. Bartholomai	"	"
8	Srenczik	Antonia	18		f	s	serv. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Martin Srencsik Arch	"	"
9	Arenzin	Christina	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Agnes Arenzin Arch	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	August	Friedrich	43		m	m	farmer							own address to Grischken W/Pr.	Wash.	Spokane
11	"	Anna	43		f	"	wife									
12	"	Johann	16		m	s	farmer									
13	"	Peter	11		"	"	child			Germany	German	Germany	Grischken			
14	"	Wilhelm	9		"	"	"									
15	"	Emma	4		f	"	"	no	no							
16	"	Rudolf	2		m	"	"									
17	Scharf	Jane	33		"	m	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		broth. "	Martin Hapke	
18	"	Lina	25		f	"	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. R. Spokane Wash		Jakobkau b/ Tarnau		
19	"	Martha	4		"	"	child	no	no							
20	"	Olga	10		"	"	"									
21	Heinrich	Peter	29		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Myrtle	fath. Joh. Heinrich Nakofalva Ung. Rockes Thiel	Mont.	Myrtle
22	"	Susanna	29		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Thiel	Katharina	21		"	s	serv. maid			Hungary	"	Austria	Nakofalva	"	"	"
24	Jezsik	Stefan	28		m	m	bookmaker	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT				Myrtle
25	Bebel	John	48		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. of America		U. S. Citizen			Ia.	Clegham
26	"	Pauline	18		f	s	h. maid	"	"	U. S. A.		U. S. Citizen			Ill.	Chicago
27	Zelinek	Gustav	28		m	m	electrician	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	U. S. of America				
28	"	Berta	28		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.			Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Ernst	Jakob	42		m	m	electrician	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ. German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	"	Cäcilie	33		f	"	wife									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 190 .

11—2115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether Ellis Island ticket, passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or several years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether connected with any other organization promoting or advocating the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	York	brother Alois Aussenick	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Wien
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	York
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	109 Greenwich Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	no	brother in law	yes	no			brother in law Anton Pung Milwaukee Wis 383 Park st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light brown grey	none	Austria	St. Bartholomä
8	"	self	12	"			friend Jan Kapsel 309 Lee st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Arad
9	"	"	7	"			brother in law Karl Kolb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair brown	"	"	"
10	yes	"	yes	"			friend Konrad Fohl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown grey	"	Germany	Stragenen
11	"	"	"	"			Spokane Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair blue	"	Russia	Schoneberg
12	"	"	"	"			12 Av. 1103 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Friedensruh
13	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Pavlovka
14	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	yes	yes	1901	Spokane	own address to Spokane Wash. 12 Av. 1108 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	Germany	Posen
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	Russia	Lublin
19	"	"	"	home to				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	U. S. A.	Chicago
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	Spokane
21	"	"	25	"	1902	York	own address to York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	Hungary	Nakofalva
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Gyurtjamos
23	"	"	30	"			friend Louis Enderle 29 ets. 903	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black grey	"	"	Nakofalva
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																			Hungary	Balassa Gyarmat
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

15—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

77.

I, Dr Liebert, Surgeon of the President Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Liebert

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 1908 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Schuller	Elisabeth	17		f.	s	f. hand	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Baltaes	gr.moth. Elis. Stekler Kleinschella	Oh.	Cleveland
2	Juchum	Katharina	20		"	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr.fath. Dan. Juchum Baltaes	"	"
3	Csilinsky	Julia	27		"	m	wife	"	"	"	Magyar	U.S.A.	York	fath. Istv. Gurso Borrosjeni		York
4	Haidovar	Josef	23		m.	s	wheelwright	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Sajtapalu	moth. Marie Haidovar Sajtapalu	Ill.	Aurora
5	Guske	Rosa	30		f.	m	wife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Leibenstadt	" Kath. Willig Leibenstadt	N.	Newark
6	"	Melita		11	f.	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Skosuta	Josefine	20		"	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rozsahegy	moth. Susanna Skutak Rozsahegy	Ny.	Binghamton
8	"	Josef	1	6	m.	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Stak	Alois	28		"	m	machinist	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemia	Austria	Klenovic	fath. Alois Horavek	Oh.	Cleveland
10	"	Anna	28		f.	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pasinka Bth.	"	"
11	"	Alois	4		m.	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Ladislav	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jan Skellicka	"	"
13	Skellicka	Martha	25		f.	s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Klenovic	"	"
14	Hoker	Anna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Anna Hoker	"	"
15	"	Barbara	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Markova	"	44		"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Vaclav Marek	Ill.	Chicago
17	Steck	Anna	16		"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Ludmila Steck	"	"
18	Vachuska	Marie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Jos. Vachuska Strekostic	Oh.	Cleveland
19	Silhan	"	11		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr.fath. Karl Silhan Klenovic	Ill.	Chicago
20	Apel	Ludmilla	23		"	"	h.maid	"	"	"	German	"	Landskron	broth. Anton Apel Landskron	"	"
21	Ficker	Attilie	22		"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Alois Ficker Mariakron	"	"
22	Vorel	Franz	27		m.	m	[illegible]	"	"	Slovenia	"	Littai	"	Joh. Vorel Littai	Pa.	Imperial
23	Plut	Josefa	23		f.	s	h.hand	"	"	"	"	Reber	"	Joh. Plut Reber	Oh.	Cleveland
24	Granda	Franz	31		m.	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Celevec	"	wife Anna Granda Celevec	Pa.	Greensburg
25	Sraj	"	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seitendorf	"	broth. Anton Sraj Seitendorf	"	"
26	Zakse	Johann	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Rekovnik	"	" Joh. Zakse Rekovnik	"	"
27	Valenta	"	41		"	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	Moravian	Brezovec	"	wife Josefa Valenta Brezovec	Ny.	[redacted]
28	"	Vincenc	17		f.	s	f.hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Alois Valenta	"	Binghamton
29	Valenta	Josefa	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Jan Hanak	"	"
30	Hanakova	Frantiska	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 11.

78

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 7, 1908*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	uncle Martin Stehler Cleveland Oh. 55th. 1428	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Baltacs
2	"	step-fath.	2	"	step-fath. John Schmidt N.W. 58th. 1872	"	"	"	Sick	Rheumatism for 9 yrs.	5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
3	"	husb.	25	yes Passaic N.J.	husb. Andr. Zoilinsky Ny. 139 Nth. 35-37	"	"	"	"	9-27-28	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Borszjenó
4	"	self	18	no	cous. Joh. Mikulitsch Aurora Ill. N. Broadway 306	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Lajtapalu
5	no	br. fl.	13	yes 1903 Newark	husb. Kurt Gurke Newark N.J. 409 grand Av	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leibenthal
6	"	R.	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Nürnberg
7	yes	husb.	10	yes 1903 Binghamton	husb. Andr. Chonka Binghamton Ny. Lake Av. 11	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Borsabegy
8	"	R.	13	no		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	"	self	900	yes 1894 08 Cleveland	fath. Alois Stak Cleveland Oh. 38 28 grot Av	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Kolin
10	"	"	"	" 1894 08		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Komsin
11	"	"	30	" bank book		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	15	" 1894 08	uncle Karl Mellichen Leberg Oh. 3424	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Komsin
14	"	"	15	200	sister Marie Sachla	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	15	"	Grote Oh. 4010	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	15	"	uncle Chicago Ill. 1114 Tamen Oh. Stg. Skarek	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	14	"	sister Ludmila Steck 616 45	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	16	"	friend Cleveland Oh. 53-1. Marie Vodicka	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Strelkostic
19	"	step-moth.	15	"	step-moth. Walter Ludmila Holenbek Chicago Ill. 1856-47	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Komsin
20	"	self	11	"	aunt Anna Tirek	Rex, Certif.	Rex, Certif.	Rex, Certif.	Rex, Certif.	Rex, Certif.	4	9	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Landskron
21	"	"	8	"	W. 23	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"	uncle Florian Skok Imperial St. Box 117	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Littai
23	"	"	120	"	friend Josip Krovert Cleveland Oh. 21 8132 Cleg.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Rebec
24	"	"	50	yes 1905 at Greensburg	Stefan Jencka Greensburg Pa. 2nd st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Celevec
25	"	"	1925	" 1900 at	Marie Jurkovelis 41 str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Seisendorf
26	"	"	50	" 1901 at	sister " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rekavnik
27	"	"	12	no	broth. in l. Vaclav Kulhein Endicott Ny. Box 331	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	pockmarked	"	Bresovec
[redacted]						"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	none	"	"
29	"	"	10	"	friend Jos. Horak Binghamton Ny. Colfax Str. 46	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	40	"	broth. in l. " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"

H. Newburger
Insp.

P. 707.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officer Zobel, of the -esident Grant, from CUXHAVEN, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Libbert, Surgeon of the President Grant sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Libbert

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from CUXHAVEN 26 SEP 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flacks	Karl	27	m s		merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heidelberg	frd. Karl Flacks Heidelberg	Ont.	Preston
2	Nilsen	Jakob	25	"		f. lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Jürgen Nilsen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
3	Jung	Hermann	27	"		letter man	"	"	"	"	Egypt		wife Pauline Jung Wiesbaden	N.Y.	Rochester
4	Chodric	Stefan	30	"		f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Sinicelica	mother Vinz Chodric Sinicelica	N.York	
5	Wittke	Carl	42	m		farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German			father Christian Wittke	Nebr.	Cedar Rapids
6	Koplin	Grete	20	f. s		servant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Neustettin	frd. Ferd. Koplin Neustettin	N.York	
7	Schneider	Reinhard	44	m m		merchant	"	"	U.S.A. CITIZEN	"				N.J.	Newark
8	"	Charly	17	"		engraver	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Colin	Isidor	32	V.		sailor	"	"	U.S.A. CITIZEN	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Hermann Steinberg Breslau	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Helldler	Philipp	42	m		peasant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Gerhardt	Karoline	42	f		wife	"	"	U.S.A. CITIZEN	German					
12		Mathilde	20	"	s	wife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Rottenbach	Ch. Gerhardt, Rottenbach i/Thür.	N.Y.	Rittenmanhill
13		Lisabetta	17	"	s		"	"	"	"					
14	Berg	John	42	m	s	Sailor	"	"	U.S.A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		a Look Rotkirch str. 27 Frankfurt a/M	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	Look	Anna	26	f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M			
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship's prepaid ticket, passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming under contract, or labor agreement, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, request, authorization or assistance, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	22.00	in transit			friend William Bickle Preston Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown	none	Germany	Speckbach
2	yes	"	200	yes	yes	Salinas Cal.	cous. Christian Chork Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair grey	"	"	Lysabbel
3	—	"	yes	no			friend Charles Fuehrer Rochester Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Ebrdruf
4	"	"	22	yes	no	yes Mork	sister Clifford st. 243 Rosalie Kloeber Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Austria	Sinalick
5	S	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	5	[illegible]				[illegible]
6	yes	self	20	no			uncle A. Böttcher Ny. 190 Bowery Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair grey	none	Germany	Neustettin
7																				
8																				
9	no	self	50	yes	1899	Philadelphia	wife Philadelphia							5	—		black black	none	Russia	Morlow
10																				
11			5000				Ernst Sass Rotelmannstr 11					good		5	1	fair	blo grey		German	Hottenbach
12	no	self					Cousin Alexandrinen 9 Elsa Str.												German	"
13																			German	"
14	—	self	50		1898									5	6				Germany	(Posttuchow)
15	no	self	—	—	—	—	John Berg, Philadelphia 1027 Oxford Str.	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	2	fair	blo. bgrey	—	Germany	Frankfurt a/M
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the President Grant from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either: M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 - 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Liebert, Surgeon of the ..... A ....., sailing therewith, (State whether as Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Liebert

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 190 5

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Boulogne Sept. 27th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Lay	Dominique	29		M M	Farm Laborer	X		France	French	France	Escalla	Mother	Mrs Lay (Hebenie) Escalla par Labaste le teste H.te Pyt France	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	"	Dominiquette	22		F	House keeper	"		"	"	"	"	Mother-in-Law		"	"
3	Miller	Dr Ralph W.	27		M	Physician			U S CITIZEN DOP						Cal.	Pasadena
4	"	Mrs "	27		F	"			U S CITIZEN DOP							
5	"	George	10		M S	"			U S CITIZEN DOP							
6	Chandler	Thos S.	50		M	Printer			U S CITIZEN DOP						N.Y.	New York
7	"	Work	40		F	"			U S CITIZEN DOP							
8	Ollariw	Emil	25		M S	Hair Dresser			Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Brother J. Ollariw 524 N. Marter St.	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Schwarzenbach	Ernst alfred	20		M	Waiter			Switzerland	German Switzerland	Russia Libau		Uncle Grandjean 35 Rue Cravat Or Geneve Switzerland	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 10	Trippmacher	E. Hugo	23		M	Clerk	2-747620		Germany	7-3-40 505	Austria Budapest		Father Valentin Trippmacher Landsberg Bahlen, Germany	N.Y.	[illegible]
11	Heil	Joh. Carl	22		M	Painter			Switzerland		France Paris		Clinique Dayeux Rue Brezet Paris	Ohio	Monroe
12	Schaltegger	Otto	30		M	"			"		Switzerland Eastdorf		Cousin Joseph Schaltegger Eastdorf Switzerland	N.Y.	Hudson (Kinderhook)
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1251
9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third class

List 4

13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York *, 1908.*

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1	yes	self	yes 29.00	no	X Paul Carrège 256 W. 15th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown grey	none	France	Escalla
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dark	"	"	"	"
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8 No	relf	yes	yes 1905 yes 1908	Philad[a] Pa	Brother J. Mariey 52 St W. Walter St. Philadelphia Pa	W	no	no	no	good	no	4 9½	ordy	brown brown	none	Hungary	Lagos
9 yes	"	"	no	"	Broder Hermann Schwarzenbach 150 & 52nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair blue	"	Switzerland	Thurn
10	"	"	"	"	Aunt Sofia Gverig Hoboken NJ Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	light	"	Germany	Landenburg
11 ✓	"	"	yes 28.00	"	Friend Herr Emil Käser Monroe Misc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	Switzerland	Kerisau
12	"	"	yes 20.00	"	~~Aunt~~ T. A. Schellegger Lindenhook Colo ~~Robert Horace Thayer, Hudson~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		Thun
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gobbert, of the [illegible], from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, or whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romo, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Workaway's

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lidbert, Surgeon of the Steamship Grant, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, numbered 1 to 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct. 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

20

3175
1622 1

16 Bel

R I
36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. President Grant sailing from Hamburg Septbr 25, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leppack	Carl	31	m s	Steward	yes	yes		German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Peter Stephan, Davidstr 16 Hamburg	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Adams	Georg	36	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	Ga	Savannah
3	Brown		23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	N.Y.	N.Y.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U S CITIZEN DOP

U S CITIZEN DOP

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

84

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or plural relations; whether coming for that purpose; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	Portland Ry	15				Allas Terrace N.J. Savannah Ga. Y.M.C.A. N.Y.	no no no no good						5 5	fair	blond grey	—	Russian Finland	American Savannah Ga
2	—	—	—											6 1½	"	"	—		Cal Corralitos
3	—	—												5 8	red	red blue	—		
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Officier Lobber, of the President Gr[illegible], from Hamburg, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Obser
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. "PRESIDENT GRANT" HAM. AM. LINE *arrived* Oct. 7, 1908, 190, M., *from* 85

	Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1		Schreninger, Marie	1	8	1	LPC With SI 2	3:45 Elliott							10/8	168	11	14							1	1	
	2		Henig, Aloisia	1	9	1	" With SI 1	3:45 Elliott							10/8	168	11	14							1	1	
	3		Kage, Martha	6	21	1	"	3:50 Fitz.							10/8	173	11	13							1	1	
	4		Schubert, Elise & ch	3	22/3	2	" Divorced	3:51 Mann	10/8	7	K	10/9	41	2m	10/10	107	Ler	1	30					6	6	
			Freyer, Edgar																								
	5		Gerhardt, Karohue & 2 ch	12	11/3	3	"	3:50 Murphy							10/8	40	K	11	35						3	3	
	0		Martulde																								
			Lisabetter																								
	6		Hermann, Franciska & 2 ch	3	28/0	3	"	3:55 Mann	10/8	4	K	10/13	26	Gold	9	25	Paroled to Asst. Secretary 10-6-8							2	2	
			Willbold																	Ret 10/30 8 9 25							
			Werner																								
	7		Mitschke, Theodor	6	1	1	"	3:55 Fitz.							10/8	152	Lr	10	15						1	1	
	8		Muller, Catherine	6	20	1	"	4:00 Fitz.							10/8	151	Lr	10	10						1	1	
	9		Rosner, Friede & ch	3	13/4	2	"	4:00 Mann	10/8	1	K				10/10	38	L	4	05						3	3	
	(9)		Lenchen																								
	10		Kriesten, Klara & sr	3	8/9	2	"	4:00 Mann							10/8	22	K	10	10						2	2	
			Meta																								
	11		Dunczuk, Iwan	5	29	1	"	4:15 Stucklen	10/8	1	Lr				10/10	2	3	12							3	3	
	12		Spitzbart, Julius	7	18	1	C.L.	4:05 Snider							10/8	21	M	10	35						1	1	
	13		Hillgruben, Adolf	2	27	1	"	4:05 Murphy							10/8	163	L	0	30						1	1	
	14		Breiwitz, Martha	2	4	1	L.P.C.	4:10 Leonard	10/8	176	Lr				10/9	38	M	12	10						2	2	
	15		Metlicka, Martha	11	13	1	" With SI 16	4:05 Newburn							10/8	32	K	11	15						1	1	
	16		Stech, Anna & cousin	11	17/9	2	" With SI 15	4:05 Newburn							10/8	32	K	11	15						2	2	
			Silhan, Marta																								
	17		Weigel, Philipp	7	17	1	C. L.	4:15 Snider							10/8	16	M	10	25						1	1	
	18		Tumovec, Mylady	7	22	1	LPC Cls. US brn mr & sr. hosp.	4:10 Snider	10/8	20	M				10/8	32	M	11	15	Dep U.S. Comm.					1	1	
	19		Uhe, Luise & son	2	36	2	"	4:15 Murphy							10/8	11	K	10	10						2	2	
			Henry				hus. in Europe																				

TOTALS.

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. "PRESIDENT GRANT" HAM. AM. arrived Oct. 7, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Secy.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Secy.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Secy.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	✓	20 Kreisgor, David	5	19	1	L.P.C. Dr's certf.	4:20 Stuckler	10/8	35	M		112	123						HOLD ON APP					16	16	
	✓	21 Trippmacher, Hugo	13	10	1	" Dr's certf.	4:20 Snider							10/8	17	K	10									
	✓	22 Puska, Anna & 2 ch.	3	18/0	3	" Hus. in Hosp	4:00 Mann	10/8	31	M				10/8	96	E	M 2									
	✓	Pal																								
	✓	Anna																								
	✓	23 Brennecke, Johanne	7	30	1	"	4:30 Snider	10/8	14	K				10/9	52	L	9									
	✓	24 Apel, Ludwika & cous	11	20/1	2	" Dr's certf.	4:25 Newburn							10/												
	✓	Ficker, Ottilie																								
	✓	25 Boditsch, Sofia	8	7	1	" sr. in Hosp	4:30 Sparkl.	10/8	23	M				10/9	160	L	1									
	✓	26 Lay, Dominiquitta	13	2	1	" Hus in H.	4:35 Eng.	10/8	28	M				10/11	75	K	12									
		27 Warzecha Francesk	8	24	1			10/8	62	Gold				10/	375	K										
		28 Fuska Pal	3	17	1									10/8	96	E	M 2									
		29 Lukitsch Julianna	6	18	1									10/9	50	K	11									
		30 Kodetsch Julia	8	8																						
		31 Lay Dominique	3	1	1									10/11	75	K	12									

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

87

S.S. PRESIDENT GRANT arrived October 7, 1908. ,-19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Waldner,	Marie	6	2		1	To tel $	3:35 Aus. Louis Loeffler 175 E. 73 St. Schw.		7	4.	—	+	—
2	Wang,	Magda.	5	5		1	" brother	Ind. Mrs Sophie Schweyer, Bkln.		"	4.?	—	+	—
3	Zapelatal,	Anna	5	6		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Bohomil Lavsky 4, Schw.		"	4.05	—	+	—
4	Yesiewska,	Rosalia	5	9		1	" husband	Hus. Josef, 51 Ave B Bkln. Schw.		"	4.29	—	+	—
5	Borowski,	Julian	1	7		1	" tel $	Dunmore Pa Behl		8	2.03	/	/	/
6	Flachs,	Karl	12	1		1	" Canada	Bro. Head Kozciesckowics 301 Drynker St. Jth		9	10.15	2	1	2
7	Woyczechowicz,	Vicenty	1	6		1	" tel $	P. D. to Emile Sheridan Flechs 148 E. Ohio Cayo Pa		9	10.15	2	1	2
8	Grün,	Marie	1	27		1	" friend	RR to bro. Head 31 Drynker St. Dunmore	Behl	8	2.03	/	/	/
9	Freund e,	Marie	3	25		1	" tel $	Luch. Pilgen Hans 2590 Emerald Ave Chgo.	Comm	7	4.40	—	+	—
10	Trummer,	Anna	1	13		1	" sister	RR to Bro. Frank Freundle Bkln.		7	4.25	—	+	—
11	Steinauer,	Elise & cou	3	7/10		2	" tel $	Sis. Margaret, 204 E. 105 St.		7	4.30	—	+	—
12	Strelitz,	Ettke	2	9		1	" uncle	Leo House,	Comm	7	4.40	—	2	—
13	Kolinitzky,	Tedalie	2	14		1	"n tel	Clara de Hirsch 375 E. 10th St. Chelsea Mass	"	8	2.20	/	/	/
14	Hasenberg,	Chris,,wf. & 8ch	7	4/13		10	" Leo House	RR to bro. Al Michal Klessen 52 Walnut St.	Lehr	"	1.20	/	/	/
15	Edl,	Kati & sister	6	23/24		2	" sister	Leo House	Comm	7	4.40	—	10	—
16	Prudnikow,	Andrej	1	24		1	" tel	Sister Mrs Johan Most 590 E. 136 St	Lehr	8	11.30	2	—	2
17	Podwiziel,	Alex.	1	2		1	" late	Cig.		10	11.25	3	3	3
18	Sachman,	Marien	1	30		1	" sister	Bro. Alexander 16 Half Dikkersburn Pa						
19	Barwaskute,	Rosalia	2	6		1	" tel $	RR to dest.	Behl	8	9.30	/	—	/
20	Arceszewska,	Zofia & 3 ch	4	1/4	1	3	" Canada	Aunt, Mrs. Wasyl Chemil 188 E. 2 St.	Schw	7	4.25	—	—	—
21	Lichtenwold,	Babetta	2	4		1	" brother	Cig.		11	10.50	4	4	4
22	Chaĵski,	Iwan	1	27		1	" tel $	Bro. Josef 411 E. Raspberry Alley Shenandoah Pa.						
23	Politzkin,	Vasil	1	26		1	" late	" to husb. Stanisl. Dillsburg Alley Can.	Jth	15	2.00	24	24	24
24	Sehensky,	Peisach	2	23		1	" N.Y.	Bro. Max, 88 Lawrence St. Bkln.	Behl	7	4.30	—	—	—
25	Slomaiski,	Teodor	1	16		1	" N.Y.	Bro. to bro. Jan 27 Boy Whitesboro	Jy	9	1.15	2	2	2
26	Puchalski,	Nicolaj	1	25		1	" tel $	" " Emile Hilbert Krotnowsky 27 Boy Whitesboro	Jy	9	1.20	2	2	2
27	Look,	Anna	12	15		1	" late	RR to dest.	Behl	8	9.30	/	—	/
28	Stawasz,	Helena	5	7		1	" late	Bro Mrs Anton Balinsky 216 Berry St Bkln	Lehr	"	11.25	/	—	/
								Ed. Dr Jacob J. Klinkowstein 77 Mc Kibbin St. Bkln		"	12.20	/	/	/
								Luch. Pilgen Hans RR to dest.	Comm	7	4.30	—	—	—
									Behl	8	9	/	—	/

42

Pres. Grant, Oct. 7.

48 41 48

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								RR&B dest	Behl	8	9:30	1	-	1
29	Tobiaz,	Josefa	5	8		1	To late	" dest	"	"	9:30	1	-	1
30	Kuciel,	Jan	3	6		1	" late	United Hebrew Charities Canc		7	4:25	-	-	-
31	Soibermann,	Yente	2	19		1	" husband	RR&B dest	Behl	8	9:30	1	-	1
32	Umniuk,	Mikita	4	7		1	" later	German Lutheran Emigt House	Behl	7	4:30	-	-	-
33	Adler,	Ernst	2	29		1	" cash Check	E. 5	Schw	7	5:20	-	-	-
34	Schaf,	Sophie	3	21				Dept. of Justice Wash. 213	Seal	8	3:00	1	1	1
35	Radewa,	Marie	5	28			adm. by the board	RR&B father Carl 1745 Douglas Ave Racine						
36	Demszuk	Evan	5	29		1	10/03/12 " cate	estimation, Boston Mass Ship		11	9:00	1	-	1
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

Number Detained,	50
Men,	19
Women,	24
Children,	7
Under 1 year included,	
Disposed of:	
To Rel. & Frds.	11
" R. R.	21
" Societies.	18
Held for S. I.	
Sent to Hospital,	
Undisposed of at end of month,	
	53 42 53 148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H Cantwell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance", (State whether Surgeon employed by owners or Master), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College etc etc, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H Cantwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance, sailing from Cristobal, Sept 28, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hale	David J	33		M S	Physician	Yes		USA						
2	Hedemark	Emile	43		F M	None	✓		✓						
3	Hedemark	Ritake	12		✓ S	✓	✓		✓						
4	Hedemark	Esther	10		✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓						
5	Hedemark	Catharine	8		✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓						
6	Hedgpark	Ramon	2		M ✓	✓	No		✓						
7	Johnson	Alonzo S	25		✓ S	Operator	Yes		✓						
8	Knowlton	Carroll F	30		✓ M	Wife Tailor	✓		✓						
9	Knowlton	Harriette M	31		F ✓	None	✓		✓						
10	Lueheling	Peter	47		M S	Steward	✓		✓						
11	Lyster	Geo Chas	33		✓ M	Physician	✓		✓						
12	Lysett	Gordon L	27		✓ S	Typister	✓		✓						
13	Lysett	Luther M	38		✓ M	Coast Mining	✓		✓						
14	Lysett	Alberta	35		F ✓	None	✓		✓						
15	Lysett	Herbert	4		M S	✓	✓		No						
16	Lysett	Helen	1		F ✓	✓	✓		✓						
17	Madden	Michael A	38		M M	Chief Elec	Yes		✓						
18	Mark	Louis E	48		✓ S	Conductor	✓		✓						
19	Murtagh	John	25		✓ S	Carpenter	✓		✓						
20	Miller	Robt L	59		✓ M	Clerk	✓		✓						
21	McCarney	Geo G	24		✓ S	✓	✓		✓						
22	McDermott	Eugenia	21		F ✓	Telegraph Operator	✓		✓						
23	Miller	John J	25		M ✓	Machinist	✓		✓						
24	Namur	Bruno	28		✓ ✓	Cranemen	✓		✓						
25	Nugent	James	36		✓ M	Machinist	✓		✓						
26	O'Connell	Timothy	27		✓ S	Blacksmith	✓		✓						
27	Quigne	Allan L	30		✓ ✓	Conductor	✓		✓						
28	Quimby	E Fred	29		✓ M	Sanitary Inspector	✓		✓						
29	Roarke	Fred H	32		✓ S	Clerk	✓		✓						
30	Sessions	Geo H	52		✓ M	Mining	✓		✓						
31	Malloy	John	41		✓	Machinist	✓		✓						

1/c

38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct, 1908

11—1146

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible] or [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Hammond, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S Advance, from Cristobal, CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hammond
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H Canfield, Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance" (State whether Surgeon of vessel or employed by owners thereof, giving name of line, &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College State Med Society Delaware &c; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H Canfield MD.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

51

n—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal, Sept 28, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Simmons	Frances A	56		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	USA						
2	Shirley	James H.	33		M	S	R.C.O.	✓	✓	✓						
3	Shirley	Myrtle S	27		F	✓	None	✓	✓	✓						
4	Williamson	John	30		M	S	Conductor	✓	✓	✓						
5	Williamson	Thos G	28		M	✓	Engineer	✓	✓	✓						
6	Williamson	Margaret	23		F	✓	None	✓	✓	✓						
7	Wuttke	Jessie	32		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8	Wuttke	Katharine	36		✓	S	✓	No	✓	✓						
9	Zeetz	Julius L	32		M	M	Policeman	Yes	✓	✓						
10	Zeetz	Katharine C.	28		F	✓	None	✓	✓	✓						
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

C

18

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York October 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Hammond Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Advance, from Cristobal, CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hammond
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 190 4

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H Cantwell, Surgeon of the S. S. "Havana" (State whether Surgeon-in-Chief, Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by Miller's District) or Port, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College State Med Society Orleans &c and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, Manifests, Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H Cantwell MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct. 7. 08.

11—1115

3

53

61 / / /

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal, Sept 28, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Arndt	Powell C	23		M	M	Brakeman	Yes		Germany	German	C Z Ancon	Cristobal		NJ	Secaucus
2	Arndt	Sophia	23		F		None									
3	Farran	Thomas	50		M	S	Foreman Track			England	English		Empire		England	Liverpool
4	Fellery	James	30				Mechanic						Colon		NJ	Jersey City
5	Allgeier	Martin	37		M					USA						
6	Arundel	Sidney J	41				None									
7	Boettner	John jr	26		M	S	Elec Engineer									
8	Berger	Gustave	31		M		Baker Cook									
9	Burton	Capt Thomas	56				Capt USMC									
10	Burrows	Clinton C	24		M	S	Clerk									
11	Bayne	Clarence H	33				Mining									
12	Brown	Loretta F	25		F	M	None									
13	Brown	Evelyn F	15			S										
14	Christman	Edwin	34		M		Carpenter									
15	Drewes	John B	42		M											
16	Day	Ethel B	21		F	S	None									
17	England	Emma M	35													
18	Roberts	Jean V	8													
19	Field	Harry Goodenough			M	M	Accountant									
20	Field	Nella G	36		F		None									
21	Fitzgerald	James G	34		M	S	Engineer									
22	Foster	Elmo M	33		M		Clerk									
23	Foster	Mary	28		F		None									
24	Foster	Edith	5			S				No						
25	Foster	Ruth	3			S										
26	Goddard	Chas F	30		M		Machinist	Yes								
27	Gerow	Wm	38		M		Engineer									
28	Gerow	Hattie	28		F											
29	Haywood	Harry A	30		M		Clerk									
30	Haywood	Grace M	25		F		None									

30 16/4 17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 7, 1908

54

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or an imbecile, or insane, or epileptic, or a pauper, or a professional beggar, or a person who has been deported as an anarchist, or as a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1905	N.Y.	H. Turner Decatur, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue		Germany	Hamburg
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Silecka
3	"	Self	Yes	No		F. Farran Blackburn, England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		England	Preston
4	"	"	"	Yes	Yes 1907	N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Jarrow
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond Master, of the Ss Advance, from Cristobal Bz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hammond
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George H Cantril, Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance", _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical
College etc etc _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George H Cantril MD.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 190 6

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance, sailing from Cristobal D of P., Sept 28th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baker	George M.	21		M. S.	Engr	Y	Y	U.S. American	Canal Zone	Cristobal			N.Y.	New York
2	Beckley	Albert	21		M. S.	Carpenter	Y	Y	U.S.						
3	Cerezido	Angel	23		S.	Student	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.I.	Manila	Cerezido Chense	Spain	
4	Davis	Fred A.	39		M. S.	Sergeant U.S.M.C.	Y	Y	U.S.	American	Canal Zone	Camp Elliott			
5	Dawkins	Eugene	25		M. S.	Machinist	Y	Y	U.S.			Cristobal			
6	Keegan	Patrick	19		M. S.	Driller	Y	Y	U.S.	Irish		San Cascades			
7	Lancaster	William J.	59		M. S.	Mechanic	Y	Y	U.S.	American		Cristobal			
8	Lat'in-daty	Guillermo	23		S.	Student	Y	Y	Chile	Chilean	Chile	Valparaiso	Mr. & Mrs. Frost	Valparaiso Chile	Valparaiso
9	Librado	Lemuel	21		S.	Student	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.I.	Panama	Colon Mrs. C.A. Librado	Negro Spanish Panama	Colon
10	Lira Mesta	Jose	26		S.	Student	Y	Y	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	Mr. & Mrs. Rocca	Iquique Chile	Lima Peru
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

In transit - 21 Passengers from the Steamer

10 6/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, *190*

50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			U.S.	Rheims Pa.
2																				Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Yes	Self	$50	No			Spanish Consul N.Y.							5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn.		Spain	Cuenca
4																			U.S.	Worcester Mass.
5																				Hartford Ct.
6																			G. Britain	Ireland
7																			U.S.	New York
8	Yes	Self	$50	No			Chilean Consul N.Y.							5	7	Dk	Blk	Blue		Chile	Valparaiso
9	Yes	"	$47	"			Spanish Consul N.Y.							5	7	Dk	Blk	Brn		Spain	Lugo
10	Yes	Father	$60	No			F. J. Kingsland N.Y. Cityroom							5	7	Dk	Blk	Brn		Peru	Lima
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond Master, of the S. Advance, from Cristobal Col., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hammond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College als Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

[1] LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Copenhagen* 24 SEP 1908 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Waldström	Louise	29		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish scand		U S A	Brooklyn	mother M. Waldström Odense	N Y	Brooklyn
2	Leurin	Mathilde	60		f	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			D C	Washington
3	Bogoe	Marie	58		f	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			N Y	New York
4	"	Helen	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			N Y	— —
5	Strückmann	Marie	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish scand	Denmark	Copenhagen		renenps Kaptain L. Olsen Toldbodgade 6 Copenhagen	Mo	Kansas City
6	"	Holger	2		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"				
7	Bloomfield	Maurice	53		m	m	Prof	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Engl	USA			Md	Baltimore
8	"	Rose	44		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
9	Herborg	Emil	29		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	danish scand	Denmark	Copenhagen		to Louise Vesterbrogade 39 Copenhagen	NY	city
10	Christoffersen	Edward	60		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	USA			NJ	East Orange
11	Petersen	Lise M	49		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish scand		Morristown		brother P. Christensen Francekjær Fyllands	Pa	Morristown
12	Christoffersen	Cathrine	62		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			NJ	East Orange
13	"	Ella	19		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			"	East Orange
14	Johnson	Mathilde	32		f	s	"	yes	yes	swedish scand		New York		father John Larsen Engmed Randale	NY	New York
15	Gregersen	Jens M	44		m	m	clergyman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			Ia	Annibalton
16	"	Sophie	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
17	Rasmüssen	Erik Rud	24		m	s	clerck	yes	yes	danish scand	Denmark	Copenhagen		mother: Mrs. Rasmüssen Odense, Denmark	NY	New York
18	Hansen	Axel	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Odense		father: Mr. F. Hansen Odense, Denmark	NY	New York
19	Petersen	August	36		m	m	Clothing	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	USA			Wis	Superiot
20	"	Anny	22		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
21	"	Leonhard Edm	5		m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
22	"	William Aug	4		m	s	"	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
23	Jacobsen	Ellen	33		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			NJ	Hoboken
24	Sörensen	Betty	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish scand	Denmark	Ollerup		former adress: Faustrupvej 5 Ollerup - Denmark	Ill	Chicago
25	Aström	Edith	27		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	finnish	USA			Ind	Fort Wayne
26	"	Dorrit	2		f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
27	Hoffmann	Charlotte	23		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish scand	Denmark	Copenhagen		parents Mr. V. Hoffmann Fiolgensgade 64 III Copenhagen	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Olsen	Oscar	45		m	m	manufacturer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	USA			NY	Brooklyn
29	"	Ellen	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
30	Ström	Maria	61		f	m	wife	yes	yes	finnish german	Finland	Helsingfors		husband Jac. F. Ström Jarlagatang Helsingfors Finland	Ind	Fort Wayne

3-2098 07-12-5-40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 1

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 6th*, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20, 21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid certificate, or any assistance of any kind from any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or from any person or persons in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		by Myself	yes	yes	1902		to Home 631 S. Elliot Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Blond	blond	brown		Denmark	Odense
2		Citizen of U.S.					to Home 17 Pine St - Rhode Island												
3		self	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		care Washington D.C. to Home 423-4th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no						
4		born in			Born in U. S. A.		New York City												Denmark
5	to	My self	yes	yes	1905		to Home husband Mr. Christensman 820 - North Jumel St. Independence near Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sandy	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
6					1907														
7		U.S. Citizen			U. S. Citizen		to Home 861 - Park Ave Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	blue	no	U.S.A. Nazareth
8		U.S. Citizen			U. S. Citizen														
9		yes self	yes	no			"Hotel Astor" Broadway N.Y.												
10		Citizen of			U. S. Citizen		to Home 47 Dodd St. East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	blond	blue	no Denmark Ribe Kobing
11		Myself	yes	yes	1886		Deeter Bldg Norristown N.J.												
12		Citizen of			U. S. Citizen		to Home 47 - Dodd St. East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair	blue	no Denmark Vesterwig
13					U. S. Citizen														
14		yes self	yes	yes	1891 1908	NY	to Home 39 - W - 51 St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	light	grey	no Sweden Ramdale
15		Citizen of			U. S. Citizen		to Home Kimballton Va												
16					U. S. Citizen														
17		yes self	yes	no			"Hotel St Denis" Broadway New York C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	light	brown	no Denmark Odense
18		yes self	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no Denmark Odense
19		U. S. Citizen			U. S. Citizen		1212 Cumming Ave Superior Wisc												
20					U. S. Citizen														
21		born in			Born in U. S. A.														
22		born in			Born in U. S. A.														
23		Citizen of			U.S. Citizen		to husband: Mr. Andr Jacobsen 727 Bloomfield St Hoboken												
24	to	My self	yes	no			to husband: Mr Geo Sörensen 301 Grand Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	black	brown	no Denmark Copenhagen
25		husband			U. S. Citizen		to husband: Eng. John Ahrens 611 - W - Wayne St. Fort Wayne Ind.												
26		Citizen			U. S. Citizen														
27	to	My self	$10	no			to uncle: Mr Peter Thomsen 38 Elwood Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown	blue	no Denmark Copenhagen
28		U.S. Citizen			U. S. Citizen		to Home: 623 - Vanderbilt St. Brooklyn. NY												
29		U.S. Citizen			U. S. Citizen														
30	to	My self	yes	no			to visit son and family Dwight in law: Mrs Katrina Christiansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	no Germany Warendorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hansen, Master of the "S/S OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hansen
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S.S. OSCAR II, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 24 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jensen Rasmussen	Lars P	57		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	U S A	Chicago	father Wm. Rasmussen Giesegaard Denmark	Ill	Chicago
2	Melville	Christine	33		f	wife		yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"		NJ	Orange
3	Eskesen	Eckhardt C.	40		m	married		yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"		NY	city
4	Hellriegel	Fred	54		m	Dr		yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
5	Thomsen	Peter	57		m	"	Sailor	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"		Pa	Philadelphia
6	"	Marie	42		f	"	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
7	"	Julius	10		m	"	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
8	"	Edward	7		m	"	"	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
9	Hammerichsen	Edward A. R.	44		m	m	banker	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
10	"	Christiane	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"		NJ	Hammonton
11	"	Georg	4		m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
12	"	William	3		m	s	"	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
13	"	Ellen	2		f	s	"	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
14	Lundstedt	Inez M.	27		f	s	clerk	yes	yes	swedish	Scand	Finland	Libo USA	Chr. Edvard Åström Nicagatan 12 B Ab. Finland	NY	Brooklyn
15	Hodges	Cora R	43		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"		NJ	Atlantic City
16	Jaeger	Mary E. K	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"		Md	Baltimore
17	Augsburg	Sadie	44		f	m	wife	yes	yes	German	Russia	Riga			NY	Brooklyn
18	Jensen	Hazel	23		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Swedish	"	"	"			
19	Kirkwood	Mary	51		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	USA		NY	Brooklyn
20	Hopacker	Nela E	45		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Engl	"	"		Conn	New Haven
21	"	Louise A	43		f	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
22	Platt	Milton J	56		m	m	Mar	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"		NY	Brooklyn
23	"	Anetta	46		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	German	"	"		NY	city
24	De Gloine	Lairie	25		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Engl	"	"			
25	Daubier	Anna D	45		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Scand	"	"		Ill	Wilmette
26	"	Odette	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
27	"	Felix	11		m	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"			
28	Ripa	John P.	36		m	m	Architect	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		NY	city
29	"	Olga E.	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
30	"	Carl J	6		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United [illegible] 190[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *December 6th*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1902	Chicago	to house: 424 Jackson Boulevard Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Dane
2	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1903	Chicago	to friend 277 - Prairie St Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
Citizen of U.S.				U.S. Citizen			to home 108 Fulton St New York														
3				U.S. Citizen			to friend Hotel Oxford 18 Eleventh St Brooklyn. New York														
4				U. S. Citizen			to Home: 1118 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa														
5				U. S. Citizen																	
6	Citizen of U.S.			Born in U. S. A.																	
7				Born in U. S. A.																	
8				U. S. Citizen			to Home: Box 476 - Kenmare N. Dak														
9				U. S. Citizen																	
10				U. S. Citizen																	
11	Citizen of U.S.			Born in U. S. A.																	
12				Born in U. S. A.																	
13				Born in U. S. A.																	
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No			to mother: Mrs L Lindeblad 231 Union St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	head	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
15	Citizen of U.S.			Born in U. S. A.			home Sea side Hotel Atlantic City N.J.														
16	Citizen			Born in U. S. A.			2 Lombard St Baltimore Md													U.S.A.	Brooklyn
17				Born in U. S. A.			to friend														
18				Born in U. S. A.			to friend 53 Bible St N.S. Brooklyn N.Y.														
19				U. S. Citizen																	
20	Citizen of U.S.			Born in U. S. A.			to Home: 552 - Congress Ave New Haven Conn														
21				Born in U. S. A.																	
22	Citizen of U.S.			Born in U. S. A.			to Home: 207 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn N.Y.														
23				U. S. Citizen																	
24	Citizen of U.S.			Born in U. S. A.			to Home: 201 - W 120 St New York														
25				U. S. Citizen			to husband: Frank L. Cambier 993 - Linden Ave Wilmette Ill														
26	Citizen of			U. S. Citizen																	
27				[illegible]																	
28				U. S. Citizen			to Marie Antoinette % Broadway & 66th St New York														
29	Citizen of			U. S. Citizen																	
30				Born in U. S. A.																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel **Master** (Master, or First or Second Officer), of the S/S "OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II. sailing from Christiania September 25th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berner,	Carl.	30	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Hawaiian Islands.		Mother Mme Berner	N.Y.	New York
2	Abrahamsen,	Andrea.	26	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Hanne Abrahamsen	N.Y.	New York.
3	Bjoergen,	Hanne.	32	f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oslo	Mother Mrs J. Bjoergen Aasnes, Solor	Mass	Boston
4	Fluhrer,	Harald	24	l	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Westfossen	Father Mr Fluhrer Vestfossen	N.Y.	New York
5	Hansen,	Eivind	28	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oslo	Mother Mrs Racine Hansen Moss	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Seflag,	Halvor	20	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Ragnhild Seflag Hammerfest	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Sandblom,	Gus.	42	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
8	Sandblom,	Sigrid	30	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						" "
9	Sandblom,	Fred	9	m	s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						" "
10	Sandblom,	Margrethe	7	f	s	Child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						" "
11	Skjelby,	Anne.	34	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr K. Skjelby Nybegaten	N.Y.	New York
12	Skrove,	Ragnhild.	26	f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fagerlagen	Mother Mrs J. Skrove Stage	Wash	Tacoma
13	Nicolaysen,	Ruth.	21	f	s	Assistant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mass	Father Mr Fridtjof Nicolaysen Moss	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Raaeboe,	Olav	21	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr Raaeboe 6 Elvegt	Mo	St. Louis
15	Dazze Jensen,	Wilhelmine	36	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother Mrs N. Jensen Trondhjem	Can	Toronto
16	Figved,	Cadic	29	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
17	Figved,	Grace	3	f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen					"	"
18	Figved,	Per.	1	4	m	s child	no	no	U. S. Citizen					"	"
19	Skrisdendahl,	Elly.	21	f	s	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Parents Mr & Mrs Skrisdendahl Arendal	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Gravlie,	Hegger	46	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Minn	Minneapolis
21	Gravlie,	Christine	37	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					"	"
22	Christiansen	Emma	18	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					"	"
23	Rostock Tiller,	Jorgen	26	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Mr Tiller Father Drammen	N.Y.	New York
24	Toksvad,	Trygve	24	f	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Germany	Berlin	Friend Mr Heinz Henriksen Berlin. Germany.	N.Y.	New York
25	Foss,	Clara, E.	31	10	f	m wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mr Herman Foss Christiania	Ill	Chicago
26	Tholander,	Fredrik V.	28	5	m	s Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Upsala	Father Mr C. Tholander Trulsgatan 2. Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
27	Lilja	Olaf F.	40	f	m	s Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Nesby	Brother Mr P. Lilja Adelsgatan 9 Nesby.	Ill	Chicago
28	Deeby.	Anna, M.	30	5	f	m wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Scand	U. S. A.	Springfield Mass	Father J. Johnsen Enkoping	Mass	Springfield
29	Jodsem,	Johanne	24	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister Mrs Thesten Thomsen Flamac	Wash	Seattle
30	Jodsem	Paul	3	m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th*, 1908

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1904 1908 Chicago	Norwegian Consulate N.Y. City		no	no	no	good	no	5 11	medium	dark	grey	no	Norway Skien
2	yes	self	yes	yes 1902 N.Y.	Friend, Mr Nygaard 2374 E. 28th Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	fair	grey	no	Norway Larkstorg
3	no	self	yes	yes 1907 Mass	Home: 132 Lexington ave Boston Mass.		no	no	no	good	no	5 10	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Solor
X 4	yes	self	yes	yes 1903 Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend Mr Hendriksen 576 E. Jersey Str Elizabeth Port N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	long	fair	grey	no	Norway Drammen
5	no	self	yes	yes 1907 Pittsburg Pa.	Home: 608 S. 7th ave Pittsburg Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 11	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Hols
6	no	self	yes	no	Friend Mr Linn Filing Carnegie Library Pittsburg Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 3	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Stanmyles
7		U. S. Citizen			Home: New York.												
8		U. S. Citizen			203 Borden Ave Long Island City												
9		Born in U. S. A.															
10		Born in U. S. A.															
X 11	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	Park ave Hotel New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Nikedalen
12	yes	sweet-heart	yes	no	Sweetheart Dr Hailgrave Hazard Kasson		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Laage
13	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law Mr Gene Bayer King Ave. Edgewood park Pittsburg Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Arendal
14	no	self	yes	yes 1903 St Louis	Home: 3761 Easton ave St Louis Mo.		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Skanae
15	no	self	yes	no	Husband Mr L. N. Jensen Toronto Can.		no	no	no	good	no	5 3	round	fair	brown	no	Norway Trondhjem
16		U. S. Citizen			Home: 132 Morgan str Chicago, Ill.												U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
17		Born in U. S. A.															U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
18		Born in U. S. A.															U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
19	yes	father	yes	no	Uncle Mr T. Hvidendahl 29 Bristol str Philadelphia, Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Arendal
20		U. S. Citizen			Home: 62 West Lea. Negro												
21		U. S. Citizen															
22		U. S. Citizen															
23	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Manhattan Broadway New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway Ramnes
24	yes	self	yes	no	friend J. Kristensen N.Y. Hudson Boulevard Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	"	scar on the nose	" Kristiania
25	yes	f. Thilsen	yes	no	Father Mr Magdy Mendrasen 2 F. Fisher str Chicago, Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	long	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiansand
26	yes	self	yes	no	231 Union str Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5 9	round	fair	blue	no	Sweden Carlstad
27	no	self	yes	yes 1895 1908 Chicago	Ill 5036 Prairie ave Chicago, Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	round	fair	blue	no	Sweden Visby
28	no	self	yes	yes 1905 1908 Springfield Mass	89 Oak str Springfield Mass.		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	gray	blue	no	Sweden Enköping
29	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 not Seattle Wash	Brother Mr Engelhart Sorgiohlson 1300½ Bank Seattle, Wash.		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	long	fair	blue	no	Norway Lauvdal
X 30	yes	father	yes	yes	" " "		no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	no	Norway Lærdal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the "s „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1908,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by steamship company, as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Oscar II** sailing from **Copenhagen** 24 SEP 1908, 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ekdahl	Sigurd	18		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	scand	Sweden	Thedala	mother: Mrs Carolina Ekdahl Thedala Sweden	NY	
2	Wolf	Laura	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		USA			NY	city
3	"	Bob	6		m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen					NY	city
4	Hoole	Ross	23		m	s	clerk	yes	no	U. S. Citizen	Engl				NY	New York
5	Hansen	Henry	32		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Dr. H. Hansen Admiralgade 6 Copenhagen	Mo	St Louis
6	Lieber	Louis C.	35		f	m	mfr	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Germ	Germany	Berlin		Mass	Boston
7	Tillegren	Ludvig	27		m	s	journalist	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15/28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th*, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes self	yes no			to friend Mr John Rifsa 76 Hotel Maria Antoinette Broadway 46th	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	healthy	red	blue	no	Sweden	Liverpool
2	Citizen of US	Born in U. S. A.			201 W 120 St												
3		Born in U. S. A.			New York												
4	U S Citizen	Born in U. S. A.			to Capt Lind 1 Broadway city Hotel Manhattan												
5	by self	yes yes Herbes diff			Broadway N.Y. City 515 Whittier St St Louis Mo.	no no no	no no no	no no no	good	no	5 10		blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
6	by self	yes yes U.S. St Louis Mo			298 Wash Ave Boston, Mass	no no no	no no no	no no no	good	no						Germany	
	U. S. Citizen																
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. V. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical college at Copenhagen; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Sheets, four, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct 7, 08.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

5

109

65 65.35 100
36 36.68 104

35 5 1 3
68 36 104

103 101 204

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Christiania, September 25th, 1908

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mueller	Christian	51		m	steuermann	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Andersen	Ragna	3		f	s	Norge	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Bergen	Minn.	Minneapolis
3	Knaff	Hilda	23		f	s	Norge	yes	yes					Iowa	Davenport
4	Olsen	Ragnar	30		m	marr	Yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Bergen	father Anton Danielsen Tønsberg	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1908.

H—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen			Home 320 5th Ave New York City													
2	no sleep	yes	yes	yes	1888	Minneapolis	home 2127 Riverside Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	blue	no	Norway Bergen
3				U. S. Citizen		Iowa	ho home Davenport Iowa													
4	yes	sleep	No	no			husband Capt. Th. Olsen s/s "Edda" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway Tananed
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, of the "S/S "OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] herein number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cróatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, 24 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Weidin	Hilbert	31		M	M	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen and	Dan.			U. S. Citizen	Conn	Hartford
2		Sigurd	5		M	S	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
3		Harold	3		M	S	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen						
4	Borck	Alfredine	35		F	S		yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother A. Petersen Hotel Gathering	Oreg	Portland
5	Peterson	Hanus	33		M	M	accountant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				U. S. Citizens	A.P.	Rutherford
6		Agnes	30		F	M	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
7	Leonhard	Emil	25		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				U. S. Citizens		Pittsburg
8		Hattie	20		F	S	Cashier	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
9	Dreyer	Edwin	24		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
10	Anderson	Anna	48		F	S	cook	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand			father Aug Anderson Matala Sweden	N.Y.	New York
11		Helfrid	24		M	S	seaman	yes	yes					father G. Anderson Matala Sweden	N.Y.	New York
12	Peterson	Amanda	29		F	S	clerk	yes	yes				Brooklyn	father L. Peterson Karlshamn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Jensen	Peter	45		M	M	foreman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				U. S. Citizens	Wisc	Greenbay
14		Fanny	45		F	M	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
15		Lilly	14		F	S	daughter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
16		Walter	18		M	S	son	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
17	Iwersson	Hilda J	50		F	S	nurse	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	U.S.A.		Carsten A. Iwersson Olaus Sweden	N.Y.	New York
18	Reinholtz	Johaline	26		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	father Chr Reinholtz Fortunstrade 1 - 2	Mo	Kansas City
19	Rasmussen	Marie	40		F	S	nurse	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Jersey City	mother Ane Rasmussen Tranbe	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Christensen	Marie	30		F	S	housekeeper needle	yes	yes					brother P. C. Christensen Bagerbogaarden 8 - Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Petersen	Johanne	38		F	S	nurse	yes	yes					father H. P. Petersen Studiestræde 15-3 Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Hansen	Jörgen	62		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Danish			Fresno	sister Mads Nielsen Enke Skovby Mork Bogense	Calif	Fresno
23		Marie	63		F	M	wife	yes	yes							
24		Karoline	29		F	S	daughter	yes	yes	U.S. Born						
25	Nielsen	Peter P	40		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				U. S. Citizens	Io	Elkhorn
26		Katie	35		F	M	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
27		Agnes	9		F	S	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
28	Hagsten	Emma	34		F	S	seamstress	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	[illegible]		mother Caroline Hagsten 1 - Rehnsgatan Gothenburg Sweden	N.Y.	New York
29	Petersen	Peter Nikolaisen	23		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Tobøl	father Nikolai Petersen Tobøl, pr Kolding	Wy	Lovell Island
30																

NON IMMIGRANT

†Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [redacted] 100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[redacted]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 6th*, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen	to home											
2				Born in U. S. A.	98 - Heath St Hartford Conn											
3				Born in U. S. A.												
4	Yes	friend	Yes	No	friend A. B. Nilsen 5 East 81st St. Portland, Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	fair	no	Denmark Copenhagen
5				U. S. Citizen	home Patterson Ave East Rutherford, N.J.											
6				U. S. Citizen												
7				U. S. Citizen	Home Rochester, N.Y.											
8				U. S. Citizen												
9				Born in U. S. A.												
10	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1851 1908 N.Y.	111 East 29 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk brown	blue	none		Sweden Anatala
11	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1901 1908 N.Y.	134 West 21 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy fair	blue	none		" Vas
12	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1894 1908 N.Y.	523 4th Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy brown	gray	none		" Malla
13				U. S. Citizen	to home 531 West Division Green Bay, Wis.											
14				U. S. Citizen												
15				U. S. Citizen												
16				U. S. Citizen												
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1872 1908 N.Y.	206 - 8th Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	sandy dk brown		No		Sweden Stockholm
18	Yes	self	80	No	Friend Mrs. Edv. Strickler 820 N. Union Street Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy brown	blue	No		Denmark Copenhagen
19	No	self	Yes	Yes 1890 Jersey City 1908 N.J.	178 - Magnolia Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blue brown	No		" Randöe
20	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1903 1908 N.J.	649 - Fulton St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy brown	grey	No		" Roskilde
21	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907 1908 N.J.	133 - Coffey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	No		" Aarstal
22	No	self	700	No 1875 1905 Fresno Calif.	Home Fresno, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	grey blue	No		Denmark Bygnee
23	No	husband	Yes		265 Blackstone Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	"		" " "
24	No	father	Born in U.S.A.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	blue	No	U.S.A. Fresno
25				U. S. Citizen	home Ellehorn, Da.											
26				U. S. Citizen												
27				U. S. Citizen												
28	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1891 1908 N.Y.	408 East 65 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sandy brown	brown	No		Sweden Örebro
29	Yes	self	35	No	friend Mrs. A. Brunner Cedarhurst, Long Island, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy brown	blue	No		Denmark V. Vebet
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, of the S/S "OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1905,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners" hereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 4 inclusive number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 24 SEP 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Turner	Josephine	34		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Ill	Edgerton
2	"	Louis	37		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
3	Carlsen	Helene	32		f s	laundress	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT	New York	Carl Petersen Aadersløjd pr	Ill	N. Y. C.
4	"	Malvine	30		f s	laundress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Slekeborg Denmark	Ill	N. Y. C.
5	Nielsen	Anders L	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Portland Ore	father Peter Nielsen Saaring	Oreg	Portland
6	Togt	Anna	24		f s	telephone operator	2-3-2665 yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Mr. Chas Togt Soborg pr Lundrup	Denmark	Ill Chicago
7	Jensen	Ane	56		f w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father in law		
8	"	Inger	29		f s	Maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Slekerbrogade 277	Ill	Chicago
9	"	Henriette	27		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen		
10	Yde	Paul Anker	2	m	s	Child	9-94 15 (505)	no	B/30/40						
11	Nielsen	Else Marie	27		f s	Lunchkeeper	yes	yes	"	"	Portugal	Lagos	Father Mr Anders Nielsen Kjellinge	Tex	Dallas
12	Nissager	Esther Anna	6		f s	Student	yes	yes	"	"	Portugal	Lagos	Father Mr. Nissager Kjellinge Sweden	Pa	Elkhorn
13	Pedersen	Peter L	30		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Neb	West Point
14	Petersen	Thekla	35		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
15	"	Mildred	5		f s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
16	Andersen	Victoria	27		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Parents Mr & Mrs Andersen Enggaarden Skerlev Denmark	Ill	Chicago
17	Aggerholm	Axel	31		m s	gardener	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	U.S.A.			Ill	Quarga
18	Ederglen	Syra Johanna	16		f s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	friend Mrs Henning Ohlen Tullgarnsgatan 7 Stockholm Sweden	New York	
19	Nilsson	Maria	44		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	"	Vermland		Sister Mrs Gjöstrom Vermland	Ill	Brooklyn
20	Weinstock	Maxwell	30		m s	salesman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	U.S.A.			Pa	Hoboken
21	Graham	Harriet	10		f s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"		C/O 1-20	Ill	Brooklyn
22	Hansen	Hans	44		m s	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			Ill	Chicago
23	Megaudt	Magda	16		f s	maid	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents Mr & Mrs Wiegandt Thomas Gade 4 Esbjerg	Ill	Brooklyn
24	Andren	Richard Lars	28		m s	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	U.S.A.	N. York	friend Mr Gust Walfrid Bränestad Sweden	Ill	New York
25	Mortensen	Fredricke	46		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
26	"	Harald	2	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
27	Norquist	Alvida	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			Ill	Richmond
28	Karlsson	Elisabeth	34		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Löftabakamar	sister Mrs Charlotte Karlsson Rosdal Löftabakamar Sweden	N. Y.	New York
29	Andersson	Amanda	38		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	swedish	"	U.S.A.	New York	friend Mrs Kristine Ohlman Tullcorp - Sweden	Ill	New York
30	Hansen	Mathilda	46		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs Ellen Persson Rimegatan 3 Helsinki Sweden	Ill	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 6th* 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1			Born in U. S. A.		to husband Mr. Alfred Jensen Cedarhurst L. I. N. Y.
2	born in		Born in U. S. A.		
3	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 1908 Chicago	to home 73 W. 47th St. N. Y. City
4	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 1908 Chicago	
5	My	self	$20	yes 1907 1908 Portland	to home 721 Mississippi ave Portland Oregon
6	My	self	$40	no	to sister Mrs Marie Hansen Chicago Ill. 149 W. 114th St.
7					to cousin brother Mr Axel Jensen Castelle Ave 202 Chicago Ill
8	My	self	$1450	yes no	
9					
10					
11	My	self	$50	no	to husband Mr Georg Simsen 197 Griffith Dallas Tex
12	My	father	$40	no	to uncle Mr Jens Nielsen Elkhorn Ia.
13	Citizen of	U. S. Citizen			to friend L. Latimer West Point Ill.
14	My	Citizen of U.S.			to husband Mr Clarence Sorensen
15			Born in U. S. A.		115 Adam St. Chicago Ill
16	My	self	$5	no	to uncle Mr Jens Nielsen 1938 Ottomad Av. Chicago Ill
17	Citizen of	U. S. Citizen			to Home: Box 640 Quarga Ill.
18	yes mother		$20	no	to mother Hanna Pedersen c/o J. P. Morgan, Wadsworth Co 71
19	My	self	yes	no	to husband Martin Nielsen 39 Lee 455 Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Citizen of	U. S. Citizen			to Home: 116 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.
21	born in	Born in U. S. A.			to mother Mrs Johanna Nielsen c/o 1st St. 322 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	U.S. Citizen	U. S. Citizen			to Home: 113 W. Harrison St. Chicago Ill
23	My	self	$30	no	to brother Mr C. Jensen [illegible]
24	My	self	yes	yes 1903 1908 NY	friend Mr Louis Lindemeyer & Son 20 Beekman Street N.Y.
25	Citizen of	U. S. Citizen			to husband Mr. Kiel Mortensen
26			Born in U. S. A.		952 - N. Fortain St. Philadelphia Pa.
27	Citizen of	U. S. Citizen			to husband: and Co. Norquest 3003 S. Broad St. Richmond Va
28	yes self		yes	yes 1893 1904	to friend: Mrs Pasenstrom 247 E. 39 St. New York
29	yes self		yes	yes 1897 1908 NY	to brother: Mr Charles Andersson 564 Greenwich St. New York
30	yes self		yes	yes 1894 1908 NY	Scandinavian Lutheran Emigrant Home 5 Water St. New York city

19 Every person or stowaway, or deck passenger for whom the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel refuses to furnish a list, or who is not included in such list, is liable to a penalty of $10.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown gray	gray	none	Denmark	Gudum Silkeborg
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown gray		none	Denmark	Silkeborg
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue	none	Denmark	Taasinge
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Ostrovbe
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
	no	no	no	good	no						no	Denmark	Copenhagen
	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Gelbjerup
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	black	brown	no	Denmark	Logstör
	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Ryslinge
	no	no	no	good	no							U.S.A.	
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	blue	mole on left cheek	Denmark	Copenhagen
	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	healthy	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6½	pale	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Esbjerg
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Lofstahammar
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	black	blue	no	Sweden	Hallsberg
	no	no	no	no good	no	4	11	healthy	fair	brown	no	Sweden	Engelsberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, Master, of the s/s „OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dekaler, 1903

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the ... sailing steamship, (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regal medical Callege ab Capenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 24 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larsson	Selma	23		f s	Squire keeper	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	U S A	Boston	friend Mr A. P. Hansen Hälle, Sweden	N Y	Roswell
2	Hansson	Ida	24		m s	Studiab	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Helsingborg	friend Mr Lars Hansen 12 Filborna, Helsingb. Sweden	N Y	Swanwick
3	Larsson	Linda	25		f s	chamber maid	yes	yes	"	"	U S A	New York		N Y	Swanwick
4	Palm	Emma	40		f s	house work	yes	yes	"	"	"	Louisville	brother Axel Hjort Helsingborg	Ky	Louisville
5	Karlson	Clara	29		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	New York	brother Frans Ogren Kristianstad	N Y	New York.
6	Svensson	Bertha	29		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Nils Johansson Stenggatan 80 - Engelholm	N Y	~ " ~
7	Svensson	Clara	29		f s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	~~U S A~~	~~Chicago~~	Lärkeryggatan 6, Karlskrona	N Y	~ " ~
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th*, 1908.

112

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	Yes 1903 Boston	to Brother Mr John Hansen Roswell N.M.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	brown	brown	no	Sweden Trimmaby
2	No	self	$25	no	to sister Miss Ellen Larson Waldeck Beekman Terrace Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden Helsingborg
3	Yes	self	$50	yes 1900		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden Helsingborg
4	no	self	$30	yes 1902	Uncle S. Ekerstenson Louisville Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	9	grey	9	no	Sweden Throng
5	Yes	self	$25	no 1904	35 East 68th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	9	blond	9	no	Sweden Goteborg
6	Yes	self	$25	yes 1898	No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	9	grey	9	no	Sweden Backaberg
7	Yes	self	$25	yes 1906	Friend A. Jansson 112 — 7th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	9	blue	dear	Without left	Sweden Goteborg
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **J. V Hempel** **Master**, of the **S/S "OSCAR II"**, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 190 8

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "more thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania September 25th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dreier,	Emma	39		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother Mr. J. Petersen,	Ill.	Chicago
2	Bagstad,	Thea	26		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister Mrs. A. Bagstad,	Ill.	Chicago
3	Langemyhr,	Reinhold	23		m s	student	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Minn.	Brother Mr. Capt. Eriksen.	N.Y.	New York
4	Eriksen,	Bella	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Mass.	Mr. Jorgen Eriksen,	Mass.	Boston
5	Bergan,	Thale	40		f s	maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Minn.	Corinthian 37th Street.	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Lina	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs. Klemmum Lier	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Ruth	2		f s	child	no	no							
8	Andersen,	Anna	32		f s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tarsund	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Malmy Larvik	N.J.	Jersey city
9	Malm,	Emma	23		f s	maid-servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
10	Malm,	Hanna	22		f s	maid-servant	yes	yes					Father Mr. Lukas Christiansen Neighbour	N.Y.	New York
11	Christiansen,	Anna	36		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Norway		Cal.	Oakland
12	Pynning,	Hans	33		m m	shoe maker	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
13	Pynning,	Ester	37		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Sister Mrs. Ingly Borresdal Fredikstad	N.Y.	New York
14	Björnstad,	Marie	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Minn.	Mrs. Sofie Pure Trondhjem	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Grendahl,	Sofie	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem			
16	Grendahl,	Syrene	4		f s	placed	no	no	U.S. Born				Mrs. Sofie Pure Trondhjem	Cal.	San Francisco
17	Pure,	Marie	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem			
18	Pure,	Ellen	16		f s	shop girl	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"			
19	Pure,	Valborg	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Minn.	Grand Mound
20	Eidnes,	Eskil	28		m m	Rev	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
21	Larsen,	Andreas	44		m m	saloon keeper	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Mrs. Maria A. Larsen Vesteras	N.Y.	New York
22	Gelbert,	Anna, M.	16		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Westeräs	Father Mr. A. G. Hallström	N.J.	Montclair
23	Hallström,	Anna, M.	22		f s	cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Montclair	Father Mr. Nils Fryckholm Grefsen	N.Y.	New York
24	Fryckholm,	Axel, D.	25		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm			Brooklyn
25	Ekelund,	Gustaf, E.	67		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Father Mr. Carl Peterson Angby	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Peterson,	Anna	36		f s	waitress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Eskilstuna	Father Mr. Edgus Carlson Sagmansholm	Pa.	Renovo
27	Fridström,	Carl	25		m s	painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Landskrona	Friend L. Swanson Egersdelle	Ill.	Chicago
28	Swanson	Annie	26		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	U.S. Born		Father Ola Kjenstveleng Snaasen	Minn.	Grand Marais
29	Olsen	Olga	20		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Snaasen			
30															

*In place of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unite

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th*, 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	self	$18	yes	1903 Chicago	Bro Mr Peder A Dreger 2nd Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragero
2	Yes	self	$60	no		Friend Mr Bellye 4th Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dound	heavy	grey	no	Norway	Drammen
3	Yes	self	$10	yes	1907 Boston	Friend Mrs Nyrie Miller 233 Rose str. St Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skeken
4	no	self	$15	yes	1905 Boston	Friend Mr Hammeistad 2nd N. 125th str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Moss
5	Yes	self	$30	yes	1907 Boston	Friend Mrs Carlsen Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	heavy	blue	no	Norway	Nordland
6	no	self	$40	yes	1908 Chicago	Young Womens Chr. Ass. 34-124th str. N. Y. City Bro Mr Richard Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lier
7	"	"	"	"	1904	Friend Mr A. L. Nelson 375 Baldwin ave. Jersey city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	fair	blue	no		
8	Yes	self	$15	yes	1907 Plainfield	Brother Mr Oscar Malmo Green pl. White Plains. N. Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	11/2	dound	dark	brown	no	Norway	Lærdal
9	Yes	self	$40	yes	1905		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lærdal
10	"	"	"	no	1905	Brother Mr Earl Christiansen 278 Camden ave. Jersey city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Porsgrund
11	Yes	self	$16	yes	1905 N. Y.	Home Oakland, Cal														
12					U. S. Citizen															
13					U. S. Citizen	Friend Mrs Ingri Eriksen 93 W. 11th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Smaalenene
14	Yes	self	$10	yes	1907 N.Y.	Friend Mrs Madeleine Feldt 33 Dame str. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dound	dark	brown	no	Norway	Ytteröen
15	Yes	self	$100	yes	1907 San Francisco		no	no	no	no	good	no							W. C. B.	Dypvag Skaske,
16	"	"	"	"	Norwegian U. S.	Friend Mrs Mrs Hagne Feldt 33 Dame str. San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dound	fair	brown	no	Norway	Ytteröen
17	Yes	self	$300	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	heavy	brown	no		
18	"	"	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	heavy	blue	no		
19	"	"	"	no		Home Grand Marais Minn													Norway	Bjarko
20					U. S. Citizen	Home Grand Marais Minn													Norway	Snaasen
21					U. S. Citizen	Friend Mrs C. Schlegel 147 E. 57th str. New York													Sweden	Vesteras
22	Yes	self	$10.	no	1904	Friend Mrs C. Engstrom 43 Greenwood ave. Montclair,	no	no	no	no	Disch. Uncle		5	1	dound	dark	grey	no	Sweden	Björnlunda
23	no	self	$10.	Yes	1908 Yes Montclair	Brother Mr Nils Frykholm 148 E. 30 str. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dound	heavy	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm
24	Yes	self	$10.	no		13- 4 ave. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Sweden	Stockholm
25					U. S. Citizen														Sweden	Furnelo
26	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1898 N.Y. Job Brooklyn	Home 1588 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	dound	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Slol.
27	no	self	$40	yes	1908 Syracuse,	Home Penovee, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dound	heavy	blue	no		Kalmar
28	Yes	friend	$20	Yes	1902 1908 Chicago	friend Mrs A. Lundgren 332 Grand ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	fair	"	no		
29	no	self	$25	no		uncle Andreas Larsen Grand Marais, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	near over the left eye	Norway	Snaarlen
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel (Master, or whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "Oscar II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, the 26th Septr, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Homstad	Gunhild	31		F M	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.	Sogndal	Brother Tayne Bromas	N.Y.	N. York
											Norway	Grimstad	East Midland, Brooklyn		
2	Odd	Anna	36		F S	House Keeper	yes	yes	"	"		Grimstad	Sister Helga Odd, Grimstad	"	N. York
3	Berge	Alette	23		F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	N.Y.	Father Gustaves Berge, Grimstad	"	N. York
4	~~Andersen~~ Iversen	Johanne	29		F S	Shops lady	yes	yes	"	"			Sister in law Gunhild Iversen, Grimstad	"	N. York
5	Iversen	Aasulf	32		M M	Nurse	yes	yes	"	"			— " —	"	N. York
6	Hansen	Sine	32		F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	Arendal	Mother Olea Hansen Stringedden Arendal	"	N. York
7	Andersen	Johan	42		M M	Watchmaker	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	N.York	727 Columbia Ave, Brooklyn	"	N. York
8	— " —	Edvard brother	5		M S	Child	no	no	U.S. Born	Norway		Krageró	C. Andersen, Krageró	"	N. York
9	Nygrik P-7166562-E.1-5-19-37	Christine	27		F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"		Stavanger	Sailmaker Andersen, Stavanger	"	N. York
10	Jacobsen	Charlotte	40		F M	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	Norway		Theo Oendahl, Stavanger	"	N. York
11	— " —	Sofie	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"					
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 6th, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Family Helga Gundersen													Norway	Sparebrotal
1	yes	myself	$100	yes	1908	N Y	268 Arlington Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Strong	fair	blue	No	— " —	Gjerstad
2	yes	myself	$10	No			Friend Lillie Berge 257 - 94 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Slender	dark	brown	No	— " —	— " —
3	yes	myself	$10	yes	1904	N Y	Aunt Alida Ederssen 294 - 49 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	— " —	— " —
4	yes	myself	$40	No			Sisters Clasville Svasson 238 President St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	read	blue	No	— " —	Birkenes
5	yes	myself	$10	yes	1904	N Y	Mrs Thorsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	read	blue	No	— " —	Lillesand
6	yes	myself	$10	yes	1902	N Y	615 - 57 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	blue	No	— " —	Grimdal
7	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903	N Y	Hans Pargits 727 Columbia Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark	blue	No	— " —	Krageröe
8	yes	father	no				Friend Ole Johansen 423 - 7 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	No	— " —	— " —
9	yes	myself	$20	No			273 Columbia St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair	blue	No	— " —	Stavanger
10	yes	myself	$25	yes	1904	N Y	Brother in law Ole Johansen 273 Columbia St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	brown	No	— " —	— " —
11	yes	myself	$40	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	brown	No	— " —	— " —
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Hempel, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "S. S. OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hauser, Surgeon of the United States Service (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 117, inclusive, by number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hauser

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ September 24th, 1908

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Carl Ludvig	36	1 m	m	sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Copenhagen	wife Ellen Hansen Dronningensgade 22 Copenhagen	N.J.	New York
2	Petersen	Carl Peter Ulr	21	1 m	s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Chr. Petersen Tullinsgade 7, Copenhagen	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Dekalb 6th*, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	yes 1905 New York	friend C. Carlucci 262 — 46th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	balanced star anchor right hand.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	yes	self	$10	yes 1907 New York	friend Mr. S. Carlucci 269 — 17th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	"	"	balanced lady on right arm	"	"
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kempell Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kempell
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, L Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing Thursday, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
Collegie ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sequentially numbered, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

9—1116

(12)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

812

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from COPENHAGEN. SEP 24 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Madsen	Jens	47	m m	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Ringe	Henriette Madsen Fogedgaard pr. Allerup Ringe pr. Skamby	Wis.	Ladysmith
2	Hansen	Rasmus	47	m s	farmer	yes	yes	danish	"	"	"		Calif.	Fresno
3	Nielsen	Thomas	13	m	private	yes	yes	amerc					Ohio	Cleveland
4	Rasmussen	Kirstine	32	f	widow	yes	yes	"						
5	"	Thyra	5	f	child	no	no	"						
6	Larson	Henry	38	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"					
7	"	Cecilie	40	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"					
8	"	Anna Marie	3	f	s	child	no	no	"					
9	"	Christian	7	m	s	"	no	no	"					
10	Williams	Inger	24	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	scand	Den.	St. Louis	Engvardt Madsen Nörregade 32 Odense	Ohio	St. Louis
11	"	Albert	2	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"					
12	Larsen	Elise	27	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	J. Peterson Rörby Mark	N.J.	Jersey City
13	"	Agnes	5	f	s	child	no	no	"	"			Hallundborg mother N. Jernbanegade 7 Copenhagen	N.J.	"
14	Andersen	Frida	32	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	Henry	8	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	H. T. Pejer Gaardgiver Skörping	Pa	Corry
16	Pejer	Marie	21	f	s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Skörping	mother N. Jebel Nyborg	Ill.	Chicago
17	Jacobsen	Marie	44	f	wid	widow	yes	yes	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	Fr. Baggersen Vesterbrogade 5	Ill.	Chicago
18	Baggersen	Knud	20	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Copenhagen	Calif.	Fresno
19	Olsen	Maren	22	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	L. Larsen Ringsgade pr. Flemlöse	Calif.	Fresno
20	Larsen	Christian	19	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Hans Larsen Ringsgade pr. Flemlöse	Calif.	Fresno
ADMITTED 21	Madsen	Niels	67	m	m	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Chr. Jacobsen Dalleröd pr. Skörping	Wis.	Baraboo
ADMITTED 22	"	Anne	65	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
23	Lehmann	Margaretha	18	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ebjergard	Josefine Lehmann St. C. Klumbergade 5	Ill.	Chicago
24	Hansen	Jens Peter	55	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	amerc					N. Dak.	Bismarck
25	"	Petrine	50	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"						
26	"	Marie Christine	10	f	s	child	yes	yes	"						
27	Nielsen	Ester Marie	18	f	s	woman	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Varde	Jacobs C. Nielsen Ballum Sdrejyl.	Neb.	Dannebrog
28	Petersen	Maren	20	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Agenius Petersen Varde father	Neb.	Dannebrog
29	Nielsen	Martin William	33	m		farmer	yes	yes	amerc					Neb.	Dannebrog

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S... 12 m. 173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dekaler 7th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1903 Sabynsmt Ohio	to home Ladysmith, Wis & Lamen Lucena Jorgen Fresno, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Dented
2	Yes	self	yes	no	to home, Woodland Ave 2195 Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Hinge.
3																			
4					to home Kimballeton Va.														
5																			
6					to home														
7					Hampton, Nebr. 1379.														
8												124 lbs							
9												157							
10	no.	self	$10	Yes 1904 / no	husband Albert Williams Olive St. 2915	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	black	blue	no	Denmark	Odense
11				born in U.S.	St. Louis, Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	brown	"	no	U.S.A.	St. Louis
12	yes	self	$10	Yes 1904 / St. Louis, Mo.	husband Jorgen Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	no	Denmark	Stallerup
13	yes	R		no	784 Wilcox Ave Long City	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
14	Yes husband		Yes	1903 / 1908	to home 1924 36 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	"
15	yes father		No	yes	uncle John Pearson	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
16	yes	self	$15	no	Beaulah, Woreh & Comp. Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	red	blue	no	Denmark	Skibet
17		self			Lebanon, 95 Wolff Leavit St. Chicago, Ill.														
18	Yes	self	$25	no	uncle: Frans Biggesen 952 N. Francisco ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	Yes	self	no	no	brother: Erik Larsen, 265 Belle Stone Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Ringsted
20	Yes	self	Yes	no	Fresno, Calif. brother Erik Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"
21	Yes	self	Yes	no	Fresno, Calif. son-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	grey	"	no	"	Jelsomar
22					Lehgesen Jergsen Sage, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Buenos
23	Yes	aunt	$10	no	aunt Mrs Mary Kuffner 1208 W. 63rd st., Englewood sq, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown grey		no	Argentina	Ayres.
24					to home														
25																			
26					Bismarck, N. D.														
27	no	self	yes	no	cousin: Chris Appel Dannebrog, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Germany	Bogelun Elger
28	no	self	yes	no	uncle Chris Appel Dannebrog, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Vranderup
29					to home Dannebrog, Nebr.														
30	H. E. Sonder Inspector.																		

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, of the S/S OSCAR II, from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

(1)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN. SEP 24 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Christian	41		m m	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Col.	Denver	A. Christensen.	N.Y.	New York.
2	"	Elise	38		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"			Stairn, Aalborg		
3	Johnson	Anna	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	swedish		Ill.	Chicago	Elise Jensen Hasle	Ill.	Chicago.
4	"	Kate	29		f s	"	yes	yes	"				Tegl Gaard Hasle		
5	Jensen	Ane Sofie	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Jørgen Jensen D. alder Borup pr. Tureby	Mass	Worcester.
6	Sörensen	Kathrine	28		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"		Kjeskon	Sjaelland Johanson Lundby Byrogeberg Sm	N.J.	Hoboken
7	Johanson	Gotfred	35		m s	labourer	yes	yes	swedish		Sweden	Lundby	mother Pastl Thomsen	N.J.	Jersey City
8	Kjær	Niels Christian	37		m s	merchant	yes	yes	danish		Usa	Racine	Tyho Wolle pr Herning	Wis	Racine
9	Blank	Oscar	38		m m	ratsmager maker	yes	yes	german	hebrew			Ceby Jensen		
10	"	Katarina	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Fælledvej 25	Ind	Goshen
11	"	Gerda	5		f s	child	no	no	"	"			Copenhagen		
12	Clausen	Edele Karine	74		f w	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	Wis.	Hartland	Jørgen Chr. Oadter.	Wis.	Hartland.
13	Andersen	James	40			farmer	yes	yes						Ill	Ames
14	"	Charlie	35			"	yes	yes							
15	Nerberg	Gustav	23		m m	grinder	yes	yes	danish	scand	Pa.	Philadelphia	Ane Nerberg mother	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	"	Anna	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"			Viborg		
17	Hellberg	Carl	23		m s	labourer	yes	yes	swedish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Copenhagen	O. Nielsen Jagtvejen 33 Ystad Sweden	N.J.	Jersey City
18	Nielsen	Francisca	27		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	"	"	Rome	Fabrica Nicheleen Strandgade 14 Rome	N.Y.	New York.
19	Dam	Anna	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Consul DOF	"		Rome	mother A. Mickelsen Strandgade 14 Rome	N.Y.	New York.
20	"	Edvard Peter	0	8	m s	child	no	no	U.S. Consul DOF						
21	Kruse	Carl	56			farmer			Amerie						
22	"	Carl	7			son			"						
23	Holm	Louis	22		m s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Aarhus	Kristian Holms Adelgade 111, Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago.
24	Jonsson	Leonard	21		m s	22-2758 taylor shoe	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Hoganas	Sven Jönsson Hoganas 38	Mass	Worcester
25	Carlsen	Christian	41		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Rasmus Carlsen J. F. Ibsens Vej Copenhagen	Pa	Erie
26	Olsen	Maren	26		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Mrs. Olsen Vestergade 4, Esbjerg	N.Y.	Albany
27	Andersen	Karen Hansen	53		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"		Nakskov		Ill	Chicago.
28	"	Hans Asger	11		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"					
29	Rising	Peter	38		m m	coach man	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Aarhus	father R. Christensen Fregenikesvej Aarhus	Ill	Chicago
30	"	Kathrine	37		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	Chicago

1 1 3 / 1 4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes	1888 1908	Denver, Col.	to home Uncle Denver Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	[illegible]
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5		[illegible]	" grey	no	"	Kolding
3	Yes	self	$5	yes	1903 1908	Chicago	friend Mrs Pauline Edinson	no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	" blue	no	Sweden	Dalsta
4		self	$5	yes	1901 1908	Chicago Ill.	743 Foster ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" "	no	"	"
5	Yes	self	$10	no			uncle Alfred Ring 5 Hegdsberg ch. Wilesta, Kan.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Dalby
6	Yes	self	yes	no			brother Hans Sorensen Leland, New York Box 158	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	no	"	Vejle.
7	No	self	$15	no			friend Axel Olson 194 Hopkins ave, Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	" grey	no	Sweden	Linkop
8	Yes	self	yes	yes	1901 1908	Racine Wis.	to home 1813 Racine Wisk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10¾	"	brown blue	no	Denmark	Ouk.
9							brother David Rasmussen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	black blue	no	Germany	Hesse
10	Yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Paul Jacobsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	red brown	no	Denmark	Aabenraa
11								no	no	no	no	good	no							Copenhag
12	Yes	self	yes	yes	1864 1908	Harliard Wis.	to home Harliard, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	grey blue	no	Denmark	Horkeb
13																			"	Gjesmar
14							to home Penn, Ill.												Norway	Norrlaun
15	No	self	yes	yes	1903 1905	Phila-	to home: 2311 - 2nd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown brown	no	Denmark	Vrong
16				yes	1902 1893 1902	delphia, Pa.	Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	fair blue	no	"	Fgdis.
17	No	self	$15	yes	1905 1908	Boston	friend Axel Olson 194 Hopkins ave Jersey city, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	no	Sweden	Gstad.
18	Yes	self	$25	no			brother in law & friend 172 - Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	no	Denmark	Rhome
19	Yes	self	$10	yes	1903 1905	New York borough of Y.	husband. C. Jann 172 - Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	red grey	no	"	Ronne
20							to home: Harvey, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	blond brown	no	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
21																				
22																				
23	Yes	self	yes	no.			uncle C. Petersen 765 Armitage ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenha
24	Yes	self	$15	no.			friend Ruth Magnusson 29 Bodman st. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	"	" grey	no	Sweden	Hogad
25	Yes	self	$3	no			friend S. P. Petersen 720 E. - 17 st. Erie, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" blue	no	Denmark	Lyse
26	No	self	$10	no			friend Paul Jörgensen Albany, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	black "	no	"	Broby
27	Yes	self	$10	no			brother Anders Andersen 2653 N. Paulina st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	fair "	no	"	Ornsk
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	" "	no	"	Hasle
29	No	self	yes	yes	1871 1908		to home: Chicago, Ill. 2538 S. - 31 st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Aarhus
30	No	self	yes	yes	born in U.S.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black blue	no	U.S.A.	Falsled

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel **Master**, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing three number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S/S „OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN., SEP 24 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Transf to Manif 91 Nielsen	Sofie	41		m	wife			danish	scand					
	2 Larsen	Thorvin	41		m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Slagelse	Marin Larsen Lovegade Slagelse	Wis.	Racine
	3 "	Emilie wife	39		m	wife	yes	yes	"	"					
	4 Hansson	Erik	20		m	apprentice	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Skalmö	Olof Bürg Värnhem, Skalmö	Wash	Seattle
Transf to Manif 91 Suffern	5 Pettersen	Axel	35		m	fireman			danish	scand					
	6 Hansen	Ragnhild	14		s	girl	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Holte	Laura Hansen, Solbakken Pindstrup, Pindstrup, Holte	N.J.	Hairfield
	7 Sveibelius	August	26		m	farmer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Wisby	John A. Carlsson Skelfangatan 29 Wisby	Minn.	Bellingdale
	8 Lund	Elisabeth	18		s	housemaid	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Fjenlose	Frederik Lund, Thisted	N.Y.	Echoes.
	9 Kristensen	Kristine	23		s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fjenlose	Anders Larsen Lundegaard.		
	10 Jensen	Ane	61		w	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjöring	Knudsborg pr. Frederikshavn.	Minn.	Minneapolis
	11 Hansen	Albertine	57		w	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Jens Peter Jensen Tuesen Mark, Arno Thea Jens Peter Jensen Vesterg. 13 Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Transf to Manif 9 Hansen	Jens Peter	60			farmer			danish	scand					
	Chris Jeffersen	Niels	46			laborer			"	"					
		Marie	37			wife			"	"					
		Edith	11			child			"	"					
		Katy	7			"			"	"					
	17 Thim	Niels Christian	23		m	smith	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wash	immediately.	father C. Thim Alley 9	Wash	Tacoma
	18 Didrichsen	Dorothea	25		m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Odense	Christian Jensen Tøjhuset	Ill.	Chicago.
	19 "	Christian	9		m	child	no	no	"	"			Linnealle 1, Odense		
	20 Jensen	Niels Lorenz	27		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Denm.	Kjellerup	Jörgen Jensen Skellerup pr. Middelfart	Calif.	San Francisco
	21 Balslev	Christian	40		m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kjellerup	Carsten Rasmus Jensen		
	22 "	Petra	35		m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haldrup	Lollesked, Tyrsø Denmark	Ill.	Chicago
	23 "	William Christian	11		m	son	yes	yes	U.S. born						
	24 Bistrup	Hjalmar	26		m	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oreg	Portland	Mrs. Bistrup Vodrofsvej 7, Copenhagen.	Oreg	Portland
	25 Skolleh	Karl Johan	16		m	student	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kjedal	Mr. Skolleh, Ebeltoft Kjedal St.	S. D.	Denmark
	26 Jensen	Edvard	16		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ringskjöp	Denmark		
	27 Erbmann	Julius	18		m	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Frans Erbmann Denmark	N.Y.	Astoria
	28 Andersen	Borgeborg	27		f	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"		P. Jensen, Vesterbrogade 52 Copenhagen.	Minn.	Balmerville
	29 Christensen	Anna	33		s		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York.	Kristen P. Christensen Farmersb.	N.Y.	New York.
	30 Pedersen	Karen	66		s		yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Copenhagen	K. Olsen, Sveamvej 25 Copenhagen	Calif.	Los Angeles

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—4138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					husband N. A. Nielsen 921 Marquette Racine Wis.													
2	Yes	self	$25	No	friend A. A. Nielsen 921, Marquette Racine Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	healthy	fair blue	No	Denmark	Gjesler
3	Yes	Hart	$5	No	brother Albin Thorson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	grey brown	No	"	Aggerstorp
4	Yes	brother	$25	No	2a home Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	brown blue	No	Sweden	Christianstad Forsamling
5					2a home 677 N Campbell ave Chicago Ill.													
6	No	brother in law	$5	No	sister Mrs. C. Mathiesen, 218 S Front st. Plainfield N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	healthy	brown grey	No	Denmark	Copenhagen
7	Yes	cousin	Yes	No	cousin Mrs. Elisabeth Pinch	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	healthy	brown blue	Colored on right arm	Sweden	Westerhein
8	Yes	aunt	Yes	No	aunt Elizabeth Lubeleff	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	" blue	No	Denmark	Thorshaven
9	Yes	cousin	$25	No	66 ave. College Pt. N.Y. cousin C. Jensen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	" grey	No	"	Aarsberg
10	Yes	self	$40	Yes 1904 Hancock Mich.	Gregouth, Mont. to home Hazardon Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	grey blue	No	"	Fraslev
11	Yes	son in law	$2	No	son in law Gale Ireland 1268 E. 10th st cor ave. Brooklyn N.Y. to home Beaver Crossing Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	healthy	brown grey	No	Denmark	Haslebo
12																		
13					to home 73 W. 108 st. New York.												Denmark	Copenhagen
14																	U. S. A.	New York
15																		
16																		
17	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1905 Emma 1908 Clan. Wash.	brother Care Thim Emma Clan, Wash. Box 16	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	healthy	fair blue	No	Denmark	Aaelby
18	Yes	husband	$10	No	travelling with husband to: mother-in-law Stella Didrichsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1½	"	" "	No	"	Copenhagen
19					d. Limbold st. 531, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	" "	Consanguinity simplex Scalp tattooed	"	Vordenborg
20	Yes	self	Yes	No 1895	cousin A. Johnson, 857 Beaard st 23 st. Fabers, San Francisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	" "	No	"	Skielskjor
21	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1900 Chicago	to home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	brown brown	No	"	Eigtved
22	No	self	Yes		40 13 - Langley Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	"	fair blue	No	"	Holstebro
23					Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	" "	No	U. S. A.	Chicago
X																		
X																		
24	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1903 Portland Ore.	danish consulate Portland Ore	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	" grey	No	Denmark	Horne
25	No	father	Yes	No	travelling with 1 class passenger Edward Hammerschmidt	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	black blue	No	"	Hjorring
26		self	Yes	No	Kenmare, N. Dak. Box 416.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	fair "	No	"	Copenhagen
27	No	brother	Yes	No	brother Alb. Erdmann	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	" grey	third finger on r. hand deformed	"	"
28	Yes	self	$10	No	Sylton ave 39 Astoria, L. I. N.Y. friend Fred. Nielsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	" "	No	"	"
29	Yes	self	$10	Yes 1892 New York. 1894	friend Albert Bamewell friend Wm. P. Ward 1067 W. 58 st. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	" blue	No	"	Arndrup
30	No	self	$30	Yes 1907 Self.	to home 220 Ford st Watsonville, Calif.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	grey grey	No	"	Glesborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Hempel **Master** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. *OSCAR II* from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty-three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1116

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/S "OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN. SEP 24 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sorensen	Dorthea	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Faxinge	Hjalmar Pedersen Faxinge pr. Ellingaabro	Wyo	Mad Linwood.
2	Andersen	Ellen	23		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hoptekro			See Chicago
3	Johansson	Helena	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Almeryd	Johan Hansson Fokiholly Nya		Chicago
4	Karlson	John	46		m s	farmer	yes	yes	swedish				Near Nyakersson		Cho. Kansas City
5	Davidsson	Fredrik	17		m s	butcher	yes	yes	swedish			Ryd	Oresby Sweden		
6	Dahl	Karl	35		m s	joiner	yes	yes	"			Jonkoping	David Andersson Ryngsgatan 5 Jonkoping		Cho. Kansas City
7	Persson	Bror	25		m	laborer	yes	yes	"				Hagfrid Svendotter		
8	Nielsen	Niels C.	60			cigar maker	yes	yes	danish			Minneapolis	Fredrik Jacobsen		Minn Minneapolis
9	Elfman	Olof	33			engineer							Bredgatan 5		
10	Bodé	Hedvig	22			wife							Jönköping		
11		Gustave	3			child							Hjalmar Jensen		
12	Jensen	Anna	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Kopenhagen	Bolsgade 42 Kopenhagen	Ind	Indianapolis
13	Landeee	Elizabeth	28		f s	woman	yes	yes	swedish	scand			Henrike Landell		
14	Eriksson	Brigitta	38		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"			Stavangen 5	Ill	Chicago
15	Hansson	Oscar	38		m s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"			Stockholm		
16	Tojndahl	Gustav	20		m s	servant	yes	yes	danish				Hilda Andersson	NY	New York
17	Möller	Wilhelm	19		m s	mason	yes	yes	swedish				Ruprand Stockholm	NY	New York
18	Jensen	Axel	24		m s	engineer	yes	yes	danish				Asgust Hansson	Ind	Elkhart
19	Funch-Rasmussen	Emanuel	24		m s	engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Vesterbrogade 35	NY	New York
20	Lindeman	Carl	26		m s	tinsmith	yes	yes	Denmark				Maria Jensen		
21	Schultz	Carl	21		m s	mason	yes	yes	"			Roskilde	Rigensg. 22		
22	Hansen	Wilhelm	18		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"				Fredensgade 24		
23	Danielsen	Louis	22		m s	"	yes	yes	"			Copenhagen	Ellen Pedersen		
24	Frederiks	Aage	18		m s	musician	yes	yes	"				Ellen Andersen		
25	Didrichsen	Hans	25		m m	actor	yes	yes	"				Ruprand Stockholm		
26	Wehlén	John W.	25		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Sweden				Asgust Hansson		
27													Maria Jensen		
28													Vesterbrogade 35		
29													Ellen Pedersen		
30													Ruprand Stockholm		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

20

Continued

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 6th*, 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20	No		friend: A. N. Larsen 1109 Girard Ave Phila.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Thisted
2	Yes	self	$10	No		father Anders Andersen 1109 S. Fairview st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	"	"	grey	No	"	Aabybro
3	No	self	$40	No		friend Carl Dahl 1522 Madison st Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	healthy	brown	blue	No	Sweden	Alvesta
4	No	self	$5	No	1880 Kansas	to home, 638, Emmet st Kansas City Mo.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	"	brown	No	"	Karlskoga
5	No	self	$30	No	1908 Kansas City Mo.	to friend: see above name and address	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	blue	No	"	Jonkoping
6	No	self	$20	Yes	1900 Minneapolis Minn.	to home: 1522 Madison st Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	"	"	No	"	Vackelsang
7	No	self	$20	No	1908 Phila. Pa.	Cousin Anders Karlstrom 16 Louise St, Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	brown	No	"	Hogabacka
8						Choose Box 14 Johnstown Nebr. to brother 15 Hamilton st Hartford, Conn. to stop 16 & 42 st. New York.															
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	Yes	self	$15	No		father Peter Jensen 1109 South Delaware ave Indianapolis	2nd	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	healthy	fair	grey	No	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	Yes	self	$15	No	1904 Brooklyn	Cousin Peter Andersson 2 Webster pl, Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	blue	No	Sweden	Stockholm
14	Yes	self	$35	No	1907 New York	to home: 132 E. - 32nd st. New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	brown	grey	No	"	"
15	No	self	$20	No	1888 Elgin Ill.	to home 520 Heckla st. Elgin, Ill.	2nd	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	"	blue	No	"	Wisby
16	Yes	father	$40	No	1905	friend Chr. Rasmussen Fuller st 349 West York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		"	fair	"	No	Denmark	Fjellerup
17	Yes	self	$40	No	1908 Minneapolis	friend Peter Kofoed 1921 Marquette Av. Room	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	"	"	"	Left hand 4 fingers	Sweden	Malmo
18	Yes	Brother in law	$2	No		brother in law Frank Rasmussen 4424 Jackson Boulevard Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	gray	light	No	Denmark	Skjoldelev
19	No	self	$35	No		friend: Fred Jensen 2001 Cuming St Omaha Nebr.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Lundeborg
20	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1904 Omaha Nebr.	friend: Charles Ekeland 413 W. 127th St. N. y C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	"	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	Yes	self	$20	No		uncle: Ehe Petersen 1821 Penna. Ave Superior	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5¼	"	"	gray	none	Denmark	Roskilde
22	No	self	$30	Yes	1895 Superior Wis.	friend R Rasmussen 269 Cedar Ave S Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	Yes	self	$35	Yes	1908 Minneapolis	uncle: A. V. Ochlenschlager 569 W. 113 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	gray	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	Yes	self	$50	No		mother: Stella Didriksen 531 N. Lumboldt St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	"	brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
25	Yes	self	$40	No	1903 Rochester N.y	to home 301 Broadway Rochester N.y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Maribo
26	No	self	$10	Yes	1908 N.y								5	4	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Gothenburg
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, **Master**, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one coming in pursuance of, or in consequence of any previously made promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1905.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College ab Copenhagen; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 127 inclusive number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

127

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s "OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN, SEP 24 1908, 190

No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Oksanen	Maria sister	33		s		servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Jeremias Oksanen Hiitola, Wiit. L.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Jokipii	Agnes	29		m		wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jeremias Oksanen		
3	"	Kaie	4		m		child	no	no	U.S. Finnish	"	"	"	Hiitola, Wiit. L.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	"	Agnes	2		f		"	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"	"			
5	Lahtinen	Selma niece	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	"	"	Johannes Lahtinen Lahtepas, Finland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Wallis	Anna	30		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Teeka Wallis Wahkeajarvi, Wiit. L.	N.Y.	New York
7	Koski	Herman	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Herman Koski Jookyyo, Orimala	N.J.	New York
8	Karlsson	Maria	30		f	s	servant	yes	yes	U.S.	Finnish	Finland	Korsnäs	Henrika Karlsson Korsnäs, Karleom	Minn.	Brandford
9	Lang	Sofia	45		f	w	cook	yes	yes	U.S.	Finnish	Finland	Korsnäs	Anna Greta Sten Korsnäs	Calif.	San Francisco
10	Hoffmann	Wendla	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
11	Eliasson	Maria	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Finnish	Finland	Pedersö	Elias Eriksson Nagu Finby	N.J.	Jersey City
12	"	Hilda	2		f	s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen	"	"	Korsnäs			
13	Tillmans	Charles	68				laborer	yes	yes	America						
14	"	Maria	70				wife	yes	yes	"						
15	Wahlman	Viktor	32		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	England	Helsinki	Josefina Wahlman Jakobstad	N.Y.	New York
16	Heliw	Alfred	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Maria Helena Tavastehus, Kallio	Calif.	San Francisco
17	Hägblom	Ellen cousin	from 20	9	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Erik J. Hagblom Jomala, Aland	N.Y.	New York
18	Mattsson	Lina	26		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Abael Mattsson Borik, Kammarland	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Olga	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Kammarland	Alma		
20	Grönholm	Helga	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	New York	John Grönholm Jomala Trädgård	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Edith sister	17		f	s	"	yes	yes	Finnish	"	Finland	Jomala	Edla Blomqvist Aland		
22	Blomqvist	Olga	16		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jomala Trädgård, Aland	N.Y.	New York
23	Carlson	Ida	18		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Josefina Carlsson Jomala Öfverby, Aland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Kotimsky	Mikail	27		m	s	[illegible] maker	[illegible]	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Malmö	frend: Mrs Rönnen Thorupgade 60, Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
25	Salzmann	Abram	23		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother: Sloman Salzmann Peder Hvidtfeldtsstrade 9, Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 37 / 19 Mann Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 6th*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the same passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
X 1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	friend Maria Fielden 291 W 9 st. Brooklyn, NY	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark blue		no	Finland	Laaha
X 2			Yes	Yes	1908	New York	husband Wiktor Jokipii 178 Brooklyn ave New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	fair	"	no	"	Laukaa
3	Yes	self	$100	born in U.S.				No	no	no	no	good	no						no	U.S.A.	New York
4								No	no	no	no	good	no						"	"	"
5	Yes	self	$10	no	1904	New York	friend Wiktor Jokipii 178 Brooklyn ave New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	Finland	Laukaa
6	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	friend Mrs. Selina Peterson 2256 - 8th ave 137th st New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	dark grey		no	"	Pyhajarvi
7	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	New York	sister Paulina Blonkvist 70 Nassau st Christopher & Hudson	No	no	no	no	good	yes	5	4½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Pyhajoki
8	New Zeal.	self	$28	Yes	1907	Passaic	friend Hanna Karlsson Brantford, Conn. Box 158	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	brown	"	no	"	Kokkola
9	no	self	$100	Yes	1896	San Francisco	cousin Gabriel Ilgen 359 Lapp st	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
10			$60	no	1908	San Francisco	father Jacob Ilgen San Francisco	No	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
11	Yes	self	$22	Yes	1905	Jersey City N.J.	husband Anders Eliasson 282 - 2nd st Jersey City, NJ	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	blue	no	Finland	Tiderso
12				born in U.S.	1908			No	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Skogsnäs
13							cousin Jakob Henroos 92 Oak st Ashtabula, Ohio														
14																					
X 15	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	friend Swenson 155 - 4th ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	no	no	no	good	Dr Cent Ross		right	eye	bad	sight	one eye	glass	Finland	Finga
16	Yes	self	$40	no			sister Selma Helen 824 Athlenney st San Francisco	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	brown	blue	no	"	Helsinki
17	Yes	self	$10	no			travelling with friend Helga Strömholm, Broadway 1700 New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Jomala
18	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	to home 598 E. - 149 st New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Pori
19			$50	no				No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	"	no	"	"
20	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	to home 700 Broadway New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Jomala
21			$30	no				No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	"
22	Yes	self	$10	no			sister Ingrid Blomqvist 562 - 5th ave New York	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
23	Yes	self	$10	no			sister Amanda Jurgenson 709 Lincoln pl Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
24	yes	self	65	no			friend Dr. Rosenthal 369 Division st Chicago Ill	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	black gray		none	Russia	Charkow
25	ye	self	$40	no			brother-in-law Dr. Kava 124 E 107 st N.Y. City	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	brown	"	none	Russia	Warschow
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

12 M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. V Hempel Master, of the D/s „OSCAR II" (Master or Other Master, First or Second Officer.), from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

IM-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the "S/S OSCAR II", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing one hundred and twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 24th September, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rosdahl	Ida	20		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father, Sven Rosdahl, Billesholms Exnfora	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Andersson	Emely S.	26		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Hartford		Conn.	Hartford
3	Andersson	Fredrika K.	63		F.	Wid.	none	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Karlskrona	Friend, Ida Maria Wahlgren 33 Handtverkaregatan Karlskrona Sweden	Conn.	Hartford
4	Andersson	Karla K.	15		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"			Father, Bengt Davidsson Bjorkeslund Skaftaboke	Conn.	Hartford
5	Persson	Albertina	33		F.	S.	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Carl Jonsson Ostrum, Swede	N.Y.	New York
6	Young	Thekla	25		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	U.S.A.				
7	Andersson	Anna	30		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	American		U.S.A.	America	Citizen of U.S.A.		
8		William	2		M.		Son	No	No	"						
9	Helander	Signe	23		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father, Erik Nilsson 9 Sparregatan Kalmar	N.Y.	New York
10		Signe J.	3		F.	D.	Daughter	No	No	"	"				N.Y.	Old Bridge
11	Lindstedt	Georg E. B.	17		M.	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Malmo	Mother, Mrs Jenny Lindstedt Spingatan 16 a. Malmo.	N.Y.	New York
12	Andreasson	Ingrid M.	31		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kristianstad	Brother John E. Svensson		
13	"	Karl V.	4		M.		Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Hugo W.W.	8		M.		Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Svante V.	5		M.		Son	No	No	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Miçael W.	2		F.		Daughter	No	No	"	"	"	"			
17	Roth	Anna S.	61		F.	Wid.	Widow	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
18	Paulsson	Emma	40		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Expected	"	Friend		
19	"	Herta M.	8		F.	S.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Farmer Sven Persson	Oregon	Medford
20	"	Henry M.	7		M.	S.	Son	No	No	"	"	"	"	Villa Emy		
21	"	Nils H.	4		M.	S.	Son	No	No	"	"	"	"	Not Connected		
22	"	Anna H.	3		F.	S.	Daughter	No	No	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Bror H.	2		M.	S.	Son	No	No	"	"	"	"			
24	Olsson	Hilda	24		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Father, N. Olsson Kjinnekungsvagen 3a. Malmo.	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Claesson	Ester	22		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father, Clas Jonasson Bingo, Jonsjoklet	N.Y.	New York
26	Mattsson	Ida	31		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Cousin, Miss Anna Persson Hjalteslevslingan Osterrum, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
27	Olsson	Kerstin J.	18		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Karlshamn	Sister, Karin Svensson Ingarhacke, Torkagorn.	N.Y.	New York
28	Andersson	Maria	37		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Backfriesfield	Father, Anders Svenson Ullatorp, Tomelilla Sweden	Cal.	Bakersfield
29	Olsson	Ingrid M.	43		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Sister-in-law, Mrs Charlott Casserberg	N.Y.	New York
30	Sjöberg	Anna M.	22		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Vidskofle	Father, Olof Sjöberg Tollstuga, Vaxjo, Sweden	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Dekalb 6th* 1908

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of another?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
X	1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1902 Yes 1907	Friend Mrs. Emma Green 2658 S. Chadwick str. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sound	dark Brown	None	Sweden	Kagerod
X	2	no	self	Yes	Yes 1897 Yes 1908 Hartford Conn	Sister, Mrs. Hanja Lindberg 15 Hamilton st. Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sound	Dark Blue	None	"	Karlskrona
	3	no	self	No	No	Daughter, Mrs. Hanja Lindberg 15 Hamilton st. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Sound	Dark Blue	None	"	Radeby
	4	No	self	No	No	Sister, Mrs. Hanja Lindberg 15 Hamilton st. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sound	Light Blue	4 points on	"	Stockholm
	5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York N.Y.	Brother Mr. John Benson 3391 Decatur ave. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Enskof
	6	Yes	self	No	Yes 1903 New York N.Y.	husband Mr. Charles Young 194 - 19th str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Asarum
	7	Citizen				Husband Mr. Gustaf Anderson Torpedo Station Newport, R.I.					of U.S. America							"	Falmar
	8																	U.S. America	U.S. America
	9	Yes	self	No	Yes 1902 Yes 1907 New York N.Y.	Husband Mr. August Holander 228 - 60 sts Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sound	dark Blue	None	Sweden	Hedgunda
	10	Yes	"		born in U.S.		no	no	no	no	Good	no			" fair "		No	U.S.	U.S. America
	11	Yes	self	No	Yes 1903 New York N.Y.	Uncle Mr. John Lindstedt Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sound	dark Blue	None	Sweden	Malmo
	12			No		Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Edestad
	13		R	No		Mr Martin Bergstrom	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Kennebyn
	14	yes	Self	Yes	No	Ashburnham Mass.	yes	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Kennebyn
	15		R		No		no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Kennebyn
	16		R		No		no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Kennebyn
	17				No		no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	Blepharitis angularis and ocular disturbance	"	Edestad
	18	=			No	Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Sarstorp
	19	=	R		No		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Ornesta
	20	yes	husband	Yes	No	Mr. Nils Paulsson	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Ornesta
	21	=	R		No		no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Ornesta
	22	=	R		No	Medford,	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Ornesta
	23	=	R		No	Oregon.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Ornesta
	24	no	self	No	Yes 1903 Yes 1908	Aunt, Mrs. Bertha Johnson 1346 W. 59 st. Cleveland, Ohio.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Malmo
	25	Yes	self	No	Yes 1902 Yes 1908 New York N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Frida Almgren 179 Kingsland ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Sound	Brown gray	None	"	Jenny
	26	Yes	self	No	Yes 1901 Yes 1908 New York N.Y.	husband Mr. Andrew Mattsdon 93 Summit st. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sound	Brown Blue	None	"	Skillinge
	27	Yes	brother	No	No	Brother, Mr. John Olsson 511 E. 135 st. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Forhaus
	28	No	self	No	Yes 1900 Yes 1903 New York N.Y.	Brother, Mr. H. A. Lindberg Bakersfield Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sound	dark Brown	None	"	Ingelstad
	29	Yes	self	No	Yes 1903 Yes 1907	Friend, Mrs. S. Sherman 265 Henry st. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Sound	Blonde gray	None	"	Sillhöda
	30	Yes	self	No	No	Friend, Mrs. S. Sherman 265 Henry st. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Sound	Blonde Blue	None	"	Sillhöda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. V Hempel **Master**, of the s/s "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one hundred and eighty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

131

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

181

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 24th September, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Brought forward Manifest 9.	Svensson	Albert	35		M.	Coachman			American						
2	"	Anna	35		F.	Wife			"						
3	"	Herbert	4		M.	Son			"						
4	"	Elmer	11		M.	Son			"						
5	Sjöberg	Elin	16		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Sigrid	Father, August Sjöberg, Catrinetorp, Sigrid, Sweden	Conn	Hartford
6	Hansson	Betty R.	34		F.	Wife			American		Citizen of U.S. America				
7	Andersson	Eufemia	30		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Mother, Johanna Nilsson, Langaryd, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago.
8	"	Herbert A.	4		M.	Son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Johnson	Elsa	27		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	U.S.A.	New York	Mother, Hilda Johnson, Jordshygd, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
10	Pettersson	Ruth	4		F.	Child	no	no	American		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Grandmother, Hilda Olsson, Blykenge, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Dickersson	Hilma	24		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	U.S.A.	Astoria New York	Father, Johan Svensson, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
12	Steinbrugger	Carolina	35		M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN		U.S.A.	"	Brother, Helena Danielsson, Hallsberg, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
13	"	Fredrick	9		M.	Son	No	No	U.S. CITIZEN		"	"	Sister, Elin Pettersson, Polstje, Åbyby, Sweden	"	"
14	Karlsson	Ingeborg	26		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	Sweden	Hernandalspke	Mother, Charlotte Johansson, Hernandalspke, Hallsberg, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
15	Svensson	Ellen	20		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Emily Svensson, Ljungsbro, Sweden	Miss	Margaret
16	Holmberg	Ernst	25		M.	Traveling Salesman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Christiansstad	Mother, Ida Jenny Holmberg, Christianstad, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
17	Keegan	Kristina	67		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
Brought forward Manifest No. 10	Aberg	Charles	37	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
18	"	Mattie	50	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"						
19	Bergman	Harald	16	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
20	Benson	Josefina	32	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
21	"	Hazel	2	f	s	child	no	no	U.S.A.						
22	Carlsen	Alfred	53	m	m	tailor	yes	yes							
23	Larson	Augusta	52	f	w	seamstress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Jorlanda, Bohus Län	Brother, Joe Lundquist, Vikbleby, Sweden	Ill	Blue Island
24	Lundquist	August	48	m	m	laundry-man	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Owasco	Mother, Maria Johanson, Poland	N.Y.	New York
25	Johanson	Oscar	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Umeå		N.Y.	Jamestown
26	Jonson	Otto	21	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Boston	Mother, Karolina Johanson, S. Petersg 20, Gothenburg	Mass	Stoughton
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 7-08 , October 6th, 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previously in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
Non 1143							Friend Mr. Oscar Lindstrom 298 Mansan St. New-Haven, Conn.												Sweden	Rundsten
1																			"	Grinstad
2		Citizen												of U. S. America					U.S. America	
3																			U.S. America	
4																			Sweden	St. Sigfrid
5	no	self	$50. no				Cousin Mr. Joh. Jonsson 209 Tian st Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	of U. S. America					"	Mjellby
6		Citizen					Husband Mr. Carl Peterson 1556 N. Artesian ave, Chicago, Ill.												"	Sunnryd
X 7	Yes	self	No. no	yes	1903	Chicago Ill.	Husband Mr. Carl Anderson 2770 N. Syley ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	3	Round	Blue	None	no	U.S. America
X 8	Yes	self	$50. no	yes	1900	born in U.S.A.	Sister Mrs. Amanda Petersen 497 Vanderbilt ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no		"	Light	"		none	Sweden Rödeby
9	Yes	self	$50. no	yes	1902	New York N.Y.	Mother, Mrs Amanda Petersen 497 Vanderbilt ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	1	Round	Blue		none	U.S.A. Brooklyn
X 10	yes	mother	yes	Coming U.S.A.	1902	New York	Husband Richard Dickerson 101 Smith st. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	8	Round	Blue		none	Sweden Jordamo
11	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Husband Mr. Fredrik Steinbrugger 52 East 6ns ave New-York. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	2	Round	Blue		none	Hallsberg
12	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no		"	"	brown		no	U.S. America
X 13	Yes	father	born	in U.S.A.			Friend Mrs. Fredrik Steinbrugger 52 East 6ns ave New-York. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	10	Round	dark brown		none	Sweden Hallsberg
✓ 14	Yes	self	No.	no																Karlskrona
15	no	self	$20.	Yes	1903	Valdese, N.C.	Aunt Mrs. Carolina Svensson 170 Grove st. Melrose, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	2	Round	Brown Blue		none	" Karlskrona
16	Yes	self	$1.-	no			Cousin Mr. A. E. Thilander 80 Marcy ave. E. Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	9	Round	Blue		none	" Karlskrona
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Friend Mrs. 163 - 16 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	✓	-	Round	Light Blue		none	" Fridlefstad
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22							In home 324 Lamont Ave Atlanta Georgia													
23							son Anders Larson Blue Island Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	dark blue		none	Sweden Stockholm
24	No	son	$15	no			A Lindquist % Immigrant Home 24-26 Greenwich st, N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	gray brown		none	Sweden Öland
X 25	yes	self	$20	yes	1891 1908	Freeport, Ill and Paxton Neb	friend: O.R. Johnson 238 Barrett Ave Jamestown, N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark blue		none	Sweden Wännäs
X 26	yes	friend	15	no			sister: Malin Olander Stoughton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	light	light blue		none	Sweden Gothenburg
27	no	myself	$15	yes	1902	Boston Mass														
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) **Master**, of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L Hansen, Surgeon of the "s/s OSCAR II", sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College als Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelvegegal in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen September 24th 1908

No. in Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Sauder	Astrid	24	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Sweden	Helsingborg	Swen Sauder Gjöruna Kl. 7. Helsingborg	N.Y.	New York
2	Anderson	Conrad	23	m	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Swede	"	"	East Orange N.J.	Nils Anderson Mölle. Kopparäs	N.J.	East Orange
3	Anderson	Betty	26	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York	Nils P. Anderson Mölle. Kopparäs	N.Y.	New York
4	Anderson	Ellen	20	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	East Orange N.J.	Nils Anderson Mölle	N.J.	East Orange
5	Nilsson	Hilma	24	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	—"—	Nils Larson Slättarp Bjernum	N.J.	East Orange
6	Ekberg	Hilma	27	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	N. P. Ekberg Engelsbäck Fabrie	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Wandelöf	Ingrid	24	f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York	Parents Nils Persson Billeshalm Kristianstad Sweden	N.Y.	New York
8	"	Roy	11	m	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"				
9	Johnson	Elina	38	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York	Olivia Johnson Bjernum	N.Y.	New York
10	Håkanson	Anna	24	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York	Sister Bjernum Hoden Nilon	N.Y.	New York
11	Wallöf	Ester	20	f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	American	"	U.S.	Citizen			
12	Fullerton	Stina	33	f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swede	"	U.S.A.	Metuchen N.J.	Mother C. Lindkvist	N.J.	Metuchen N.J.
13	"	Ester	4	f	S	daughter	No	No	U.S. Citizen	"			Palazzo Sweden	"	
14	Nilson	Jenny	37	f	m	wife	Yes	Yes	Swede	"	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Christine Abrahamsen	L.I.	Astoria
15	"	Walter	2	m	S	son	No	No	U.S. Born				Olaus Svadsgaard Sweden	"	"
16	Johanson	Oscar J.	20	m	S	Workman	Yes	Yes	Swede	"	Sweden	Kopparäs	Bengt Johanson Kopparäs Nedre	Mass	Woburn
17	Erlandson	Oscar	28	m	S	workman	Yes	Yes	Swede	"	"	"	Anna Erlandson Kopparäs Nedre	Mass	Worcester
18	Wingren	Johan L.	20	m	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Johan Wingren Broobacka Kopparäs Ofre	Mass	Worcester
19	Anderson	Maria	23	f	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	New York	Andreas Anderson Menlösa gård Skottorp	N.Y.	New York
20	Anderson	Frida	21	f	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Andreas Anderson Menlösa gård Skottorp	N.Y.	New York
21	Persson	Johan	16	m	S	workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Wesby	Carl Anderson Lerberget Kopparäs	Mass	Worcester
22	Johnson	Hilda	39	f	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	New York	Jöns Nilson Kalabäck Trenhult	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Svenson	Anna	28	f	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	N. S. Wissman Nytorpsg. 27. Helsingborg	Sweden	Helsingborg
24	Borgström	Ulrika	7	f	S	Child	No	No	"	"	Sweden	Sölvesborg	Nils Svenson S.S. Sölvesborg	Sweden	Malmö
25	Svenson	Emma	23	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Markaryd	Anna Johanson Hyttebo Markaryd	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Sjödal	Elin	20	f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rya	Nils Sjödal Ljungsbro Rya	N.Y.	New York
27	Peterson	Nils Edvin	19	m	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	Windsor Mills	Carl Anderson Lerberget Kopparäs	Mass	Worcester
28	Persson	Bror A	25	m	S	workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Kopparäs	Bengt Person Kopparäs Ofre	Mass	Worcester
29															
30															

Nos 14 & 15 registered OCT 8 - 1908 1 20 pm English Boy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 6th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	my Self	$10	Yes	1904	New York	friend Mr. Fred Anderson 56 - 2nd ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	blue	no	Sweden Forslöf
2	no	my Self	$25	Yes	1903 1908	East Orange N.J.	friend A. Anderson 36 Oak Ste. East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Brunnby
3	Yes	my Self	$25	Yes	1899 1908	New York	friend. Mrs Robertson 42. W. 66 Ste. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	gray	no	Sweden Brunnby
4	no	my Self	$ 10	Yes	1904 1908	New Jersey	friend. E. anderson 36 Oak Ste. East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Brunnby
5	no	my Self	$25	Yes	1907 1908	East Orange	friend E. Anderson 36 Oak Ste. East Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Klåvaröd
6	Yes	my Self	$25	Yes	1903 1908	Brooklyn	Cousin P.S. Hanson 395. Bridge Ste. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	lost two joints on right 2nd finger	Sweden Grefvie
X 7	yes	husband	$10	Yes	1907 1908	New York	husband Aug Wandelöf 436 - East 140 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	no	" Billeshalm
X 8	yes	father						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A. Brooklyn
X 9	Yes	my Self	$25	Yes	1908	New York	friend mrs. Smith 10 East 69 ser New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden Gjerrum
X 10	Yes	my Self	$25	Yes	1904 1908	New York	friend mrs Lilberg 425 - 30 Ste. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden W. Åsarp
11	U. S. citizen						to my husband John Wallof Lodge, New Jersey													Sweden Bateinge
X 12	yes	husband		Yes	1896 1908	Boston & Methuchen N.J.	to my husband William Fullerton. Methuchen. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Kelevinge
X 13	yes	father		Yes	1899 1908	Bronx N.Y.C.	my husband J.A. Nilson	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Amerika N.J.
X 14	yes	husband	$5	yes	$5	Astoria	40 Kelling Ste Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Sweden Gräsgård
X 15	yes	father					15 Howard Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Amerika Astoria
16	Yes	my Self	$15	Yes	1906 1908	Worcester mass	brother, Carl Johnson Woburn, Depressing Co Depressing Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden Kögarås
17	Yes	my Self	$15	No			friend Miss Elmina Anderson 54 Regent Ste. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	tattooed "J.W." on right arm	Sweden Kögarås
18	Yes	my Self	$15	No			Co Sister Ida P. Wimpren 3 Jay Ste. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	Swedish and American flag on left arm	Sweden Kögarås
19	Yes	my Self	$15	Yes	1901 1908	New York	Co Sister Mrs Selma Killgren 305 East 40 Ste. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Wortorp
20	Yes	my Self	$15	No	1907 1908	New York	Co Sister Mrs Selma Killgren 305 S. E. 40 Ste. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden Wortorp
21	no	my Self	$ 10	No			Co Sister Mrs Elin Peterson Co Sycamore R.d. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue		Sweden Kögarås
22	Yes	my Self	$25	Yes	1888 1908	New York	brother Axel Johnson, Borough Park Borough Park Boarding Stables Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden Marsanp
23	Yes	my Self	$20	No			Cousin Swen Bergstrom Montello Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark brown	brown	no	Sweden Franc Hjump
24	Yes	my parents	$7	No			parents Swen Bergstrom Montello Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	brown	no	Sweden Sölvesborg
25	Yes	my Self	$10	No			in Comp. with Hilda Johnson, to Park Boarding Stables, Bourough Park, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	light	blue	no	Sweden Markaryd
26	Yes	my Self	$10	No			Cousin Mr. Fred Anderson 56 - 2nd ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	light	gray	no	Sweden Rya
27	No	my Self	$20	No	1906	Worcester Mass	Co Sister Elin Peterson 26 Sycamore R.d. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	no	Sweden Kögarås
28	No	my Self	$15	No			Cousin and Nasjonson Charles Ste Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	tattooed anchor on the right arm on right arm	Sweden Kögarås
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) **Master**, of the "s "OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *B/s „OSCAR II"* sailing from [illegible], SEP 24 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Thomas	73		m	m	retired			U. S. Citizen					Ohio	Cleveland
2	Rasmussen	Kristine	32		f	w	widow			U. S. Citizen					Ia	Kimballton
3	"	Thyra	5		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
4	Larsen	Henry	28		m	m	farmer			U. S. Citizen				Dist Ct Hall Co Nebr Mch 20 1906	Nebr	Hampton
5	"	Cecilie	40		f	w	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
6	"	Anna M.	3		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
7	"	Christian	7		m	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
8	Jacobsen	Marie	44		f	w	widow			U. S. Citizen				Dist Courts Cir Ct Cook Co Ill Mch 16 1906	Ill	Chicago
9	Hansen	Jens Peter	55		m	m	farmer			U. S. Citizen				Dist Ct Burleigh Co ND Mch 16 1906	N.D.	Bismarck
10	"	Petrine	50		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
11	"	Karen M.	10		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
12	Nielsen	Martin W.	33		m	m	farmer			U. S. Citizen					Nebr	Dannebrog
13	Andersen	Christian P.	41		m	m	farmer			U. S. Citizen					Col	Denver
14	"	Elise	36		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
15	Andersen	James	40		m	m	joiner			U. S. Citizen				Dist Ct 8th Jud Dist State Montana Oct 25 1907	Ill	Elmhurst
16	"	Marie	35		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
17	Kruse	Carl	56		m	m	farmer			U. S. Citizen					Nebr	Hanley
18	"	Carl	7		m	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
19	Nielsen	Sofia	41		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen				Cir Ct Kenosha Co Wis Dec 18. 1890.	Wis	Racine
20	Petersen	Axel	35		m	s	teamster			U. S. Citizen				Dist Ct Cook Co Ill June 3. 1905	Ill	Chicago
21	Hansen	Jens Peter	60		m	m	farmer			U. S. Citizen					Nebr	Beaver Crossing
22	Christofferson	Niels	46		m	m	machinist			U. S. Citizen					N.J.	New York
23	"	Marie	37		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
24	"	Edith	11		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
25	"	Katie	7		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
26	Nielsen	Niels C.	60		m	m	cattle buyer			U. S. Citizen				County Ct Kendall Co Ill Oct 22. 1894	Nebr	Johnstown
27	Elfman	Olaf	33		m	m	engineer			U. S. Citizen					Conn	Hartford
28	Bodé	Hedvig	22		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
29	"	Julianna	3		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
30	Benson	Betty R.	37		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago

30 118

C. F. English
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 7 - 1908 , October 6th, 1908. 136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believes in or practices the unlawful killing of officials of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, because of his belief in anarchy?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen	home: 2195 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio											
2				U. S. Citizen	home: Kimballton Iowa											
3				Born in U. S. A.												
4				U. S. Citizen	home: Hampton Nebr.											
5				U. S. Citizen												
6				Born in U. S. A.												
7				Born in U. S. A.	Born 1879 home: 6965 N Lovitt St Chicago Ill.											
8				U. S. Citizen												
9				U. S. Citizen	home: Bismarck N Dak											
10				U. S. Citizen												
11				U. S. Born.												
12				U. S. Citizen	home: Dannebrog Nebr. Passport 50173 Dept of State Apr 15th 1908											
13				U. S. Citizen	home: 4048 Allington St Denver Col.											
14				U. S. Citizen												
15				U. S. Citizen	home: Peru Ill.											
16				U. S. Citizen												
17				U. S. Citizen	home: Harvey Ill											
18				Born in U. S. A.												
19	S			U. S. Citizen	husband: N. M. Nielsen 921 Marquette St. Racine Wisc											
20	S			U. S. Citizen	home: 6077 N. Campbell Ave Chicago Ill											
21				U. S. Citizen	home: Beaver Crossing, Nebr.											
22				U. S. Citizen	home: 737 W. 108 St New York C.											
23				U. S. Citizen												
24				U. S. Citizen												
25				U. S. Citizen												
26	S			U. S. Citizen	home: Born 14. Johnstown, Nebr.											
27				U. S. Citizen	home: 15 Hamilton St Hartford, Conn.											
28				U. S. Citizen	home: 16 E 42nd St New York C.											
29				Born in U. S. A.												
30				U. S. Citizen	husband: Ralph Benzon, 1556 N. Artesian Ave, Chicago Ill.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel **Master**, of the S. S. **OSCAR II**, from COPENHAGEN, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

SEP 24 1908

S. S. "S/S "OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN., 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stenroos	Charles	68		M	m	farm laborer			U. S. Citizen					Ohio	Litchfield
2	"	Marie	70		F	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
3	Knudtson	Albert	35		M	m	machinist			U. S. Citizen					Conn	New Haven
4	"	Anna	35		F	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
5	"	Herbert	9		M	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
6	"	Elmer	4		M	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
7	Abery	Charles	37		M	m	farm laborer			U. S. Citizen					Pa	Harrisburg
8	"	Mallice	50		F	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
9	Bergmann	Harold	16		M	s	farm laborer			U. S. Citizen					Conn	New Haven
10	Benson	Josephine	32		F	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Joliette
11	"	Hazel	2		F	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
12	Carlsen	Alfred	53		M	m	tailor			U. S. Citizen					Ia	Manka
13	Andersson	Alina	30		F	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					RI	Newport
14	"	William	2		M	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
15	Wallof	Esther	32		F	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					N.J.	Roadys
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

153
1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ....., 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, to whom, and his full address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen			son: A J Stevenson 92 Oak St Ashtabula, Ohio												
2				U. S. Citizen															
3				U. S. Citizen			friend: Oscar Lindström 248 Manson St New Haven Conn.												
4				U. S. Citizen															
5				U. S. Citizen															
6				Born in U. S. A.															
7				U. S. Citizen			home: Harrisburg Pa												
8				U. S. Citizen															
9				U. S. Citizen			father: Niels Bergmann, 32 Malthy Place, New Haven, Conn												
10				U. S. Citizen			husband: Hans Benson R.F.D. 2												
11				Born in U. S. A.			Joliette Ill. 528 Dawson St												
12				U. S. Citizen			home: Atlanta Ga.												
13				U. S. Citizen			husband: Gustaf Andersson, Torpedo Sta Newport												
14				Born in U. S. A.			R. I.												
15				U. S. Citizen			husband: John Wallöf Fortyp N.J.												
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S „OSCAR II“, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Master

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Capenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, September 25th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Solheim,	Anna	21		f s	Laundress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Helene Olsen Frysil	Wash	Spokane
2	Henriksen,	Anna	31		f s	—	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Olie Henriksen Skeregd 23.	Wash	Spokane
3	Samuelsen,	Albert	6		m s								Mother Mrs Louise Dahl Hollergd 38. Christiania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Halvorsen,	Anna	33		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	sister Mrs Anna Hansen Nels Juelsgt 8.	N.Y.	New York
5	Fredriksen,	Ingeborg	5		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
6	Dahl,	Peter	7		m s		yes	yes	N. S. A.						
7	Dahl,	Laura	12	4	f s	no	yes	yes	N. S. A.						
8	Dahl,	Marie	6		f s	no	yes	yes	N. S. A.						
9	Dahl,	Georg	11		m s	no	yes	yes	N. S. A.						
10	Dahl,	Fritjof	8		m s	no	yes	yes	N. S. A.						
11	Dahl,	Leonard	11		m s	no	no	no	N. S. A.						
12	Dahl,	Walter	1		m s	no	no	no	N. S. A.						
13	Nystrom,	Axel	24		m m	Glazier	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ed	Father Mr Fred Olson Ed. Sweden	N.Y.	New York
14	Nystrom,	Ludvik	28		f m	wife	yes	yes							
15	Nystrom,	Alice	2	4	f s	child	no	no							
16	Nystrom,	Erik	1		m s	child	no	no					Father Mr A. Magnussen Fr. stad	N.Y.	New York
17	Abrahamsen,	Ada	28		f s	cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Edward Bygn st.	N.Y.	New York
18	Johnsen,	Selma	27		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Friend Mrs A. Lundgren Toengd 32.	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Pedersen,	Julie	34		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
20	Pedersen,	Pearl	4		m s	child	no	no							
21	Pedersen,	Frances	3		m s	child	no	no					Father Mr Edward Jansen Gregersen 23. Christ.	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Jandrick,	Ida	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
23	Jandrick,	Harriet	3	10	f s	child	yes	yes							
24	Johansen,	Nels	23		m s	Cook	yes	yes	N. S. A.				Father Thomassen Eriksgt 6. Christ.	Minn	Minneapolis
25	Thomassen,	Pauline	65		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister Mrs Bentsen Bergen 6. Christ.	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Gladhus,	Anna	38		f s	Cook	yes	yes	Norge	Scand		Christiania	Mother Mrs Bentsen Brisegt 6. Christ.	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Bentsen,	Antonette	7		f s	Helper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	daughter Mrs Laura Johnsen York	Ill	Rockford
28	Jeppersen,	Bernt	55		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
29	Jeppersen,	Birgit	19		f s	servant	yes	yes					Friend Mr Nels Christensen Mogen st.	Minn	Minneapolis
30	Hansen,	Johanne	65		f m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mysen			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

140

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 7th, 1908. 11 a.m.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Detained self	$25.00	no			Friend Mr Einar Erickson Chicago Hotel Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Tegsta
2	yes	self	$25.00	no			Friend Mr Einar Erickson Chicago Hotel Spokane Wash Home 1939 Milwaukee ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stenersen
3																				Sweden	Nerboga
4	yes	M. Lobes	$100	no			Sweetheart Mr Martin Lobes 265-4th ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	dark	blue	no	Norway	Holmestad
5	yes	self	$10.00	no			Friend Mrs Sandaas 326 E. 94th st New York city Home 115 Hamilton ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lillehammer
7																				Norway	Byerik
8																				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9																				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10																				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
11																				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12							~~Husband~~ Wife Home New York city 3404 [illegible] 8th pl.	OK	no	2nd	no	good	no	5	4	round	brown	brown	no	Norway	Drobak
13	yes	self	yes	1904				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	round	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Ek
14	no	wife	60	1905				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Jonaslund
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
17	yes	self	$100	no			uncle Mr. E. M. Olsen 586-92 8th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Fredriksstad
18	yes	self	$10	yes	1904		Friend Mrs Cederstrom 1029-57 st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Hegedal
19	yes	self	$20	yes	1907	Cleveland, Ohio	Husband Mr Peder Pedersen 1886 E. 58 st Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Forlirik
20	S	father	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio
21								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Cleveland
22	yes	husband	$10	yes	1904	Cleveland, Ohio	Husband Mr Henry Sanderick 4300 Bridge ave Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
23	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no		
24							2218 - Lake Brooklyn N.Y.													Norway	Christiania
25	no	sister-in-law	$15	no	1888	N.Y.	Sister-in-law Mr Ethel Simonsen 1st Fering ave St. Minneapolis Minn.	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ringsaker
26	no	self	$10	yes	1904	N.Y.	Sister Mrs Abbott 713 Dickenson st. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	black	grey	no	Norway	Horten
27	no	self	$25	no			Aunt Mrs Ebbett 713 Dickenson st. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
28	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	U.S.A.	Friend Mr Harald Syversen 329 15th st. Rockford, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Odalen
29	S	"	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	Norway	Skiptvet
30	yes	sister-in-law	$100	no			Sister-in-law Mrs Magnus Petersen 234 Buchanan st. Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	fair	blue	no	Norway	Eidsberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, of the S/S „OSCAR II" from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly J.V. Hempel that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

141

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II", sailing thereunto, do
(State whether "employed by," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had me years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College ab. Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing numbered, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 366 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania September 25th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johansen,	Henry	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Sigvart Johansen Moss.	N.Y.	New York
2	Pedersen,	Amalie	24		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister Miss Esther Jonsen Tyrihansveien 9	N.Y.	New York
3	Strand,	Caroline	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Andreas Strand Tyrihansveien 8	N.Y.	New York
4	Hansen,	Selma	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Ole Hansen Bjerregaard & Tobias Mrothers Mr. Hans Pedersen Farberg	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Bol,	Frida	27		M	S	Fabrikarbeider	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farberg	Father Mr. C. Danielsen Heerdalsgade 37	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Danielsen,	Ingeborg	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother-in-law Mr. Johan Johansen Tordenskjoldsgade 27	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Gulbrandsen,	Augusta	36		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr. Ingvald Berger Berger Farberg	Minn.	Minneapolis
8	Lieblein,	Caroline	59		F	S	House-keeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Berger	Sister Miss Emma Berger Farberg	Minn.	Minneapolis
9	Gundersen,	Emilie	56		F	S	House-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Ole Gudgensen Tordenskjold 20	Minn.	Detroit
10	Doe,	Nina	38		F	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Anette Jacobsen Tyrihansveien	N.Y.	New York
11	Doe,	Christian	14		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Ole Hansen Tyrihansveien 5	N.Y.	New York
12	Myhrvold,	Hans	26		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother Mr. Lars Eriksen Tordenskjoldsgade 20	Ill.	Chicago
13	Hansen,	Hans.	24		M	S	Shoe-maker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
14	Nilsen,	Olivia.	32		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flisen			
15	Nilsen,	Nils.	11		M	S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
16	Nilsen,	Margit.	10		F	S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Nilsen,	Oscar.	8		M	S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
18	Nilsen,	Elmar.	4		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	Svenssen,	Sigfred	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Vernland	Mother Mrs. Christiga Jonsson Falsberg Father Mr. Sveng Svensson Malmar.	Minn.	Minneapolis
20	Swanson,	Anne	26		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Malmar	Sister Miss Louise Andersen Gulsbergveien 5	Ill.	Chicago
21	Lund,	Selma	36		F	Wid	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Friend Mrs. Ingeborg Andersen Vindern Stans C. Hansen Romer	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Evens,	Amalie	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania		Ill.	Chicago
23	Evens,	Ida C.	21		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes					Miss Agnes Hansmeyer Tordenskjoldsgade 32	N.Y.	New York
24	Gundersen,	Frida	28		F	S	Saleswoman	yes	yes							
25	Gundersen,	Inga	26		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania			
26	Iversen,	Hanna	19		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father Mr. Severin Iversen Fredrikstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Strand,	Torger	20		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brandbu	Father Mr. O. Strand Brandbu	Dak.	Hudson
28	Haagensen,	Nadhea	69		F	Wid	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Toten	Friend Mr. N. Nilsen Dale Rodos. V. Toten	Minn.	Bemidje
29	Hanson,	Mathilde	46		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs. Selma Hansen Tordenskjoldsgade 32	N.Y.	New York
30	Kristiansen,	Josefine	21		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr. Alex Kristiansen Sem st. Sadalen	Minn.	Excelsior

P-439/408-Seattle

W. S. Corrin

W. S. Corrin

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 10 45 Am. 11 15 Am. 142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 6th*, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no		Friend Mrs C. P. Kellerman 346 Beekman ave. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	brn brown	no	Norway	Skjetvet
2	yes	self	$20	no		Friend Mrs Linda Kellman 346 Beekman ave. Bronx New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	brn brown	no	Norway	Smaalenene
3	yes	self	$30	no		Esler Mrs Linda Kellman 346 Beekman ave. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dound	brn blue	no	Norway	Romdal
4	yes	self	$40	no		Larsen Mrs Anna Henderson 124 Franklin ave. Pittsburg	Pa. no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dound	black brown	no	Norway	Christiansund
5	yes	self	$50	yes	1905 Minn.	Friend, Mr & Mrs C. C. Olsen 1 Minneapolis. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Romedal
6	yes	self	$60	no		Friends Miss C. Dekker 6100 Broad stg. Philadelphia,	Pa. no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	fair blue	Scar right hand	Norway	Christiansund
7	yes	self	$70	no		Friends, Miss C. Kepper 6100 S. Broad st. Philadelphia	Pa. no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dound	brn blue	no	Norway	Moss
8	yes	self	$80	yes	1905 Minneapolis	Sister Mrs Ole Ose 1822 - 7th ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dound	brn blue	no	Norway	Esberg
9	S	"	"	"	1908		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	"	"
10	yes	self	$85	no		Husband Mr Ole Chr Bjes 1 Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Esberg
11	S	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no					no	"	"
12	yes	self	$90	yes	1904 N.Y.	Esler Mrs Jeanette Samuelsen 2 Bie 4 ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	brn blue	no	Norway	Hygge
13	yes	self	$95	no		Esler Mrs Ingrid Hansen 249 Bellmont ave. Jersey city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Christiana
14	yes	self	$100	no		Husband Mr Hans Nelsen 223 W. Cortland St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dound	brn brown	no	Norway	Solor
15	S	father	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					no	"	Christiana
16	S	"	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					no	"	"
17	S	"	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					no	"	"
18	S	"	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no					no	"	"
19	yes	self	$105	no		Uncle Mr C. Larsen 252 Chicago ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	fair blue	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
20	yes	friend	$20	yes	1902 Chicago, Ill	Friend Mr B. F. Sandgren 332 Franklin ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dound	fair blue	no	Sweden	Jokoping
21	yes	self	$25	yes	1903 Brooklyn	Friend, Mrs Nilsen 3 ave. 29 st. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Christiana
22	yes	son-in-law	$30	no		Daughter Mrs Cymanowski 1138 Nelson st. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Tromso
23	S	R.	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dound	fair blue	no	"	"
24	yes	self	$40	yes	1904 1908. N.Y.	Parents Mr & Mrs Hjalmar Gundersen 718 Courtsts. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Christiana
25	"	"	$50	no	1905 1908 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	"	Skendle
26	yes	self	$60	no		Uncle Mr Peter Jorgensen 216 - 33 st. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dound	blue dark	no	Norway	Fredriksvn
27	yes	cousin	$75	no		Cousin Mr Anders Torgusen Hudson S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Brandbu
28	yes	son	$80	no		Son Mr Peter C. Nazum Bemidji, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dound	fair blue	no	Norway	V. Toten
29	yes	father	$90	no		Father Mr Carl M. Hansen 353 52nd st. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Christiana
30	no	self	$100	no		Friend, Mr & Mrs Svendsen Excelsior, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair blue	no	Norway	Ringerike

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel **Master** (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S *OSCAR II* , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical, Collegi ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, September 24th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rogfossen	Mathias	31	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fernakre	Brother Mr Laurits Rogfossen Gjie, Sudbrandsdalen	Minn	Bemidji
2	Rogfossen	Lotte	28	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Rogfossen	Ingvald	4	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Rogfossen	Helga	1	f	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Tollie	Marie	29	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lonefos	Father Mr Hans Hals Lonefos	Wis	Wesby
6	Tollie	Andreas	3	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Tollie	Erling	1	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Hansen	Pauline	40	f	s	cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister Mrs Helene Hansen Hammerborgjd 11 Christiania	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Hansen	Ingeborg	38	f	s	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Helene Hansen Kjærlighetsgaden 4 Vika	"	"
10	Strand	Berit	23	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Co	Father Mr John Lune Trondhjem	Wis	Madison
11	Strand	Amalie	6	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Strand	Helga	1	f	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Lundberg	Hilda	29	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hjsberg	Father Mr Lars Hall Sand Elsberg	Ill	Chicago
14	Lundberg	Earl	8	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Johnson	Josie	27	f	m	no	yes	yes	U. S.						
16	Johnson	Gladys	6	f	s	no	no	no	U. S.						
17	Johnson	Ferdinand	4	m	s	no	no	no	U. S.						
18	Fraudman	Annie	46	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredikstad	Mother Mrs Andrine Andersen Fraaker Fredikstad	N. Y.	New York
19	Fraudman	Wilhelm	11	m	s	child	yes	yes	U. S.						
20	Fraudman	Bernhard	10	m	s	"	yes	yes	U. S.						
21	Nelsen	Nancy	23	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Friend Mr O Christoffersen Sandefjord	N. Y.	Brooklyn
22	Engskaug	Petra	31	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Helgjem	Mother Mrs Bursby P Engskaug Helgjem	Wis	Stoughton
23	Engskaug	Ingeborg	7	f	s	child	yes	yes							
24	Engskaug	Even	4	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Engskaug	Betzy	3	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Christoffersen	Anna	15	f	s	maid servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eidsvold	Father Mr Anund Olsen Eidsvold	N. Y.	New York
27	Gulbrandsen	Laurence	22	m	s		yes	no	U. S.						
28	Svendsen	Alfred L.	29	m	s	Brick-layer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Brother Mr L. Svendsen Skien	Wis	Yola
29	Lilberg	Marie	46	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Munkefors	Brother Mr Andrew Lilberg Fetleg Sweden	N. Y.	New York
30	Olsen	Asbjörn	16	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nysen	Mother Mrs Louise Eriksen Nysen st.	Wash	Aberdeen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1908. Sheet No. 115 Line

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no		Brother-in-law Mr. Peter Larsen Bemidje, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Gjeo
2	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stolen
3	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
4	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
5	yes	self	yes	no		Husband Mr. N. J. Fjelne Kesby, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Honeford
6	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	Norway	Lier
7	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	Norway	Honefos
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1903		Friend Miss E. Rappee 1610 S. Broad ste. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	blue	Leucoma Cornea	Norway	Lier
9	yes	"	yes	yes 1897	Phila.	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	blue	no	"	"
10	yes	self	yes	no		Husband Mr. Ole Hansen Madison, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	blue	no	Norway	Trondhjem
11	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
12	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
13	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no		Brother-in-law Mr. P. Hanson 1410 N. Albany ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Elsborg
14	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
15						Home 85 Division st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Norway	Vedskogen
16						" " "													U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.
17																			U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.
18	yes	self	yes	1881 Yes		Home 210 E. 104 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fully	black	brown	no	Norway	Tune
19	"	"	"	born in U. S.		" " "	no	no	no	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	N. Y.
20	"	"	"	born in U. S.		" " "	no	no	no	no	blond	blue	"	"	"	"	"	no	U. S. A.	N. Y.
21	yes	self	yes	1905 Yes N. Y.		Home Mr. Nelsen Brooklyn, N. Y. 219 Columbia st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	fair	brown	no	Norway	Sandtveed
22	yes	husband	$10	no		Husband Mr. Johan E. Rundle Boughton, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Nes.
23	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
24	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
25	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"
26	yes	friend	$10	no		Friend Mr. Louis Larsen 1414 N. 4th st. New York. Home 5414 Thorney ste. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Eidsvold
27																			Norway	Soelvets
28	yes	self	$10	no	1882	Sister Mrs. Olga D. Johansen Kewaunee Co. Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	black	blue	no	Norway	Skjen
29	yes	self	$10	yes 1908		Home 122 - 5 ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Sefle
30	yes	self	$10	no		Sister Mrs Martha Jensen 18 N. 6th st. Aberdeen, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Thesdalen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Hempel Master, of the "s.s. OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

145

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hero" sailing from Christiania September 25th, 1908. 10½

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Manif'd	Ahlberg	Fredrikke	23		f m	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Bertha Larsen	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
2	Ahlberg	Hanna	21		f s	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Emil Strand	N.Y.	New York.
3	Ahlberg	Dora	2		f s	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Jensen	Margrethe	22		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	"	"	"
5	Strand	Karen	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Edvin Berntsen Skogen Sorden	N.Y.	New York
6	Strand	Sigrid	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Corneen	Emil	3	mos	m s	child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Hans Nilsen Haugaardstrand	Maine	Portland
8	Nilsen	Edvard	3	no	m s	child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sarpsborg	Father Mr Carlsen Sarpsborg	N.Y.	New York
9	Carlsen	Clara	24		f s	housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sarpsborg			
10	Carlsen	Anna	22		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Karen Skog Sarpsborg	Minn	St Louis
11	Abrahamsen	Hanna	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiansand	"	"	"
12	Abrahamsen	Arthur	9		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Abrahamsen	Wilhelm	7		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Abrahamsen	Lars	2		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Petra Hansen Sorden	Cal	Oakland
15	Paulsen	Julie	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skreen	"	"	"
16	Paulsen	Olga	9		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Paulsen	Jenny	3		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Paulsen	Gunvor	2		f s	"	no	no	Norway	Scand	"	"	"	"	"
19	Lozmye	Nagle	20		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fjelmarken	Father Mr Lars Lozmye Fjelmarken	Wash	Seattle
20	Svendsen	Lars	16		m s	work hand	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Mr Gustav Svendsen Drammen	Ill	Chicago
21	Nilsen	Mathilde	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sarpsborg	Cousin Mrs Hanna Jensen Sarpsborg	N.Y.	New York
22	Nilsen	Georg	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
23	Nilsen	Martin	11	mos	m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 24	Larsen	Solveig	11		f s	"	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Uncle Mr Olaf Larsen Skog	Minn	Sandy
25	Blom	Anna	18		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Mother Mrs Edvin Blom Drammen	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Hagen	Hilda	32		f s	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Mr Ole Hagen Land	Minn	Duluth
27	Reinertsen	Agnes	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Father-in-law Mr Reinertsen Arendal	N.Y.	New York
28	Reinertsen	Alfred	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Karstad	Therese	21		f s	maid-servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Roverud	Father Mr G. Karstad Roverud	Penn	Savannah
30	Rindal	Edvin	25		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife Mrs Nora Rindal Sogneker	S.Dak	Deadwood

7 3 2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

146

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Oct 6th*, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Home: 122 - 5 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.												Sweden Nerrland
2					" " "												U.S.A. Brooklyn
3																	U.S.A. Brooklyn
4	yes husband	$30.00	yes		Husband Mr. F. Stone 122 5 ave 246 b. 33 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Fredrikstad
5	yes sister	$30.00	yes		Sister Mrs Gunda Hellingsen 240 Beckman ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-8	dark	dark	brown	no	Norway Skibstad
6	"	"	no														
7	yes self	$20.00	yes	1902 N.Y.	Friend Mr. Peter Jacobsen 20 Hamilton ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Home: 1100 Forrest Ave Portland Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Skeien
8	no self	yes	yes	1908 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Aasgaardsberg
9	yes self	$40.00	yes	1903 N.Y.	Brother Mr. Christian Carlsen 346-4th str. S. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Tonsberg
10	" "	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5-10	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Tonsberg
11	no self	$25.00	no		Husband Mr. Martinus Abrahamsen Alborn P.O. St Louis Co. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Skar
12	" R.	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	" Tonsberg
13	" R.	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	" "
14	" R.	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	" "
15	no husband	yes	yes	5 years Oakland Cal.	Husband Mr. H. Paulsen 317 E. 12 th. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Skeien
16	" R.	$ 150			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	" "
17	" "	"			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	U.S.A. Oakland Cal.
18	" R.	"			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	Norway Skeien
19	yes self	$15.00	no		Aunt Mrs Jessie Johnsen 2623 Jr. 59 st. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-5	dark	dark	grey	no	Norway Stine
20	yes self	$40.00	no		Brother Mr Martin Sorensen 2213 Beach ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-4	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Drammen
21	yes self	yes	yes	1901 N.Y.	Brother Mr. Martin Svendsen Husband E. Nilsen 195 Sackett str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Christiania
22	" "	"			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	" "
23	" "	"				no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	" "
24	yes mother	$10.00	no		Mother Mrs Inga Larsen Glenby Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	Norway Christiania
25	yes self	$40.00	no		Father Mr. L. Olsen 624 S. Broad str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	dark	fair	blue	Strabismus convergens	no Norway Drammen
26	yes self	$60.00	no		Brother Mr Thomas Lee Duluth Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Gladeland
27	yes self	yes	yes	1906 1908 N.Y.	Husband Mr. [redacted] Jensen 165-35 st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-1	dark	fair	blue	no	Sweden Goteborg
28	" "	born in U.S.				no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	U.S.A. N.Y.
29	yes self	$100.00	no		Cousin Mrs H. Hansted 1726 E. 31 st. Savannah Georgia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	dark	red	blue	no	Norway Rovsund
30	yes self	$60.00	no		Friend Mr. Alf Arnesen Deadwood S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway Kongsberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S/S OSCAR II from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering herein number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

147

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to eight inclusive number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, September 25th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hognack,	Thore.	30		m	s	Plainer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father, Mr. E. Hognack, Sundsvall	N.Y.	New York
2	Hognack,	Eugenie	27		m	wife		yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Hognack,	Ewan	5		s	child		yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Hognack,	Ella	6		s	child		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Hognack,	Ella	2		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Adamson,	Ethel	21		s		Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father, Mr. Gustav Adamson, Sundsvall	Wis.	Superior
7	Hansen,	Hans	23		m	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hammerfest	Father, Mr. K. Hansen, Brannmen	Ill.	Chicago
8	Hansen,	Ole	18		m	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hammerfest	Father, Mr. Edv. Olsen, Hotelkeeper, Vardo	Wis.	Wesley
9	Hansen,	Diderik	38		m	m	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Finsberg	Wife, Mrs. Emilie Hansen, Vardo	Ala.	Mobile
10	Bruhn,	Elsa.	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Bergen	father, Daniel Grevstad, 127 Landmarken, Bergen	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Bruhn,	Henrik	6		m	s	child	no	no	Norway	"	"	"		"	"
12	Bruhn,	Margit	4		f	s	child	no	no	Norway	"	"	"		"	"
13	Bruhn,	Maria	1	6	m	s	"	no	no	Norway	"	"	"		"	"
14	Knoll,	Elida	23		f			yes	yes	U. S. A.				Mr. Solaas, Fjörtoft	Minn.	Minneapolis
15	Feydenlund,	Thea.	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fjörtoft			
16	Feydenlund,	Oskar	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
17	Feydenlund,	Valborg	11		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
18	Feydenlund,	Eleanor	9		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
19	Feydenlund,	Ella K.	7		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
20	Feydenlund,	Thorleif	1	6	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
21	Hampelen,	Caroline, M.	66		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fjörtoft	"Friend," Mr. Solaas	Minn.	Minneapolis
22	Johansen,	Lars,	27		m		Miner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Father, Mr. Jörgen Johansen, Sandefjord	N.Y.	New York
23	Hansen	Klara	37		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Mother, Mrs. K. Engebretsen, Stoke	N.Y.	New York
24	Hansen,	Marie.	2		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
25	Carlsen,	Nels.	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Uncle, Mr. N. Carlsen, Skien	Ore.	Eugene
26	Fisholt,	Anna.	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Father, Mr. L. Fisholt, Skien	Ore.	Eugene
27	Bulie,	Thora	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nes	Mother, Mrs. Marie Bulie, Hoge St.	N.Y.	New York
28	Olsen,	Peder	21		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ullensaker	Father, Mr. P. Olsen, Ullensaker	Iowa	St. Olaf
29	Eriksen,	Elise, E.	21		f	s	Maid-servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tufte	Father, Mr. Erik Madsen, Tregrund	Minn.	Dalbo
30	Olsen,	Edvard	43		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Sister, Mrs. Anna Andersen, 113 Tamarack. Drammen	Ariz.	Phoenix

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

C. F. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
11—7138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

148

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 7 - 1908 , *October 6th* , 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	Brother-in-law Mr Fred Andersen 245 40th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Limmaryd
2	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	light gray		no	"	"
4	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
5	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
6	yes	self	yes	no		Brother Mr Johan F. Adamson Superior Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Rekekind
7	yes	self	$30.00	no		Husband Mr Jorgen Pedersen 3 Grand ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ramemen
8	yes	self	$200	no		Brother-in-law Mr Wesley Tollie Kirkby Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stavejes
9	yes	self	yes	no		5/5 "Times" Mobile Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Nopen
10	yes	husband	yes	no		Home: 319 Fitzgerald Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	"	no	Norway	Bergen
11	yes	father	$100	no		Home	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	England	Liverpool
12	yes	"	$100	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	"	no	U. S. A.	Philadelphia Pa.
13	yes	"	no	no		Home: Davenport Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Norway	Bergen
14																			U. S. A.	
15	yes	self	$30	no		Husband Mr Einar Frydenlund 20-W 8th Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Bjorvik
16	"	Father	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	dark	"	no	"	"
17	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Norway	Bjorvik
18	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
19	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
20	"	"	"	no		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
21	no	Brother-in-law	$15	no		Sister-in-law Mr Einar Frydenlund 20-W 8th Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	gray	blue	no	Norway	Nes.
22	yes	self	yes	no		Friend Mr Frank Mordaldsen Cor. of 169th and Jerome ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Jadal
23	yes	Husband	$100	no		Husband Mr Hans Haugen Cor. 169th and Jerome ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stokke
24	"	Father	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
25	yes	self	$50	no		Father Mr Simon Skjordahl Eugene Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stein
26	yes	self	$50	no		Father-in-law Mr S. Skjordahl Eugene Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Stein
27	yes	self	$25	no		Sister Mrs Elida Eulie 38 Willoughby St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Nes.
28	yes	uncle	$30	no		Uncle Mr Ingar Eikeseth Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ullensaker
29	no	self	$30	no	1888 1908	Friend Mr Slagg Star Route Alpena Dr. St Louis Minn Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dound	fair	gray	no	Norway	Bjerpen
30	no	self	yes	yes		Phoenix Arizona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sigdal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Hempel, Master, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

149

I. L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Octobr, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Kristiania*, *September 25th*, 1908.

11—1115

	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
															Col.	Denver
1	VL 676/665 Wold	Rolf	6		m	s	child	no	no	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Harwik	Mrs. Karoline Olsen Harwik.	"	"
2	"	Margrethe	4		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Harald	2		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wash	Seattle
4	"	Wilhelm	1		m	s									"	"
5	Hagen	Jenette	21		f	s	20-28892 - 1-5-37 Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hadsel	Mr. Adolf Hagen Mother: Vedlerøen	"	"
6	Fjellahl	Adolf	10	m.	s		infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt: Mrs. Anine Helgesen Molkaugen, Porsgrund	R.I.	Kenyon
7	Bye	Sigurd M.	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lavrvig	mother: Anneliz Sonnesen 3 Stenersvede Lavrvig	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Johnsen	Ingeborg	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hedrum	wife: Josephine Halvorsen Foldberg, Hedrum pr Laurvig	N.Y.	Phila
9	Halvorsen	Peter S.	37		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend: O.J. Borgersen, Hedrum pr Laurvig	Pa	Phila
10	Hansen	Anton (niece)	51		m	s	watchman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skien	mother: Hella Solberg, Skiendal pr Skien	Pa	Phila
11	Solberg	Hilda (niece)	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bjaanmen	father: Carl Andersen Drammen	Ariz	Phoenix
12	Andersen	Clara (half sister of Sigrid)	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	"
13	Andersen	Sigrid (half sister of Clara)	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Carl Andersen Drammen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Grundt	Anna (half sister)	24		f	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Ed. Soderblom	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Söderblom	Gertrud	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Varmland	Ed. Varmland brother-in-law: P. Olausen	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
16	Hansen	Otto H.	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Dennark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Faxtorp Flaxvark, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
17	Olsen	Ole	23		m	s	driver	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	mother: M. Hansen, Aarnes pr Xania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Halvorsen	Gustaf	38		m	s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	brother: M. Sjoberg Frederikshald		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Un[illegible]tate

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *December 7th*, 1908. *10 30 am*

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	C. Wold	- no				father Mrs. Otto Wold 2905 - Walnut st. Denver. Colorado.
2	"	"	- -				
3	"	"	- -				
4	"	"	- -				
5	yes	B. Fjeldahl	$15.- no				husband Mr Birgitton Fjeldahl c/o Mr. Staldon Bldrs Cor. Wash[illegible] Ave mother: Mrs L Bye 21 Swan Ave. Newport R I
6	"	"	- -				
7	yes	self	$10 yes				friend: Thomas Dixon 876 Riverside Ave N. Y. C.
8	yes	self	$10 yes	1907		Ellis Island N.Y.	friend: Mrs Jensen Cafe Oslo, Henry St. B'klyn
9	yes	self	$40 yes	1908		N. Y. C.	friend: 2529 N. Water St Philadelphia Pa
10	yes	self	$25 yes	1903		Phila Pa	uncle: Anton Hansen 2529 N. Water St Phila
11	no	uncle	$10 no	1907			uncle: Edward Olsen c/o Phoenix, Arizona U.S.A.
12	yes	uncle	$7 no				sister Mrs. Johnson 347 - 14th St. B'klyn N.Y.
13	yes	uncle	$7 no				uncle: Axel Nystrom 3405 - Ward St Astoria
14	yes	self	$25 yes	1903	6 yrs	N.Y.C.	brother: Will Andersen 417 - 2nd St New York C.
15	no	self	$10 no				friend: Aron Swenson 225 South Portland Chicago Ill
16	yes	self	$42 yes				friend: P. Miller 159 Lea Ave Brooklyn
17	yes	self	$10 no				
18	no	self	$25 yes	1908		Chicago	
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or inmates of asylums, or hospitals, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown	blue	none	Norway	Narvik
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown	blue	upon	--	--
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	none	--	--
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	none	--	--
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	pale	brown	blue	none	--	Hadsel
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	none	--	Lodingen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	light		2 dots, one on each hand.	--	Lauvoy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	--	--	--	none	--	Lauvoy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	--	--	--	scar on the nose	--	Lauvoy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	--	--	--	U.H.S. tattooed on left hand	--	Hedrum
											Anchor . . right .		
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	--	--	--	a tendon knot on right hand	--	Kjose
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	17-½	--	--	--	none	--	Drammen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	--	--	--	none	--	Drammen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	--	dark	--	none	--	Drammen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	--	black	blue	none	Sweden	Ed.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	--	fair	blue	none	Denmark	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	--	--	--	none	Norway	Nes
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	--	--	--	none	Norway	Solda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, of the "s „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October , 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

121 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Kristiania, Septbr 25th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
1	Moerken	Sandred	26		f s	servants girl	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Trondhjem	Mr. Ole Moerken Kirkegaden 16 Trondhjem. Mrs. P. T. Astrup	N. Y.	New York
rob chipped 2	Ekstrup	Anna	22		m s	Merchant	yes	yes				Molde	Gjemsø Lofoten. Enke Karen Karlsnes	Alaba.	Mobile.
3	Karlsnes	Edvin	4		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bolsø	Hedr Ascani 20. Trondhjem. Mrs. John Pettersen	Minn.	Fairmont
4	Ramming	Ingeborg	30		f m	wife	yes	yes				Trondhjem	General Krogh. gade 17 Trondhjem. Mrs. Ingeborg Moen	Minn.	Minneapolis.
5	Moen	Nils	31		m s	engineer	yes	yes					Arbd Kapidet Trondhjem. Mrs. Ole Hjemstaberg	Ill.	Chicago.
transf to II Cabin	Olsen	Olga	20		f s	seamstress	yes	yes				Snaasen	Snaasen	Minn.	Grand Forks
transfer to Manifest	Lundeo	Harald	41		m m	engineer			American						
8	Baarstad	Sverre	16		m s	manservant	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Kristiansund N.	Mr. S. Baarstad Kristiansund N.	Wash.	Seattle
9	Johansen	Karen	23		f s	Miss.	yes	yes							
10	Lee	Anna	30		f s	massage	yes	yes	"			Vardalen	Mrs Laurits Lee Lysthangen. Vardalen.	Ill.	Chicago.
11	Lien	Ellen	28		f m	wife	yes	yes				Kristiansund N.	Mrs A. Aalvik Kristiansund N.		
12		Karl	2		m s	child	no	no							
13	Børseth	Agnes	29		f s	shop woman	yes	yes	Norwegian				Mrs Sheffer Børseth Kristiansund N. Mrs Lars Pettersen		
14	Fjeldahl	Caroline	23		f s	servants girl	yes	yes				Lødingen	Fjeldahl. Sandtorv		
15	Wold	Fredrikke	55		f s	trones	yes	yes				Narvik	Mrs. Harald Wold Vardø.	Colo	Denver.
16	Andresen	Sofie	37		f m	wife	yes	yes				Trondhjem	Mrs. Haldor Halvorsen	Wash	Spokane
17		Dagny	4		f s	child	no	no					N. Beklandet 3. Trondhjem		
18		Alfrid	11/12		f s	infant	no	no							
			14F42444 - 10-18-39												
19	Lundberg	David	26		m m	sawmill laborer	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Edefors		Minn	Tower
			14- 61594 (505) 7/7/42												
20		Jenny	25		f m	wife	yes	yes					Mrs. H. Lundberg.		
			14-2,676												
21		David	4		m s	Child	no	no					Borjeslandet		
22		Svend	2		m s		no	no					N. Luleå. Sverige		
			14-22303									N. Luleå.			
23	Lundberg	Adine	19		f s	servants	yes	yes							
24	Lindquist	Maria	34		f s		yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Östersund	Mrs. E. O. Lindquist Nygatan 6. Östersund	Ont.	Port Arthur
25		Maxi	22		f s	"X"	yes	yes	Swedish		NON IMMIGRANT				
26	Stenmann	Anna	22		f s	servants girl	yes	yes				N. Kalix.	Mrs. John Stenmann Wallen Neder Kalix Sverige	Ill.	Chicago.
27	Nilson	Hilda	18		f s		yes	yes				Råneå.	Mrs. Nils Aug. Nilson Råneå. Norrbotts Kim. Sverige	Wash.	Tacoma
28	Wold	Karl	29		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norwegian		Norway	Narvik	Mrs. Karine Olsen	Colo	Denver
29		Torstein	9		m s	child	yes	yes					Narvik		
30		Einar	8		m s		yes	yes							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

152

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the [redacted]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 16th*, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes.	self	yes	yes	1903-1908	Duluth Minn	brother in law Mr. Konrad Johansen Sangerind. 203-29th st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	brown brown	none.	Norway	Thestad.	
2	no.	self	yes	yes	1908	Mobile Ala	Aalang & Tiedemann Mobile, Alabama.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair blue	none.	--	Stamsund.	
3	yes	self	$42-	no	-	-	friend Mr. Chas. Andreasen Zumbrota. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	brown blue	none.	Norway	Bodø.	
4	yes	self	$14-	no	-	-	husband Mr. Ole Rønning 320 New York Life Build. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	brown blue	none.	--	Trondhjem.	
5	yes	self	$25-	no	-	-	brother Mr. Ingvald Larsen 845 W. North ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	brown blue	none.	--	Bjugn.	
6	no	self	$5-	no	-	-	male Mr. Andreas Larsen Grand Marais. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown blue	one scar over the left eye.	--	Sunnan.	
7							648 La Salle ave Chicago. Ill.												--	Tromsø.	
8	yes	self	$7-	no	-	-	friend Mr. O. Svalwaag 1416-7th ave N. Seattle. Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	sound	brown blue	none.	Norway	N. sund. H.	
9	yes	self	$10-	no	-	-	sweetheart Mr. J. Barstad 1416-7th ave N. Seattle - Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	black brown	none.	--	Stavanger.	
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1903-1907	Chicago	friend Mr. T. Hansen 3736 Ellis ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown brown	none.	--	Trondhjem.	
11	yes	self	$9-	yes	1904-1908	Chicago	husband Mr. Bernt Lien 1103 W. Fullerton ave Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown blue	none.	--	Halsa	
12	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	yes	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown blue	none	Ill.	Chicago.	
13	yes	self	$8-	no	-	-	friend Mr. Oskar Hauge 1062-40th ave. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	fair blue	none.	Norway	N. sund. H.	
14	yes	self	$20-	no	-	-	sweetheart Mr. Ingvald Lorentzen 887 N. Rockwell str. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown blue	none.	--	Lødingen.	
15	yes	self	$15-	no	-	-	brother Mr. Otto Wall 2905 Walnut str. Denver Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	sound	fair blue	none.	--	Vardø.	
16	yes	self	$25-	no	-	-	husband Mr. Daniel Andresen E. 407 Riverside ave Spokane. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	black blue	none	--	Skjørn	
17	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown blue	none	--	Trondhjem	
18	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair blue	none	--	--	
19	yes	self	$35-	yes	1906-1908	Minnesota	brother Mr. Elis Lindberg Tower Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	black blue	none.	Sweden	N. Luleå	
20	-	-	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown black	none	--	Edsors	
21	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown blue	none	--	--	
22	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown blue	none	--	--	
23	yes	self	$10-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	brown brown	none	--	N. Luleå.	
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1905-1907	New York	friend Mr. N. Seden Stanley. Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	brown blue	none	--	Stugun	
25	yes	self	yes	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown blue	none	--	--	
26	yes	A. Stenman	$15-	no	-	-	uncle Mr. Oskar Stenman 950 Osgood str. Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown blue	none	--	Lede Kalix.	
27	yes	C. Moritz	$15-	no	-	-	brother Mr. Carl Moritz 1310-12th str. Tacoma. Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown blue	none	--	Prestholmen	
28	no	Otto Wall	$2-	no	-	-	husband Mr. Otto Wall	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	brown blue	none	Norway	Vardø.	
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	2905 Walnut str. Denver. Colo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	brown blue	none	--	--	
30	-	-	-	-	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-		sound	brown blue	none	--	Harvik.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~[illegible]~~ herein number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Oscar II", sailing therewith, do
(state whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 153 inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Oscar II, sailing from Christiania Sept 25th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	Mohrling	Catharina Charlotta	48	8	F	wid	[illegible]	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Spokane Wash	Brother Mr Erik Jansson Lolberga Almnäs	Conn	Stamford
2	"	Esther Sophia	18	3	F	sgl	cheese maker	yes	yes				Gefle	Father Mr Peter Sundt Sandvike	N.Y	Newyork
3	Sundt	Inga Maria	26	8	F	sgl	cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Soderhamn			
4	"	Anny Catharina	17	6	F	sgl	housework	yes	yes					mother Mrs Hanna Johnson Upplandsgatan 77 Stockholm	Mass	Worcester
5	Johnson	Emma	28	7	M	wid	carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Worcester Mass	grandmother Mrs Carin Ramsler Skonvik	Ill	Chicago Ill
6	Hellberg	Ida Emilia	16	6	F	sgl	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skog	Father Mr C.C. Eurenius, bryggt Tillberga	Mass	Boston
7	Lundquist	August Werner	17	6	M	sgl	shoemaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr F.A. Karlson 41 A. Jungfrugatan Stockholm	Minn	Brainerd
8	Carlson	Ruth Agnes Maria	23	2	F	sgl	cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Mora	mother Mrs K.A. Olsson Furnäs Mora Norrl	N.Y	Newyork
9	Olson	Carolina	21	10	F	sgl	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Mora			
10	Johanson	Carin	36	3	F	sgl	wife	yes	yes	America			Brooklyn N.Y.	Father Mr Adolph Roos Tomtebogatan 8 Stockholm	N.Y	Brooklyn
11	Erickson	Regina Ingeborg	32	7	F	wid	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden			N.Y	Westchester
12	"	Martha Regina	8	11	F	sgl	child	yes	yes							
13	Jacobson	Edward	37	8	M	M	of the house	yes	yes							
14	"	Selma Carolina	28	2	F	M	wife	yes	yes	America						
15	"	Edward Evelyn	11	11	M	sgl	child	no	no							
16	Håkansson	Ruth Wilhelmina Cornelia	19	3	F	sgl	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father Mr Julius Håkansson Torekälla- gatan 11 Södertelje	N.Y	Brooklyn
17	Roggelbeck	Ida Christina	28	2	F	sgl	nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father Mr Lucas Roggelbeck Sundbyberg	N.Y	Brooklyn
18	Eriksson	Sara Leontina	27	9	F	sgl	tricoteuse	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Mr Bernhard Eriksson Ingemansgatan 8 Stockholm	N.Y	Brooklyn
19	Blom	Carl Lucas	60	11	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm			
20	"	Carolina Sabina	65	4	F	M	wife	yes	yes					sister Miss Anna Lindell Flemmingsgatan 43 N. Stockholm	Col	Denver
21	"	Amanda Christina	28	6	F	sgl	seamstress	yes	yes							
22	"	Julia Helena	23	3	F	sgl	seamstress	yes	yes						Ill	Chicago
23	Anderson	Ellen Sophia	26	8	F	sgl	cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Eskilstuna	Father Mr A. Anderson Skrogatan 26 Eskilstuna	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Ida Lovisa	23	3	F	sgl	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Eskilstuna		Ill	Chicago
25	"	Hilda Wictoria	20	10	F	sgl	housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Eskilstuna		Ill	Chicago
26	"	Elna Charlotta	17	6	F	sgl	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Eskilstuna			
27	Lindstedt	Ida	24	7	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Philadelphia Pa	Father Mr P. A. Löfling Örkelljunga Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
28	"	Elin	11	7	F	sgl	infant	no	no							
29	Nyström	Ida Margareta	31	1	F	sgl	seamstress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skön	Father Mr P. Nyström Färeta Skön	N.Y	Jamestown
30	Holmström	Hilda Lovisa	23	1	F	sgl	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Njurunda	mother Mrs Ida Holmström Sverbacka Sundsvall	N.Y	Jamestown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Feb 4th*, 190 8

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Friend Athan Anderson											
X 1	no	myself	50	1902 1908 Yes Stamford	21 - Orange Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	pale grisly	grey	no	Sweden	Adelsö
X 2		Mother	yes	yes 1902 1908 Conn	Stamford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	brown grey	no	Sweden	Grödinge
3	yes	myself	$20	no	Sister Mrs Helma Andersson Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	round	brown grey	no	Sweden	Söderhamn
4					201 Mariners Harbor Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	light blue	no	Sweden	Söderhamn
5	yes	myself	yes	yes 1898 1908 Worcester Mass	59 Preston str (home) Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	round	brown blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
6	yes	my parents	$10	no	Parents Mr + Mrs Nils Carlson. 1118 - Perry str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	round	light blue	no	Sweden	Ström
7	yes	I my self	$10	no	Brother Mr John A. Lindquist 72 Cary str Brockton Mass	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5 2	round	brown blue	no	Sweden	Bodarne
8	yes	myself	yes	yes 1904 1908 Duluth Minn	131 - West 3rd str Duluth Minn	Short is	Johns	brown		good	no	5 6	round	brown blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
9	yes	myself	$10	yes 1903 - 1908 Newyork	Sister Miss Reveka Olson 229 - Columbia str Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	brown brown	no	Sweden	Mora
10					Box 108 Appenang N.Y.											Sweden	Ål
11	yes	myself	yes	yes 1903 1908 Cyprus Brooklyn	Husband Mr Carl af Erickson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	round	brown blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
12				NY.	156 S.t Marks Ave Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no		round	brown brown	no	Sweden	Stockholm
13					to home											Sweden	Göteborg
14					Westchester N.Y. City											Sweden	Alvesbyttebruk
15																America	Newyork
16	yes	myself	$15	no	Sister Mrs Ida Winblad 941 - 52 nd St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	light blue	no	Sweden	Söderhelga
17	yes	myself	yes	yes 1906 1908 Brooklyn NY	343 - 61st str. sister I. Isaksen Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	light blue	no	Sweden	Åker
18	yes	myself	$10	no	In coming to the friend Miss Ida Hegelbeck 343 - 61st str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	round	light blue	no	Sweden	Östra Ryd
19	yes	husband	1100	00		no	no	yes	no	good	no	5 7	round	grey blue	no	Sweden	Hammeln
20	yes	S P			Son Mr. John Blom C/o John Peterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	grey blue	no	Sweden	Hammeln
21	yes	myself	yes	no	233 Hopson str Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	brown blue	no	Sweden	Hammeln
22	yes	S P				no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	brown blue	no	Sweden	Hammeln
X 23	no	self	yes	1700 yes 1904 1908 Chicago	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	" "	no	Sweden	Karlskrona
24	no	myself	yes	no	Friend Rev. J. Hartelroin Chicago Ill 33-136 Lowrence Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown brown	no	Sweden	Hester
X 25	no	self	yes	yes 1904 1908 Chicago	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	" "	no	Sweden	Karlskrona
26	no	myself	yes	no	Friend Rev. J. Hartelroin Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	no	Sweden	Hester
27	yes	S myself	$20	1000 yes 1904 1908 Philadelphia Pa	Husband Mr. Lindstedt 1851 Hoff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	round	light blue	no	Sweden	Karlskrona
X 28			Long Island N.Y.		Woman str Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	light blue	no	America	Philadelphia
29	yes	myself	$20	yes 1904 1908 Minneapolis Minn	Sister Mrs Hulda Nygren 52 Foster ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	light blue	no	Sweden	Timrå
30	yes	myself	$15	no	Brother Mr Werner Holmstrom 51 - Hazen ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	round	brown blue	no	Sweden	Svartvik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S/S "OSCAR II" COPENHAGEN, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

155

I, L. Hauria, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hauria

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania Septbr 25 th, 1908

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carlson	Selga	22		Fem	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Brooklyn NY	Mother Olena Johanson Vestra Ekstorp Tjelbacka	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
2	Göransson	Kristina	28		Fem	M	Mrs	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Karlskoga	father Gustav Alexander Karlskoga Wermland	Ill	Waukegan
3	"	Agnes	1	6	Fem	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"			~~~
4	Person	Hilda	25		Fem	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Brooklyn N.Y.	Mother Johanna Person Gata Nr 6 Gothenburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Lundgren	Carl O	30		M		Laborer			America				Citizen of United States		
6	Stenberg	Emma	32		Fem		Mrs			America				Citizen of United States		
7	Nesten	Axel	26		M		Painter			America				Citizen of United States		
8	Korberg	Ella	12		Fem	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Boston Mass		Brother Amelia Korberg Mariestad	Mass	Boston
9	Korberg	Hilda	17		Fem	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden		America Boston Mass		Brother Amelia Korberg Mariestad	Mass	Boston
10	Anderson	Anna	23		Fem	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Hartford Conn		Sister Selma Andersson Tumba	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Sjolin	Ida	24		Fem	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden		America Putnam Conn		Father Carl Johanson Ostersunde	Conn	Hartford
12	Johansson	Selma	28		Fem	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden		America Putnam Conn		Mother Johanna Peterson Norrköping	Penn	Ridgway
13	Peterson	Ernst	28		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden		Sweden Norrköping		Hospitals Lasarettet Norrköping	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Bergren	Anna	52		Fem	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden Hedvige		Grandmother Anna Nilsson Grelsas d. Sweden	N.Y.	Harrytown
15	Nordin	Amalia	26		Fem	M	Mrs	yes	yes	Sweden	"	America Lawrence Mass		Father C. A. Carlson Köping	Mass	Lawrence
Transport Manifest 16	Nilsson,	Carl														
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in t

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1908.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	$25	yes	1904	Brooklyn N.Y.	Uncle Axel Olson 52 Harkey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Retard	Dark	Blue	no	Sweden	Orille
2	no	husband	$10	yes	1902	1908	Husband Axel Gyaransson 1205 Mc Allister, Waukegan, Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sandy	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Karlskrona
3	no	father		born in U.S.A.				No	No	No	No	good	no			"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Waukegan, Ills
4	yes	Myself	$15	yes	1904	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister Gerulda Jonson 141-34 St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Brother Carl Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Gothenburg
5																				Sweden	Ulingsås
6							Husband John Steinberg 64 Chicago Ave Chicago Ills 109 Union Ave Brooklyn N.Y.													Sweden	Ulingsås
7																				Sweden	Warberg
8	yes	Myself	$15	yes	1900	1908 Boston, Mass	Friend James Langley 24 Charlesgate East Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	light	dark	Blue	no	Sweden	Wahstena
9	yes	Myself	$15	yes	1900	1908 Boston Mass	Friend James Langley 24 Charlesgate East Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	blonde	blue	no	Sweden	Wahstena
10	yes	Myself	$24	yes	1903	1908 New York N.Y.	Friend Ellen Steinberg Tuxedo Park New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	retard	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Munchorad
11	yes	Myself	$20	yes	1903	1908 Stamford Conn	Uncle Oscar Olmark 5 Judson Str. Stamford, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	light	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Sventjunga
12	yes	Myself	$15	yes	1905	1908 Ridgway Pa.	Friend Charly Anderson 505 Race Str. Ridgway, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Lena
13	yes	Myself	$12	No		1908	Sister Maria Peterson Tuxedo Park. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	retard	dark	brown	no	Sweden	Karna
14	yes	self	$15	yes	1907	1908 Lawrence	Husband Pet. Bergren Scarborough N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	½	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Hidinge
15	yes	Myself	$12	yes	1907	Lawrence	Husband Per Cy. Norden 35 Tyrotom Str. Lawrence, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	light	brown	no	Sweden	Björsbo
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel **Master**, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 2 inclusive, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or was in pursuance of a previous promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, September 25th, 1908

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Danielson	Albert	36		m	m	clerk			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
2	Dahl	John	46		m	m	farmer			U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	"	Laura	23		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
4	"	Marie	16		f	s	servant			U. S. Citizen					"	"
5	"	Henry	11		m	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
6	"	Arthur	8		m	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
7	"	Leonard	6		m	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
8	"	Walter	4		m	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
9	Johanson	Nils	45		m	m	bricklayer			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
10	Johnson	Sofie	27		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
11	"	Gladys	6		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
12	"	Ferdinand	4		m	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
13	Gulbrandsen	Lawrence	28		m	s	farmer			U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Ahlberg	Wilhelmine	33		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
15	"	Minnie	4		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
16	"	Anna	2		f	s	child			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
17	Lindbo	Thorvald	41		m	m	engineer			U. S. Citizen					R.I.	Apponaug
18	Johanson	Carin	32		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					N.J.	Weehawken
19	Jacobsen	Edward	37		m	m	horse trainer			U. S. Citizen					"	"
20	"	Selma C.	28		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					"	"
21	"	Edward	4		m	s	child			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
22	Pultgren	Carl O.	50		m	m	laborer			U. S. Citizen					"	"
23	Stenberg	Emma	52		f	m	wife			U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Mulén	Axel	26		m	s	painter			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
25	Milton	Carl	30		m	s	saloonkeeper			U. S. Citizen					Mass	Boston
26	Nolan	James	23		m	s	sailor			U. S. Citizen						
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

10.45 am
11.30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a po

158

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 October 6th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen			home: 1939 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill														
2				U. S. Citizen			home: 145 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
3				U. S. Citizen																	
4				U. S. Citizen																	
5				U. S. Citizen																	
6				U. S. Citizen																	
7				U. S. Citizen																	
8				U. S. Citizen																	
9				U. S. Citizen			home: 4218 - 17th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
10				U. S. Citizen			home:														
11				Born in U. S. A.			877 N. Wolfram St Chicago Ill														
12				Born in U. S. A.																	
13				U. S. Citizen			home: 544 Thorness St Chicago Ill.														
14				U. S. Citizen			home:														
15				Born in U. S. A.			122 - 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
16				Born in U. S. A.																	
17				U. S. Citizen			home: 610 La Salle Ave Chicago Ill														
18				U. S. Citizen			home: Box 104 Appenang, R.I.														
19				U. S. Citizen			home:														
20				U. S. Citizen			Westchester N.Y.														
21				Born in U. S. A.																	
22				U. S. Citizen			home: 64 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill														
23				U. S. Citizen			husband: John Petenberg 64 Chicago Ave, Chicago Ill.														
24				U. S. Citizen			home: 109 Unica Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
25				U. S. Citizen			ha home 110 Edgewood Ave Chicago Ill														
26				Born in U. S. A.			home: 2957 Washington St Boston Mass.														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, Master of the S/S "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~inclusive~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and every statement in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the "S/S OSCAR II" sailing herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

159

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S Sept. 26th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Grebak	Peder	28	6m	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansand	parents O. A. Grebak Kirkegaden 38. Christiansand	N.J.	New York
2	— " —	Inga	26	7m	f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	Father O. A. Grebak Kirkegaden 38 Christiansand	"	N. York
3	— " —	Kristiane	25	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansand Tofte Mandal	Father Karl Reersen Tofte Mandal	"	N. York
4	Reersen	Emma	23	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes				Tofte Hitteggard	Mother Ida Nielsen Tofte pr Hitteggard		N. York
5	Nielsen	Hanna	22	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes					Father [illegible] Tofte Hitteggard		N. York
6	Williamson	Maria	21	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes					Father [illegible] Tofte Hitteggard		N. York
7	Hansen	Anna	22	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes					Father Johan Ariansen Mandal	N.J.	N. York
8	Ariansen	Ingre	22	7m	m	s	Iron-worker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal	Father Aagel Hansen Mandal	Ill.	Chicago
9	Hansen	Hans	26	7m	m	s	Printer	yes	yes				Fromø Arendal	Father Oliver Thomsen		N. York
10	Thomsen	Hanna	20	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes					Thomsen Arendal		N. York
11	Thomsen	Olga	18	2m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes					Father Alfred Reier Arendal	N.J.	N. York
12	Reier	Sofie	22	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Froland Arendal	Mother Maren Sorensen Eisendal	"	N. York
13	Sorensen	Theresa	20	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes				Stamber Arendal	Father Angust Olsen Nilsmd Arendal	"	N. York
14	Olsen	Magdalene	26	7m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes				Vanse Farsund	Mother Maria Abrahamsen Vanse pr Farsund		N. York
15	Abrahamsen	Lydia	24	8m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes					— " —		N. York
16	— " —	Martha	24	12m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes					Father E. Rasmussen Mandal		N. York
17	Rasmussen	Nicoline	29	m	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal Ostad Arendal	Brother Christen Eriksen Bygever, Arendal	N.J.	N. York
18	Hansen, 33 yrs 4 mos	Ingeborg	33	m	f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	2-38404	"	"	"	"	"	N. York
19	— " —	Georg	12	m	m	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. York
20	— " —	Helga	9	m	f	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. York
21	— " —	Gudrun	7	6m	f	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. York
22	— " —	Einar	6	m	m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. York
23	— " —	Ingrid	2	m	f	s	Child	no	no	2-138776	"	"	"	"	"	N. York
24	Meyser	Olga	36	m	f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	U. S. A.						
25	— " —	Olaf	10	m	m	s	Child	no	no	"						
26	— " —	Olga	5	m	f	s	Child	no	no	"						
27	— " —	Sofie	3	m	f	s	Child	no	no	"						
28	Abrahamsen Haraldsen	Harald	23	m	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Father Peter Abrahamsen Vaage Lindesnas	N.J.	N. York
29	Olsen Nielsen	Daniel	24	m	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	U. S. A.				Father Knud Nielsen Lindesnas	N.J.	N York
	Nielsen	Petra	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lindesnas			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th*, 1908

160

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	yes	1906	New York	Home: 235 E. 31 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sandy	light blue		Norway	Christiansand
2	yes	self	$40	yes	1907	N. Y.	Stepfather N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"		"	Moss
3	yes	myself	$10	yes	1907	N. Y.	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Sandy	fair	blue		"	Christiansand
4	yes	myself	$10	yes	1906	N. Y.	Mrs Edward 500 W. 23 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	blue		"	Mandal
5	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903 1907	N. Y.	Friend Mrs Agnes Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	brown		"	Fiskefjord
6	yes	myself	$10	yes	1908	N. Y.	57 Court House Sq.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	dark	blue		"	— " —
7	yes	myself	$10	yes	1907	N. Y.	Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue		"	Tvistoen
8	yes	myself	$10	yes	1908	N. Y.	Friend Dastar Franzen 395 - 8th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	dark	blue		Norway	Lillesand
9	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903 1908	Chicago	Aunt ~~Mrs Gusta~~ Andersen 183 ~~22 St.~~ North Dearborn St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	Tatoved upon left hand Anchor	"	Mandal
10	yes	myself	$10	yes	1905 1908	N. Y.	Friend Charlie Lundberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark	blue		"	Tromöen Arendal
11	yes	myself	$10	no			~~635 - 46 St~~ Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue		"	— " —
12	yes	myself	$10	yes	1904 1908	N. Y.	Sister Mrs Marie Paulsen ~~167~~ Freedom St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	brown		Norway	Arendal
13	yes	myself	$10	yes	1905 1908	N. Y.	Cousin Mathilde Johansen 203 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	brown		"	Eastern Moland
14	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903 1908	N. Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	brown		"	Stoxbo Arendal
15	yes	myself	$13	yes	1904 1908	N. Y.	Friend Sally Brown 201 W. 55 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue		"	Vanse
16	yes	myself	$13	yes	1902 1908	N. Y.	Friend Pastor E. Pettersen 8 State St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue		"	Farsund
17	yes	myself	$10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	dark	blue		Norway	Mandal
18	yes	myself	$13	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	brown		"	Pistad Arendal
19	yes	father		no			Husband Gunder Hansen 58 Charlie Ave Port Richmond, S. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	brown		"	— " —
20	yes	father	$5	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	brown		"	— " —
21	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	brown		"	— " —
22	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	brown		"	— " —
23	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	brown		"	— " —
24							Husband Otto Heyser													"	Stavanger
25							1029 - 57 St. Brooklyn													N. S. A.	Brooklyn
26																				"	— " —
27			$14	yes	1905	N. Y.	Friend Mrs Gunderssen 107 Sumner St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	— " —
28	yes	myself	~~$10~~	no	1908		107 Sumner St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good								Norway	Spangereid
29							Mr. Hansen													"	Lindesnes
30	yes	myself	$10	yes	1905 1907	N. Y.	9 - 4th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Lindesnes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, Master, of the "/. „OSCAR II" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from COPENHAGEN., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an assisted or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have examined to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, and that the same is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of March 1908

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 1 inclusive, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S Septbr 26th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Nilsen	Ronally	19	6	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lindesnes	Father Knud Nilsen Lindesnes	N.Y.	N. York
2	Olsen	Clarence	46	4	M	M	Mss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal	father Johannes Lauge Mandal	N.Y.	Jersey City
3	"	Mabel	11	6	F	S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pedersen	Kathrine	19	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Mandal	Father Ole Pedersen Mandal	"	N. York
5	Nielsen	Ole	39	6	M	M	Steamer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ytre Sand	"	"	N. York
6	"	Mathilda	37	6	F	M	Mss	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Kristian Nielsen Kamsvik Christiansand	"	N. York
7	"	Kathrine	Wife	6	F	M	Child	no	no	Norway	"	"	Kristiansand	Father Andreas Mathisen Flaivaag Christiansand	1904	N. York Parents papers
8	Nielsen	Lovise	38	6	F	M	Mss	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Kristiansand Grono Grimdal	Father Andreas Nielsen Kamsvik Arendal	"	N. York
9	Nielsen	Anna D.	17	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Father Thor Henriksen Dahl Fredestrand	"	N. York
10	Dahl	Terese	34	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Mother Amalie Thorsen Mandal	"	N. York
11	Lund	Gunhild	20	6	F	M	Mss	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skjerg Chrsand	Father Abraham Thias Sogna Chrsand	"	N. York
12	Thomsen	Tonga	26	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holme Chrsand	Father Edvard Lie Holme Chrsand	"	N. York
13	Edvardsen	Tonga	18	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Spangereid	Father Kristian Tvinnelansson Spangereid	"	N. York
14	Christiansen	Sofie	27	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Klara	29	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandnes Risör	Father Halbor Tallaksen Sandnes pr Risör	"	N. York
16	Tallaksen	Signy	21	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Gjesine Hansen Kangeland Kittero	"	N. York
17	Hansen	Karsine	20	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kittero	"	"	N. York
18	Andersen	Agnes	31	6	F	M	Mss	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tvedestrand	Mother Kristine Nielsen Tvedestrand	"	N. York
19	"	Arthur	2	6	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Klemetsen	Tonga	24	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Fjære Grimstad	Mother Elise Klemetsen Fjære Grimstad	"	N. York
21	Hansen	Ingeborg	24	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad Arendal	Friend Mathilde Olsen Munkeröe Arendal	"	N. York
Not Shipped	Adams	Anna	26	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fjære Grimstad	Brother Anton Berntsen Fjære Grimstad	"	N. York
Not Shipped																
22	Valberg	Olga O.	27	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	N.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	Father O. C. Olsen Chrsand	Ohio,	Cleveland
23	Tayrsen	Anna	27	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boston	Father Elias Tayrsen Land Chrsand	Mass	Boston
24	Larsen	Johan	20	6	M	S	Tomes	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Kittero	Father Larsens Larsen Saatland Kittero	N.Y.	N. York
25	Engene	Torgeborg	28	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flosstad Lardal	Father Tallaj Engene Amerig Arendal	"	N. York
26	Abrahamsen	Ingrid	16	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Father Abraham Abrahamsen Arendal	"	N. York
27	Thompsen	Severine	31	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Father Tomes Bomsen Mandal	"	N. York
28	Pedersen	Anna	20	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjosteland Chrsand	Father Hans Pedersen Chrsand	Mich	Detroit
29	Sand	Marie	19	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aaensire	Father Kristian Nielsen Sand Aaensire	N.Y.	N. York
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a por[illegible]ed St[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *December 7th, 1908*

102

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$10 no				Mr Hanson 9-4½ St Brooklyn			good	no	5	5	Somd	brown	blue	No	Norway	Lindesnes
2	yes	husband	10 yes	1886 1908			Husband Harald Stehan 225 Clairmont Ave Jersey City N.J.			good	no	5	2	"	black	brown	No	Norway	Mandal
3	yes	father	10 yes	born all the														U.S.A.	Jersey City
4	yes	myself	10 no							good	no	5		Sallow	fair	blue	No	Norway	Mandal
5	yes	myself	20 yes	1902 1908			Friend			good	no	5	6	"	dark	brown	No	"	Ramsøen Chrsand
6			yes	1907 1908			Father-in-law Mr Andersen 609 Grand St Hoboken N.J.			good	no	5	3	"	dark	blue	No	"	Grimstad
7																		U.S.A.	Hoboken
8	yes	myself	10 no							good	no						No	Norway	Kvivaag Chrsand
9	yes	myself	10 no				Brother Mrs A Nilsen 540 - 50 St Brooklyn			good	no	5	1	"	fair	brown	No	"	Aromo Arendal
10	yes	myself	15 yes	1904 1908			Brother Astrid Lable 29 Conery St Jersey City N.J.			good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	Dybvaag
11	yes	husband	10 yes	1907			Husband Carl Lund Box 83 Cohoes N.Y.			good	no	5	7	"	dark	blue	No	"	Mandal
12	yes	myself	10 yes	1903 1908			Friend Mr Johnsen 233 Chairman Ave Jersey City N.J.			good	no	5	3	"	dark	gray	No	"	Sogne Chrsand
13	yes	myself	10 no							good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Holme Chrsand
14	yes	myself	10 yes	1907 1908			Friend Mrs Nielsen 109 Summit St Brooklyn			good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	No	"	Spanjereid
15	yes	myself	10 yes	1904 1908			Sister in law Astrid Johannesen 535 - 46 St Brooklyn			good	no	5		"	fair	blue	No	"	— " —
16	yes	myself	10 no				Sister Mrs Kathinca Conamelsen 9 - 4th St Brooklyn			good	no	5	4½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Sandsted
17	yes	myself	10 yes	1904 1908						good	no	5	6	"	dark	blue	No	"	Kitterø
18	yes	myself	13 yes	1907 1907			Husband August D Andersen 196 - 8th St Brooklyn			good	no	5	1	"	dark	gray	No	"	Flekkefjord
19	yes	father	yes	born all the														U.S.A.	Brooklyn Fjare
20	yes	myself	10 yes	1903 1908			Friend Mrs Nigen 719 Clinton St Hoboken N.J.			good	no	5	7	"	dark	blue	No	"	Grimstad Aamlid
21	yes	myself	10 no				719 Clinton St Hoboken N.J. Sister Johanne Adams 18 Tyson St St Island Reykjavik Iceland			good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	pr Fredestrand Fjare
22	yes	myself	10 no							good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Grimstad
23	no	myself	10 yes	1902 1908	Cleveland		612 St Clair Ave Cleveland Ohio Mr Benson			good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	Contracted small pox	"	Chrsand
24	yes	myself	10 yes	1904 1908	Boston		146 Ballou Ave Boston			good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	No	"	— " —
25	yes	myself	10 yes	1904 1908	N.Y.		Brother Bernhard Larsen 13 Novel St Greenpoint Brooklyn			good	no	5	8½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Kitterø
26	yes	myself	10 yes	1903 1907	N.Y.		Friend Mrs Ragna Rösel 477 - 43 St Brooklyn			good	no	5	3½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Flovstad Arendal
27	yes	myself	10 no				Brother Severin Abrahamsen 1002 - 4th Ave Brooklyn			good	no	5	4	"	fair	brown	No	"	Arendal
28	yes	myself	10 yes	1901 1907	N.Y.		Brother Evrert Thompson 286 Columbia St Brooklyn			good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	No	"	Kjorteland Arendal ~~Arendal~~
29	yes	myself	13 no				Aunt Ragna Clausen 444 Lemay Ave Detroit Mich			good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	No	"	Chrsand
30	yes	father	10 no				Sister Helene Sand 1009 - 5 Ave N. York			good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	No	"	Sand Aaaneire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

571

J. V Hempel Master, of the "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city of town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, Septbr 26th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Fedde	Olina	36		f m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Father Ole Samuelsen Kloppene, Arendal	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	— " —	Franke	7		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
3	— " —	Thelma	5		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
4	— " —	Gurli	3		f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
5	Iversen	Tomd	22		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Landvig Grimstad	Father Iver Iversen Landvig, Grimstad	Col	Da Yonkers
														"	Brooklyn
transp to Hamb 26	Iversen	Anton M.	36		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	U. S. A.				Wife Aase Johnsen Brodden, Grimstad	N.Y.	N. York
OMITTED 7	Johnsen	Karl A.	43		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Grimstad	Wife Bertha Olsen Vestergade, Grimstad	"	N. York
8	Olsen	Oscar A.	34		m m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Marie Lövtzen Barbu, Arendal	Mass	Boston
9	Andersen	Ole N.	47		m s	Captain	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal		N.Y.	N. York
X 10	Schanke	Nicoline	28		f m.	Wife	yes	yes					Father Nils Röger Kolbjörnsrud, Arendal	"	N. York
X 11	— " —	Albert	2		m s	Child	no	no			U.S.	Fjære Grimstad	Father Gunder Syvertsen	"	N. York
12	Dobler	Gusta A.	29		f m.	Wife	yes	yes			U.S.		Spedalen, Grimstad	"	N. York
13	— " —	Julie	10		f s	Child	no	no			U.S.		Father Sabre Christiansen Fjære, Grimstad	Ind	Elizabethport
14	Salvesen	Lovise	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		Norway	Flekkefjord	Father Tobias Syvertsen Flekkefjord pr Grimstad	Ind	Hoboken
X 15	Syvertsen	Ingeborg	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	Vanse Farsund	Father Oscar Aslaksen Vanse pr Farsund		N. York
16	Aslaksen	Pauline	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	"	Father Mikal Jacobsen Vanse pr Farsund	"	N. York
17	Jacobsen	Gemilla (friend)	24		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	"	Father Lars J. Jacobsen Vanse pr Farsund	"	N. York
18	Larsen	Hilda	23		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	"	Father Seremin Wilhelmsen Vanse pr Farsund	"	N. York
X 19	Wilhelmsen	~~Andrea~~ Amalia	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	"	Mother Karen Larsen Svennerig Mandal	"	N. York
X 20	Larsen	Andrea	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	Mandal	Grandfather Tjöstol Olsen Tredestrand	Conn	New London
21	Olsen	Targerd	16		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	Dybvaag Strömöen	Father Nils Kristoffersen Strömöen pr Mandal	Ill	Chicago
22	Kristoffersen	Petrus	20		m s	Seaman	yes	yes	"		"	Farsund	Mother Christine Bjerge, Farsund	N.Y.	N. York
23	Bjerge	Gerda	16		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	"			
24	Christensen	Emily	30		f m.	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. A.						
25	— " —	Arthur	3		m.	Child	no	no	"						
26	— " —	Agnes	1	3	f.	Child	no	no	"				Father Kristen Svennerig Lyngdal	Ill.	Chicago
27	Christensen	Bertha	16		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lyngdal			
28	Löland	Thora	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		U.S.	Vigmostad	Father P. S. Löland Vigmostad N. Undal	N.Y.	N. York
29	Löland	Marie	17		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	"	Father Aagen Löland Vigmostad N. Undal	"	N. York
30	Löland	Amalie	29		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	N. York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in th

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th*, 1908

104

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$5	yes 1900 Philadelphia	Husband Thomas Fedde	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sound	brown blue	No	Norway	Arendal
2	5	father	10	yes here till 1908	2531 - 7th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Ruddy	blue	No	U. S. A.	Philadelphia
3	5	"		yes " "		no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	blue	No	"	"
4	5	"		yes " "		no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	brown	No	"	Alexandria
5	yes	myself	10	yes 1905 1908 N.Y.	to friend Mr. T. Birkedahl La Junta, Colorado.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Fjare Gjunstad
6					332, 54th St. Brooklyn	Dr. Cert. Special Examine											"	Gjunstad
7	yes	myself	70	yes 1905 1908 N.Y.	Seand Sailors Home Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	dark	blue	No	Sweden	Kalmar
8	yes	myself	70	yes 1901 1908 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	blue	No	Norway	Gjunstad
9	yes	myself	30	yes 1895 1908 Boston	to 102 Ferris St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	gray	blue	No	"	Bomó Arendal
10	yes	Husband	4	no	Husband Nils Schanke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blue	No	"	Hisó
11	yes	father		no	1624, 45 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	blue	No	"	Arendal
12	yes	myself	10	yes 1905 1908 N.Y.	Husband August F. Döbler	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	blue	No	"	Fjare
13	yes	father		yes	109 Lugnis St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	blue	No	"	Gjunstad
14	yes	myself	10	yes 1906 1908 N.Y.	Uncle Charly Pedersen 46 Atlantic St. Elizabethport, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	blue	No	"	"
15	yes	myself	10	no	Cousin Berte Johannesen 88 Clinton St. Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	No	"	Ibsp
16	yes	myself	13	yes 1901 1908 N.Y.	Cousin C. Larsen 758 - 43 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	blue	No	"	Vanse Farsund
17	yes	myself	13	no	Friend Nils Wilhelmsen 900 - 4th Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	blue	No	"	"
18	yes	myself	12	yes 1903 1907 N.J.	Cousin C. Larsen 758 - 43 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	blue	No	"	"
19	yes	myself	13	no	Friend Nils Wilhelmsen 900 - 4th Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	blue	No	"	Svennerig
20	yes	myself	70	no	Cousin Mrs Dina Thompsen 339 Sackett St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	blue	No	"	Mandal
21	yes	Father	10	no	Father Louis Olsen 18 Alger Pl. New London, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	blue	No	"	Fredestrand
22	yes	myself	20	yes 1905 1908 Chicago	Brother Nicolay Kristoffersen 4814 Winthrop Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	blue	No	"	Sörnor
23	yes	myself	10	no	Father Anders Berg 7th Ave, 67 St, Bay Ridge, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	blue	No	"	Mandal
24					Husband Abraham Christensen												"	Undal
25					246 W. Erie St												U. S. A.	Chicago
26					Chicago Ill												"	"
27	yes	myself	10	no	Friend A.W. Christensen 246 W. Erie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	No	Norway	Lyngdal Undal
28	yes	myself	10	yes 1904 1908 N.J.	Mrs. Pedersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	blue	No	"	Vigsnestad N. Undal
29	yes	myself	10	no	567 Henry St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blue	No	"	"
30	yes	myself	10	no	Friend Harry Freis Carroll St 47, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	No	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, of the "S/S "OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1905,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "Steamship Company thereof," as the case may be.), sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~United States~~ sailing from Christiansand S, Sepbr 26th, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thomsen	Olga M.	18	3	F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Father Oliver Thomsen Tromoen Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
2	Smith	Gerda	21		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farsund	Father Julius Smith Bordlang, Farsund	"	N. York
3	Sandvigen	Valborg	30		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aastad	Hr. Ole Morken	"	N. York
4	— " —	Agnes	5		F. S.	Child								"	N. York
5	—	Johannes	3		M. S.	Child			(505) Rech.	10-10-40		(c/h. - 205)	10-79-740 Riklegdden 16, Trondhjem	"	N. York
6	— " —	Ingeborg	1½		F. S.	Child								"	N. York
7	Smith	Randi	33		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimdom	Mother Barbro Olsen Grimdom	Minn.	Fergus Falls
8	Andersen	Gunhild	22		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aaseral	Father Andres Sorensen Aaseral	N.Y.	N. York
9	Thompson	Anna	33		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimdom	Mother Asborg Olsen Grimdom	"	N. York
10	Sandal	Astrup	25		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Father Isak A. Sandal Lyngdal	N.J.	Orange
11	Fidje	Alfred	28		M. S.	Fireman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Abraham A. Fidje Lyngdal	N.J.	Orange
12	Hovseland	Charles	49		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
13	Lövdal	Kristin	25		M. S.	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Lövdal Holme	Father Ommund Lövdal Holme Sogn	Conn.	Ansonia
14	Thomsen	Nanna	20		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Father Oliver Thomsen Tromoen Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
15	Andersen	Ole	42		M. M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Hans Thorbjornsen	"	N. York
16	— " —	Kristine	36		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	England Fredesvand	"	N. York
17	Pettersen	Lorise	37		F. S.	House keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Mother Marie Pettersen Grimstad	"	N. York
18	Avgnstinussen	Sara	22		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Farsund	Father Abraham Avgnstinussen Farsund	N.J.	Orange
19	Zakariassen	Nicolai	31		M. M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flekkefjord	Grosse Larsen Vrygmostad, Norway	N.Y.	N. York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *December 6th, 1908*

186

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of, or transported by, or coming under the care of any society or person, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$40	no			Friend Charlie Lundberg 635 46th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blue	No	Norway	Arendal
2	yes	myself	$3	no			Cousin Simon Johnsen 179 Huron St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	brown	blue	No	"	Vanse Farsund
3	yes	myself	$5	no			Cristand Konrad Singerud 213 - 29th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	blue	No	"	Hestad
4	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	No	"	Lillesand
5	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	No	"	"
6	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blue	No	"	"
7	yes	myself	$3	no			Brother Hans Smith State Hospital Fergus Falls Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	No	"	Grindem
8	yes	myself	$10	yes	1902 1904	N Y	Brother Ole Thompson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	No	"	Aaseral
9	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903 1907	N Y	769 Amsterdam Ave N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	No	"	Grindem
10	N Y	myself	$10	yes	1906 1908	Orange N J	Friend Andrew Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	No	"	Lyngdal
11	N Y	myself	$10	yes	1903 1908	N Y	63 Nassau St Orange N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	blue	No	"	"
12							to become a Brotherhood New York												"	Grimstad
13	N Y	myself	$10	yes	1903 1908	Conn	Friend George Martin 51 Howard Ave Ansonia Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	No	"	Landal Kolvik
14	yes	myself	$70	no	1903 1908	N Y	Friend Charlie Lundberg 635 46 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blue	No	"	Stromsem Arendal
15	yes	myself	$50	yes	1902 1908	N Y	Brother Ellef Andersen 26 William St Tottenville S I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blue	No	"	England Fredestrand
16	yes	myself	$100	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blue	No	"	Moland Arendal
17	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903 1908	N Y	Dr Bayley 122 - 84 St N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blue	No	"	Grimstad
18	yes	myself	$10	yes	1901 1908	N Y	Sister Rowe Angeltinnerson 920 Willow Ave Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blue	No	"	Farsund
19	yes	myself	$10	yes	1900 1908	N Y	Scand Sailors home Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	No	"	Flommen
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the "S/S „OSCAR II" , from COPENHAGEN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christianssand, 26 September, 1908.

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Samuelsen	Martha	67		F	W	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bergen	My cousin Merchant L Chr Pedersen Laksevaagen Bergen	Mich	New Era
2	Jacobsen	Marie	26		F	S	Servant maid	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Molde	My father Gotvord Jacobsen Veldungene Romsdalen,	Cal	San Pedro
3	Evans	Christine	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	America						
4		Jenny	4		F	M										
5	Heggebø	Thorina H	22		F	S	Servant maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bjelford Sogn	My father Hermund Heggebø Bjelford Sogn	Wis	Stoughton
6	Moldestad	Olaf	19		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	My father Ole Moldestad, Fotø Skodsvik 4, Bergen	N.Y.	New York
7	Kloye	Amalia	24		F	S	Servant maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My mother Mrs Sesine Kloye Strandallen 193 Bergen	Pa	Shallsflyken
8	Brathelmen	Nils Mikkelsen	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brathelmen Fosse	My father Mikkel Nilsen Brathelmen, Bergen	N.Y.	New York
9	Moran	Mathilde	37		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lundfjord	father G. Hafstad Fosse, Lundfjord	N.J.	
10	Midtnes	Lars Bendiksen	26		M	M	Joiner	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Balholm Sogn	My father Bendik Midtnes Balholm, Sogn	Mass	Boston
11	"	Sally	25		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Bale	Hermund Andersen	28		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My father Anders Pedersen Bale, Balholm, Sogn	Mass	Boston
13	Myaanes	Sina	20		F	S	Servant maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bergen	My sister Mrs Amalie Larsen Ole Wings Gt 8 Bergen	N.Y.	New York
14	Pedersen	Mathilde	20		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My uncle Lauritz Pedersen Fortpiltomrigh 6 Bergen	"	"
15	Hafstad	Augusta	20		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	My father Andreas Hafstad Damsgaarden 1, Bergen	"	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th, 1908

25

188

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no" after each name.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	yes	yes	1884 1908 Chicago	To my cousin Mrs Marie Myrmel New Era Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
2	yes	Myself	yes	no		To an acquaintance Ole Tegerman Hotel 175 Tarrell St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	grey	no	—	Romedalen
3						Stoughton Wis													—	Lack Lom
4																			America	Stoughton Wis
5	yes	Myself	yes	no		To my brother in Law Carl Oram Stoughton Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergford Voss
6	yes	Myself	yes	yes		To my brother Oscar Hvidsten Carroll St 80 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	dark	grey	no	—	Bergen
7	yes	Myself	yes	no		To a friend Mrs Nora Pedersen 3014 Livingston St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	—	—
8	yes	Myself	yes	no		To my uncle L. W. Pedersen Summit St 66 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	no	—	Bathelmus
9	yes	Husband	yes	1890 1908	New York	To my husband Harry Moren Hustling for Magnet 175 High St Taunton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sand	blond	blue	no	—	Forde Ho Smithford
10	yes	Myself	yes	yes	1902 5 yrs Boston		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	no	—	Balholm Voss
11	yes	Husband	yes	no	1895 1908 Boston	to home Dord	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	blue	no	—	Lavoey
12	yes	Myself	yes	no		To a friend Lars Bendiksen Midtnes 175 High St Taunton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	—	Balholm Voss
13	yes	Myself	yes	no		To my niece Mrs. Sigrid Heltzel 239 East 53rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no	—	Haugsund
14	yes	Myself	yes	no		To a friend Mrs ~~M~~ O. Heltzel 239 East 53rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	no	—	Bergen
15	yes	Myself	yes	no		To my brother Engineer Alfred Hofstad 11 2nd St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	—	—
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel, Master, of the S. S. "OSCAR II", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the "S.S. OSCAR II" sailing Havremiddo
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

109

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Kristiansand September 26th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lundeasen	Elisabeth	19		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	norwegian	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Richmond Hill	Elisabeth Lundeasen, Brinkgesen 14 Stavanger	Ida	New York
2	Lundeasen	Anna	19		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
3	Thorallsen	Malene	18		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	New York	Hans Johannesen, Stavanger	do	do
4	Thorallsen	Lulu	10		F S	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
5	Tollaksen	Helda	22		F S	domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Brooklyn	H Tollaksen, Roth	do	do
6	Johnsen	Josephine	30		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Hans Johnsen Rosenkrantzgade 12 Stavanger	do	do
7	Kihle	Severine	28		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN do	do	do	do	Anna Thallaksen, Haarstrand	do	Brooklyn
8	Kihle	Sigurd	4		M S	child	Yes	No	Norway U.S. CITIZEN do	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
9	Kihle	Adele	2		F S	do	Yes	No	do IN 1905	do	do	do	do do do	do	do
10	Lökke	Helga Marie	34		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	11-2-79884-12-7-40 norwegian	do	Norway	Stavanger	David Pedersen Hymansveien	Stavanger	do	New York
11	Lökke	Sofie Alexandra	7		F S	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do
12	Lökke	Oscar	10		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do	do
13	Meling	Olga	25		F S	laundress	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Meling, Jone Blaasenbergh 12 a Brandsberg	do	do
14	Brandsberg	Adolf	36		M S	waiter	Yes	Yes	American	do	do	New York	Sogndal	do	do
15	Opsal	Olav	18		M S	cattlestocker	Yes	Yes	norwegian	Scandi	Norway	Nygaal	Johanna Kristensdatter, Nygaal	fowa	Armsburg
16	Lone	Ella	24		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Hans Andresen Stavanger	NY	Brooklyn
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15/5/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the [illegible].

Arriving at Port of New York October 6th, 1908.

170

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$10	Yes	1906		To a known man Flanders Central ave Richmon Hill N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	sound	fair	gray	none	Norway	Stavanger
2	Yes	herself	10	Yes	1908	do	do do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	sound	fair	gray	none	do	do
3	Yes	herself	10	Yes	1889	New York	To her husband Ole Thoraldsen 199, 36th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
4	Yes	mother		Yes	1898	do	To her father do do	No	No	No	No	good	No			sound	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5	Yes	herself	10	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	Cousin Mrs J. Pallesen 668 40th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	sound	brown	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
6	Yes	herself	10	Yes	1898	do	sister Dora Enikeden 65-44th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	sound	brown	blue	none	do	do
7	Yes	herself	40	Yes	1906	do	To her husband, Thomas Lukse 771 4th ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	sound	fair	blue	none	do	Norstrand
8	Yes	mother		Yes	1908	do	To her father, do do do	No	No	No	No	good	No			sound	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
9	Yes	do		Yes	1906	do	do do do	No	No	No	No	good	No			sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
10	Yes	her husband	$10	No			To her husband Peter Lökke 2122 8 ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
11	Yes	father		No			To her father do do	No	No	No	No	good	No			sound			none	do	do
12	Yes	do		No			do do do	No	No	No	No	good	No			sound			none	do	do
13	Yes	herself	$10	Yes	1905	Brooklyn	brother in law Louis Sundeen 260 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	sound	fair	blue	none	do	do
14	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	1888 1908	New York	152 East 78th St, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	sound	dark	blue	none	do	Sogndal i Balestrand
15	Yes	Ole Opsal	$10	Yes	1905		To his brother Ole Opsal Armstrong Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	sound	fair	blue	none	do	Vigdal
16	Yes	herself	10	Yes	1908	Brooklyn	To her cousin Mrs Pallesen 668 40 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	sound	blnd	brown	none	do	Stavanger
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. V Hempel Master, of the S.S. OSCAR II, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a ~~person who has been~~ convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, and that the mental and physical condition of such aliens

(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "not employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at New York

Oct 7 1908

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

40

171

H 498
1 1/2
50 1/2

65 Deck
51
32

INSPECTED
ASA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

27

S. S. "S/S "OSCAR II" sailing from CHRISTIANSSAND, SEP 26 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	MANIFEST ROLL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keyser	Olga	36		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Olaf	10		m s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
3	"	Olga	8		f s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
4	"	Solveig	3		f s	child			U. S. Citizen					"	"
5	Tharaldsen	Daniel	24		m s	laborer			U. S. Citizen					"	"
6	Jensen	Anton C.	24		m m	Sailor			U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
7	Christensen	Emily	30		f m	wife			U.S.Cit U.S.Born					"	"
8	"	Arthur	3		m s	child			U. S. Citizen U.S.Born					"	"
9	"	Agnes	1	8	f s	child			U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
10	Huseland	Charles	49		m m	merchant			U. S. Citizen					Wisc.	Stabyfalls
11	Evans	Kristine	27		f m	wife			U.S.Cit U.S.Born					"	"
12	"	Jerry	4		m s	child			U. S. Citizen					N.J.	New York C.
13	Brandsberg	Adolph	36		m s	waiter			U. S. Citizen						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 J. D. Mann Insp

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a por[illegible] d S[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Dekalb 6th*, 1908

172

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen	husband												
2				U. S. Citizen	Otto Keyser												
3				U. S. Citizen	1029- 57 St												
4				Born in U. S. A.	Brooklyn N.Y.												
5				U. S. Citizen	friend Mrs Christensen, 107 Dumont St Brooklyn N.Y. home 332 - 54th St Brooklyn N.Y.												
6				U. S. Citizen													
7				U. S. Citizen	husbands papers County Court cook Co. Ill Sept 26 1906 (1st Hon)												
8				Born in U. S. A.	Abraham Christensen												
9				Born in U. S. A.	246 N Erie St Chicago Ill												
10				U. S. Citizen	home 2 Brook St New York City.												
11				U. S. Citizen	husbands papers Municipal Court Dane Co, Wisc												
12				Born in U. S. A.	home Stoughton Wisc Sept 19, 1906												USA Stoughton Wisc
13				U. S. Citizen	home 152 E. 78th St New York City												
14				1116a													
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V Hempel Master, of the "S.S. OSCAR II" ..., from COPENHAGEN. ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OSCAR II arrived October 7, 1908. , 19 , M., from

173

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Bentsen,	Katherine	22	4		1	To Pastor	Pastor C. Peterson, 5 State Comm.	J	7	12.35	—	1	—
2	Rasmussen,	Nicoline	1	17		1	" do	Fred. Poulsen, friend, 5 Ave. B Kln.	"	"	10.40	—	—	—
3	Moller,	Carl & fmd						Uncle, Chas Henrickson				—	—	—
4	Jensen,	Edward	3	25/26		2	" friend	Konrane, 5 Ave. B'klyn	J	7	11.20	—	—	—
5	Henriksen,	Margarithe	14	4		1	" husband	Knud Thomas, 216 Ave. 33 Brklyn	J	7	11	—	—	—
6	Sundt,	Inga & sister	18	3/4		2	" sister	Sis, Mrs Hulsing, 52 Carlton Ave. Brklyn	J	7	11	—	—	—
7	Johnson Sangereid,	Valborg & 3 ch	24	3/6	1	3	" husband	Knud Conrad Johnson, 5 Ave. Brklyn	J	7	11	—	—	—
8	Morken,	Svenhild	16	1		1	" b-i-l	Bil. Conrad Knudson, 5 Ave. Brklyn	J	7	11	—	—	—
9	Oldson,	Kersten J	6	27		1	" N.Y.	Sis, Mrs Peter Hoffman, 5 Ave. Brklyn	J	7	11	—	—	—
10	Lokke,	Helge M & 2 ch	26	10/12		3	" N.Y.	Knud J. Peter, 280 Ave. 118 Brklyn	J	7	11.25	—	—	—
11	Chrisdoffersen,	Anne	13	26		1	" friend	Fred Mathiesen, 5 Ave. 63 Brklyn	J	7	1.25	—	1	—
12	Pedersen,	Mathilde	25	14		1	" friend	Mrs Ingrid Helbig, 239 Ave. E Brklyn	J	7	11.02	—	—	—
13	Sjodal,	Elie	8	26		1	" cousin	Irene Karl, 239 Ave. E Brklyn	J	7	2.15	—	1	—
14	Mjaanes,	Gina	25	13		1	" sister	Sister Mrs Ingrid Helbig, 239 Ave. E Brklyn	J	7	11.02	—	—	—
15	Syvertsen,	Ingeborg	23	15		1	" cousin	Cousin Regina Simonsen, 19 Ave. Brklyn	J	7	11	—	—	—
16	Hofstad,	Augusta	25	15		1	" brother	Paulo E. Peterson, 5 Ave. Brklyn	J	7	12.25	—	1	—
17	Abramson,	Ingrid	22	27		1	" brother	[illegible] Ave. Brklyn	J	7	12.25	—	1	—
18	Sand,	Marie	22	30		1	" sister	[illegible] Ave. Brklyn	J	7	12.20	—	1	—
19	Thorsen,	Andrea	23	20		1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs Bina Thompson, 535 Ave. 46 Brklyn	J	7	12.05	—	1	—
20	Tallaksen,	Sigry	22	16		1	" s-i-l	Sis. Mrs Jacob Johansen, 5 Ave. Brklyn	J	7	11.20	—	—	—
21	Nielsen,	Anna D	22	9		1	" brother	Sis-l. Mrs. Nils, 5 Ave. 50th Brklyn	J	7	11.20	—	—	—
22	Michelsen,	Fran'a	2	18		1	" sister	Bil. Chas Olsen, 5 Ave. 44 Brklyn	J	7	2.20	—	1	—
23	Wilkelsen,	Amalia	23	19		1	" brother	Cous. Mrs. Mr Anderson, 21. Brklyn	J	7	12.50	—	1	—
24	Schanke,	Nicolina & son	23	10/11		2	" husband	Knud Nils, 1624 Ave. 46 Brklyn	J	7	11.20	—	—	—
25	Hansen,	Ingebord & 5 ch	21	13/23		6	" husband	Knud J. Sunder, 58 Carlton Ave. Brklyn	J	7	12.10	—	6	—
26	Abrahamson,	Ada	11	17		1	" uncle	Paulo E. Peterson, Bay Ridge	"	7	2.25	—	1	—
27	Bjerge,	Gerda	23	23		1	" father	Sis, Lizzie 67 13 Ave. Brklyn	"	7	11.05	—	—	—
28	Hakenson,	Ruth	18	16		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Ella Wendland, 971 Ave. Brklyn	"	7	11.35	—	—	—
														10

Oscar II. Oct. 7

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OSCAR II arrived 19 M., from 174

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Karlsson,	Ingebord	7	14		1	To friend	East Gard Ave. Ind. Mrs Car Montbridge 52 BK	BKl	7	11.30	—	—	—
30	Hanson,	Mathilde	12	29		1	" father	Jack, Maria 325 613 Schw. 13K	Schw.	7	11.20	—	—	—
31	Iversen,	Hanna	12	28		1	" uncle	219 33 15K						
32	Toudahl,	Jutta	4	16		1	" M.Y.	Aunt, Mrs Matilda Jacobsen	Bkl.	7	11.25	—	—	—
33	Carlsson,	Ida	5	33		1	" sister	Paula E Peterson "	"	7	2.25	—	1	—
34	Blomquist,	Olga	5	24		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Edmund Christiansen 109	"	7	12.45	—	1	—
35	Fredriksen,	Sigrid	11	5		1	" friend	Mrs Anna Peterson "	"	7	10.2	—	1	—
36	Hansen,	Albertine	3	11		1	" s-i-l	Paula E Peterson 268 B 10	Schw.	7	12.25	—	1	—
37	Aulie,	Thora	15	27		1	" sister	Daughter, Mrs Karl Mitchell "	"	7	12.10	—	1	—
38	Larsen,	Maren & bro. and frd.,	xxxxxx					Paula E Peterson	Bkl.	7	2.25	—	1	—
39	Hansen,	Rasmus	1	19/22		3	" xxxx await	Fru Ingeborg Jorgen Hansen				—	—	—
40	Smith,	Gerda	24	2		1	" cousin	265 Bleecker Ave Brooklyn 13K	Bkl	7	1.20	—	3	—
41	Larsen,	Elise & daughter	1	12/13		2	" husband	Mrs. Alma 265 Hicks Schw. 13K	Schw.	7	11.40	—	1	—
42	Hansen,	Klara & daughter	15	23/24		2	" husband	Mrs. Mathilde Jacobsen Bkl	Bkl	7	11.45	—	—	—
43	Johansen,	Lars F	15	22		1	" friend	Returned from parole 10/11 and made S.D. Schw 10/11 Paroled 11/11 Bkl 2 p.m. (1) Breakfast Ticket 7 1.30						
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

M...	58
Men	4
Women	41
Children	13
Under 1 year included	
Disposed of:	
To Rel. & Frds.	45
" R. R.	
" Societies	10
Held for S. I.	3
Sent to Hospital	
Undisposed of at end of month	
Meals "	26 26

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 175

S. S. "OSCAR II." SCAND. AMER. arrived Oct. 7, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36f	1	Strand, Karen & ch.	14	5/6	2	LPC	10:50 Mitchell							10/7/12	Ld	14										2
3f		Aledte				(ch. illegitimate)																				
14f	2	Hansen, Raguhill	3	6	1	"	10:50 Elliott							10/7/28	Gold	1										1
12f	3	Larsen, Solveig	14	24	1	"	10:50 Mitchell							10/7/3	Ld	2										1
21f	4	Hagen, Janette and son	17	5/6	2	"	10:55 Tuttle							10/7/17	Gold	1										1
11/12m		Adolf				(ch. illegitimate)																				
28f	5	Swenson, Anna & cous.	8	23/4	2	"	11:00 Sparkl.							10/7/30	Gold	2	12									2
7f		Borgstrom, Ulrika																								
29f	6	Lundberg, Hilda & son	13	13/4	2	"	11:00 Snider							10/7/3	Ld	2	43									2
9m		Carl																								
33f	7	Halvorsen, Anna	11	4	1	"	11:12 Tuttle							10/8/42	MA	3	37		Paroled to Rev E Peterson Ref. to E.I. 10/8/08					1	2	1
30f	8	Solheim, Anne	11	1	1	" With S-I 9	11:20 Tuttle							10/7/17	Ld	2										1
25f	9	Arntzen, Anna	11	2	1	" With S-I 8	11:25 Tuttle							10/7/15	Ld	3	14									1
66f	10	Hansen, Johanne	11	30	1	" Dr's certf.	12:00 Tuttle							10/7/4	Gold	1	43									1
69f	11	Haagensen, Marthea	12	28	1	" Dr's certf.	11:50 Murphy							10/7/4	Gold	1	33									1
1f	12	Gessen, Ane	4	18	1	" Dr's certf.	11:50 Fitzger							10/7/22	Gold	1	30									1
68f	13	Madsen, Niels & wf	1	21/2	2	" Dr's certf.	12:00 Snider							10/7/36	Gold	1	50									2
66f		Ane																								
60m	14	Blom, Carl G. wf. & 2 ch.	18	19/2	4	" Dr's certf.	11:40 Sparkl							10/7/1	Ld	2	30									4
f		Carolina																								
28f		Amanda																								
23f		Julia																								
66f	15	Kampelin, Caroline M.	15	21	1	" Dr's certf.	11:55 Englis							10/7/7	Ld	3	23									1
32m	16	Wahlman, Viktor	5	15	1	" Dr's certf.	12:00 Mann							10/7/36	Gold	2	16									1
61f	17	Roth, Anna	6	17	1	" Dr's certf.	11:55 Fitz.							10/7/19	Gold	1	35									1
43m	18	Johnsen, Karl A.	23	7	1	" Dr's certf.	11:58 Mann							10/7/13	Ld	3	37									1
65f	19	Thomassen, Randine	11	25	1	" Dr's certf.	12:00 Tuttle							10/7/19	Ld	3	30									1
31f	20	Hansen Klara	15	23	2	" S.I. 10/7/08	3:35 Schmutz	English	10/7	7	7	M.	36	M				Paroled 6:30 pm Rev E Peterson								
2f		" Marie		24		"												Ref. 10/8/08								
19m	21	Johnson Oscar			1	SCD Dr Coit Trachoma	Schmutz 8 34											2:30 pm 10/8/08		Oscar	Tuttle					

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 176

S. S. Oscar II arrived Oct 7, 1908, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	27m 22 Johansen Lars		11	22	1 SK Discharge revoked by order of Secretary 10/11 '08								11th Aug 31 Aug 1911												343

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salv Natale, Surgeon of the U.S. Re d'Italia, lashy therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale
D C

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D'ITALIA sailing from GENOVA, 21 September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Evangelisti	Giuseppe Pio	44		M.	S. Priest	yes		Italian	Toscana	Toscana	Prov. Massa	nobody	Ill.	Chicago
2	Berrino	Mosso Maria	30		F.	M. Possessor	yes		Italian	Albenga	Liguria	Albenga	my father Arcangelo Berrino Piazza S. Michele - Albenga	N.Y.	New York
3	Berrino	Mosso Felicita	8		F.	—	yes		American	American	Liguria	Albenga	as above	N.Y.	New York
4	Berrino	Candido	7		M.	—	—		American	American	Liguria	Albenga	as above	N.Y.	New York
5	Ritter	Henry Snyder	38		M.	S. Retired	yes		American	American	—	—		Pa.	Reading
6	Boyd	Margherita	53		F.	S. Possessor	yes		American	American	—	—		Mass.	Boston
7	Foote	Fidelia	65		F.	S. Possessor	yes		American	American	—	—		N.Y.	Buffalo
8	Cabras	Efisio	49		M.	S. Professor	yes		Italian	Italian [illegible]	Liguria	Genova	my brother Costanzo Cabras Reccs - Villa Capurro	Conn.	Waterbury
9	Sanfranchi	Carmine	33		F.	S. Musician	yes		Italian	Italian [illegible]	Liguria	Genova	my mother Luisa Sanfranchi Via Duca di Genova 7 Spezia	N.Y.	N. York
10	Hahn	Carlo	32		M.	M. Merchant	yes		German	German	Piemonte	Alessand.	my wife Loreta Hahn Varazze - Liguere	N.Y.	N. York
11	Bassino	Giuseppe	38		M.	M. Merchant	yes		Italian	Italian north	Piemonte	Asti	my mother Angela Bassino Piazza S. Secondo N° 2 - Asti	N.Y.	N. York
12	Bassino Mrs	Presede	30		F.	M. Possessor	yes		Italian	Italian north	Piemonte	Asti	as above	N.Y.	N. York
13	Richards	M. Joseph W.	44		M.	M. Professor	yes		English	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	no body	Pa.	Bethlehem
14	Rovere	Lazzaro	26		M.	M. Merchant	yes		Italian	Italian north	Liguria	Bergeggi	my father G. Batta Rovere Via Verdi n°2 int 5 Genova	N.Y.	N. York
15	Rovere Mrs	Maria	21		F.	M. Possessor	yes		American	American	Liguria	Bergeggi	as above	N.Y.	N. York
16	Rovere	Guglielmo	—		M.	—	—		American	American	[illegible]	[illegible]	as above	N.Y.	N. York
17	Migliara	Bernardino	32		M.	S. Possidente	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lombardia	Milano	my father Jemmino Migliara Castello Mediovale - Cremona	Ill.	Chicago
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

170

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *October 7*, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	for my $30	yes	1900 1908		Chicago	Italian church 64 Ill. Street Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy brown	chaine	none	Tuscania	Toscana
2	no	for my $30	yes	1892 1907		N. York	my family Berrino 548-550 East Broadway N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy brown	black	none	Liguria	Albenga
3	—	—	—	—		—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	N. York	N. York
4	—	—	—	—		—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	N. York	N. York
5	—	—	—	—		—	my family Ritter 41 South 8th St. Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	+	—	none	Pa	Reading
6	—	—	—	—		—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	+	—	—	none	Mass.	Boston
7	—	—	—	—		—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	N. York	Buffalo
8	no	for my $160	no	—		—	my friends Antonio Havas 309 South Main St. Watsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy gris	chaine	none	Liguria	Genova
9	no	for my $300	yes	1894 1908		N. York	my home 10 East 64 Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy gris	bleu	none	Liguria	Genova
10	no	for my $250	yes	1907		N. York	commercial traveller	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy brown	gris	none	German	Hoccarda
11	no	for my $50	yes	1903 1907		N. York	my family Battino 147 Bleeker N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pallid	gris gris	none	Piemonte	Asti
12	no	my husband $50	yes	1902 1907		N. York	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy black	black	none	Piemonte	Asti
13	yes	for my $50	yes	1872 1907		Portsmouth	as above my family Richards 68 Bethlehem Pa. University Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	bleu gris	none	English	Inglhand
14	no	for my $20	yes	1896 1908		N. York	my brother Antonio Rovere 132 East 113 third floor N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy brown	gris	none	Liguria	Bergeggi
15	no	my husband —	yes	1887		N. York	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy black	dark	none	N. York	N. York
16	—	—	—	—		—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	N. York	N. York
17	no	for my $50	yes	1891 1907		Chicago	my uncle Bernard G. W. 355 Dearborn Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	[illegible]	5	2	rosy black	dark	Burn in the face	Piemonte	Torino
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fabio Lignoni Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Lale, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, (State whether "serving on and belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Salvatore Lale

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RE D'ITALIA** sailing from Naples 22 September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kohler	Giacomo	54		m m	Tenor	yes		Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Napoli	my wife Francesca Bamette Forla 130 - Napoli	N.Y.	New York
2	Bissogni	Gennaro	38		m s	baritone	yes		Italian	Ital South		Napoli	my father Raffaelle Bisogni Pizzo Nazionale 62 - Napoli	N.Y.	New York
3	Comforti	Enrico	32		m m	tenor	yes		Italian	Ital South		Napoli	my wife Emma Colucci Via Borgo Isola di Procida	N.Y.	New York
4	Della Bianca	Attilio	21		m s	student	yes		Italian	Ital North		Pisa		N.Y.	New York
5	Massa	Maria Carmela	35		f s	mender	yes		Italian	Ital South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Napoli	No to Sig my father Michele Cassola Ponte Murro 42 - Napoli	N.Y.	New York
6	Cassola	Filippo	33		m s	Doctor	yes		Italian	Ital South		Napoli	my mother Madame Chapelle Paris	N.Y.	New York
7	Chapelle	Jean	22		m s	merchant	yes		French	French		Paris	my brother Raffaelle Patala Lacami Isola d'Ischia Via Mare	N.Y.	New York
8	Batalano	Luigi	58		m m	merchant	yes		Italian	Ital South	Napoli	Via Esposizione	my brother in law Raffaelle Patala Lacami Isola di Ischia	N.Y.	New York
9	Santaniello	Adelina	56		f m	civil	yes		Italian	Ital South	do	do		N.Y.	Utica
10	Graf	Alessio	23		m s	Priest	yes		American					Ill.	Chicago
11	Angelucci	Frederick S.	40	6	m s	Priest	yes		American				my family Giambastiani Barga Lucca Toscana	Ill.	Chicago
12	Giambastiani	Louis	23		m s	Priest	yes		Italian	Ital South	Toscana	Arezzo		Ill.	Chicago
13	Giambastiani	Stanislaus	21		m s	Student	yes		Italian	Ital South		Arezzo		Ill.	Chicago
14	Farina	Ferruccio	38	2	m m	engineer	yes		Italian	Ital North		Roma	my wife Margherita Fanni Anzio - Roma	Ill.	Chicago
15	Lo Bianco	Maria	56		f wd.	civil	no		Italian	Ital South	Cosenza	S. Vincenzo	my brother Andrea Achele Cosenza - S. Vincenzo - Cosenza	Ill.	Chicago
16	Manciere	Nicola	21		m m	civil	yes		Italian	Ital South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno	Casalbuono	my father Guiseppe Manciere Via Municipio 17 Casalbuono	N.Y.	New York
17	Cerranova	Eldira	17		f m	civil	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno	Casalbuono	as above	"	"
18	Cerranova	Cristina	26		f m	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno	Casalbuono	my father in law Saverio Pagliari Casalbuono Via Stagione -	"	"
19	Pagliaro	Giovanni	22		m s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Salerno	Casalbuono	my father Saverio Pagliari Via Stagione Casalbuono	"	"
20	Cerranova	Faustina	5		f	—						Salerno Casalbuono	as above	"	"
21	Cerranova	Umberto	9		m	—						Salerno Casalbuono	as above	"	"
22	Cognetti	Grazia	51		f m	civil	yes		Italian	Ital South	Bari	Biglie del Campo	my brother in law Michele Graziano Via Lenicon Biglie del Campo	Ill.	Chicago
23	Graziano	Salvatore	15		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	as above	"	"
24	Graziano	Beniamino	9		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	as above	"	"
25	Colavolpe	Isolina	42		f m		yes		Italian	Ital South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Napoli	my sister Adelaide Mancschi Celle di Puteo - Sorrento	N.Y.	New York
26	Di Sabato	Giuseppe	30		m m	Priest	yes		Italian	Ital South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Avellino Bagnoli	my sister Luisa Di Sabato Bagnoli Irpino - Avellino - Via Dogaletto	Pa	Commesville
27	De Julis	Giuseppe	34		m s	Notary	yes		Italian	Ital South	Chieti	Pizzoferrato	my mother Rosa De Julis Pizzoferrato - Chieti	Pa	Philad.
28	Esposito	Carlo	35		m s	merchant	no		Italian	Ital South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Napoli Portici	my father Giuseppe Esposito Via Santo Agnello Piano 1 di Sorrento	N.Y.	N.Y.
29	Crapani	Giuseppe	50		m m	farmer	yes		American		Sorrento	Meida	—	N.Y.	N. York
30	Crapani (Lang)	Giuseppina	21		f s	"	yes		American		Sorrento	Meida	—	N.Y.	N. York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 7, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	x	for my	yes	yes	1901	N. Y.	my friend Florence 170 2d. 47 Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	nat	gris	blak	—	Napoli
2	x	for my	yes	no	—	—	my friend Florence 170 2d. 47. Street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat	gris	blak	—	Napoli
3	x	for my	yes	no	—	—	Tourist	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	nat	blak	blak	—	Napoli
4		for my										good	no	5	3					Napoli
5		for my	yes	yes	1900	New York	my cousin Menotti Baduzo 407 Scott St. 22d ward New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	rosy	brown	brown	—	Napoli borgo del Greco
6		for my	yes	yes	8 years	New York	nothing 165 2d Street N. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		—	Principato Ulteriore Bisciotta
7		for my	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brown	blue	—	Dorigo
8		for son	yes	yes	3 years	New York	my son Pizzolanza Francesco 481 E. 16th St 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	roun	gris	blue	—	Napoli Sacco Cimeno
9		my son	yes	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	red	blue	—	Salerno Mocera Superiore
10							my family. Alessio 12 Ave 12 Andes Ave.													
11							do													
12	no	for Los Angeles	yes	no			Servite fathers 6th Illinois St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	blond	blue	—	Toscana Barzecchi
13							Servite fathers 6th Illinois St Chicago Ill.													
14	no	for my	yes	no			nothing	no	no	no	no	Disputo good	no	5	5	nat	blak	blak	—	Verona
15	no	my son	yes	no			my Son Gaetano Lo Bianco 1 Polk St. 388 Chicago	no	no	no	no	Comunto Good	Dichiarato	5	2	rosy	gris	blue	—	Cosenza S. Vincenzo la costa
16	—	for my	yes	yes	96-98	N. York	my brother in law Pagliara Filippo 558 Jorrisville N.J.	no	no	no	no	Comunto Good	no	5	4	rosy	blak	brown	—	Brasile Bara
17	—	my husband	yes	yes	98	N. York	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	rosy	blak	brown	—	Campo Basso Baranello
18	—	for my	yes	yes	98	N. York	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	blak	brown	—	Campo Basso Baranello
19	—	for my	yes	yes	98	N. York	— do —	no	no	no	no	Comunto Good	no	5	1	roun	brown		—	Salerno Castelabate
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	—	—	—	—	—	N. York N. York
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	—	—	—	—	—	N. York N. York
22	no	for my	yes	no	—	—	my husband Graziano Giuseppe 169 De Koven St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	fair	grey	—	Bari
23	no	—	—	—	—	—	my father — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	e	blak	grey	—	Bari
24	no	—	—	—	—	—	— do — — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	r	—	—	—	Bari
25	—	for my	yes	yes	1900 1907	N. York	my husband Antonino Belsito New York	no	no	no	no	Comunto Good	Dichiarato	5	2	roun	blak	blak	—	Napoli Torre a mandra la
26		for my	—	yes	93-98	Argentine Republic	Commerciante Ba my friend Bob. Mellocchi	no	no	no	no	Comunto Good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	—	Castellone Bagnoli
27	—	for my	yes	yes	1900 1907	Argentine Republic	186 Southern thing 10 th st Phila	no	no	no	no	Comunto Good	no	5	6	rosy	dum	brown	—	Chieti Pizzoferrato
28	—	for my	yes	yes	93-98	N. Y.	my wife Antonetta 362 Amsterdam N. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Comunto Good	no	5	2	nat	brown		—	Napoli Piano Sorrento
29							my family 2131 Third Ave. N. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sorrento Maida
30							as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	N. York N. York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fulvio Signora Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Signora
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

191

I, Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the R. Re d'Italia, sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. Natale

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190[illegible]

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D'ITALIA sailing from Naples 22 September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Ruggiero	Maria	21		f s	bottidat			American	Sorrento	Mexico			N.Y.	New York
1	Buonocore	Antonio	21		m s				American	Sorrento	Mexico			N.Y.	New York
2	Rescigno	Agnello	18		m s	labor	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Caserta	Cicciano	my brother Nicola Rescigno Cicciano piazza Municipio-Road	N.Y.	New York
3	Rescigno	Pasquale	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Caserta	Cicciano	as above	N.Y.	New York
4	Rescigno	Giuseppe	17		m s	—	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Caserta	Cicciano	as above	N.Y.	New York
5	Rescigno	Rosina	5		f s	—	—	—	Italian	Ital. South	Caserta	Cicciano	as above	N.Y.	New York
6	Rescigno	Vincenzo	4		m s	—	—	—	Italian	Ital. South	Caserta	Cicciano	as above	N.Y.	New York
7	Nicario	Cristina	38		f m	civil	yes	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Caserta	Aversa	my mother Carmela Romano Cristinabertoli Aversa	R.I.	Providence
8	Nicario	Olga	3		f s	—	—	—	Italian	Ital. South	Caserta	Aversa	as above	R.I.	Providence
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or other ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of another, or under contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	my family 2131 First Ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	N. Y.	N. York
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	my family 2131 First Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Sorrento	Merida
3	~~for my $11 no~~	~~any~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~my uncle Giorgio Berretto 36th Ambulance Ave N.Y.~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	5	3	nat	brown	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Napoli~~	~~Bacco Sorrento~~
4	—	for my $20 yes 1895 1907	N. York	—	—	—	my family Peseigno 199 Sth. Ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	~~Comfortable~~ good	no	5	4	nat. black	brown	eyebrow in the face	Caserta	Cecciano
5	—	my father — yes 1899	N. York	—	—	—	at above	no	no	no	no	~~Comfortable~~ good	no	—	—	—	—	—	N. York	N. York
6	—	my father — yes 1900	N. York	—	—	—	at above	no	no	no	no	~~Comfortable~~ good	no	—	—	—	—	—	N. York	N. York
7	—	my father — yes 1903	N. York	—	—	—	at above	no	no	no	no	~~Comfortable~~ good	no	—	—	—	—	—	N. York	N. York
8	—	for my $10 yes 96-08	Providence	—	—	—	my husband Vincenzo Vicario 268 Atlantic Ave Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	—	Caserta	Aversa
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Providence
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fulvio Cignoni Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(4)

123

I, Dr. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter Service, do
(state whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
the Service thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Salvatore Natale

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct., 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

| | 1 | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'Italia sailing from Palermo 23th September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leggeri	Giovanna	46		F S	Lady	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	No Lady	N.J.	New York
2	Leggeri	Pietro	10		M S		yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	No Lady	N.J.	New York
3	Lo Monaco	Francesco Paolo	21		M S	Shipper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	No Lady	N.J.	New York
4	Misuetta	Biagio	32		M S	Doctor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Santa Ninfa	Mother Francesca Paladino	S. Ninfa	N.J. Brooklyn
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether the case had restriction of the immigration laws of the country to which it belongs.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	Black	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife, [illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Brooklyn
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	Chestnut	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Palermo
4	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904	Brooklyn	Friend	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Rosy	Chestnut	See on the left temple		Italy	Palermo
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PALERMO
PALERMO

I, Fabio Cognoni Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or as pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cognoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 1904,

at ———

———
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Salvatore Stabile, Surgeon of the U. Re d'Italia [(State whether "acting" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Stabile

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RE D'ITALIA** sailing from *Genoa* *21 September*, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pera	Samuele	25		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Lucca	my father Domenico Pera S. Concordio - Lucca	N.Y.	N. York
2	Giannini	Pietro	17		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Borgamozza	my father Giannino Pongiano Borgamozzano - Lucca	N.Y.	N. York
3	Bernardini	Domenico	39		M.	M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Coreglia	my wife Carolina Bernardini Coreglia - Lucca	N.Y.	N. York
4	Molinari	Aristodemo	27		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Coreglia	my uncle Pasquino Pellegrini Coreglia - Lucca	N.Y.	N. York
5	Pellegrini	Luigi	26		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Coreglia	my mother Rosa Pellegrini Via Carlo Lurchi N° 3 - Pavia	N.Y.	N. York
6	Vanni	Giuseppe	27		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Coreglia	my father Raffaello Vanni Coreglia - Lucca	N.Y.	N. York
7	Motroni	Emilio	17		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Coreglia	my father Sigismondo Motroni Lucca - Coreglia	N.Y.	N. York
8	Bernardini	Giuseppe	23		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Piano di Coreglia	my mother Claudia Bernardini Piano di Coreglia	N.Y.	N. York
9	Tonnai	Ferdinando	43		M.	S.	Merchant	yes		American		Lucca	Piano di Coreglia		N. York	~~N. York~~
10	Pellegrini	Ettore	26		M.	M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Coreglia	my father Ernesto Pellegrini Lucca Coreglia	N.Y.	N. York
11	Chiantelli	Abramo	28		M.	M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Bozzano	my father G. Domenico Chiantelli Massarosa per Bozzano	Nevada	Rino Nevada
12	Bertoluzzi	Raffaello	30		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		American		Lucca	Bozzano		Nevada	Reno Nevada
13	Albini	Teresita	16		F.	S.	Keep house	yes		Italian north	Italian north	Pavia	Lorrino d'Isonzo	my mother Rodrica Giuditta Via Siroconi N° 6 Pavia	N.Y.	N. York
14	Mainardi	Enrichetta	24		F.	S.	Keep. house	yes		Italian north	Italian north	Cuneo	Alba	my uncle Santino Giovanni Via Vittorio Emanuele - Alba	N. York	N. York
15	Carolina	Bionda	22		F.	M.	Keep. house	yes		Italian north	Italian north	Novara	Vamonella	my mother Giovanni Catterina Novara per Vamonella	N. York	N. York
16	Bionda	Andrea	1	8	M.					Italian north	Italian north	Novara	Vamonella	as above	N. York	N. York
17	Bionda	Ines		3	F.					Italian north	Italian north	Novara	Vamonella	as above	N. York	N. York
18	Cattelani	Ercole	42		M.	S.	Merchant	yes		Italian north	Italian north	Cuneo	Sorbolo	my brother Cattelani Giusto Sorbolo	Cal.	Wagontyn
19	Jacopi	Eugenio	26		M.	M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Gattaiola	my father Antonio Jacopi Lucca Gattaiola - Toscani	Calif.	San Francisco
20	Borelli	Giuseppe	20		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	Gattaiola	my father Vincenzo Borelli Lucca - Gattaiola	Calif.	San Francisco
21	Lenzi	Adolfo	18		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Lucca	S. Leonardo	my father Lorenzo Lenzi S. Concordia Lucca	N.Y.	N. York
22	Capsellaro	Caterina	33		F.	M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Novara	Magliano	my father Bruno Luigi Via Gaa N° 6 - Magliano - Novara	N.J.	New Jersey
23	Capsellaro	Ambrogio	7		M.					American		Liguria		as above	N.Y.	New Jersey
24	Belloni	Gerolamo	19		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian north	Liguria	Tribogna	my father Belloni Pietro Tribogna - Liguria	Calif.	San Francisco
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

106

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 7, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	for my $100	yes	1903		N. York	my friend Luigi Fumai 144 Breech street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	grey	—	Lucca S. Lorenzo
2	—	for my $50.	yes	1906 1905		N. York	my friend Luigi Fumai 144 Breech street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	dark.	—	Lucca Borgamuzza
3	—	for my $24	yes	1901 1906		N. York	my brother in law Pietro Pietro Minetta st. 2 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brun.	brown	—	Lucca Lorseglia
X 4	—	for my $20.	yes	1905		N. York	my friend Corrado Marcucci 67 Macdougal st. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	dark	dark	—	Lucca Correglia
5	—	for my $25	yes	1904 1905		N. York	my uncle Pietro Pisani Minetta street 2 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy	dark	dark	cicatrice in the eye	Lucca Correglia
6	—	for my $25	no	—		—	my brother Pietro Vaini Minetta street 2 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	brown	grey	—	Lucca Correglia
7	—	for my $20	no	—		—	my uncle Pisani Pietro Minetta street 2 N. York	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	2	rosy	black	brown	—	Lucca Correglia
8	—	for my $58	no	—		—	my friend Lawrence 144 Breech street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	brown	grey	cicatrice in head.	Lucca Piano di Coreglia
9	—	—	—	—		—	my brother Luigi Fumai 144 Brich street N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lucca Piano di Coreglia
10	—	for my $26	no	—		—	my friend Corrado Marcucci 67 Macdougal st. N. York	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	4	nat.	black	brown	—	Lucca Correglia
11	~~no~~	for my $20.	yes	1904 1906		Reno	my brother Andrea Chiavistelli Virginia ~~City~~ Nevada	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	4	nat.	dark	brown	—	Lucca Bozzano
12	—	—	—	—		—	my friend Wills Nielsen Ostersund Sweden	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lucca Bozzano
13	no	my uncle $10	no	—		—	my uncle Paroni Natale North Adams Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	black	blue	—	Pavia Corteno S. Giacomo
X 14	—	for my father $30	yes	1901 1905		N. York	my father Marinari Luigi 317 East 31 street N. York	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	2	nat.	brown	blue	—	Cuneo Alba
X 15	—	my husband $30	yes	1908 1908		N. York	my husband Biondo Judenkundo 20 Carneglia Italy N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	brown	brown	—	Novara Gozzano
16	—	—	—	—		—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	N. York N. York
17	—	—	—	—		—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Novara Gerrosella
18	no	for my	yes	189 1903		Waverly	my partner Dario Fiola 11 12 Ft. street Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	grey	blue	—	Parma Castelnuovo
19	~~no~~	for my $80	no	—		—	my uncle Francesco Mecchi 229 Gilbert st. S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	1	rosy	brown	blue	—	Lucca Gallicano
20	yes	for my $25	no	—		—	my friend Francesco Mecchi 229 Gilbert st. S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	3	rosy	brown	grey	—	Lucca Gallicano
21	—	for my $25	no	—		—	my friend Luigi Fumai 144 Breech street N. York	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	4	nat.	black	brown	cicatrice in the forh.	Lucca S. Leonardo
22	—	for my husband $40	yes	1897 1907		New Jersey	my husband Capobellano Giuseppe 712 Cortland street Manhattan	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	—	nat.	black	blue	—	Novara Migliano
X 23	—	X	—	—		10 yrs	as above	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	America New Jersey
X 24	yes	for my brother $80	yes	1889 1891		S. Francisco S. Francisco Calif.	my brother Chelone Vittorio Col.	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ Consumptive	no	5	2	rosy	brown	brown	cicatrice in the front	Virginia Zerbogna
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

911

I, Julio Cognoni Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cognoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190X ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

II-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

187

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Salvatore Abbate, Surgeon of the U. S. R. S. "Italia" (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D'Abbate

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

DISCHARGED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D'ITALIA sailing from Naples 22 September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Celentano	Giuseppe	54		m m	president	yes		Italian	Ital. South	Napoli		my sister in law. Carolina Mascarelli Fuocca No 16 - Napoli	N.J.	New York
2	Bernardino	Adorno	59		m s	baker	yes		Italian	Ital South	Roma		my brother Davide Bernardino Castel Raimondo - Macerata	N.J.	New York
3	Campenni	Giuseppe Maria	40		m s	Priest	yes		Italian	Ital South	Catanzaro	Nicotera	my mother Maria Antonia de Pietro Nicotera - Catanzaro	N.J.	Metteton
4	Denatale	Rosario	22		m m	marina	yes		Italian	Ital South	Messina	Milazzo	my father Denatale Stefano Milazzo	Calif.	S. Francisco
5	Denatale	Rosaria	26		f m	civil			Italian	Ital South	Messina	Milazzo	my father Denatale Stefano Milazzo	Calif.	S. Francisco
6	Lurace	Michele	28		m m	merchant	yes		Italian	Ital South	Reggio Cal.	S. Giuseppe	my mother Scopelle Francesca S. Giuseppe Reggio Cal.	N.J.	Schenectady
7	D'Amico	Adalgisa	22		f s	dress maker	yes		Italian	Ital South	Reggio Cal.		my father D'Amico S. Giuseppe Reggio Cal.	N.J.	Schenectady
8	Manzi	Luisa	29		f m	civil	yes		American	Sorrento	Meta			N.Y.	N. York
9	Manzi	Luigi	10		m s									N.Y.	N. York
10	Aronne	Giuseppe	22		m s	barber	yes		Italian	Ital South	Salerno	Amalfi	my cousin Pasquale Manzi 1478 Madison Ave. New York	N.J.	N.J.
11	Balma	Colomba	62		f m	civil	no		Italian	Ital South	Napoli	Meta	my brother in law Domenico Mottola my son. Basilio Mottola	N.J.	N.J.
12	Del Grippo	Margherita	48		f m	civil	no		Italian	Ital South	Salerno	Altavilla	Altavilla - Salerno my mother Saveria Maida	N.J.	N.J.
13	Mottola	Enrico	45		m s	president	yes		Italian	Ital South	Salerno	Altavilla	Via Mungivita Altavilla my mother Giuseppina Terro	N.Y.	N. York
14	Troncone	Sabino	35		m m	president	yes		Ital.	Ital South	Avellino	Atripalda	Avellino Salfa Filippa my brother Amelia Scandardi	Mass	Boston
15	Lombardi	Ermanno	58		m m	merchant	yes		Ital.	Ital South	Benevento	Baduli	S. Antonio Abate Prov. Napoli my husband Colonna del Giudice	N.J.	New York
16	D'Angelo	Girolomena	58		f m	civil	no		Italian	Ital South	Campobasso	Jerosolone	Strada S. Angelo Via Purgatorio Jerosolone my mother Serafina Desiderio	N.J.	Buffalo
17	De Stefano	Raffaele	32		m m	president	yes		Italian	Ital South	Caserta	Gallucci	Gallucci - Caserta my mother Teresa Accetto	N.J.	New York
18	De Stefano	Giulia	46		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Conca campagna Caserta	N.J.	New York
19	Saggiomo	Nicola	26		m m	barber	"		American	Sorrento	Pietra Elena				Brooklyn
20	Athanasio	Savario	60		m m	pottedent	"		American	Sorrento				N.Y.	N. York
21	Izzo	Luigi	23		m m	pottedent	yes		American	Sorrento				N.Y.	York
22	Izzo	Pasquale	22		m s	painter	yes		American	Sorrento				N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Maresca	Pietro	41		m m	merchant	yes		American	Sorrento				N.Y.	N. York
24	Massa	Andrea	39		m m	merchant	yes		American	Sorrento					
25	De Vita	Giuseppe	19		m s	barber	yes		Italian	Ital South	Aquila	Sepultone	my mother Annunziata D'Ioma nee Scontrino Aquila	Ill	Chicago
26	Cangiano	Michele	14		m s		yes		"	"	Salerno	Capaccio	my uncle Michele Di Maria Via S. Paolo - Palanca Salerno	N.J.	Brooklyn
27	Malchiorre	Eduardo	22		m s	domestic	yes		"	"	Aquila	S. Demetrio	my mother Cristina Catullo Castel S. Sangro - Aquila	Ohio	Akron
28	Fariani	Adele	28		f m	housid	yes		"	"	Avellino	Atripalda	my father Alessandro Fariani Corso Occidentale 80 Napoli	Mass	Boston
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 7, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Include information for any such institutions in the United States, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	by myself yes	no	—	—		my son Umberto 106 West 12th St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	mat	gris	brown	—	—	Naples
2		my family $20	no	—	—		my wife Filomena Bernardino 538 9th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	5		mat	blue	blue	—	—	Macerata Fiastra
3	no	for my $15	no	—	—		my nephew Commasso Pompey Wall Street 51 Whitestone	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	no	5	5	mat	brown	brown	cicatrice on the foot		Catanzaro Nicotera
4	no	for my	yes	yes	5 yrs	S. Francisco	my brothers Andrea e Salvatore Montgomery Ave 1. 1194 S. Fran. Calif.	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	not	5	1	mar	brown		—	—	Messina
5	no	my husband	yes	no			— do —	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	no	good	5	—	mat	black	black	—	Messina Milazzo
6		for my	yes	yes	20	Schenectady	my wife Angela Mazzara Schenectady N.Y. 1005 St. n. 198	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	no	5	2	mat	brown		—	—	Reggio Cal. S. Giuseppe
7	no	for my	$30	no	—	—	my brother in law Bugliari Guiseppe 1005 St. n. 25 Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	no	good	5	11	mar	brown	—	—	Reggio Cal.
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	my husband Pasquale Maiuri 1778 Madison Av. N. York as above	no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	N. York N. York
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	N. York N. York
10		for my	$20	yes	yes	N. York	my cousin Pasquale Manzi 1778 Madison Ave New York	—	—	—	—	Can't read or write	no	5	4	mar	brown		—	—	Salerno Amalfi
11		for my	$20	yes	8 m.	N.Y.	my brother in law Manzi Pasquale 1778 Madison Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	mat	gris	brown	—	—	Napoli Vico Equense
12	no	"	$20	yes	yes	N.Y.	my nephew Pio Galeotti 178 Lafayette St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mar	gris	brown	—	Salerno Galdo
13	no	"	"	yes	1904 1908	N.Y.	my brother Carlo 59 Vall St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	6	mar	brow	blak	—	Salerno Cristarella
14	no	"	$60	yes	yes	Boston	my parents Albert Goldman Ocean Ave	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	no	5	11	mat	fair	gris	—	—	Avellino Salza Irpina
15	—	for my	$100	yes	yes	N.Y.	my wife Falco Teresa Jones St. 32-34 New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	gris	brown	—	Benevento Paduli
16		"	180	yes	1903		my sons Felice e Mich. De Nunzio 178 Ave 61 Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	gris	brown	—	Campobasso Frosolone
17	no	"	yes	yes	yes	N.Y.	my brother in law Errico Talarico Worcester St. 150 N.Y. as above	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		—	Caserta Gallucci
18	no	"	yes	yes	1902 1907	"	— do —	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"		5	—	Comacampagna Caserta
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	my family Saggionaio 127 S. Nicolas Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Benevent Pietra Ulemi
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	my family Attenasio 48 Resident Street B.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sorrento
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	my family 1220 Resident Street 112 N. York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sorrento
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	my family 1220 Resident Street 112 N. York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	N. York N. York
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	my family Maresca 209 Montgomery Stret N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sorrento
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	my family Mauro 160 Resident Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Sorrento
25		for my	$100	no	—	—	my father Ras. Cocco Palmerio 1159 Front St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	good	no	5	—	mat	auburn	—	—	Aquila Scontrone
26	no	"	$10	no	—	—	my father Guiseppe Bongiano 189 Marcy St. Brooklin	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	yes	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo Padula
27	no	"	$100	no	—	—	brother in law Effe Petrarca 158 Furman St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Can't read or write	good	no	5	—	mat	auburn	—	—	Aquila Castel di Sangro
28	no	"	yes	no	—	—	[redacted] 30 Ocean Ave Boston	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Mel.	black	black	—	Avellino Salza Irpina
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fabio Cognoni Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the S.S. Re d'Italia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly War that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Natale

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

By .....

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'Italia sailing from Palermo 23rd September, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buscemi	Francesco	25		M S.	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cefalu		Father Vincenzo Buscemi Mott	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Guercio	Francesco	33		M M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	Mother Maria Palicotta Cefalu	Md.	Baltimore
3	Chiazzese	Rosa	32		F M	Domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	Mother in law D'Amore Francesco Palermo	Ill	Chicago
4	D'Amore	Domenico	2		M	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	Uncle as above	Ill	Chicago
5	Caormina	Paolo	29		M S.	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Girgenti	Sciacca	Uncle Carlo Cascio - Sciacca	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Cascio	Giuseppa	54		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Brother as above	N.J.	Brooklyn
7	Caormina	Rosina	9		F S.	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Uncle as above	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	Rovello	Giuseppe Loreto	21		M S	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Alia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Rovello Liborio - Alia	Mo.	S Louis
9	D'angelo	Pietro	58		M W	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cinisma	NON IMMIGRANT Mother Vincenza Monastero Cinisma	N.J.	New York
10	Passafiume	Alfonso	19		M S.	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Trabia	Mother Cutera Carmela Trabia	Pa	Windber
11	Di Giorgio	Vincenzo	29		M S.	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	Father Salvatore D'Giorgio Cefalu	La	New Orleans
12	Picone	Vincenzo	25		M M.	Merchant	no	yes	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Siculiana	~~Brother~~ my wife Vaccaro La Giudice Stella Longa Trabia	N.J.	New York
13	Mirabile	Vincenzo	47		M										
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DEPORTED J.J. — HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

1
17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 1, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Whether idiotic, insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1897	New York	Brother Michele Buscemi 226 Montrose Av.	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~ Consumptive	no	5	10	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar on the right supraciliary	Trapani	Menfi
2	no	Self	yes	yes	1897	New York	Wife Clementina Maggio Hammond St. 825	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Gray Chestnut	— — —	Palermo	Cefalu
3	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Husband D'amico Paolo, Emigrato ??	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~ Consumptive	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the left cheek	Palermo	Palermo
4	yes	Self	no	no	—	—	Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Palermo
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	1897	New York	~~Brother Luigi~~ Buscemi 226 Montrose Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar on the chin	Trapani	Menfi
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	1897	New York	Son as above	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~ Consumptive	no	5	7	Rosy	Gray Chestnut	—	Trapani	Menfi
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	—	New York	~~Brother~~ as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Trapani	Menfi
8	no	Self	yes	yes	1894	St Louis	Brother Rovello Salvatore 111 Leonard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar under left eye	Palermo	Alia
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1899	New York	Brother D'angelo Sebastiano 416 West 40th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Gray Chestnut	Scar on the chin	Palermo	Vicari
10	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	Pennsylvania	Uncle Fiela Filippo Box 203	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~ Consumptive	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	Blue Scar on the left cheek	Palermo	Trabia
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	Pennsylvania	Brother Salvatore D'giorgio at Jeannette	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~ Consumptive	no	—	—	Rosy	Black Chestnut	two Scars on the forehead	Palermo	Cefalu
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904	New York	Brother Melchiorre Picone 376 Forty 6th	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~ Consumptive	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead	Girgenti	Licodia
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Silvio Pignoni Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted],

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All races whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Natale
(c)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'Italia sailing from New York, 21 September, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Benacchio	Nazzario	35		m	m	Work	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Milano	Milano	Brothers Benacchio Ou Louis Barzano Veneto	N. York	New York
2	Nazzani	Annetta	33		f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Milano	Milano		N. York	New York
3	Benacchio	Marco	2		m	—	—	not	not	Italy	Italy Nord	Milano	Milano		N. York	New York
4	Benacchio	Olga	5		f	—	—	not	not	Italy	Italy Nord	Prata	Udine	Father Lorenzo - Prata	N. York	New York
5	Finatti	Vittorio	25		m	s	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Gualdo	Perugia	Sellano Anna	P. A.	Scranton
ADMITTED	Sellano	Pietro	40		m	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Gualdo	Perugia	Gualdo Tadino	P. A.	Scranton
7	Coccia	Domenica	30		f	S.	housekeeper	not	not	Italy	Italy Sud	Gualdo	Perugia	Holland Angelo Coccia	P. A.	Scranton
8	Coccia	Rosa niece	5		f	—	—	not	not	Italy	Italy Sud	Gualdo	Perugia		P. A.	Scranton
9	Coccia	Domenico niece	2		m	—	—	not	not	Italy	Italy Sud	Gualdo	Perugia		P. A.	Scranton
10	Silvi Coccia	Barbara mother	30		f	M.	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Gualdo	Perugia	Brother-in-law Marin Coccia Gualdo Tadino	P. A.	Scranton
11	Bonifelli	Abdalon	24				Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Cerbaro	Pesaro	Nobody	Wilkesbarre	Pa.
12	Di Natale	Angelo	40		m	m	Tomato Can	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Acicatane	Catania	Nobody	N. York	New York
13	Pasini	Italo	42		m	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Piacenza	Piacenza	mother Pasini Maria Piacenza	N. York	New York
14	Mariali	Alessio	26		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Terracina	Abbruzzi		Cortland	
15	Bastiani	Gaetano	23		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Asti	Alessandria	Nobody	N. York	New York
16	Pasquini	Domenico	23		m	s	farm laborer	not	not	Italy	Italy Nord	Asti	Alessandria	Nobody	New York	New York
17	Degiovanni	Giovanni	22		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Asti	Torino	Father Battista Degiovanni	N. York	New York
18	Maldarizzi	Maria Elisa	26		f	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Villanova	Torino	Nobody	N. York	New York
19	Foppiani	Chiara	54		f		Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Borgo	Udine	Nobody	N. York	New York
20	Cappellini	Vergine	15		f	s	Laborer			Italy	Italy Nord	Borgo	Udine	Nobody	N. York	New York
21	Fanciulli	Carlo	15		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Firenze	Firenze	Mother Annetta Fanciulli	Los Angeles	Calif.
22	Cuneo	Giuseppe	27		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Quiliano	Genova	Father Giacomo Quiliano	Calif.	S. Francisco
23	Cuneo	Giuseppe	30		m	m	Weaver	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Biella	Torino	Wife Rosa Barbi Biroli	N. York	Patterson
24	Cuneo	Natalina	28		f	m	Weaver	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Biella	Torino		N. York	Patterson
25	Ciriaccio	Ambrogio	29		m	s	Weaver	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Cardano	Torino	Mother Antonietti Giovanna	N. York	Patterson
26	Romani	Goffredo	38		m	m	Mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Sud	Vittuzzo	Lucca	Asia Romana	California	S. Francisco
27	Valente	Cardano	25		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Bedonia	Bedonia	Mother Bonino Maria Bedonia	P. A.	Harmes
28	Donna	Lorenzo	61		m	m	Clerk	not	not	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torino	Torino	Nobody	Canada	Montreal
29	Denis	Delenia	53		f	m	housekeeper	not	not	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torino	Torino	Nobody	Canada	Montreal
30	Pronchietto	Maria	14		f	s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nord	Torino	Torino	Mother Cuneo Giuseppa Bourgnè		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

192

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport , , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$80	not	—	—	Brother in Law Nazzani Alber to 309 East 10th. St. N. York	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	rosey	bro	bro	None	S. Nazario	Milano
2	yes	myself	—	—	—	—		not	not	not	not	good	—	5	5	rosey	bro	bro	—	S. Nazario	Milano
3	yes	myself	—	—	—	—		not	not	not	not	good	—	—	—	rosey	bro	bro	—	S. Nazario	Milano
4	yes	myself	—	—	1905	—		not	not	not	not	good	—	—	—	rosey	bro	bro	—	S. Nazario	Milano
5	yes	myself	$30	yes	1905	New York	Cousin Pinatidinja - Long Island New York	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	red	bro	bro	—	Prata	Udine
6	yes	myself	$30	yes	1901 1905	N. York	Cousin Feliciano Energia 1893 Prospect ave - Scranton	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	rosey	bro	bro	—	Gualdo	Perugia
7	yes	myself	$20	not	—	—	Ustano Angelo Coccia 1833 Prospect Ave Scranton	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	5	rosey	bro	bro	—	Gualdo	Perugia
8	yes	myself	—	—	—	—		not	not	not	not	good	—	—	—	rosey	bro	bro	—	Gualdo	Perugia
9	yes	myself	—	—	—	—		not	not	not	not	good	—	—	—	rosey	bro	bro	—	Gualdo	Perugia
10	yes	myself	$20	not	—	—	Bono Angelo - 183 - Prosp - Scranton	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	3	rosey	bro	bro	—	Gualdo	Perugia
11	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$30~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~Bridgeport~~	~~Cousin Camillo Bonfigli~~ Main 1870 -	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	rosey	bro	bro	—	~~Gubbio~~	~~Perugia~~
12	yes	myself	$100	not	—	—	Fred Bonomo Rito 291 Lecond are - New York -	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	1	rosey	bro	bro	—	Acilatino	Catania
13	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$20~~	~~not~~	—	—	Palermo Bleeker St - N. York	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	5	rosey	bro	bro	—	Cinisena	Cinisena
14	yes	myself	—	—	—	—	Francesco Lagreca Southport	not	not	not	not	good	—	—	—	rosey	bro	bro	—	Lavarello	Alessandria
15	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$100~~	~~not~~	—	—	Mattia Angelo Allegra 281 East 149 St - New York	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	bro	bro	bro	—	Asti	Alessandria
16	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$20~~	~~not~~	—	—	Father Giuseppe - E.D. Ward St - 2238 - S. Ellis - Mary	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	rosey	bro	bro	—	Augusta	Siracusa
17	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$50~~	~~yes~~	~~1908~~	~~Havis~~	~~Father~~	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	2	rosey	bro	bro	—	Cuneo	Boviso
18	yes	myself	$20	not	—	—	Cousin - Clemente Ventura d. J. 102 Bowery Bridge + N. York	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	3	rosey	bro	bro	—	Villano	Torino
19	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$50~~	~~yes~~	~~1908~~	~~Havis~~	~~Cousin Pietro Pant~~	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	3	rosey	bro	bro	—	Perlego	Bolzano
20	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	—	—	1440 N. York Enrico Lucchesi Park Ave	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	3	rosey	bro	bro	—	Perugia	Udine
21	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$50~~	~~not~~	—	—	Brother in Law Giuseppe Los Angelos	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	4	rosey	dark	dark	—	Terenzo	Firenze
22	yes	myself	$20	not	—	—	Cousin Cerro Antonio - Los Angelos (California	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	3	rosey	bro	bro	—	Giuliano	Genova
23	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$100~~	~~not~~	—	—	Fried - Francheni Edoardo - Patterson	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	rosey	bro	bro	—	Bisli	Torino
24	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$20~~	~~not~~	—	—		not	not	not	not	good	—	5	3	rosey	bro	bro	—	Bisli	Torino
25	yes	myself	$30	not	—	—	Fried - Francheni Edoardo Patterson	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	rosey	bro	bro	—	Cardano	Torino
26	yes	myself	$30	yes	1904 1908	S. Francisco	Cousin Pasquineri Orlando San Francisco.	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	5	bro	bro	bro	—	Vizzaro	Lucca
27	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$100~~	~~not~~	—	—	Fratello Mannes S. A.	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	5	rosey	bro	bro	—	Perugia	Perugia
28	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$100~~	~~yes~~	1902	Montreal	Brothers Burnham - Canada - Ulton Street (Canada)	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	rosey	gray	bro	—	Cantalupo	Torino
29	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$100~~	~~yes~~	—	Montreal	Brothers et Sister (Canada) Montreal (Canada)	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	5	rosey	gray	bro	—	Montreal	Canada
30	yes	myself	$30	not	—	—	Fried Brothers et Sister - Selena Montreal (Canada)	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	1	rosey	bro	bro	—	Courgne	Torino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Felice Cognoni Master, of the S.S. RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA NAPOLI PALERMO Almeria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Cognoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Natale
D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d' Italia sailing from ~~New York~~, 21 September, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Veccllio	Nove Libera	19		f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nor	Europa	Belluno	Mother Lucia Veccllio - Via Vico Amano	Mass	Kansas City
2	Grosso	Geo Battista	27		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nor	Mediterranean	Alessandria	Pietro Grosso Amano - Member	N York	New York
3	Cualeyo	Lazzaro	50		m	m	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nor	Mediterranean	Genova	Gouther Stefano - Nerone	N. York	New York
4	Cocchiaglio	Giuseppino	25		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italy Nor	Mediterranean	Ottiglio	Ottiglio Alessandria	N York	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11°

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19[illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such paseengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 8 ....., 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$23	not	—	—	Sister Maria Pais-Kantais	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	3	rosy	light	bro	—	Aurouza Bellenio
2	yes	myself	$2	yes	1902	New York	Citizen [illegible]	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	7	rosy	bro	bro	—	Monbeerale Alessa
3	yes	myself	825	yes	1878 1908	New York	Wife Angela Lobpost N.J.	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	5	rosy	gray	bro	—	Nerrana Genova
4	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903 1908	New York	Sister Michell Dr 294 Pearl St New York	not	not	not	not	good	—	5	5	rosy	bro	bro	—	Ottalia Alessandria
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Silvio Cognovo Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA NAPOLI PALERMO Almeria, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

120

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re d'ITALIA, sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Natale
M. D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

201 10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Ed ITALIA sailing from Naples September 22 1908, 190

11—4116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
201 1	Martingano	Alessandro	34		m		grocer	yes		Italy	Italian Latin	Salerno	Minori	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Carmela Perrella	Conn	New Haven
202 2	Mondigna	Maria	25		f	M	Labourer	do		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Minori	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN step father Nicola Parrano Amalfi	NY	Brooklyn
203 3	Laura	Simone	23		m	S	Labourer	"		4	4	4	Amalfi	mother Antonia Parrano Amalfi	"	Auburn
204 4	Mangiano	Immacolata	35		f	M	Housekeeper							grandmother Giovanna Parrano Amalfi		
5	son Martello	Luigi	6		m									grandmother Carolina Amalfi		
6	"	Carl	3		m									grandmother Carolina Amalfi		
7	"	Antonio	1		m									mother Carolina Amalfi		
205 8	Alfiero	Biagio	49		m	M	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Salerno	Minori	grandfather Carolina Amalfi	NJ	Newark
9	son Cave	Salvatore	16		m	S	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Salerno	Minori			
206 10	Mammarella	Maria	36				Labourer	no				Campobasso	Montefalcone			
207 11	Cabrara	Pasquale	37		m		"	yes				Caserta	Pontelatone	mother Maria di Pasquale Mendicino	Pa	Phila
208 12	Bottiglieri	Pasquale	30		m	M	farm laborer	"		Italy		Caserta	Pontelatone			
209 13	Colberti	Luigi Leonardo	21		m	S	Carpenter	yes				Bari	Gravina	uncle Giuseppina Ravaga	Pa	Honesdale
210 14	Mazzarese	Giovanni	27		m	M	Merchant	no				Campobasso	Montefalcone			
211 15	Maiuro	Maria	33		f	M	Housekeeper			Italy		Salerno	Salerno	my father Gabriele Maria Ponte Attilio Pastora Salerno	N. York	N. York
ADMITTED 212 16	do Bianco	Concetta	22		f	S	Home Duties	yes		4	4	4	4	sister Virginia Filippo Ludovico	NJ	Chicago
ADMITTED 213 17	do Bianco	Luigi Giuseppe	20		m	S	Tailor	"		4	4	4	4	uncle Virginia Filippo & Vincenzo La Costa as above	NJ	Chicago
ADMITTED 214 18	do Bianco	Costanza	17		f	S	Tailoress	"		4	4	4	4	"	"	"
215 19	Pierro	Antonio	29		m	M	Farm Hand	no				Salerno	Montecorvino	mother Maria Rovella grandmother Virginia Filippo	NJ	Ogdensburg
20	son Chiarolo	Nicola	8		m									grandmother Virginia Filippo		
21	daughter	Caterina	6		f											
216 22	Del Pezzo	Giuseppe	28		m	M	Labourer	no		Italy						
" 23	wife		24		f	M	Housework	"		"				sister Teresa Tallarino Rocca Cilento	Pa	Pittston
217 24	Valentino	Annastasia	18		f	S	Farm Labourer	no		Italy		Catanzaro	Roccabernarda	brother Alfredo Cassone	NJ	Belleville
ADMITTED 218 25	Gaspari	Leonardo	41		m	M	Musician	no		4		Chieti	Montelapiano	uncle Guido		
ADMITTED 26	son	Ulderico	16		m							"	"	as above		
219 27	D'Ippolito	Michele	30		m	M	Farm Labr	yes		4		Campobasso	Pescolanciano	wife Rosanna Fagiano Pescolanciano	Pa	Norristown
220 28	Passannante	Agostino	30		m	M	"	no		4		Potenza	Picerno	wife Rosina Orta Raffaello	Canada	Montreal
221 29	Caputo	Filomena	23		f	M	Tailoress	yes		4		Salerno	Buccino	father Antonio Buccino	NJ	Newark
4 30	daughter Mancuso	Rosina	6		f	S	Child			4		Palermo	Palermo			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 120

196

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct. 8 1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or claiming exemption from prosecution therefor on account thereof.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
2	no	Self	12 00	yes	08	N. York	brother	no	no	no	no	Consumptive	no	5	—	ugul.	auburn		none	
3	no	"	14	yes	08	N. York	brother					good	"	5	4				near to the eyes	"
4	husband	10	yes	08	N. York		husband							5	2				none	"
5	father	1	no	no	no		father							—	—					"
6	"	1					father													"
7	"	1					father													"
8	husband	10	yes	06	N. York		husband							5						Roma
9	father	1	yes	06	N. York		father							—	—					"
10														5	3					Campobasso Molise
11							brother in law							5						Salerno Montecorvino
12												Consumptive		5						Bari Gioia del Colle
13														5	3					
14	wife	10	yes	06	same		uncle							5					near to the forehead	Campobasso Montefalcone
15	no	my cousin	10	yes	—	—	my cousin, Francesco Mango 1448 Charlton St. N. York					good		5					none	Salerno Salerno
16	yes	I	16	no			brother							5	2					Salerno Buccino
17	yes	brother	12	00	4		brother					Consumptive		5					near to the forehead	" "
18	"	Sparands	1	4			parents												none	" "
19	husband	20					husband					good		5						Salerno Montecorvino
20	father	1					father							—	—					" "
21	"	1					father													" "
22														5	2					" "
23							brother							5						" "
24	brother	12	00	no										5	2				near to the temple	Cosenza Rocca Bernarda
25	no	son	10	500			son							5	5		gray		none	Chieti Montelapiano
26	yes	brother					brother					Consumptive & Simpleton		5			auburn			" "
27	no	"	23	00	yes	97	Montreal					good		5	1					Campobasso Cercasa
28	yes	I	12	00	yes	08	N. York							5	2					Salerno Roccadile
29	no	brother	10	00	yes	06	Pittsburgh							5						Salerno Buccino
30	no	self	1	no	no	no								—	—					" "

Comp 30, 12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Libro Ingnoni Walter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the R e d ITALIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Ingnoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of Age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re d'ITALIA sailing thereunder (State whether "Surgeon-in-Charge thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo Univer sity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]ESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'ITALIA sailing from Naple September 22 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
222 1	Pace	Rocco	31		M	Farmer		no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Maria Pappa	Pa	Phila
223 2	Bracco	Carmine	21		M	Laborer		yes			Italy	Potta	mother	Rosa Nuone	Pa	Phila
224 3	Cerrone	Umberto	18		M	Laborer					Italy	Potta	father	Donato Ceccarico	Pa	New York
225 4	Casserta	Leonardo	24		M	farmer		no			Italy	Cuccuano				
226 5	Lepre	Luigi	24		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Grazia Rotunno	Pa	Pittsburgh
227 6	Buffa	Prospero	15		S			yes			Italy		sister	Maristella Buffa	Pa	Pittsburgh
228 7	Cerrone	Maria Carmela	26		M	housekeeper		no			Italy	Potenza		Town		
229 8	Corchia	Maria	46		M	housekeeper					Italy	Potenza	sister	Anna Corchia		San Manuel
4 9	daughter	Grande Rosa	12		S								sister	Pietro Capobianco		
4 10	Son	Angelo	9		S								father	Egidio Zotucca	Ohio	Youngstown
230 11	Larocca	Giovanni	22		S	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Pietro Pietro Abaw	Conn	Ansonia
231 12	Prato	Alfonso	24		M	Laborer		yes			Italy	Abaw	wife	Rosina Abaw	Ohio	Bristol
232 13	Alfieri	Rubaldo	21		M	"		no			Italy	Calitri			Penn	New Haven
233 14	Pasco	Maria	19		M	housekeeper		yes			Italy	Abaw			Pa	Shoreham
[illegible] 15	Sardello	Lucrezia	73		W			no	Italy		Italy	Cerano	mother	Giuseppa Pappa	Pa	Bristol
[illegible] 16	Federici	Angelo	15		M	Laborer		"			Italy	Scafati	brother	Alfonso Scafati	NY	Mine
[illegible] 17	Romano	Mr Concetta	30		S	housekeeper		"					brother	Gennaro Scafati		
234 18	D'Ascanio	Pasquale	38		M	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Laura Stabrenio	Ohio	Akron
235 19	Bufo	Tuscano	40		M	"		yes			Italy	Cerreto	wife	Rosina Mastrangelo	Pa	Phila
20	Son Bufo	Nicola	17		S	"		"					mother	Carmela Bufo	Italy	San Angelo
236 21	Chicchi	Tuscano	22		S	"		"			Italy	Cerreto	father	Tuscano Carmela		
240 22	Bruno	Vittoriano	18		"	"		"					father	Nicola Carmela		
241 23	Curri	Tuscano	19		S	"		no			Italy	Cerreto	father	Vito Carmela		
242 24	Nicolini	Peppino	26		M	Farmer		yes					mother	Caterina Pascuale Potenza		S. Severino
243 25	Casciano	Domenico	28		M	Farmer		no			Italy	Potenza	wife	Maria Palladino Greco	NY	Schenectady
244 26	Paladino	Angelo	18		M	"		yes			Greece	Greco	father	Pasquale Greco	NY	Buffalo
245 27	DiMarcantonio	Rosario	35		M	Farmer		yes			Italy	Cerreto	son	Rocco Vito Angelo	NY	Buffalo
246 28	Carucci	Antonio	31		M	Laborer		yes			Italy	Cerreto	brother	Vito Angelo	NY	New York
29	daughter	Giuseppa	14		S								wife	Concetta Cerreto Cerreto		
30		Evangelista	9		S								wife	Concetta Cerreto Cerreto		

Ex 21 - 15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 121

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Dec 5* , 1906

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fabio Lignoni Master, of the R. d'ITALIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

122

1903

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re d'ITALIA, sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Natale

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'ITALIA sailing from Naples September 22 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
246 1	Caramia (son	francesco	8		m					Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta	uncle Antonio Saracena	NY	New York
247 2	Bracci	Simonetta	21		f	M	home keep				Italian		Cellino	mother Lepia Pace		Hoboken
248 3	Lamarella	Mario	37		m	M	farm lab						Sella	wife Giovanna Mastrocinque	NJ	Clarksburg
249 4	Mogliasso	Antonio	36		m	M	laborer	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife Rosina Molletta Giordano Scafati	Conn	Ansonia
250 5	Celebrini	Rosa	24		f	M	home keep	no					Cellino	father Francesco Verbicaro	NY	New York
6	son Gamoglia	Pietro			m								Italy	grandfather Vincenzo Verbicaro		
251 7	Corbelli	Francesco	57		m	M	housekeep	no					Agata Rosa	mother Agata Rosa Verbicaro	Calif	Watsonville
252 8	Cavero	Giuseppe	16		m	S	farmer	yes					Italy	father Ferdinando Catarella	NY	New York
253 9	Lucia	Salvatore	20		m	M	laborer						Cellino			
10	wife Antonio	Maria	19		f		home keep						Capaci			
254 11	Palermo	Ferdinando	44		m		laborer						Italy			
255 12	D'Andrea	Maria	24		f	M	home keep	no					Gaeta	father Luigi Pescicano	Ill	Chicago
256 13	Piantoni	Alberto	24		m	M	laborer						Pescicano	father Francesco	NY	New York
14	wife Anna	Luigina	19		f		home keep						Roccabascerana	father Andrea Scalora		
257 15	Carlone	Carlo	16		m	S	farm lab						Roccabascerana		Conn	New Haven
258 16	Cavo	Francesco	29		m	M	laborer	yes					Cellino			
17	wife Carlo	Lucia	15		f	M	home keep						Rovello	no one		
18	Pandolfi	Antonio	48		m		laborer	no					Nuovo			
259 19	Cayley	Eugenio	41		m	married		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chiaia	no one		New Haven
260 20	Marino	Emilia	38		f	M	home keep						Bari	father Nicola Barile		
21	son Barile	Giovanni	5		m			no					Napoli	aunt Anna Maria Cavuoto		
22	"	Mario	6		m								Piano Lavorato	aunt Piano Lavorato		
23	daughter	Maria	4		f									aunt		
24	son	Pietro	2		m									mother Rosa Bruno	Calif	S. Francisco
261 25	Marcino	Francesco	19		m	S	farm laborer	yes					Bari	father Carmelo Campese	Ill	Chicago
262 26	Campanini	Filippo	41		m	M	laborer	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cellino	wife Mariangela Nicolina	Ill	Chicago
263	Albano	Pasquale	23		m								Campagna			
264 27	Balli	Giovanni	22		m		laborer	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cellino	mother Filomena Palermo	Ill	Chicago
265 28	Bianco	Umberto	23		m	S	tailor	no								
266 29	Bianco	Teresa	16		f		home keep									
30	sister															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 122

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

200

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
X 1		father		no no no	father Ernesto 116 West [illegible] St	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	ruddy	- -		Italy Milan
2		self	10		brother-in-law Raimondo Cardone 1[illegible] Broadway N.Y.							5 2		auburn		Italy Potenza
3		self	10	yes Rob Clarksburg W.Va	cousin Ferdinando Fiorentino 238 Lexington Ave N.Y.							5 2			near to the nose	Italy Montefalcione
X 4		cousin	10	yes Rob Clarksburg W.Va								5 5			mole	Italy Scafati
X 5		self	12	yes 6 N.Y.	husband Romaldo Nocerino father 132 Mott St N.Y.							5				Italy Cerbaro
6		mother		no no no								- -				U.S.A. U.S.Born
7		brother	20	no no no	brother Gerardo Calcatera Jacksonville Fla.							5 .			pock marked	Italy Altavilla
8		self	12	yes no N.Y.	brother Antonio 9 Mott St N.Y.							5 .			none	Italy Calabria
9												5 6				
10												5 7				
11												5 2				Italy Teverano
12		husband	10	no yes yes	husband Cristino Alessio 189 Surrey Chicago Ill							5 2				Abruzzi Aquilano
13		self	10	yes 6 N.Y.	brother-in-law Salvatore Alessio 41 Thomas St N.Y.							5				" "
14			1	yes 6 N.Y.	brother							5				Abruzzi Roccabascerana
15			10	no yes yes	cousin Antonio Marzano 116 Forest St Williamsport Pa.							5				Salerno Novella
16			10	yes 6 N.Y.	father Pasquale Cerro 54 Mott St N.Y.						beginning tuberculosis	5 3				" "
17			1	no no yes	father-in-law Nicola Cerro						beginning tuberculosis	5 .				" Abruzzi
18		wife	10	yes 6 N.Y.	wife Barbara Perella 62 Catlin St N.Y.						good	5 .				Italy Bonito
19					husband						beginning tuberculosis	5 2				Italy Bonito
20	No		10	no no no	father Basilio Nicola						beginning tuberculosis	5 .				Napoli Sanno di Pietro
21			1		father						beginning tuberculosis	- -				" "
22			1		father Husband do.						beginning tuberculosis	- -				" "
23			1		father Remarks No						beginning tuberculosis	- -				" "
24			1		father						beginning tuberculosis	- -				" "
25	S	self	12		captain Giovanni Pizzuto 233 Montgomery St Jersey City N.J.						good	5 .				Italy Calabria
26	No		20	yes 6 N.Y.	son Salvatore 91 West St Paterson N.J.							5 .			near to the chin	Italy Cerchiara
27												5 2			none	Italy Campagna
28												5 2				" "
X 29	S	Brother	12	yes 6 Chicago	brother Nicola 571 West St Chicago Ill						beginning tuberculosis	5 2				Italy Calabria
30	S	P		no no no	brother						good	6				" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fulvio Cognoni Master, of the d'ITALIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cognoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re d'ITALIA, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Natale
D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'ITALIA sailing from Naples September 22 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
267 1	Cairo	Luigi	45		M	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Calabria	Tarsano	father Felice Cairo	NJ	Jersey
268 2	Salerno	Luigi	22		M	S	laborer	"		"	"	"	Spezia	father Antonio Pichelgo	NJ	Jamaica
269 3	Lauria	Carmine	29		M	M	farm laborer	no		"	"	Basilicata	Nicholasa	wife Concetta Pannullo	NJ	Brooklyn
270 4	Grazio	Cosmo	27		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Lucrezia Pergola	NJ	Brooklyn
271 5	Lerario	Carmine	32		M	"	"	yes		"	"	Abruzzi	Napoli Apia	wife Erlina Chiaravallo	NJ	Lackawanna
272 6	Cortese	Giuseppe	35		M	"	"	no		"	"	Calabria	Nicastro	wife Concetta Castellano	Pa	Freeson
273 7	Fiore	G. Battista	36		M	"	"	yes		"	"	Napoli	Cava Nicelli	wife Maria Giuseppa Fiore	NJ	New York
274 8	Garofalo	Antonio	22		M	S	"	no		"	"	Basilicata	Banzano	mother Adelaide Pastore	NJ	New York
275 9	Lechiara	Emilio	47		M	M	Tailor	"		"	"	Abruzzi	Lanio	grandmother Lanio	"	"
" 10	son	Giuseppe	5		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Lisa Carosella	NJ	New York
276 11	Ciarie	Maria Letizia	18		F	S	housekeeper	no		"	"	Campobasso	Casacalenda	wife Maria Borgo Cosa	Pa	Shida
277 12	Bongo	G. Saverio	43		M	M	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Foggia	Troia			
278 13	Bianchi	Luigi	22		M	single		no		"	"	"	"	father Nicola Crapa	NJ	Newgarden Jct
279 14	Aquilino	Francesco	18		M	S	laborer	"		"	"	Campobasso	Provvidenti	wife Maria Antonia Alfonsa	Canada	Montreal
280 15	Capozzi	Francesco	37		M	M	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Pietra Capozzi Provvidenti	Canada	Montreal
281 16	Caporicci	Michelangelo	16		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"			
282 17	Fiano	Raffaele	26		M	M	"	"		"	"	Campobasso	Sepinaro	wife Antonia Fiore	NJ	New York
283 18	DeMarco	Vito Raffaele	43		M	M	Mason	yes		"	"	Potenza	Potenza	grandmother Colucci		
284 19	Coppotelli	Camillo	18		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	Abruzzi	Atessa	Camillo Teresa Atessa	Can	Montreal
285 20	Cesta	Teresa	39		F	M	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	father Antonio Coppotelli	"	"
286 21	Cuoco	Antonio	34		M	M	Tailor	"		"	"	Abruzzi	Barrea	parents Sabato Barrea	NJ	New York
" 22	wife Bollito	Fortunata	28		F	"	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"			
287 23	D'Alessio	Paola	28		F	married		"		"	"	Calabria	Cerchiara	uncle Pietro Scipione D'Agostino	NJ	New York
288 24	Cambuerino	Francesco	22		M	S	Mason	no		"	"	Campobasso	Pietracupa	wife Mariano Raffaella Iacco	"	"
289 25	D'Aquila	Felice	26		M	M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Iacco			
290 26	Sambuspio	Raffaele	21		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Aquila Isabella Iacco	NJ	New York
291 27	Schiavo	Schiavocantonio	26		M	M	"	"		"	"	Calabria	Potenza	father Domenico Potenza	"	"
292 28	Di Lucio	Aristocrito	37		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	Cosenza	wife Angela Alfonsa Cosenza	NJ	East Saturday
293 29	Graziano	Pietro	21		M	S	Baker	"		"	"	"	"	my mother Angela Maria Corsapietra Casciano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
294 30	DiBruno	Enrico	25		M	S	Baker	"		"	"	Campobasso	Casapulla			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 123

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

202

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 10/8, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket(s), persons, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	no	brother Arcangio 123 E Jersey NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	reg	auburn	black	Italy	Salerno Laurino
2													5	2				Italy	Salerno Pisciotta
3	no	self	10	yes	07	father Saverio 108 Mulberry NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	reg	auburn	scar to the forehead	Italy	Benevento Arpaia
4	"	"	10	no	no	cousin Michele Esposito 29 Hester St NY							5	2			none	"	"
5	"	"	15	yes	08	brother Carlo Esposito 29 Hester St NY							5	3				Avellino	Bagnoli Irpino
6	"	"	12	yes	07	cousin Michele Esposito 29 Hester St NY							5	1				Caserta	Casarandella
7	"	"	24	yes	06	brother in law Carmine Esposito 29 Hester St							5	2				Caserta	Cava e Tirreni
8	"	"	12	yes	08	uncle Antonio Esposito 29 Hester St NY							5	2			scar to the forehead	Benevento	Benevento
9	wife	200	yes	96	NY	wife Carmela Esposito 29 Hester St NY							5	2			none	Salerno	Salerno
10	mother	4	no	no	no	mother Carmela Esposito 29 Hester St NY							—	—				"	"
11	brother	10	yes	98	NY	brother Pasquale 601 E 6th St NY							4	11				Campobasso	Carovilli
12	self	12	yes	99	Montreal P.	cousin Luciano Esposito 147 Mott Ave Rock P.							5	"				Foggia	Troia
13													5					"	"
14	brother in law	10	no	—	—	cousin Pasquale Esposito 263 Prince St NY							5					"	"
15	No	self	25	no	—	cousin Antonio Esposito 123 Prince St NY							5	4			scar to the upper lip	Campobasso	Provvidenti
16	"	"	14	no	—	brother Pasquale 48 W 116th St NY							5				none	"	"
17													5	4				Benevento	Paduli
18			100	yes	02	08	NY	cousin Vito Esposito 113 E 9th St NY							5	2			scar to the face		Salerno
19	No	father	200	yes	98	08	Liverpool	father Pasquale Esposito 8 Bayard St New Haven Ct.					good		5				none	Salerno	Atrani
20	"	husband	12	6	98	08	"								5	—				"	"
21	"	"	12	10	98	08	NY	brother Domenico 2261 Forest St NY							5	2				"	Bavuso
22	"	"	12	/	"	"	"	brother in law Pasquale 116 E 9th St NY as above							5					"	"
23													5					Salerno	Cetara
24	self		10	yes	99	yes		father Nicola 211 First St N.Y.							6	5			Large scar on left cheek	Caserta	S.M. Capua
25	"		12	yes	06	08	NY	brother in law Pasquale Esposito 211 First St NY							5	5			scar to the face	Salerno	Sacco
26													5	2			none	"	"
27	"		12					brother in law Pasquale Rullo 209 First St NY							5	4					
28	"		20	yes	99	08	Liverpool	uncle Pasquale Esposito 46 Mulberry St NY							5	8				Aquila	Barete
29	cousin		10	yes	05	08	Liverpool	cousin Nicola Esposito 251 First St East Liverpool							6	—				Caserta	S. Leucio
30	my uncle		25	no	—	—		my uncle Antonio Esposito 554 Lexington Ave NY							5	2			eyebrows with the eyes		Castelpetroso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fulvio Regnoni, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the RE D'ITALIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Bignon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re d'ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Natale

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Re d'ITALIA sailing from Naples September 22 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
295 1	Morando	Nicola	26		m M	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chile	Calle	wife Maria Corsa De Sommers Lake	NY	Astoria
296 2	Morosca	Giuseppe	20										father Biraglo Fasanaro	Pa	Phila
297 3	D Battista	Nicola	40		M	farm lab		no			U S CONSUL OF	Island	father in law Giovanni Fasanaro	Pa	Phila
4	wife Palladino	Annunziata	34		F	home work							father Giovanni Fasanaro	Pa	Phila
298 5	La Capraro	Egidio	19		m S	farm lab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anita Mary Fasanaro	NY	New York
299 6	Mastagna	Remo	30		M	tailor							Mother Pasquale Lucy	Pa	Erie
7	D Santis	Gennaro	44		M	laborer							wife Mallaro Carlotta F Capobianco	Mass	Boston
301 8	Fordonia	Giuseppe	36		m M	shoemaker							father Vincenzo Isola	Pa	Phila
302 9	Zarulli	Giovanni	28		M	Painter			DISCHARGED		Canada	Subject to Vol	father Saverio Fontanolo	Ind	Stanford
303 10	Mardini	Felice	28		M	shoemaker							father Luigi Ferrara		
304 11	Falchini	Angelo	21		M	farm lab		yes							
12	wife Mardini	Maria Louisa	32												
4 13	daughter	Maria	6						23-83379 7-9-40 505						
14		Luisepina	5										wife Checchino Ferrara Isola	Pa	Phila
305 15	D Ascenzo	Giovanni	24		M	farm lab		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Carolina D Antonio Isola	Pa	Phila
306 16	D Ottomonte	Ottavio	28		M	"		"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Saverio Fontanolo	Ind	Stanford
307 17	Mardini	Ercole	21		S	"		"			" Ferrara		father Carlotta Fontanolo	"	"
308 18	Spolletti	Antonio	26		S	"		yes			"		father Luigi Ferrara	"	"
309 19	Fantoli	Franco	16		S	"		no			"		father Saverio Fontanolo	"	"
310 20	Mardini	Paolo	16		S	"		yes			"		wife Ab Concetta Falino	Pa	Pittsburgh
311 21	Gallo	Gennaro	32		M	ch		"	23-21611-505-3/12		U S CONSUL OF	Calabria	father Ernesto Rome	Pa	Phila
312 22	Lucio Di	Cesarino	31		M	Shoemaker		no		Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rome		Conn	Hartford
313 23	Pisani	Luigi	26		M	Laborer		yes			U S CONSUL OF		no one		
24	Lamonti	Angelo	26		m	shoemaker		"		Italy		Rome	Gennaro		
25	wife Albanese	Filomena	24		M	home duty							uncle Giuseppe Filomena Maria Isola	Mo	St Louis
314 26	Mazucci	Giuseppe	25		M	Farmer		"		Italy		Calabria	brother Francesco Bagnara	Pa	Phila
315 27	Esposito	Rosa	24		M	home duty		no				Mongliano	uncle Antonio Esposito	Ky	Flushing
28	daughter	Maria	2										uncle Gaetano Mangiaracina		
29	Rosa	Annetta	4	6									father Giovanni Troia	Pa	Brooklyn
316 30	Secondino	Maddalena	21		F	Laborer		no				Troia			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 127

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

201

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fabio Cignoni Master of Re d'ITALIA (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

125

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re d'ITALIA sailing thereunto (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(28) 51

(40)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15

205 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'ITALIA sailing from Naples September 22 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
318 1	Acate	Ciro	21		M S	Shoemaker	no		Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Avigni	wife Carmela Fattorusso Avigni	NJ	Newark
319 2	Corcuno	Maria	22		M S	Housekeep	"		"	"	"	"	parents Vincenzo " Angela "	"	"
320 3	Marusca	Rachele	14		m S	Farmer	"		"	"	Napoli	Napoli	mother Maria Pallo Napoli	NY	Brooklyn
321 4	Salvo	Antonio	22		M	Laborer	"		"	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sicily	Bivona	father Domenico Salvo	NY	New York
			18		S								father " S. Donato		
	5 Cirolla	Luigi	15		S								father in law Angelo Mazzone	NY	New York
	6 Cafasso	Carmine	21		M	Laborer					Acerra	Roccabascerana	father Bernardino Roccabascerana		
	7 Mrs Mazzara	Diana	21		M	Housekeep	"		"		"	"	father Beccardino Villa Literno	NY	New York
323 8	Caporaso	Rocco	21		m S	Farmer	no		"	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caserta	Villa Literno	mother	"	Wallkill
324 9	Morelli	Alessio	24		"	"	"		"		Macerata	Montecosaro	brother Giacomo	NY	New York
328 10	Mischie	Marino	48		M	Laborer	"		Austriac	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dalmatia	Spalato	father Bruno	"	Frankfort on Main
326 11	Cucci	Salvatore	28		S	Sculptor	yes		Italy	Italian	Caserta	Caserta	mother Angela Cerro Caserta	"	"
327 12	Nardi	Francesco	18		S	Plumber	no		"	"	"	"	wife Concetta Rapa Melfi	NY	New York
329 13	Iorio	Maria Michele	20		M	Laborer	"		"	"	Salerno	Melfi	mother Cristina "	"	"
329 14	Jodice	Emilio	33		M								father Francesco Melfi	"	Brooklyn
330 15	Gagliardi	Maria	20		S	Housekeep	yes				Napoli	Napoli	father "	"	"
331 16	Gagliardi	Antonio	19		M	Laborer	"				"	"	father Salvatore Napoli	NY	Brooklyn
332 17	Mousuori	Anna	18		S	Seamstress	"				"	Napoli	uncle Saverio Anglicano Napoli	"	"
333 18	Iovino	Filippo	29		M	Laborer	"				Caserta	Molon		"	Phila
334 19	Chilli	Giovanni	26		"	"	"		Italy		Messina	Caltavuturo	no one mother Milano Concetta Melilli	Conn	Green Ward
335 20	Scarofalo	Salvatore	17		"	"	"		"		Syracuse	Melilli	brother Antonio Pace del Mela	Pa	Phila
336 21	Salone	Clara	11		M	Housekeep	no		"		Messina	Pace del Mela	uncle "	"	"
	22	Giuseppe	13		M						"	"	mother Carmela Graziano Villa S. Giovanni	Pa	Pittston
4	Nat. 33-275						2-38875	6-27-36							
337 23	Pugliesi	Filippo	18		S	Laborer	yes				Reggio Cal	Villa S. Giovanni			
338 24	Maccqua	Giuseppe	32		M	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria	Marcellinara	mother Salvatore Maccqua Marcellinara	NJ	S. Orange
4 25	wife	Nicola	32		M	Housekeep	no				"	"	mother Giovanni Cavicchini	Conn	New Britain
339 26	Cipola	Maria	30		"	"	"				Syracuse	Cavicattini	grandmother Cavicchini	"	"
7 27	step daughter	Carmela	7		"						"	"	father Carmelo Saverio	"	"
340 28	Farina	Paola	28		M	Housekeep	no				"	"	grandfather Cavicattini	"	"
7 29	daughter	Anna	2		S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Concetta Bordonaro Cavicattini	"	"
341 30	Motta	Salvatore	20		M	Shoemaker	yes				"	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 125

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.															
1	S	brother-in-law	30	no	no	brother-in-law Pietro Pettinaro 3768 Pacific Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	in	5	4	reg	auburn		Salerno	Avigliano
2	S	husband	16			husband 3768 Pacific Street Brooklyn					Congestion		5	6				"	"
3			16			father Carlopa Maresca 113 Pacific St Brooklyn NY					Conjunctivitis		5					Naples	Naples
4			20	yes 06	Italy	sister Concetta Maresca 113 Pacific St Brooklyn NY					good		5	2				Campania	S. Donato
5			20	no	no	sister Vincenza Maresca 113 Pacific St Brooklyn NY							5					"	"
6			24	yes 05	Switzerland	nephew Pasquale Caparco 108 Van Brunt St Brooklyn							5					Avellino	Roccabascerana
7			17	no	no	nephew Salvatore Caparco 108 Van Brunt St Brooklyn							5					"	"
8			60	yes	1908 Italy	friend Antonio Caverretta 178 Columbia St Brooklyn							5	2				Campania	Villa S. Lucia
9	S		60	no	no	brother-in-law Francesco Caverretta 178 Columbia St Brooklyn					Conjunctivitis Adenoids Enlarged Tonsils		5	11				Avellino	Pericciosello
10			40	yes	1908 France Col	cousin Luigi Gallozzi 108 Van Brunt St Brooklyn					good	iron	5	6				Salerno	Spadafora
11	S		20	no	no	cousin Concetta Gallozzi 108 Van Brunt St Brooklyn					Conjunctivitis Cataract		5	4				Campania	
12	S		20			brother Mario Gallozzi 108 Van Brunt St Brooklyn					good	no	5	2				"	"
13			30	yes	06 Italy	brother-in-law Felice Pinto 113 Pacific St Brooklyn							5					Palermo	Alcamo
14			30	no	no	brother-in-law Angelo Pinto 113 Pacific St Brooklyn							5	6				"	"
15	cousin		20			cousin Angelo Fasano 86 Kane St Brooklyn					Conjunctivitis		5	2				Napoli	Ischia
16			20			cousin Rosa Fasano 86 Kane St Brooklyn					Conjunctivitis		5					"	"
17	self		40	yes	1906 Brooklyn	cousin Carmine Mordusco 257 Pacific St Brooklyn					Conjunctivitis		5	3				"	Napoli
18			20	U.S.		uncle Antonio Mordusco 257 Pacific St Brooklyn					good		5	4				Campania	Nola
19	self		12	yes	06 Italy	brother Ciro Pinto 33 Pacific St Brooklyn							5	2				Avellino	Cataudella
20	father		12	no	no	father Gaetano Gallozzi 3 Pacific St Brooklyn							6	2				Syracuse	Melilli
21	self		20			brother Carlo Sorrentino 214 Pacific St Brooklyn							5	2				Avellino	S. Lucia del Monte
22	mother		50			father Pietro Sorrentino 214 Pacific St Brooklyn					Conjunctivitis Catarrh		—	—				"	"
23	self		10			brother Louis Sorrentino 109 Second St Brooklyn					Conjunctivitis no		5	2			mole	Campania	Villa S. Lucia
24			19	yes	06 Italy	cousin Gaetano Gallozzi 3 Pacific St Brooklyn					Conjunctivitis		5	2			none	Avellino	Baselice
25	first		4	no	no	cousin Carlo Sorrentino 214 Pacific St Brooklyn					good		5					"	"
26	first		10	no	no	husband Biagio Febbraio 116 Nevins St Brooklyn							5	2				Campania	Cancellara
27	fath		3			father Pietro Febbraio 116 Nevins St Brooklyn							—	—				"	"
28	first		11			husband Salvatore Paolo 116 Nevins St Brooklyn							5				scar back of left hand	"	"
29	fath		11			father Pietro Paolo 116 Nevins St Brooklyn							—	—			none	"	"
30	self		11	yes	05 Italy	cousin Barbara Gallozzi 116 Nevins St Brooklyn							5				scar back of left eye	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fabio Cignoni Master, of the d'ITALIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cignoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

126

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re d'ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

208

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'ITALIA sailing from Naples September 22 1908, 190

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DISCHARGED								DISCHARGED								
340	1	Cuco	Domenico					no		Italy	Italian			wife Angelina Imbriaculo Saginaw	N.Y.	New York
343	2	Cerbo	Cesare	21		M		"		"	"		Rotolens	mother Cerbo	Conn	Middletown
344	3	Cuaro	Cosmo	21		M		"		"	"		"	mother Cuaro	"	"
345	4	Cardino	Paolo	16				"		"	"		"	mother Cardino	"	"
346	5	Agostino	Giuseppe	27		M		yes					Cuccio Forte	no one	N.Y.	Greenwich
347	6	Severini	Ernesto	13				no					"	mother Severini	"	"
348	7	Bonura	Salvatore	20		M							Lercara	father Bonura	N.Y.	Mayfield
	8	Daughter	Rosetta	16									"	aunt Maria Di Stefano		Theresa Del Duca
349	9	Marciano	Antonio	21		M		"	"			Reggio Cal	Gallico	father Domenico Marciano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
350	10	Armenda	G. Battista	30		M		"	no			"	Portigliola	wife Rosetta Gallico	"	"
351	11	Armenda	Domenico	18		S		"	"			"	"	father G. Battista Portigliola	"	"
352	12	Falbo	Rosa	17		S	seamstress		no			Strauso	Melilli	father Salvatore Falbo	Conn	Middletown
353	13	Falbo	Gaetano	27		M	laborer		no			"	"	father "	"	"
354	14	Bartolotto	Rosario	23		M	seaman		no			"	"	mother Carmela Bartolotto	"	"
355	15	D'Mauro	Angelo	17		S	laborer		yes			"	"	father Carmelo D'Mauro	"	"
356	16	Principato	Domenico	32		M	laborer		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio Cal	S. Maria	father Carlo Principato	Pa	New Castle
	17	Sister	Caterina	19		S	housekeeper		"			"	"	father "	"	"
357	18	Peter	Giovanni	18		M	laborer		"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother Carmela Peter	"	"
358	19	Micich	Melchiorre	30		M						Serbia	Kostolac	wife Maria Micich	Conn	Middletown
359	20	Campagna	Pietro	28		M			yes			"	Pendleton	brother Carmelo Cagliano	N.Y.	New York
360	21	Medicato	Saluto	41					no			Reggio	S. Lucia	wife Barbara Fabiano	N.Y.	Troy
361	22	Agostinelli	Pasquale	23		M						"	Bagnara	wife Angela Angelini	Pa	Phila
362	23	Figliola	Filippantonio	28					yes			"	"	wife Lucia Bruno Rocco	Ind	Terre Haute
363	24	Salomon	Abadara	21		M				Egypt	Greek	Smyrna		no one	N.Y.	New York
364	25	Theonas	Georgiadis	19								Eolli	Guaracata	mother Maria Guaracata		
365	26	Costas	Angelocostopulos	20									Pleroni	father Mastrocostopulos	Ill	Pennsylvania
366	27	Athanase	Skiroschoulos	19					yes				Cleona	mother Sperospyros	Ill	Chicago
367	28	Constantinio	Iaunoudis	19								Micronisia	Melos	mother Simeonidi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
368	29	Costandinio	Comaritis	28								Aga	Karpenisi	father Athanase Comaritis	Ill	Chicago
369	30	Nicolaos	Kirvalos	35		M							Vertzova	wife Sofia Nicolaos	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 126

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

208

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Oct 8, 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	100	yes	03	Brooklyn NY	cousin Guiseppe Ryano 163 Atlantic Av NY	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	ruddy	auburn	gray	scar to the eye left	Reggio Cal	Regnano
2	no	"	10	no	yes	near	brother in law Gaetano Nunno 65 Middletown Conn							5	3				none	Stocco	Rosolina
3			10				husband Pietro Quattrone 166 Middletown Conn					good		5					scar to the nose left	"	"
4			10				brother Francesco and Quattrone Middletown Conn							5	2				none	"	"
5	"	"	12	yes	08	Brunswick	brother Vincenzo 553 Box Brunswick NJ							5	6					Reggio Cal	Cittanova
6	yes	"	12	no	no	no	brother Natale 553 Box Brunswick NJ					good		5	2				scar to the forehead	"	"
7			30				sons Vicky Cypriano							5	2				none	Mileto	
8	mother			no	no	no	brother 260 E 48 St NY														
9	self		10	yes	08	Brooklyn	wife Carmela Giovanno 28 Wright Brooklyn NY						no	5	2				none	Reggio Cal	Villa S Giuseppe
10			$3 20	no	yes	no	cousin Paul Ruffo Dunsmuir NY							5	2					"	Pastoglia
11			50				brother in law Paul Ruffo Dunsmuir NY							5	8					"	"
12			12				brother Vito Sebastiano 32 Jersey St							5	2					Stocco	Mileto
13			12	yes	08	Middletown	brother in law Middletown Conn							5	2					"	"
14			12	no	no	no	cousin Carmelo Liberatore Court Middletown Conn							5	2					"	"
15			12				brother							5						"	"
16	self		40	yes	02	Middletown	brother Francesco 69 Rose Av Newhaven Ct							5	8					Reggio Cal	S. Flavia
17			11	no	no	no	brother Pietro 69 Rose Av Newhaven Ct							5						"	"
18	self		12	yes	08	Middletown	cousin Francesco Quattrone 69 Rose Av Newhaven Ct							5	2					"	"
19			12	yes	no		brother in law Antonio Cassone 71 Leroy St Middletown Conn							5	4					Stocco	Rosolina
20			30	yes	08	NY	wife Concetta Ochepo 188 Av C NY							5						"	Cinquefrondi
21			10	yes	06	Troy NY	cousin Francesco Chiodo 137 Adams St Troy NY							5	2					Reggio Cal	S. Cristofalo
22			20	yes	03	Paterson NJ	friend Federico Polistena 1302 Federal St Paterson NJ							5	6					"	Rosolina
23			20		02	Hoboken	brother in law Giovanni Nigro 17th Street Jersey City NJ							5						"	Cinquefrondi
24			20	no	no	no	cousin Domenico Abramo 188 Chestnut NY							5	11					"	Cinquefrondi
25			15				friend John Rocco Scalas 83 James St NY							5	3					"	Gioiosa Jonica
26			20				brother Reggio 652 Throop Ave Bklyn NY					good		5	2					"	Stocco
27			21				cousin Carlo Chiaravalloti 663 S Clinton Chicago Ill							5	6					"	Cittanova
28			20				uncle Saverio Chiaravalloti 918 S Peoria St Chicago Ill							5	5					"	Volpiano
29			80				cousin Carlo Cassone 111 Lucas St Manchester NH							5	1					"	Stocco
30			15	yes	06	Chicago Ill	cousin George Douglas 218 Blueisland Chicago Ill							5						"	Bertonde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fabio Lignori, Master, of the R. d. ITALIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Lignori
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

127

209

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the Re d'ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'ITALIA sailing from Naples September 22 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
370 1	Moncaco	Giovanni	39		m m	Farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Roccapipo		wife Antonina Concetta Benevento	Pa	Phila
371 2	Moncaco	Bartolomeo	18		s "	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Pasqua S. Bartolomeo	"	"
372 3	Lucardi	Alfredo	17		s "	"	"		"	"	"	Pietrelcina	father Nicola Pietrelcina	NY	Springfield
373 4	Mocco	Emanuela	43		m m	Housekeep	yes		"		Napoli	Napoli	daughter	NY	Brooklyn
374 5	Son Nicola	Arcangelo	50		m m	[illegible]	[illegible]		"		"	"	sister Rachele Nunzi Napoli	"	"
375 6	Daughter	Elena	12		s				"		"	"	sister	"	"
376 7	Cosso	Antonio	32		m m	Farmlab	yes		"		Pietrelcina		wife Maddalena Calbona	Conn	Waterbury
377 8	Cosso	Antonio	28		m m	"	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mariannina Rocca filomena Rocca	"	"
378 9	Vacca	Filippo	26		s s	"	no		"		Roma	Sonnino	father Biagio Sonnino	NY	Syracuse
379 10	Giorgio	Spilios	40		m m	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Pireo	Pireo		NY	New York
380 11	Esposito	Giovanni	45		m m	Farmer	"		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Procida	no one	NY	New York
381 12	D'Colandrea	Giuseppe	33		m m	Mechanic	no		"		"	"	wife Silvia Rocco Procida	NY	Brooklyn
382 13	Lo Cascio	Salvatore	24		s m	Housekeep	yes		"		"	"	wife Mariannina D'Colandrea Procida		
	daughter	Filomena	1		s										
383 14	Abbruno	Angela Maria	19		m m	Housekeep	yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria Nicola Procida	NJ	Bklyn
384 15	Meglio	Giuseppe	28		m m	Mechanic	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Carmela Padgli	NJ	Brklyn
385 16	Talamotti	Giuseppe	29		m m	Laborer	"		"		Caserta	Portico di Caserta	wife Carmine Cavallaro	NY	Newfork
386 17	Sibiano	Stefano	28		s m	Farmlab	no		"		Benevento	Moiano	father Giambattista Petrino	"	Brooklyn
387 18	Parcesepe	Sebastiano	16		s s	Tailor	yes		"		Napoli	Napoli	father Nicola Mercone	Mass	Springfield
388 19	Rosati	Giuseppina	26		s s	Housework	no		"		Catanzaro	Belcastro	father Nicola Bonanno	Pa	Pittsburg
389 20	Molisso	Salvatore	20		m m	Laborer	yes		"		Napoli	Napoli	father Giovanni Pizzarello	NY	Brooklyn
390 21	Castoppo	Vincenzo	16		m m	Tailor	no		"		Napoli	Napoli	wife Raffaela Marino Napoli	NY	Newfork
391 22	Paciocco	Concetta	16		s s	Housekeep	"		"		"	"	grandfather Giuseppe Pacuvo Napoli	NY	Newfork
392 23	Sister Paciocco	Maria	4		s s				"		"	"		"	"
393 24	"	Rosa	2		s s				"		"	"		"	"
394 25	Schiavone	Antonio	46		m m	Shoemaker	no		"		Caserta	Aversa	wife Giuseppa Tarsia	Conn	Stafford
395 26	Schiavone	Antonio	46		m m	Shoemaker	no		"		"	"	brother Francesco Aversa	NY	Brooklyn
396 27	Domanico	Nicola	26		s s	Carrier	"		"		"	"	parents G. Battista Teresa	Mass	Boston
397 28	Lucianelli	Giuseppe Lucio	26		m m	Mason	yes		"		Roma	Terracina			
398 29															
399 30															

2-646144-585-7/5/39
2-658044-f 10/23/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 127

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

210

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or a almshouse or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	yes 07 Capri	friend Mauro Borgato 1037 Fidelis St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	rug	auburn	none	Benevento	
2			26	no yes no	brother Giovanni " " 1037 Fidelis St Phila Pa							5			—	"	
3		self	10		uncle Pasquale Carnella Spring Park Pa							5	2		scalp	Benevento	Pietelcina
4		husband	44		husband Vincenzo Vacca					Imperfect		5			scar right cheek	Syracuse	
5	X	father			father Vincenzo Vacca 92 Stillman St Brooklyn NY					Imperfect		5			none	—	
6					father Vincenzo Vacca Brooklyn NY					Imperfect		—	—			—	
7		self	10	yes 07 Naples Italy	cousin Giovanni Marchetti 449 West 47th St Manhattan NY					Imperfect		—	—			Benevento	
8			12	no 08 "	brother-in-law Nicola Esposito 449 West 47th St Manhattan NY					Imperfect		5				"	
9	X	brother-in-law	12	yes 08 Spain	cousin Giuseppe Pasquale 32 Delaware St Syracuse NY					good		5	2			Roma	Sonnino
10	✓	self	10	no no no	friend Stefano Giorgiopa Feltham N Y							5	4			Perw	
11			60	yes 98 08 Italy	brother Domenico " 298 East 3rd St Brooklyn NY							5				Napoli	Procida
12			12	yes 03 08 Brooklyn	brother-in-law Pasquale Esposito 72 Davis St Brooklyn NY							5	4			"	"
13												5				"	"
14					brother-in-law Stefano Cardano 18 Imperial St Brooklyn NY							5	2			"	"
15			10		brother Pasquale " 18 Imperial St Brooklyn NY							5	4			"	"
16			20	yes 07 Naples Italy	brother-in-law Vincenzo Esposito 630 Classon Ave NY							5	9			Benevento	Cadeli
17			20	yes 07 08 Italy	brother Alfonso " 98 Hewson St Brooklyn NY					Orchestra at Points Bridge		5				Casoli	Portico
18			60	no no no	uncle Pasquale Mazzarotta 5 Colton St St Johnsville NY					Imperfect	NY	5				Benevento	Montesarchio
19			12		brother Pasquale " 28 Bleecker St Utica NY					good		5	2			Napoli	
20		brother	10		cousin Matteo Esposito 88 Bath Ave Brooklyn NY							5	2			Benevento	Pollenetta
21		self	12		brother Pasquale " 328 Park St NY							5	2			Napoli	
22			60		parents Enrico Pancera 208 Front St NY							5				"	"
23		father	60		parents " "							—	—			"	"
24					parents " "							—	—			"	"
25					brother-in-law Gennaro Esposito 208 Grand St Hackensack NJ							5	2			Caserta	Arienzo
26		self	2	yes 08 Italy	cousin Angela Russo 18 Block St Brooklyn NY							5	6			"	Napoli
27		self	14	no no no	brother Pasquale Sanfornello 18 Belmont St Boston Mass							5	8			Ecco	Cosenza
28			70	yes 06-08 Italy													
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fabio Cognoni Master, of the R. C. d'ITALIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cognoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1906,
at NEW-YORK,

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South [illegible] of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D.r Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the S/S RE D'ITALIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the ship thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D' ITALIA sailing from PALERMO 23 SEPT 1908 23 SEPT 1908 , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
						2502369	1-11-37								
1	Giamporcaro	Filipenso	32		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Italy	Cattanisetta	father Giamporcaro Francesco Cattanisetta	N.Y.	New York
2	Marsana	Domenico	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	Sister Marsana Francesca Palermo	N.J.	Brooklyn
3	3	Falzone	Salvatore	35		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Palermo	Bagheria	Cugin Pagano Domenico Bagheria	N.J.	New York
4	4	D'Agnusa	Pasquale	33		m s	Laborer	no	no	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	father Morreale Francis San Mauro Castelverde	Can	Montreal
5	5	Fumuso	Francesca	23		m s	Wife	yes	yes	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	Sister Pietra Fumuso Palermo	Can	Montreal
6	6	Scalici	Pietro	15		m s	Child	yes	yes	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	Relative as above	Can	Montreal
7	7	Scalici	Celestina	12		f s	Child	yes	yes	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	Relative as above	Can	Montreal
8	8	Scalici	Erminia	9		f s	Child	yes	yes	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	—	Can	Montreal
9	9	Scalici	Rodolfo	7		m s	Child	no	no	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	—	Can	Montreal
10	10	Scalici	Irma	4		f s	Child	no	no	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	—	Can	Montreal
11	11	Scalici	Vito Vole	3		m s	Child	no	no	ITALY		Palermo	Palermo	—	Can	Montreal
12	12	Martorana	Vincenzo Salvatore	23		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Girgenti	P.to Empedocle	Mother Curreri Ignazia P.to Empedocle	N.J.	New York
13	13	Brocato	Salvatore	25		m m	Laborer	no	no	ITALY		Catania	Cefalu	Wife Portera Maria Cefalu	Md.	Baltimore
14	14	Cortese	Vito	24		m m	Laborer	no	no	ITALY		Girgenti	Lucca		Ill.	Rockford
15	15	Ruvolo	Salvatore	43		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Catania	V. Marosa	Brother Ruvolo Giacchino V. Marosa	N.J.	New York
16	16	Catuzzone	Lucia	29		f m	Wife	yes	yes	ITALY		Catania	V. Marosa	Brother in law as above	N.J.	New York
17	17	Ruvolo	Giuseppe	12		m s	Son	no	no	ITALY		Catania	V. Marosa	Uncle as above	N.J.	New York
18	18	Ruvolo	Pasquale	9		m s	Son	no	no	ITALY		Catania	V. Marosa	Uncle as above	N.J.	New York
19	19	Ruvolo	Giacchino	5		m s	Son	no	no	ITALY		Catania	V. Marosa	Uncle as above	N.J.	New York
20	20	Ruvolo	Maria	1		f s	Son	no	no	ITALY		Catania	V. Marosa	Uncle as above	N.J.	New York
21	21	Lorello	Giuseppe	33		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Grillo Anna Cusa	Co	Norwich
22	22	Genova	Caterina	15		f s	Child	no	no	ITALY		Girgenti	Lucca	Mother Piazza Lorenza Lucca	Col	Pueblo
23	23	Torre	Fco Mariano	32		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Catania	Sperlinga	Father Torre Calogero Sperlinga	N.J.	New York
24	24	D'Giorgi	Calogero	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Girgenti	Ribera	Father D'Giorgi Giuseppe Ribera	Fla	Inverness
25	25	Schillaci	Calogero	21		m m	Laborer	no	no	ITALY		Girgenti	Ribera	Wife Leterrito Vincenza Ribera	Fla	Inverness
26	26	Chiarello	Giovanni Gr nephew	58		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Chiarello Giuseppe Sciacca	N.J.	New York
27	27	Lombardo	Ignazio	10		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Girgenti	Sciacca	Uncle as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	28	Chiarello	Biagio	48		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Girgenti	Sciacca	Mother Sciacca	N.J.	New York
29	29	Russo	Ignazio	13		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	ITALY		Girgenti	Sciacca	father Russo Calogero Sciacca	N.J.	New York
30	30	Pesco	Rosalia	26		f m	Wife	yes	yes	ITALY		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pesco Loreto Termini	N.J.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

212

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1908 , 190 7

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother Giambrocaro Giuseppe 203 Grand St. New York
2	Yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Husband Russo Salvatore 88 Degraw St. Brooklyn
3	Yes	Self	$12	Yes 1896	—	New York	Uncle Falzone Francesco 79 Degraw St. Brooklyn
4	Yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother Pagano Michele 193 Mott St. New York
X 5	Yes	Husband		no	—	—	Husband Scalici Giuseppe 43 Antoine St. Montreal
6	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Father as above
7	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Father as above
8	Yes	Father	$25	no	—	—	Father as above
9	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Father as above
10	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Father as above
X 11	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Father as above
12	Yes	Self	$11	no	—	—	Brother Martorano Giuseppe 71 Mulberry St. New York
13	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 1896	—	New Orleans	Brother in law Portera Salvatore 782 Columbia Av. Baltimore
14	Yes	Self	$12	Yes 1898	—	Pueblo Col	Brother in law Pagano Salvatore 1238 Magee St. Rochester N.Y.
15	Yes	Self		Yes 1899	—	New York	Brother Mirok Giuseppe 609 W. 138 St. New York
X 16	Yes	Husband		Yes 1899	—	New York	Brother in law as above
X 17	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Uncle as above
X 18	Yes	Father	$25	no	—	—	Uncle as above
X 19	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Uncle as above
X 20	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Uncle as above
21	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1899	—	Warwick	Relative Cristina Giuseppe 176 Frontelyn St. Warwick Eng.
22	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Colletti Giuseppe 196 Santago Av. Pueblo Col
23	Yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	White Grillo Francesco 403 E. 12th St. Brooklyn
24	Yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Brother Di Giorgi Paolo Box 33 Inverness Fla
25	Yes	Self	$11	no	—	—	Brother Schirllaci Salvatore 247 Coral City
26	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 1905	—	New York	White Russo Maria 120 Cristye St. New York
27	Yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Father Lombardo Francesco 172 Luster Stre Brooklyn
28	Yes	Self	$11	no	—	—	Brother Chiarello Paolo 120 Cristye St. New York
29	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Mother Giuffrida Anna 120 as above
30	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907	—	Oswego N.Y.	Husband Fragale Antonino 101 West St. Oswego N.Y.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which and when.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
✓	no	no	no	Consumptive	no
	no	no	no	good	no
	no	no	no	good	no
✓					
	no	no	no	good	no
✓					
✓					
	no	no	no	good	no
	no	no	no	good	no
	no	no	no	good	no
✓					
✓					
✓				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fulvio Aggrami Master, of the RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA NAPOLI PALERMO Almeria, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Aggrami
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. D. Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the R/S RE D'ITALIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Natale
D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190/

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D'ITALIA *sailing from* [redacted] 23 Sept 1908 Sept. 8 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31 1	Carusa	Vincenzo	40		m m	Laborer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Palermo	Termini	Father Carusa Michele Termini	Ill	Chicago
32 2	Giunta	Vincenza	2		f s	None			ITALY	Italian (South)	Palermo	Termini		Ill	Chicago
33 3	Giunta	Angela	4		m s	None			ITALY	Italian (South)	Palermo	Termini		Ill	Chicago
34 4	Giunta	Vincenza	6		f s	None	no		ITALY		Palermo	Termini		Ill	Chicago
35 5	Giunta	Giovanna	4		f s	None	no		ITALY		Palermo	Termini		Ill	Chicago
36 6	Giunta	Rosa	2		f s	None	no		ITALY		Palermo	Termini		Ill	Chicago
37 7	Palmo	Vincenzo	32		m m	Laborer	yes				Palermo	Parco	Wife Teodosio Annunziata Parco	Mo	St Louis
38 8	Pipitone	Antonino	33		m m	Laborer	yes				Palermo	Parco	Wife Carmo Angela Parco	Mo	St Louis
39 9	Schera	Vincenzo	34		m W	Laborer	yes				Palermo	Borgetto	Mother in law Leto Maria Grazia Borgetto	NJ	New York
40 10	Cardinale	Pietro	34		m m	Laborer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Borgetto	Wife Cardinale Ferdinando Borgetto	NJ	New York
41 11	Sapienza	Salvatore	34		m m	Laborer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Wife Malatacca Maria Villarosa	Pa	St Esteban
42 12	Profeta	Salvatore	29		m m	Laborer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Wife Lanoce Giacoma Villarosa	NJ	New York
43 13	Billanca	Biagio	45		m m	Laborer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo	Wife Calabrese Calogera S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
44 14	Pelitto	Cataldo	35		m m	Laborer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo	father Pelitto Antonino S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
45 15	Pirrello	Teresa	30		f m	None	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo	father in law as above	Pa	Pittston
46 16	Maiorana	Ignazio	30		m m	Laborer	no				Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo	Wife Maiorana Carmela S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
47 17	Caramanna	Grazia	25		f m	None	yes				Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo	father Caramanna Salvatore S. Cataldo	Pa	Pittston
ADMITTED 18	Cortese	Saverio	24		m m	Laborer	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Girgenti	Lucca	Mother M. Guido Lucia Lucca	Col	Pueblo
ADMITTED 19	Maurello	Lorenza	22		f m	None	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Girgenti	Lucca	Mother in law as above	Col	Pueblo
ADMITTED 20	Cortese	Pasquata	23		f s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Girgenti	Lucca	Mother	Col	Pueblo
ADMITTED 21	Armetta	Michele	33		m m	Laborer	yes		ITALY	Italian (South)	Palermo	Cefalu	Father Armetta Francesco Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
ADMITTED 22	Leone	Giovanna	31		f m	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Palermo	Cefalu	Father in law as above	Md	Baltimore
ADMITTED 23	Armetta	Rosa	23		f s	None	no		ITALY	Italian (South)	Palermo	Cefalu	—	Md	Baltimore
ADMITTED 24	Armetta	Francesco	11		m s	None	no				Palermo	Cefalu	—	Md	Baltimore
ADMITTED 25	Armetta	Angelo	4		m s	None	no		ITALY		Palermo	Cefalu	—	Md	Baltimore
ADMITTED 26	Armetta	Antonino	15		m s	Laborer	no				Palermo	Cefalu	Father as above	Md	Baltimore
57 27	Maggio	Antonio	24		m s	Laborer	yes				Palermo	Cefalu	Father Maggio Salvatore Cefalu	Pa	Esteban 12
58 28	Sapienza	Rosa	28		f m	None	yes				Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Father Sapienza Pietro Cefalu	Pa	Esteban 12
59 29	Lino	Grazia	4		f s	None	no				Caltanisetta	Villarosa	—	Pa	Esteban 12
60 30	Lino	Giuseppe	1		m s	None	no				Caltanisetta	Villarosa	—	Pa	Esteban 12

Ex 11, 25

Francesco Giunta
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 212.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10.07 ~~10.07~~ am
12.50 P.M.

214

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5, 190x

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both (within the year preceding), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$20	no			Husband Guinta Antonino 1811 W 67 St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Brown		Palermo	Termini
2	Yes	Father		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							
3	Yes	Father		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	Yes	Father	$20	no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	Yes	Father		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							
6	Yes	Father		no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Mole on the cheek	Palermo	Palermo
7	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle Saverino Salvatore Scott Nelson Ave Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brown		Palermo	Parco
8	Yes	Self	$12	no			Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Brown	Mole on the lip	Palermo	Borgetto
9	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Brother in law Salvia Raffaele 332 E. 63 St. New York	no	no	no	Consumptive	no	no	5	6	fair	Brown		Palermo	Borgetto
10	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Brother in law Scrospo Giuseppe 332 E. 63 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Freckles	Cattanisetta	Villarosa
11	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	905	Salisbury	Brother in law Nicolangelo Salisbury Pa Box 5	no	no	no	Contracted	Deformed	Left foot	5	6	fair	Brown		Catania	Paternò
12	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	903	907 New York	Cousin Magnisio Luigi 61 Catherine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dark	Gray	Brown	Cattanisetta	S Catalde
13	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	901	905 Pittston Pa	Brother in law Carella Giuseppe 117 Main St. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown		Cattanisetta	S Catalde
14	Yes	Self		Yes	901	905 Pittston Pa	Brother Cohitto Arcangelo as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Fair	Black	Brown	Cattanisetta	S Catalde
15	Yes	Husband	$20	yes	20	905 Pittston Pa	Brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Scar on chin	Cattanisetta	S Catalde
16	Yes	Self	$18	Yes	906	908 Pittston Pa	Cousin Corsino Angelo 96-98 South Main St. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	Brown		Cattanisetta	S Catalde
17	Yes	Self	$15	no			Husband Rizzo Salvatore as above 117 Main St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on the Eye Brow	Cattanisetta	S Catalde
18	Yes	Self	80	Yes	897	907 Pueblo Col	My house 196 S. 9th Av. Pueblo Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Brown			Cattanisetta	S Catalde
19	Yes	Husband	$20	no			as above	Ellis Island from Jan 1st to March 1st 1907					Defect of left leg								
20	Yes	Brother		no			as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Scar on chin	Palermo	Cefalù
21	Yes	Self		Yes	902	908 Washington	Uncle Vizzini Francesco 1648 Riversire Av Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown		Catania	Giammichele
22	Yes	Husband		no			Uncle as above													
23	Yes	Father		no			Relative as above													
24	Yes	Father	$100	no			Relative as above													
25	Yes	Father		no			Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Blonde	Black Scar on chin	Palermo	Cefalù
26	Yes	Self		no			Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	Palermo	Cefalù
27	Yes	Self	$15	no			Uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	Black	Brown	Cattanisetta	Villarosa
28	Yes	Husband	16	no			Husband Rizzo Angelo Box 5 Salisbury Pa													
29	Yes	Father	$20	yes			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no							
30	Yes	Father		no			Father as above													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fulvio Sigismondi Master, of the RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA NAPOLI PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Sigismondi

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the S/S RE D'ITALIA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo Univ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, very in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D' ITALIA *sailing from* ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61 1	Vitello	Filippo	19		m s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sattanisetta	Villarosa	Father Vitello Clemente	Mass	Boston
62 2	Lanzarone	Calogero	17		m s	Laborer	no		ITALY		Sattanisetta	Villarosa	Father Lanzarone Gennaro Villarosa	Pa	Stestsboro
63 3	Simonetta	Rosario	38		m s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Misilmeri	Sister Simonetta Geranima Villarosa	Pa	Meadville
64 4	D'Angelo	Vincenzo	37		m m	Laborer	no		U S Consular Dor		Palermo	Termini	Wife Guarino Vittoria Borgetto	Iowa	Des Moines
65 5	D'Angelo	Michele	12		m s	None	no		U S Consular Dor		Palermo	Termini	Mother Termini	Iowa	Des Moines
66 6	Gentile	Anna	19		f m	Laborer	Yes		U S Consular Dor		Palermo	Termini	Father Gentile Vincenzo as above	N Y	New York
67 7	Bonadonna	Paola	33		f m	None	no		U S Consular Dor		Palermo	Cinisina	Father Bonadonna Salvatore Cinisina	Pa	Jackson
68 8	Maida	Vito	13		m s	None	Yes		U S Consular Dor		Palermo	Cinisina	Cinisina	Pa	Jackson
69 9	Nacilla	Angelo	18		m m	Laborer	Yes		U S Consular Dor		Palermo	Kiesi	Wife Brancato Luigia	N Y	New York
ADMITTED 70 10	Palmisano	Salvatore	64		m m	Laborer	no		ITALY		Palermo	Termini	Brother in law Gentile Salvatore Kiesi Termini	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 71 11	Palmisano	Anna	19		f s	None	Yes		ITALY		Palermo	Termini	Uncle	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 72 12	Palmisano	Antonina	14		m s	None	Yes		ITALY		Palermo	Termini	Uncle as above	Wis	Milwaukee
73 13	Profeta	Pietro	20		m m	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Termini	Mother Crovato Venera as above Termini	DC	Washington
74 14	D'Angelo	Vincenza	23		f m	None	Yes				Palermo	Termini	Mother in law	DC	Washington
75 15	La Rosa	Sebastiana	24		f m	None	Yes				Palermo	Bagheria	Brother in law Friciano Diego as above Bagheria	Wis	Milwaukee
76 16	Friciano	Rosa	3		f s	None	no				Palermo	Bagheria		Wis	Milwaukee
77 17	Galletta	Giuseppe	22		m s	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Palermo	Father Galletta Luciano Palermo	N Y	New York
78 18	Vito	Salvatore	37		m m	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Cefalu	Wife Fiuccia Maria Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
79 19	Tamburo	Domenico	38		m m	Laborer	Yes				Palermo	Cefalu	Wife Pieri Giuseppa Cefalu	Md	Baltimore
80 20	Camarda	Antonino	26		m m	Laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trapani	Castellamare	Wife D'Angelo Rosa Castellamare	N Y	New York
81 21	Scarpulla	Giuseppe	12		m s	None	Yes				Palermo	Marineo	Relative Ferrara Lisa Marineo	N Y	New York
82 22	Buttacavoli	Anna	24		f m	Wife	no		ITALY		Palermo	Marineo		N Y	New York
83 23	Bisguardi	Rosina	3		f s	None	no		ITALY		Palermo	Marineo		N Y	New York
84 24	Crena	Domenico	20		m s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		Palermo	Villagrati	Father Crena Natale Villagrati	Col	Rouse
85 25	Costanzo	Giovanni	16		m s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		Trapani	S. Ninfa	Uncle Biundo Giovanni S. Ninfa	N J	Brooklyn
86 26	Catania	Antonino	37		m s	Laborer	no		ITALY		Trapani	S. Ninfa	Father Catania Giuseppe S. Ninfa	N J	Brooklyn
87 27	Bertalone	Pietro	26		m s	Laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sattanisetta	Mussomeli	Father Bertalone Vincenzo Mussomeli	N J	New York
88 28	Agrusa	Vito	23		m s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		Palermo	Cinisi		N J	New York
89 29	Miceli	Maria	17		f s	Laborer	Yes		ITALY		Girgenti	Menfi		N Y	Brooklyn
90 30	Aleuri	Filippa	19		f s	Maid	11-2-'05 10 Yrs 7-14-39				Girgenti	Menfi		Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

218

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

11—1315

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$12	Yes 9 8 905 Boston	Uncle Dario Gaetano 23 Rhoezl Hall St. Boston Mass							5 7	Dark	Brown	—	La Vanisetta	Villarosa
2	Yes	Self	$11	no	Uncle Dario Giacomo Box 5 Jacksboro Pa							5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	—	Cattanisetta	Villarosa
3	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 9 8 905 New York	Brother Lamantia Pietro 1006 Meadville Pa					Engineer		5 3	Fair	Brown Grey	—	Palermo	Borgetto
4	Yes	Self	$16	Yes 9 8 905 Des Moines	Uncle Catanzaro Antonio 375 S 5th St Des Moines Iowa							5 7	Dark	Brown	Mole on cheek	Palermo	Termini
5	Yes	Father	—	—	Uncle							—	—	—	—	—	—
X 6	Yes	Self	$12	Yes [illegible] Brother Wife	Husband [illegible]							5 3	Fair	Brown	Scar on the face	U.S.A.	Omaha Neb.
7	Yes	Husband	—	no	Husband Main Antonino Box 205 Wilkesbarre Pa							5 2	Fair	Brown	Mole on the face	Palermo	Cianciana
8	Yes	Father	$15	no	Father							—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Self	$12	no	Father as above							5 10	Fair	Fair	Fair	Cattanisetta	Riesi
10	Yes	Self	$11	Yes 8 30 906 Provincia NJ	Brother Gentile Pietro 506 Elizabeth St New York							5 3½	Fair	Grey	Brown	Palermo	Termini
11	Yes	Father	$15	no	Wife Gentile Pietra 311 Jackson St Milwaukee Wis Mother							5 3½	Fair	Brown	—	Palermo	Termini
12	Yes	Father	$12	no	Father as above							—	—	—	—	Palermo	Termini
13	Yes	Self	$50	no	Brother in law D'angelo Giuseppe 1634 First Av Washington DC							5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	Mole on chin	Cattanisetta	Villarosa
14	Yes	Husband	$50	no	Brother as above							5 3	Fair	Brown	—	Palermo	Termini
15	Yes	Self	$12	no	Husband & friend Antonio 148 Buffalo St Milwaukee Wis							5 3½	Fair	Brown Grey	—	Palermo	Bagheria
16	Yes	Mother	$12	no	Father as above							—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Yes	Self	$12	no	Brother in law Sammuna Salvatore 246 Elizabeth St New York							5 3½	Dark	Blak Brown	—	Palermo	Misilmeri
18	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 8 8 907 Baltimore	Brother Lito Giuseppe 9 North Av Baltimore							5 3½	Fair	Blak Brown	—	Palermo	Cefalu
19	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 8 8 907 Baltimore	Brother Cammuso Raimondo							5 3½	Dark	Blak Brown	—	Palermo	Cefalu
20	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 9 8 907 New York	Brother in law as above Scalisi Angelo 445 E 114th St New York					Leucoma		5 3	Dark	Brown	Scar on the nose	Trapani	Castellamare
21	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 8 16 906 New York	Father Scarpulla Francesco 261 Elizabeth St New York	Held by Authorities Laws				Consumptive		—	—	—	—	—	—
22	Yes	Husband	$12	Yes 1901 908 New York	Husband Bisguard Francesco 284 Elizabeth St New York					Consumptive		5 —	Fair	Blak Brown	—	Palermo	Marineo
X 23	Yes	Father	$12	no	Father as above					Imbecile		—	—	—	—	—	—
24	Yes	Self	$12	no	Brother Crema Felice Mouse Ct							5 5	Fair	Blonde Blue	—	Palermo	Villagrati
25	Yes	Self	$15	no	Father Costanzo Alessio 131 Montrose Av Brooklyn					Consumptive		5 2	Fair	Brown	—	Trapani	S. Ninfa
26	Yes	Self	$12	Yes 8 8 907 Chicago	Brother Catania Vito 98 Harrison St Brooklyn							5 3½	Fair	Brown	—	Trapani	S. Ninfa
27	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 9 8 907 New York	Cousin Corvo Vincenzo 279 Elizabeth St New York							5 1½	Dark	Blak	—	Cattanisetta	Mussomeli
28	Yes	Self	$30	no	Father Agrusa Matteo 435 N 39 St New York							5 3	Dark	Blak	Scar on the face	Palermo	Palermo
29	Yes	Self	$12	no	Brother Micelli Antonino Brooklyn							5 2	Fair	Brown	—	Girgenti	Menfi
30	Yes	Self	$12	no	Brother Micelli Francesco Brooklyn							5 12	Fair	Brown	—	Girgenti	Menfi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

215

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA NAPOLI PALERMO Almeria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D.r Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the S/S RE D'ITALIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo Univ.ty Verby, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale

Sworn to before me this / day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

915

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D' ITALIA *sailing from* PALERMO 23 Oct 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
91	1 Bentivegna	Caterina	50		f	m	Cook		no	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Girgenti	Menfi	Nobody	Ill	Chicago
92	2 Serafino	Luigi	55		m	m	Laborer		no	ITALY	Italian (South)	Girgenti	Menfi	my mother Carthalon Olotta S. Luca Sabato Girgente	Ill	Chicago
93	3 Micchi	Francesca	26		f	m	Wife		yes	ITALY	Italian (South)	Girgenti	Menfi	my mother Guiseppe Giacona Via Popolo Menfi	N J	Brooklyn
94	4 Piccinica	Carmela	58		f	m	Wife		no	ITALY		Palermo	Cefalu	Mother Micchi Maria Menfi	N J	New York
95	5 Alascia	Concetta	16		f	s	Niece	2	yes	ITALY		Palermo	Cefalu	Relative	N J	New York
96	6 Progetto	Giuseppe	20		m	m	Laborer		yes	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Girgenti	Burgio	Wife Guarisco Maria as above Burgio	Ill	Marion
97	7 Caormina	Antonia	20		f	m	Wife		no			Palermo	S. Flavia		Ohio	Youngstown
98	8 Di Salvo	Angelo	2		m	s	Niece		no			Palermo	S. Flavia		Ohio	Youngstown
99	9 Di Salvo	Giuseppe	7		m	s	Nephew	7-125853	1-12-40			Palermo	S. Flavia		Ohio	Youngstown
100	10 Di Salvo	Giuseppe	5		m	s	Nephew		no			Palermo	S. Flavia		Ohio	Youngstown
101	11 Di Salvo	Ges Paola	2		f	s	Niece	7-206618	3/26/43	ITALY		Palermo	S. Flavia		Ohio	Youngstown
102	12 Vghiatoro	Lucia	31		f	m	Wife		yes	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catania	Nicosia		N J	New York
103	13 Di Palzi	Santo	9		m	s	Nephew		yes	ITALY		Catania	Nicosia		N J	New York
104	14 Cefalu	Rosa	37		f	m	Wife		no	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Cefalu	Son Catanese Concetta	La	New Orleans
105	15 Vitale	Filippo	23		m	s	Laborer		no	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Cefalu Cinisi	Father Vitale Ges Paolo	Mich	Detroit
106	16 Gallatti	Antonino	43		m	m	Laborer		yes			Girgenti	Grotte Cinisi	Wife Terranova Giovanna	La	Back Side
107	17 Costanza	Michele	37		m	m	Laborer		yes			Girgenti	Grotte	Wife Cimino Francesca Grotte	La	Back Side
108	18 Vitello	Filippo	33		m	m	Laborer		no			Girgenti	Grotte	Wife Lauricella Francesca Grotte	La	West Lebanon
109	19 Liparello	Filippo	23		m	s	Laborer		no	ITALY		Girgenti	Grotte	Father Liparello Michele Grotte	La	West Lebanon
110	20 Licata	Salamone Giuseppe	29		m	m	Laborer		no	ITALY	Italian (South)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Girgenti	Grotte	Wife Stello Calogero Grotte	La	Back Side
111	21 Cimino	Vincenzo	25		m	m	Laborer		no	ITALY	Italian (South)	Girgenti	Grotte	Wife Cavallaro Rosa Grotte	La	Back Side
112	22 Carbone	Gioacchino	35		m	m	Laborer		no	ITALY		Palermo	Castelvaccia	Wife Comacelli Giovanna Grotte	N J	Brooklyn
113	23 Angelino	Francesco	27		m	m	Laborer		no	ITALY		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Bagheria	Wife Scardo Anna Castelvaccia	Ohio	Youngstown
114	24 Caracopulos	Costantino	25		m	m	Laborer		yes	Greco		Grecia	Stovitzi	Caracopulos Joanis Bagheria	N J	New York
115	25 Tripolitis	Costis	19		m	s	Laborer		yes	— do —		Grecia	Cos	Father Tripolitis Damiano Stovitzi	La	Lancaster
116	26 Muzas	Giorgio	25		m	s	Laborer		yes	— do —		Grecia	Kranisio	Father Muzas Costantino Cos	Ill	Chicago
117	27 Manessis	Giorgio	18		m	s	Laborer		no	— do —		Grecia	Agulinizia	Mother Manessi Kranisio Pasqua	N H	Manchester
118	28 Lianos	Dimitri	18		m	s	Laborer		yes	~~ITALY~~ do ~~Italian (South)~~		Grecia	Lepanto	Father Lianos Giorgio Agulinizia	N J	New York
119	29 Michalopulos	Michail	30		m	s	Laborer		yes	~~ITALY~~ do ~~Italian (South)~~		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grecia	Cherpini	Father Michalopulos Apostolis Lepanto	Ill	Chicago
120	30 Vathis G	Giorgio	43		m	m	Laborer		yes	— do —		Grecia	Grandi	Wife Lavaghuta Vhati Cherpini	La	Pittsburg

U S Cons DOP

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2/14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

218

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 8—, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$42	Yes	898	New York	Bro Greco Angela 107 Gault St					5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	Scar on cheek	Girgenti	Menfi
2	Yes	Self	$	Yes	896	New York	Bro in law Lomanto Alessandro				Consumptive	4	11½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on the Eye Brow	Girgenti	Menfi
3	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	898	New York	Husband Marcenno Guiseppe as above Brooklyn					5	1½	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Girgenti	Menfi
4	Yes	Self		no	—	—	Husband Blasco Francesco 045 E. 15 St. c New York					5	—	Dark	Grey	Blue	—	Palermo	Cefalu
5	Yes	Mother	$30	no	—	—	Father					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	902	Marion	Cousin Farzino Calogero as above Marion Ills				Consumptive	5	7	Fair	Brown		—	Girgenti	Burgio
7	Yes	Husband		no	—	—	Husband Di Salvo Salvatore 42 Watt St. Youngstown Ohio					4	11	Dark	Black	Brown	Black	Palermo	S. Flavia
8	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Father as above					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Father	$30	Yes	35	Pa	Father as above					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Father as above					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	Yes	Father		no	—	—	Father as above					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
X 12	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes	1897	N. York	Husband Litaly Guiseppe 1805 2nd Av. 93 St c New York					5	1½	Fair	Brown		Mole on chin	Catania	Nicosia
X 13	Yes	Father	$30	Yes	1907	Pa	Father as above					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	906	Washington	Husband Russo Guiseppe Box 48. New Orleans La				Abbeville, La	4	11½	Fair	Brown		Scar on forehead	Palermo	Cefalu
15	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	907	Detroit	Brother Vitale Salvatore Main dot. 484 Detroit Mich					5	3½	Dark	Brown		Mole on the lip	Palermo	Cinisi
16	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	906	Greenbrook Pa	Cousin Valenti Natale Box 84 Creek Side Pa					5	3½	Fair	Brown		Scar on forehead	Girgenti	Cattabici
17	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	907	Boston Mass	Brother Costanza Pietro Kastrongi Pa					5	3½	Ruddy	Brown		—	Girgenti	Grotte
18	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	907	Indiana	Brother Vitello Pasquale Box 100 West Lebanon				Consumptive	5	3	Dark	Brown		—	Girgenti	Grotte
19	Yes	Self	$12	no	—	—	Cusin Vitello Pasquale as above				no	5	½	Fair	Brown		Mole on chin	Girgenti	Grotte
20	Yes	Self	$12	Yes	907	Port Jervis	Brother Licata G Battista Box 84 Creek Side Pa					5	5	Ruddy	Brown		—	Girgenti	Grotte
21	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	907	Pa	Brother Cimino Giovanni Kastrongi Pa					5	5	Dark	Brown		—	Girgenti	Grotte
22	Yes	Self	$30	no	—	—	Brother in law Sangaro Vincenzo 332 - 5 St. Brooklyn NY					5	4½	Dark	Brown		Scar on the lip	Palermo	Castelvaccia
23	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	903	Yonkerstown	Relative Cordova Giovanni 23 Wat St Yonkerstown					5	8	Pale	Brown		Scar on forehead	Palermo	Bagheria
24	Yes	Self	$18	no	—	—	Brother Lazacopulos Nicola 2261/2 Av. 116 St New York					5	3	Dark	Brown		—	Grecia	Skostzi
25	Yes	Self	$45	no	—	—	Brother Tripolitis John 116 Queen St. Lancaster Pa					5	6	Fair	Black		—	Turchia	Cos
26	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	906	Chicago	Relative Stringos Nich 1326 Halsted St Chicago				Consumptive	5	7	Dark	Brown		—	Grecia	Granidi
27	Yes	Self	$45	no	—	—	Brother Manusis Christomenis 10 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.					5	3	Dark	Brown		—	Grecia	Argulinza
28	Yes	Self	$45				Uncle Calastropulos Vasilis 145 West 27 St New York				Consumptive	5	6	Dark	Brown		—	Grecia	Lepanto
29	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	906	Chicago	Relative Sotiris Nicolas 1236 32 St Chicago Ills				Consumptive	5	7	Dark	Brown		—	Grecia	Cherpini
30	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	903	Wheeling	Relative Makis Joannis Pittsburg Pa					5	6	Dark	Brown		—	Grecia	Granidi

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

81

I, Fulvio Agnoni Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA NAPOLI PALERMO arrived at this port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Agnoni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of (illegible), 190..,

at ..

Immigration Officer.

11—118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Salvatore Natale, Surgeon of the R^E D'ITALIA, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sufficient years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Palermo University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Natale

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* PATRAS, 23 SET 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
121 1	Calogridis	Demetrio	34		M m	Laborer	Yes		~~ITALY~~ Greco	~~Italian (South)~~ Greek	Grecia	Andro	Wife Calogridis Maria Andro	N.Y.	New York
122 2	Kakoulakis	Anghelis	26		M s	Laborer	no		~~ITALY~~ Greco	~~Italian (South)~~	Grecia	W Marmara	Father Efstatis Kakoulakis W Marmara	N.Y.	New York
123 3	Caristinos	Demetrio	32		M m	Laborer	Yes		~~ITALY~~ Greco	~~Italian (South)~~	Grecia	Andro	Wife Caristinos Elena Andro	N.Y.	New York
124 4															
125 5															
126 6															
127 7															
128 8															
129 9															
130 10															
131 11															
132 12															
133 13									ITALY	Italian (South)					
134 14									ITALY	Italian (South)					
135 15									ITALY	[illegible]					
136 16									[illegible]						
137 17									[illegible]						
138 18									[illegible]						
139 19															
140 20															
141 21															
142 22									ITALY	Italian (South)					
143 23									ITALY	Italian (South)					
144 24									[illegible]	(South)					
145 25									ITALY	[illegible]					
146 26									ITALY	[illegible]					
147 27									[illegible]						
148 28									ITALY	Italian (South)					
149 29									ITALY	Italian (South)					
150 30									IT.	[illegible]					

3

Marmara Prospero

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 220

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

11—1116

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	no			Stavros Hadjanos Leone 60 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Brown	—	Grecia	Andro
2	Yes	Self	$40	no			Relative Louis Pejanios New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Pale	Brown	—	Grecia	Marmara
3	Yes	Self	$40	no			Relative Hadjanos Leon 60 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	—	Grecia	Andro
4																				
5		10 16 am																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15									no	no	no	no	good	no						
16									no	no	no	no	good	no						
17									no	no	no	no	good	no						
18									no	no		no	good	no						
19									no	no				no						
20									no	no				no						
21									no	no				no						
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cognom Master, of the S/S RE D'ITALIA, from GENOVA NAPOLI PALERMO Almeria
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Cognom
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* Oct *; 190* 6 *,*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 221

S. S. "RE D'ITALIA" LLOYD SABAUDO *arrived* Oct. 8, 1908. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Pacicco, Concetta & 2 srs.	127 23/5	3	LPC With SI 2	10:15 Mitchell							10/8	28	NS	2									3
	Maria																							
	Rosa																							1
2	Catroppo, Vincenzo	127 22	1	" With SI 1	10:15 Mitchell							10/8	28	NS	2									1
3	Maresca, Michele	125 3	1	"	10:15 Elliott							10/8	198		2									1
4	Schiavo, Dom. Antonio	123 27	1	Criminal	10:15 Fitzger	10/8	45	K											10/14/08	Re di Italia				7
5	Genova, Caterina	211 22	1	LPC	10:22 Mann	10/8	51	NS	11															1
6	Chiarello, Giovanni	211 26	1	" With SI 7	10:35 Mann							10/8	46	Gold	1									1
7	Lombardo, Ignazio	211 27	1	" With SI 6	10:35 Mann																			
8	Picone, Vincenzo	Second Cab. 8 13	1	" Hosp.	9:40 Thomp							10/8	56	Gold	2									1
9	Federico, Anuldo	121 16	1	" With SI 10	10:55 Tuttle																			
10	Romano, MaConcetta	121 17	1	" With SI 9	10:55 Tuttle																			
11	Russo, Ignazio	211 29	1	" With SI 6	11:35 Mann							10/8	43	K	11									
12	LoBianco, Luigi neph. & Sr.	12D 17/8	3	" ch. & hus. in Europe	10:00 Stick Mann.																			
	Antonio																							
	Concetta			(sr. to LoBianco)																				8
13	Mocca, Vincenza & ch.	127 4/6	2	" son in hosp. no 24	11:40 Mitchel																			
	Vincoli, Elena																							
14	LoBianco, Maria	1st Cabin 2 15	1	" Dr's certf.	9:40 Thompson							10/8	54	Gold	2									7
15	Palmisano, Salvatore & 2 ch.	213 10/2	3	" Dr's certf.	12:30 Leonard							10/8	43	NS	3									3
	Anna																							
	Antonino																							
16	Massone Cafessa, Diana	125 7	1	" Hus. in Hosp	12:30 Elliott	10/8	32	NS.				10/8	48	NS										2
17	Gaspari, Leonardo & son	120 25/6	2	"																				2
	Altomoro																							
18	Nardiello, Giovanna	121 15	1	" Dr's certf.	12:43 Mann							10/8	199	JHS	2									1
19	Sellano, Pietro	10 6	1	" Dr's certf.	12:40 Murphy							10/8	86	Gold	3									
20	Carlise, Saverio wf & sr.	212 218/0	3	" Dr's certf.	12:45 Murphy	10/8	62	Gold	5															6
21	Maurello, Lorenza																							
	Carlise, Pasquala																							

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. "RE D'ITALIA" LLOYD SAUBADO arrived Oct. 8, 1908, 190, M., from 222 No.

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Means. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m	21 Armella, Michele wf 2 ch bro 212 21/4 5			LPC son in hosp	12:50 Murphy	10/8 59 Gnd						10/9 48 Ld	2											
21f	Leone, Giovanna																							
13f	Rosa																							
11m	Francesco																							
15m	Antonio																							
5m	22 Annetta Liscetto Angelo	2 2 25																						
7m	23 Pafaro Carmine	125 6										10/9 48 M.												
6m	24 Vinchi Arcangelo	12 3										10/15 48 Ld	1											
36m	25 Foglia, Francesco	12 5										10/12 103 Ks.												
49m	26 Greta, Domino	126										10/15 10 M	1	2 35										

Stay 10/15/08 Vacated 11/7 08 2 45 pm
Rel 11/14/08 9 30 am

Stay 10/12/08 Extended 11/7 08 2 45 pm
Rel 11/14/08 9 30 am

10/15 10 24

Stay 10/15/08 Vacated 11/7 08 2 45 pm
Rel 11/14/08 9 30 am

10 00 P.M. 9/25/09 Regina d'Italia

3 30 pm 10/25/08 Regina d'Italia

3 30 pm 10/28/08 Regina d'Italia

63863

787

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

223

SS R. d' Italia arrived October 8, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Caramanna,	Grazia	212	17		1	To tel $	10:15 Ry. to husb. Salvatore Trinzi 90-100 E. 116th St.	Bell Otterson	10/8	2 PM	—	—	—
2	Giamporcaro,	Alfonso	211	1		1	" brother	Bro. Guis. 229 Elizabeth NYC	Selvo	7/8	11 PM	—	—	—
3	Chiarello,	Biagio	211	28		1	" brother	Bro. Paoli 120 Lexington NYC	Selvo	10/8	12 PM	—	1	—
4	Sfoglia,	Foo	12	15		1	" tel $	Made S. I. (R. R. C)	Cowen	15				
5	Caporicci,	Machangelo	123	16		1	" tel $	Ry. to bro. Peppe 615 Primrose Montreal Can	Reiz	7/10	1 PM	1	1	1
6	Schillaci,	Calogero	211	25		1	" tel $	Ital. Lic 165 West Houston NYC	Bell	10/8	3 PM	—	1	—
7	Pesco,	Rosalia	211	30		1	" tel $	Cy. to husb. Cust. Frazella 101 Erica Avenue	Bell	7/8	11 PM	—	—	—
8	Vecellio,	Nana L	11	1		1	" tel $	Ry. to bro. Francesco Circ. 9-13 E 5	Fawcett	10/8	1 PM	—	1	—
9	Milvini,	maria C	10	18		1	" cousin	St. Raphael Ital. Soc.	Cowen	10/8	3 PM	—	1	—
10	Montuori,	Anna	125	17		1	" uncle	Arrest Mrs. Carmine Montuori 254 E. 5 St.	Bell	9/8	10 PM	—	—	—
11	Caputo,	Filomena & dau	120	29/30	1	1	" husband	Husb. Carmine Maccioni 99 Jackson Newark	Selvo	7/8	12 PM	—	1	—
12	Orasi,	Maria S	123	11		1	" brother	Bro. Pasquale 601 - 4th Elizabeth NJ	Reiz	10/8	1 PM	—	1	—
13	Manso,	Nicolo	120	15		1	" cousin	Cousin Fco Murga 1401 E 170 NYC	Reiz	10/8	1 PM	—	1	—
14	Piccinca,	Carmela & dau	214	4/5		2	" husband	Husb. Vincenza 645 E 13 NYC	Reiz	10/8	1 PM	—	2	—
15	Manco,	Emilia & 4 ch	122	20/24		5	" tel $	St Raphael Ital Soc	Cowen	10/8	3 PM	—	5	—
16	Buffo,	Prospero	121	6		1	" tel $	Ry. to cousin Maddalena Cristini Brockwayville	Bell	10/8	12 PM	—	1	—
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number Detained, ... 22
Men, ... 8
Women, ... 9
Children, ... 5
Under 1 year included, ...
Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds., ... 9
" R. R., ... 5
" Societies, ... 7
Held for S. I., ... 1
Sent to Hospital, ...
Undisposed of at end of month, ...
Meals--B. 20 D. 17 S. 21 T M. 21

Re R. Italia Oct 8.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2534

Oct 7-8-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 5 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 5 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME #2535

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FROM OCTOBER 8 to OCTOBER 9, 1908

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
OCT 8	Majestic	Southampton	38
	Caronia	Liverpool	41
	Verdi	Buenos Aires	4
	Prinz August Wilhelm	Colon, Savanilla	9
	Caracas	San Juan	1
	Salvatore di Giorgio	Port Antonio	1
OCT 9	Casarense	Barbados	2
	Californie (Frenoh)	Bordeaux	2
	Seminole	Puerto Plata, Mt Cristy	1
	Allianca	Cristobal	5
	Prinz Sigismund	Cartagena, Savanilla	3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2535

Oct 8-9-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of FEB 5 1944, 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 5 1944
Date

Camera Operator

30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S French, Surgeon of the Progress sailing therewith

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario Province and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 7. 15 to 30 incl

R S French

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907

F D [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2535

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Feb 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Oct 30th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country which alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Avery	Edward Francis	46		M	M	Bishop	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother		
2	Gort	Viscount	22		M	S	Army	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sale & Wight		
3	Heathcote	Reg. Harold	49		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	China	Hong Kong	[illegible]		
4	Zamboa	Geo. Julius	22		M	S	None	"	"	"	"	England	London	[illegible]		
5	Money	Emily Louisa	58		F	M		"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Toomer	Joseph Fletcher	55		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"			[illegible]		
7	Hay	James	65		M			"	"	"	"	Scotland				
8	de Spigenovicy	Edgar Victor	34		M	M	Banker & Engineer	"	"	Russian	Russian	Scotland	Edinburgh	[illegible]		
9	Dick-Cleland	Archibald	25		M	S		"	"	British	English	England	Cornwall	[illegible]		
10	Dodwell	Geo. H.	24		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Gt Britain	"	"	Hartford	[illegible]		
11	Lapthorn	Lonie	49		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Gosport	[illegible]		
12	Corea	Irene Celestine	27	6	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	London	[illegible]		
13	Bohmke	Richard	32		M	S	Valet	"	"	Germany	German			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Mann	Margaret	49	7	F		None	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto			
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13 61

* In showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Nationality is determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lit[illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or like institution at time of embarkation of the classes so supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Why	Self	Yes	Yes	Colorado Springs	Brother	Colorado Springs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	Nil	England	Yeovil
2	Yes	"	"	No	—	Uncle	Mayor J. Tolbert Kenora. Ontario	—	—	—	—	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	Blue	"	"	London
3	Why	—	"	Yes	1903	Hotel	Mexico City Mexico	—	—	—	—	"	"	5	11	do	do	do	"	—	Middlesex
4	~~Yes~~ via Jamaica	No	—	—	H. Torrance		141 Broadway, N.Y.	—	"	—	—	—	—	5	9	Dk	Dk	Hazel	"	—	London
5	Why	Self	"	Yes	1908	New Jersey	Outlaw New Jersey	—	—	—	—	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	Hazel	"	"	Poulton.
6	"	(Great Northern Central Ry, Owners)	"	Yes	1908	New York	Knickerbocker Hotel New York	—	—	—	—	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	Blue	Nil	England	
7	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	—																		
8	Why	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Russian Consulate San Francisco Hotel Mexico City Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Russia	Odessa
9	Yes	"	"	No	—	—		—	—	—	—	"	"	5	9	—	Dk	Br.	"	—	Scotland Perthshire
10	Co. N.Y.	"	"	Yes	1893	Tacoma	Hotel Mexico City Mexico	—	—	—	—	"	"	6	2	Dark	Dk	Dk	Nil	China	Shanghai
11	yes	"	"	Left from N. York			Husband, Col. Lapthorn Scofield, Cor. City Island N.Y.	—	—	—	—	"	"	5	—	Fresh	Grey	Brown	Nil	England	Gosport
12	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs Brown 529 E 38th St Los Angeles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	West Indies	Grenada
13	No	Mr Kaufman	Yes	Yes	1903	New York	Master Mr Kaufman 387 Dearborn Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Grey	Nil	Germany	Hungary
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	do	Home 70 St Patrick St Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	do	Grey	Blue	Nil	Canada	Toronto
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes, master of the Majestic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 ~~14~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exaphlib 156 [illegible]

Assistant Purser
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of October, 1908

at New York

F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S French, Surgeon of the Emigrant Station with
(State whether Surgeon or Assistant, and if the latter whether employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bambridge
Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R S French

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 190

at Liverpool

F L Prescott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Southampton Sept 30 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Murray	Mrs A S	2		F	M				U.S.A.						
2	"	Anthony S.		10	M	S										
3	"	Jas Ratcliffe		8	M	S										
4	"	Charlotte R.		7	F	S										
5	Morris	Elizabeth M		7	F	S										
6	"	Clemintina R		7	F	S										
7	Rowes	Louise Winthrop	2		F	M										
8	Stack	J.			M	S										
9	Doe	Thos Anderson			M	W										
10	Gilmore	Wm O.			M	M										
11	"	Ellen A.			F	S										
12	Clohecy	Mrs A.			F	S										
13	Robin	Chas L.			M	M										
14	"	Mrs			F	M										
15	"	Harold			M	S										
16	"	Arthur J			M	S										
17	Ely	Mrs Alfred B.	2		F	M										
18	"	Miss A B			F	S										
19	Sweet	Hanna			F	S										
20	Kellogg	Chas Field			M	M										
21	Beebe	G. Trevor			M	M										
22	Gangengigl	Jean M.			M	M										
23	Warren	John Collins			M	M										
24	"	John			M	S										
25	Phillips	Mrs G M.			F	M										
26	Keep	Wm F.			M	M										
27	Davis	Fredk. J.			M	M										
28	"	Mrs			F	M										
29	Frank	Henry L.			M	M										
30	"	Mrs			F	M										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passengers, whether paid by themselves or by other persons, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government sending them.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect; whether deported, or ever imprisoned or supported by charity; if so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes master of the Majestic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Commander, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Leech, Surgeon of the Navy at Galway Harbour
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~2~~ 829 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 2.

R. S. Leech

Sworn to before me this 8th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

F. D. Pascal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Southampton, Sept 30th, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamb	Chas A			m	m				U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs			f	m										
3	Gilman	Daniel C			m	m										
4	"	Mrs			f	m										
5	"	Elizabeth			f	s										
6	Keys	Alice M			f	s										
7	"	Marion S.			f	s										
8	Simons	Mrs Edward W.			f	m										
9	White	Alice			f	m										
10	Tuckerman	Jane F.			f	s										
11	"	Emily L.			f	s										
12	~~Wolcott~~	~~Mrs Chas Kent~~			~~f~~											
13	Barrod	Mrs John H			f	m				United States Citizen						
14	"	Margaret			f	s										
15	Thomas	Abner C			m											
16	Teller	Mrs William			f	m										
17	Post	William K			m											
18	Scriven	Geo. P.			m											
19	Barnett	Nelson M			m	s										
20	Reading	Josephine D			f	m										
21	do	Josephine			f	s										
22	Haviland	Paul Bunty			m	✓										
23	Farmer	Edwin			✓	m										
24	do	Ethel P			f	✓										
25	do	Virginia			child											
26	Bohlen	Fred H.			m	m										
27	Rusher	May D			f	s										
28	Jackson	William B			m	m										
29	do	Wm B jr			m	s										
30	Hay	James			m	W										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , October 8th, 1908

List 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fear, or prejudice, or tendency to anarchistic, lawless, revolutionary, or seditious ideas, or opposition to organized government, or belief in the unlawful killing of officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hargshaw, (Strike out whether Master, Second Officer, or Other.) of the Saxonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 292 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Excepting 12 [redacted]

B. F. Hargshaw
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1908

at New York

F. X. Mc[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the Majestic (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Medical Examiners Dublin Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 21. 25630 incl

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 26th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kimball	Mrs. D.			Fm										
2	Chapee	Miss			Fs										
3	Harrison	Mrs. F. L.			Fm										
4	Smith	Mrs. Leila W.			Fm										
5	Miles	Mrs Henry			Fm										
6	Dorey	Capt H.			mm										
7	Hanford	Solomon			mm										
8		Mrs			Fm										
9	Allen	E Hunt			ms										
10	Honeyeny	Dr			mm										
11		Mrs			Fm										
12	Williamson	J G.			mm										
13	Harris	Gibson W.			mm										
14		Mrs			Fm										
15	Pierce	Mrs D a.			Fm										
16	Rhodes	Rosita			Fs										
17	Loubet	Ed G.			mm										
18	Rasor	W H.			mm										
19	"	Mrs			fm										
20	Hennessy	Jane			fs										
21	~~Boot~~	~~Mrs J C~~			~~fm~~										
22	Eakins	Mrs J J			fm					United States Citizen					
23	King	Adam C.			mm										
24	"	Mrs			fm										
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 c
23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1908

8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both (unless for crime and treason of the political offense), supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hazzo, master, of the Majestic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exceptions 21. 25 & 30 incl

B. F. Hazzo
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1908,
at New York

F X McCreadie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the Majestic, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin Univ. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 5 to Israel

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct 1908

at New York

F D McCarthy

Immigration Officer.

R. S. French, M.D.
Oct. 8. 08.

11—3115

Dr. Cards (Manifest)

C R
[illegible]
T
[illegible]
P
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

RECAPITULATION

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
In cabin	17	7	24
In steerage	311		311
Total	328	7	335

18 - 15 - 31

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Majestic sailing from Cherbourg, 30th Sept, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	de Carbonel	Augustin Bernard	33.		m.	M.	Imperial Chinese Railways agent.	yes.		France	French	China	Haukow	Rue de Carbonel. Villa montaigut. Avenue Crabapel.	Ariege	Tarascon Toulouse.
2	de Carbonel	Ida Elizabeth	33		f	m	—	"		British	British	do	do	do	"	"
3	de Carbonel	Henry Francis	4		m	Child	Child	no		France	French	do	do	do	"	"
4	de Carbonel	William Leon	3		m	do	do	no		do	do	do	do	do	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8- 10, 190 5 — 10

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes no	no			In transit going to China via Honolulu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	dark	grey	brown mark on shoulder	France	Nyerès
2	"	Husband	yes yes	yes 1900 St Paul Minneapolis				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	nil	China	Kuikan
3	"	Father	— no				— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		do	fair	do	nil	do	do
4	"	do	— no				— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do	do	nil	do	do
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B D Hays Master, of the Majestic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 5 to 30 incl

Sebastian F. Hays.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct, 1908,

at New York

F D Sneath
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 6 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the S.S. Majestic sailing herewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners therewith" as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1908

at Queenstown

F O Hanchett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Majestic* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 30th*, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Batt~~	~~Grace Adele~~	~~33~~	~~F.~~	~~S~~		~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Salisbury~~	~~Mother Mrs. Batt Salisbury~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newport~~
2	Jones	William	35		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	England	London	Father	Cal	Los Angeles
3	"	Clara	38		F	M	Wife							Mr J. Jones, Lowsnedd Farm Clyne, Nr Neath	"	"
4	"	John	8		M	S	Child	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
5	"	Margarette	6		F	S	"	"	No	No	"	"	"		"	"
6	Sados	Kate	23				Artiste	Yes	Yes	"	Russian	"	"	Friend Marc Prestyny 4, Friar's Court, London	N.Y	New York
7	"	Herbert	14		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Leoni	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Haynes	Ernest John	37		M	S	Brick Layer	"	"	"	English	"	Sandy Beds	Mrs Ann Haynes, Sandy. Beds (Mother)	Texas	Victoria
10	Webb	Rosa, Jane	26		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	English	"	Portsmouth	Father Mrs W. Webb, 61 Tennyson Road, Buckland, Portsmouth.	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Wheeler	George, Edward	24		M	S	Fisherman	"	"	"	"	N/A	Salisbury	A Wheeler, St Edmunds, Salisbury	Ont	Toronto
12	Hardy	John Henry	41		M	M	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Mrs Hardy, 20 Bloxly Road, Mt Pleasant Leicester	York	Nebraska
13	Stenlake	Herbert	31		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bannerdale	A Stenlake (Father) Chilsworthy Gunnislake	Wash	Bingham
14	Howard	Mary	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	Surrey	Father James Beesley, West Cottage, Ranmore Dorking Surrey	N.Y.	Hoboken
15	"	Dorothy	5		F	S	Child	No		"		"	"			
16	"	Elizabeth	—	M	F	S	Infant	"		"		"	"			
17	Bennett	Richard William	34		M	M	Baptist Clergyman	Yes	Yes	"		"	Princetown Devon	Mrs Elizabeth Lord, Helena Villa, Princetown Devon	Ill	Vermont
18	"	Gertrude S. Susan	33		F	M	Wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
19	"	George Richard	10		M	S	Child	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
20	"	Lillian Gertrude	5		F	S	do	No		"		"	"		"	"
21	Sandford	Ella	28		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	"		"	Somerset	Next of Kin Mrs Walter Sandford, Meadelinsey. Somerset	Mich	Pontiac
22	Jezard	Harriet	25		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"		"	Dover Kent	Mary Friend, 28 Granville Dover	R.I.	Providence
23	Haines	George Henry	21		M	S	Mechanist	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gravesend	Emily Haines, 32 Granville Street Gravesend. Kent.	"	Providence
24	Edwards	Guy	33		M	M	Banker	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bath	A. Edwards, 17, Beaufort West, Bath	Mass	Mass
25	"	Fanny Marguerite	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
26	O'Connor	Kate			F	S	Domestic	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Bodyke	Mother Mrs O'Connor, Bodyke, Co Clare	N.J.	New Jersey
27	Farley	Mary											Broadford	Sister Mrs Reddan, Broadford, Co Clare		
28	Bethell	Charles Ernest	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	23 Hamilton Road, Ealing, London W.	Mass	Mass
29	"	Ethel	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
30	"	Marjorie Emmeline	1		F	S	Child	No	No	"		"	"		"	"

PS Brighton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1908.

12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	Self	yes	no		Friend Mr. Wm Gale, The Vanderbilts, Newport R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	Dk.	br.	
2	"	Self	$300.00			Uncle. Mr. J. Pattison, Norwalk, Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil
3	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Brown	Grey	Nil
4	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	✓	Mr Sados	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	yes	✓	✓	5	—	fair	L Brown	Grey	Nil
7	✓	✓	✓	yes	1 month		✓	✓	✓	yes	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	✓	Nil
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	yes	✓	✓	5	6	✓	D Brown	✓	Nil
9	✓	Self	$200.00	no		a friend Mr C & E Hall, Victoria Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	auburn	✓	✓
10	no		$150.00	no		Going to be married to Mr E Deacon, 1600 E., 118 Street, Cleveland Ohio 160 Bay St, Toronto Canada	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	✓	5	4	✓	D. Brown	Blue	✓
11	✓	✓	yes	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	
12	yes	✓	$25.00	✓		Sister, Mrs Gurney, Charlestown, York. Nebraska U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Med	✓	Brown	Little mark, left forearm
13	yes	✓	$150.00	yes	1899-1903	Going to Husband Brother Brigham Cache Co. Utah Friend William Martin Brigham Utah (Herbert)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	Aub.	✓	Nil
14	✓	Brother paid	✓	no		Going to Husband 109 Clinton St Hoboken NJ (Herbert) Hoboken NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Grey	✓
15	✓	Mother	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	✓	Pa	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	✓	Self	✓	yes	14 yrs	Vermont. Home South Staffs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓ Vermont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		fair	Auburn	✓	✓
19	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4		✓	Light	Blue	✓
20	✓	Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3		✓	Brown	Dark	✓
21	yes	Self	$215	no		Son Brother Mr Tom Sandford, Gravesend Farm, Pontiac Oakland Co, Michigan Husband, Hubert L. Jagard, 93, Chapin Ave. Providence RI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	✓	Blue	✓
22	✓	✓	yes	no		c/o Brother George Hando Home 93 Chapin Ave Providence R I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓
23	✓	✓	✓	yes	2 Long Island		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Dark	✓
24	no	✓	✓	✓	5 Minneapolis	Sister-in-law Brother J. Edwards, c/o Burgess Co Home 388 Nicollet Ave Minneapolis Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	Brown	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	Grey	✓
26	✓	✓	yes	✓	6 Jersey	Brother-in-law Michael Shannon 173, 11th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	L Brown	Blue	✓
27	✓	✓	Cash	✓	13	Friend-to-leave Mr Michael Shannon 173 11th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Pale	Dark		Mr Shannon
28	yes	Self	yes	yes	Jamaica N.Y.	Returning to Nassau N.P. Bahamas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	Nil
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	Hazel	✓
30	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	●	Blue	✓

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town
England	Salisbury.
England	Neith
England	Neith
✓	✓
✓	✓
England	Leeds
W Africa	Wintock
Russia	Reiga
England	Sandy Beds.
✓	Portsmouth.
	Salisbury.
	Leicester.
	Shilvertty, Lincolnshire
England	Dorking Surrey
England	Cambourn
✓	Brentstown
✓	✓
✓	✓
	Somerset.
✓	Dover.
	Beaversent.
	Bath
Ireland	Co Clare Ireland
Ireland	Co Clare Ireland.
England	London
England	Norfolk.
✓	✓
✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

B. F. Hayes, master, of the Adriatic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Dyer
Master Officer

Except [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1908,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing hereunto (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Boston 7th 30 th

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1907

at Boston

F O'Hara

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Majestic* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 30th*, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hutson	William D.	64		M	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wimbledon	nephew Chas. Hutson, 83 Gladstone Rd Wimbledon	Ont	Toronto
2	Howerdene	Jane Burdan	45		F		Lodgers						Broadstairs	wife J. Stokes, 2 Leslar Villas, Broomfield, Hone Bay, Kent (Aunt)	N.Y.	Plainfield
3	Mitchell	Stanley Joseph	21		M	M	Engineer						Devoran	Joseph Mitchell, 14 St Johns Terrace Devoran, Cornwall	Mass	Boston
4	Kattenhorn	Alfred	28		M		Florist			Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	America	Mr. Anderson, 14 Soho Square London	Ohio	Woodsfield
5		Mary Wife	18		F	M				England		England				do
6	Nicholls	James	27		M	M	Miners			England	English	England	North Cookar, Nr Camborne, Cornwall	Mrs Jas Nicholls, North Cookar, Nr Camborne, Cornwall	Mich	Calumet
7	Lamp	Mary Eliza	44		F	S	Cookery Nurse						London	Theatrock London	Texas	Holliday
8	Morgan	Hance Wife	40		F	M	Housewife			Wales	Welsh	England	Cardiff	47 Richmond Road, Cardiff 5 years	Texas	Cincinnati
9		Edward Spencer Son	11		M	S										do
10	Foss	James	26				Miner			England	English	England	Helstone	Father Mrs Bethersney, Helstone	Mont	Butte City
11	Hand	Mildred Frances	27		F		Milliner						Christchurch	Henry John Hand, Glen Haven, Barrack Road, Christchurch, Hants	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Barnard	Stuart, Swaffer Hus	34		M	M	Business Manager						Bucks	11 Buckingham Road, Watford		
13		Marie Emilie Wife	31		F					Austria	Austrian	Austria	Watford 12 months			
14	Mc Death	Catherine	58		F		Housewife			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co Tipperary	Robert Trewin, Curtrocher, Co Tipperary		Chicago
15	Osborn	Alice Lily	28		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Norfolk	Father Mr. H. W. Osborne, 2 Churchill Road, Magdalen Rd, Norwich, Norfolk.	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Penfield	Alice Rose Kate	28		F		Domestic Ser						Portsmouth	Aunt Mrs A Langford, Elmhurst Rd Crowbridge, Hants.	Mass	Worcester
17	Morgese	Thomas Husb	42		M	M	Farmer						Normandy	Mr. William Morgese, Dizzard, St Ewney, Moresnia	Ohio	Newburgh
18		Rebecca Wife	39		F		Housewife							do		
19		Norah Rebecca Child	4		F	S	Child							do		
20		William Thomas do	3		M									do		
21		Marian Mary do	2		F									do		
22	Dunnett	William Leonard Husb	27		M	M	Farmer						St Pinnock	Lemon Dunnett, Sandy Lane, Shipplenton Wills.	N.Y.	N.Y.
23		Katherine Daisy Wife	27		F		Nil						Calne Wilts	Robert Mary, Bowood, Calne Wills		
24	Hayward	Frederick, Henry	31		M	S	Carpenter						Ashton Abbot	Mrs London, East View Lee, Dawlish Devon	Ohio	Chicago
25	Keane	Katherine Ethel	25		F		Governess						Bradell	do	Ala	Birmingham
26	Potts	Dorothy	56				Housekeeper						Niagara Falls	John A. Potts, 56 Darvell Road, Stoke, Leamington London	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
27	Thompson	Frances Louise D'Arcy	24				Schoolteacher			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Southsea	Mother Mrs D'Arcy Thompson, The Present, Galway, Ireland		
28	Budden	Charles William Husb	24		M	M	Commercial			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Vancouver	Aunt Mrs Dowling, 22 Edgar Road Winchester		
29		Lillian May Wife	20		F	M	Nurse			Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada				
30	Bergin	Joseph Thomas	21		M	S	Electrician			Ireland	Irish	England	Cork City	Mrs J. Bergin, 80 Ashfield Road Rathgar, Dublin	Illinois	Chicago

5-34719

7-130894 - 44/40 3/5/40 - no c/a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1908

2S 14

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1906	New York	Home 362 Jarmerson Avenue, Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Gray	Dk	None	England	Kensington Marylebone London
2	✓	✓	$200	no		do	413 Westfront Street, Bayfield, New Jersey Friend John Abbott.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dark	Grey	Hazel	Nil	England	Devonshire
✓ 3	yes	✓	$10	✓			443 5th St Milford Conn Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6¾	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mark on left eyelid	✓	Berlin
X 4	✓	✓	yes	✓	5	New York	do Lenox Berlin Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	Brown	✓	Nil	Berlin	Berlin
✓ 5	✓	✓					do Mrs Donald, 222 Maple Street, Weehawken Heights N J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Black	Grey	Nil	England	London
X 6	✓	By wife	yes	yes	1905 $1000	Calumet	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Light	Light	Blue	✓	✓	Camborne
							do Mrs Mary Critchells, 60 County Road Centennial, Houghton Co. Calumet Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	Black	blue	Scar on the left cheek	✓	Otherstone
7	no	Self	yes	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	Perfect	✓	5	5½	Fair	Black	blue			
8	yes	Self	$1	yes	1906	Cincinnati Ohio	Relative sister do Mrs. P. P. Evans, Norwood, Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Fair	Long	Grey	Nil	Wales	Llanwrtyd Wells
9	✓	✓	✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—			
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	Butler Bldg	Sister do Reddyville do Montana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Light	Light	Blue	Nil	England	Clapham London
✓ 11	✓	✓	$35	no			Friend, Ernest Edwin Downer, 46 East 144th Street, New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	D Brown	Grey	Nil	✓	Bitterden, Kent
✓ 12	✓	✓	$500				259 St Nicholas Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	D Brown	Blue		Austria	Lepoltz, Austria
✓ 13	✓		✓	✓			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	fair	✓	5	8	Pale L	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	do Lappinacy
14	✓	Daughter	✓	✓			Daughter do Lenham 2617 Main Avenue, Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	✓			
15	Yes	Self	$45 steady work	No			Married Husband do Mr. Walter Smith, c/o Mrs Young, 92 St Asbarks, Place, Brooklyn. Friend do Miss Smith, 15 Clifton Str, Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	No	Perfect	No	5	5½	fair	brown	blue	Nil	England	Devon, Chepstow Mauritius. Port Louis
✓ 16	✓	✓	yes	yes	1911	Bristol Pa	Brother in law do John Sandercock,	✓	✓	✓	✓	good	✓	5	2½	Dark	D ✓	Grey		England	Cornwall
✓ 17	✓	✓	$60	no			do Barnhall Place Corlett, Newburgh City Ohio USA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓	Dark	Dark	Cut on knuckle on left hand + right eye slightly injured.	✓	✓
18	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	None	✓	✓
19	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
20	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
21	✓		✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	5½	ex y l.	Home 10 W Fairfield Avenue New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
23	✓	✓	✓	no			do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Weston Wills.
24	No	✓	✓	✓	6	Chicago Gymnasium	do Saul Heyward, 2190 West Congress ster, Chicago.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newton Tibbot
✓ 25	$25.00	✓	✓	✓	Nyrs 1904	Chicago	250a Highlaw Av Burlingham Ill (Friend Frank Rickard)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Black	Black	—	—	Nfor
26	yes	✓	✓	yes	1907	Niagara Falls	699 Chilton Avenue, Niagara Falls	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	✓	Nottingham
27	no	✓	✓	no			Married Home Greenwood Connecticut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	Ireland	Galway
X 28	✓	✓	✓	yes			Home Vancouver B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	England	Plymouth
X 29	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	brown	✓	Ont.	Preston
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	2½	Chicago Ill.	do Mrs Hester 2044 Clark Street Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Black	Black	Blue	✓	England	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

B. F. Hayes Master, of the Majestic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except his 7. 11. 30th

B. F. Hayes
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S French, Surgeon of the Majestic Sailing hereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing for" or "employed by" owners thereof, as case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. S. French

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Southampton, September 12, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mowry	Augusta	47		F	M				United States Citizen						
2	Beadle	Thos Middaugh	50		F	M				do						
3	"	Nancy Augusta	19	6	F	S				do						
4	"	Clyde Elden	11	2	M	S				do						
5	Connor	Kate	25		F	S				do						
6	"	Mary	25		F	S				do						
7	"	Annie	20		F	S				do						
8	Voller	Carl	41		M	M				United States Citizen						
9	Heutsman	William	44		M	M				do						
10	Matthews	William Henry	44		M	M				do						
11	"	Eva Chandler	30		F	S				do						
12	Bartlett	John Francis	48		M	M				do						
13	O'Brien	Thos Raymond	41		M	M				do						
14	Thompson	Elizabeth	22		F	S				do						
15	Corbett	Alfred Boyer	44		M	M				do						
16	"	Edna Middleton	25		F	M				do						
17	Hillman	Hector	43		M	M				do						
18	"	Eudocia	35		F	M				do						
19	Jaffrowicz	John	29		M	M	Dyer	Yes	Yes	Polish	Polish	America	Chicago	Nowy with Noble St	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
20	Cohen	Frank	37		M	M				U S Born						
21	"	Anna	30		F	M				do						
22	"	John	70		M	M				do						
23	Pratt	Edna	27		F	M				U S Citizen						
24	"	Evangeline	5		F	S				do						
25	Bridtman	Abbott Aug	52		M	M				U S Born						
Stet 26	Larson	Annetta	21		F	S				U S Citizen						
Stet 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		F	M				do						
Stet 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]				U S Born						
29	Moore	John	44		M	M				do						
30	Bodemann	Johann	50		M	S				United States Citizen						

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1908. 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							[illegible] Chicago Ill													
2							[illegible]													
3							Portland Oregon													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7							[illegible]													
8							[illegible]													
9							[illegible]													
10							Grand Forks N Dak													
11							[illegible]													
12							316 Naugle St [illegible]													
13							[illegible]													
14							[illegible]													
15							91 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn													
16							[illegible]													
17							Charlotte [illegible]													
18							[illegible]													
19	Yes	Self	Yes	88	Chicago		~~Army~~ 644 N. Noble St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None		Poland	Russian
20							[illegible]													
21							[illegible]													
22							Nashua New Hampshire													
23							Parsons [illegible]													
24							Putnam Mass.													
25							[illegible]													
26							35 Fairview [illegible]													
27							[illegible]													
28																				
29							[illegible]													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

B. F. Hayes Master of the Majestic, from Southampton

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 56729

B. F. Hayes Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1908

at New York

F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the Majestic — Sailing herewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or agent," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Corrie. 5.22 - [illegible]

R. Swendale French

Sworn to before me this 1/2 day of October, 1908

at New York,

F. L. Mark.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Majestic* sailing from *Southampton*, *Sept 30th*, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Jackman	Ruby	23		F	M	Wife 20-12390-05-12-41	yes	yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Andrew Warwick Spenneys, 71 Cowbury Street, Plymouth	Cal	San Francisco
2		Winnifred Laurd	3		F	S	child	yes	yes							
~~3~~	~~Sherpergal~~	~~Peter H.~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~painter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Leyst~~	~~father c/o C. Pankhurst, Borden Sittingbourne~~	~~Oklahoma~~	~~Okmulgee~~
4	Pankhurst	William	20		M	S	Baker	✓	✓	England	English	England	Sittingbourne			New York
~~5~~	~~Brightman~~	~~Robert Harry~~	~~52~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Theatrical Director~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	6 Bedford Court Mansions London W.C.		New York
6	Baum	Harry	36		M	M	Theatrical Director	yes	yes	England	English	England	London			
7	"	Rose	30		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	America		New York				Brooklyn
8	Gilliettaz	Augustine A.	55		F		Ladies maid	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland				
9	Brookes	Emma	42		F		Wife Army Officer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Cornwall	Wife 67 Pydar Street, Truro Cornwall	NY	Buffalo
10	"	Archibald			M	S	Child	✓	✓							
11	"	Dorothy			F	S		✓	✓							
12	Ellis	Ellen Clara	35		F		Wife Army Officer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Cornwall	Robert Ellis (father) 57 Tavernalls St, Truro Cornwall	NY	Buffalo
13	Thomas	Mary E.	16		F		Child	✓	✓					wife Ellen Thomas, 12 Thuland Road, St Just Cornwall	NJ	New Jersey
14	"	Sylvester			M			✓	✓					do		
15	"	Margaret			F			✓	✓					do		
16	"	Archibald			M			✓	✓					do		
17	"	Elizabeth			F			✓	✓					do		
18	Penrose	Reginald Herbert	25		M		Army Officer	✓	✓					Mother 57 Pydar Street, Truro Cornwall	NY	Buffalo
19	Koppler	Bernard Eugene	26		M		Farmer	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Blantyre	~~London~~ Blantyre Switzerland	Va	Richmond
20	Mansfield	Albert	20		M		Chauffeur	✓	✓	England	English	England	Essex	Mother Crown Hotel, Longton Essex	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Chaye	Joseph	25		M		Hardware	✓	✓	Hebrew	Hebrew	Hebrew	London	Frank J. Goldberg, 57 Anthony, New Road	NY	NY
~~22~~	~~Cuttry~~	~~Maggie~~	~~20~~		~~F~~		~~Housekeeper~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~England~~	~~Irish~~	~~England~~	~~Shullinger~~	~~Terrance Cellery Esqr. c/o Shullinger~~		
23	Working	Leslie	21		M	S	Stenographer 25-22137	✓	✓	England	English	England	Lindfield	father John Robert Northing 32 Dunford Rd, Bearwood, Birmingham	Penn	Altoona
24	Leonard 7/2/09-4 21-31	Margaret Mary	31		F		Maid	✓	✓				San Francisco	c/o Mary Anne Cahill White Lodge Espelia Highway, London	California	San Francisco
25	Nordling	Johanna	38		F		Servant	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sykerby	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oreg	Portland
26	Backlund	Anna	21		F			✓	✓						Minn	Detroit
27	Olsson	Gustaf	28		M	M	Carpenter	✓	✓	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Fjortorp	Father Olof Person, Laxsen	NY	NY
10463 28	Schroeter	Hermann	47		M	M	Butcher	✓	✓				Vanderyd	Mother Charlotte Lundholm, Surelund		
~~29~~	~~Ostrom~~	~~Emil~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Waiter~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~				~~Italy~~	~~Mother Emma Ostrom Via Cavour 2 Milano Italy~~		
30	Ostrom	Emil	35		M								Italy			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1906.

S

18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Insane, or supported by charity, to be so stated.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	By Husband					Yes. Her Husband. 010454 Lily Avenue San Francisco, California USA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	England	Plymouth
2	"	"	"				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"		
3	no	self	$30	yes	5	San Francisco	Los Angeles Uncle Wm. J. Spice, Ronalty, Oklahoma.	"	"	"	"	"	"								England	Borden
4	yes	"	$40					"	"	"	"	"	slight limp	5	7	Dark	Dark	blue	"		
5																						
6	no	Self	Ge	no			Her Husband 119 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
7	"	"	"	yes	5	Oct 1906 Cuba	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			Brown		"	America	St Louis
8	"	"	20	no			Do - (sister)	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	7	Dark	Dk Brown	Grey	"	Switzerland	Lausanne
9	"	"	yes	yes	3	Atlantic City	Husband Capt Brookes 314	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Black	Black	"	"	
10	"	—	—			Newfoundland	Michigan Av	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	England	Cornwall
11	"	"	"			U.S.A.	Buffalo														—	—
12	no	"	no				(friend) Capt Brookes, 314 Michigan Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	England	Cornwall
13	"	"	"	"	15	New Jersey	Husband ~~same home~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	"			U.S.A.	Rochester	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Light	"	"	—	—
15	"	"	"	"		do															—	—
16	"	"	"	"	1	do	New Jersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	"	"	"	"		do		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"	"	"		Rochester N.Y.	(friend) Capt Brookes, 314 Michigan Avenue Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	"	Brown	Brown	"	England	Cornwall
19	"	no	$25	no			Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	grey	"	Switzerland	Switzerland
20	no	self	$100	"			040 Saint Paul St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	blue	Scar on each eye	England	Preston
21	yes	"	$25	yes	6	Oct 1906	Returning home, 22 Broome St, Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	D	"	"	Austria	Komarno
22	"	"	over $30	no			Uncle, Frank Collett, 1921, 16th Ave Altoona Pa. Penna.	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	"	Vaccination	England	Cockermouth Cleator Moor
23	no	Self	$25	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	blue	None	England	Blyth
24	"	"	"	yes	80	San Francisco	1716 Valley Street San Francisco	"	"	"	no	Well	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ballycastle Ballycastle
25	"	"	$150			1903/1907 Portland	Friend. Maria Dahl, 12-31 7th St Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	brown	"	Finland	Oykarlby
26	yes	"	$30	no			Friend Gustav Nelson, Box 181, Biwabik Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	blue	"	"	Craven
27	"	"	$20	yes		1908 New York	Sister Alma Olsen, 925 16th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Larsen
28	"	"	"	"		1908 New York	Friend L. C. Lenkenberg, 14 59, 11th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Black	"	"	"	Landskrona
29																						Hamburg
30																						Chile

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Majestic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Excepts 5 22 29 30 to

B. F. Hayes
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1908,

at New York

F. O'Meara
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S French, Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. S. French

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1907

at New York

F. W. Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Majestic* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 30th*, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schoneman	Wilhelm	40		M	S	Bookbinder	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nyborg	frnd. F.C. Hansen, Sealer, Denmark	Mass	Boston
2	Sparkes	Clarence, George	33		M	M	Bookmaker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother 3 BK 119, Mansfield, Ashton	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Backstram	Hulda	31		F	S	Servant	-	-	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Vatersborg	Mother, Anna Persson, Oscar Johansen, Vattentorget Vargsborg, Mother, Caroline, Bergakram Vargsborg	-	-
4	Bergstram	Emma	35		F	S	Dressmaker	-	-	-	-	-	Elfsborg Sweden		-	-
5	Matheson	Emily Clarissa	36		F	M	none	-	-	British	English	England	London	Mrs Carsten, Moons Farm, East Farley, Maidstone, Kent	Cal	Los Angeles
6	-	Amy Clarissa	11	6	F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	Los Angeles
7	Marina	Caesar	22		M	S	Waiter	-	-	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Father, Marina Pasquale, Via Piazza Soziglia 40 Genoa	New York	
8	Nemeth	Joseph	32		M	M	Machinist	-	-	Austro Hungary	Magyar	Austro Hungary	Budapest	friend, S. Armantage, Seligman, Ariz.	Seligman	
9	Homewood	Blanche	34		F	M	None	-	-	British	English	England	High Halden	Mr. L. Homewood	New York	
10	-	Emery	8		M		2-877734	7/2/41		505	-	-	-		-	
11	-	Dorothy	5		F	S		2-946960	10-6-41	-	-	-	-	Paddock Wood Kent.	-	
12	-	Reggie	3		M			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
13	-	Sydney	-		M		2-944250	14/5/41		-	-	-	-		-	
14	Collyer	Bertha	16		F	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	(Uncle) Mr L Homewood address as above	-	
15	van Heerten	Albert Jan	18		M	S	Student	-	-	(S. Africa) British	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Transvaal	Pretoria	(Uncle) S. J. van Heerten, 462 Troe St Pretoria	Iowa	Ames
16	Faure	Jacobus Christian	17		M	S		-	-	-	French	-	-	(Mother Mrs J.C. Faure, 82 Troye St Sunnyside Pretoria)	New York	
17	Nethling	Johannes H.	21		M	S		-	-	-	Dutch	-	Lydenburg	(Father H.J. Nethling, Lydenburg, Transvaal.	N.Y.	Ithaca
18	Som	Apurvakumar	21		M	S		-	-	Hindu	East Indian	England	London	34 Guelfort Dr London Mrs	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Bose	Amulya C.	21		M	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	- do -	-	-
20	Alothy	Moreal Chandra	22		M	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	- do -	-	-
21	Roy	Hemranath	21		M	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	- do -	-	-
22	Engelbrecht	Magda Elizabeth	3		F	S		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
23	Brewer	Gideon Johannes	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	(S. Africa) British	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Transvaal	Pretoria	(Father C. Groenewald P.O. Kraalkop C. Stroom Transvaal)	Iowa, Ame	
24	Hemon	John Wendle	25		M	S	Clerk	-	-	-	English	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother, C. Heman Healt, Chesterfield	N.Y.	New York
25	Perisea	Scrivanelli	27		F	S	Housewife	-	-	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Zelsa	Zelsa Austria	Wash.	Tacoma
26	Vinka	Radich	27		F	M	-	-	-	-	Dalmatian	-	Altavecchia	Cattavecchia Austria	-	-
27	Pike	Emma	30		F	M	Wife	-	-	British	English	England	Filden	Father Victoria Place Filden Mr Frank Tyley Kent	Cal	San Francisco
28	-	Alice	8		F	S	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	-	[illegible]	11		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	-	Maggie	2		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mrs Leavitt

Mch, Ken Europa Octo. 7/08 - 6[5] P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by the person himself, herself, or by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	7	Boston	56 Amory St Jamaica Plain, Boston Mass
2	"	"	yes	"	1905	New York	Home, 239 West 53rd Street, New York
3	—	—	—	—	1902	"	Brother, Erik Backstrom, 207 Hull, 309 & 38 St. New York
4	"	"	$30	—	1908		Jennie Bergstrom, 206 E. 46 St, New York
5	"	—	$50 & up	1905	1906	Los Angeles Cal	Son living at home at Hemet, California
6	"	mother	—	1906	1908	"	Brother as above
7	"	Self	$40	yes	1905	New York	a Brother, a sharing (63 & 8th St New York
8	Yes	"	30	30	1907	Seligman	Friend Jamaica Airport Seligman
9	yes	Husband	no	—	—		
10	"	Father					Husband + Father
11	"	"					Mr Homewood,
12	"	"					
13	"	"					41 Jane St. New York
14	"	Uncle	no	no	—		(Uncle) Mr & Homewood address as above
15	Yes	Removal Govt.	no	—	—		(agriculture College Ames, Iowa
16	"	"	"	no	—	—	Cornell University
17	"	"	"	no	—	—	— " —
18	"	Industrial Education Association	"	no	—	—	105 West 40th St New York
19	"	"	"	"	—	—	do
20	"	"	"	"	—	—	do
21	"	"	"	"	—	—	do
22							
23	Yes	Removal Govt.	over	no	—	—	(Agricultural College Ames, Iowa State
24	—	Self	Yes	Yes	6	N. Y.	(Home, 21, 99 E. 10 St. New York
25	—	—	$40	30	—	—	2420, N. 27, Tacoma
26	"	"	$40	30	1905	no Tacoma	2420 N 27 Tacoma Husband 5th Pike 444 Yesler St
27	yes	Husband	no	—			Cousin Seattle
28	"	Father					do
29	"	"					do
30							do

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark Brown	Blue		Nil	Denmark	Elsborg Svendborg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	Grey		"	England	Alston
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med fair	Blue		"	Sweden	Vanersborg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"		"	—	Ehuley
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair		"	England	Maidstone
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Med		"	—	Colchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Black	Dark		"	Italy	Genoa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Blue		"	Hungary	Budapest
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Br	Grey	"	England	Ashford
				Deaf & Dumb								—	—
												—	—
												—	—
												—	—
												—	—
												—	—
no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	8	fair	fair	Dk	Nil	England	Ashford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	Transvaal	Pretoria
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Black	Br	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Grey	"	—	Lydenburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Black	"	India	Calcutta
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black		"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"		"	—	Bengal
no	no	no	no	fair	no	5	8	fair	Dk	Grey	Nil	Transvaal	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Br	Blue	"	England	Bideford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	"	Austria	Selse
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	—	Littweschin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	Feltin
												—	—
												—	—
												—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B F Hayes, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Majestic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1907,

at New York

F. B. Howard

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example; Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S French, Surgeon of the Mystic, Sailing Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Excd. 10-11 1865 Physical — University French

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907

at New York

F L Pierce

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Southampton, September 20th, 190

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
		mother in law of No 3.														
1	Hilburger	✓	Margaret	50	✓	M W	—	Y		Germany Hesse Darmstadt	Hebrew	USA	Pittsburg	99 [illegible] 32 [illegible]	Pittsburg	
2	Krabec	✓	Frances	15	✓	S				Bohemia Austria	Bohemian					
3	Zemmerle	✓	Ernest	28	✓	M W										
4	"	✓ wife	Johanna	27	✓	M										
5	"	✓	Elizabeth	5	✓	S										
6	"	✓ children	Margaret	3	✓	S										
7	"	✓	Katherine	1	✓	S										
8	Hill	✓	Bridget	35	✓	M										
9	"	✓	Ernest	5	✓	S										
10	James		Richard	27	✓	M										
11	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	Giles	✓	Henry	74	✓	M W										
13	White	✓	John	34	✓	M										
14	"	✓ wife	Edith	30	✓	M										
15	"	✓ children	Alice	4	✓	S										
16	"	✓	John	2	✓	S										
17	Mahaffy	✓	Barbara	48	✓	M										
18	Melenchuck		Maria	20		M										
19	[illegible]		Alexis	20		M										
20	Murphy		Ellen	[illegible]												
21	Kelly		Ellen	[illegible]												
22	Weinstein	✓	Albert Abraham	29	✓	M S										
23	Moore	✓	John	35	✓	M W										
24	Newton	✓	Arthur	19	✓	M S										
25	Dodge	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	S										
26	Kagoss	✓	Chas Ludwig	42	✓	M										
27	Gould	✓	John C.	55	✓	M S										
28	Kaiser	✓	August R.	35	✓	M W										
29	James	✓	Richard	27	✓	M										
30	"	✓ wife	Hilda L.	25	✓	M										
30a		✓														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6 S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town.
1	—	self	—	yes	1893	Phila Pa							5	4	fair	gray gray		
2	Ye	Self	Y. S		1906	Ot Pittsburg							4	10	DK	DK DK	None	Gothenburg Sweden
3						657 Lexington Ave New York City												
4						107 Fourth St Paterson												
5																		
6																		
7																		
8						191 Broadway Yonkers												
9																		
10																		
11																		
12						In Adoption Santa Cruz California												
13																		
14																		
15						New York												
16																		
17	Ye	Self	Y. S	1893		1458 [illegible]							5	6	Sal	Grey Grey	Mole	England Kent
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22						979 Putnam Ave Brooklyn N.Y.													
23						3 Cleveland 2104 98th Ave Ohio													
24						J.A. Simon 336 W. 20th St 3rd floor front room in private family													
25																		
26						East Palatka, Fla.												
27						1307 Lemon St, Camden N.J.												
28																		
29						3 1126 N. 21st Street Philadelphia													
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, master, of the Majestic, from Southampton, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 224 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Examined 10.11.16 [illegible]

Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Strench, Surgeon of the Augustus Sulzberger, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ Z

Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Assistant Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 190 5

at Ellis Island

F. D. Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Southampton, Sept 30, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Trawalski	Fred.	2		M	S.										
2	Slingerland	Sundry	48		M	M.										
3	" wife	Eva	47		F	M.										
4	"	Beulah	5		F	S.										
5	"	Grace (twins)	10		F	S.										
6	"	Victor Clark	7		M	S.										
7	"	Burt	4		M	S.										
8	Beye	John Olsen	60		M	M.										
9	Jonneson	Gustav	24		M	S.										
10	Miller	Eugene Augustus	30		M	M.										
11	Linstead	Stallion	57		M	M.										
12	James	Phyllis Mary	Infant with Parents							United States	British					
13	White	Henry	Infant with Parents							— do —						
14	Okito	Tom	33		M	Merchant	Ye	Ye	Hotel	Dutch	America	New York				
15	Teckhausen	George	44		M	M	Merchant			United States Citizen						
16	Fritten	David	36		F	M	Housewife			— do —						
17	"	Charles	6		M	Child				— do —						
18	"	John	4		M					— do —						
19	"	Bertha	1		F	S				— do —						
20	Peckham	Walter	25		M	S	Clerk	Ye	Ye	English	English	[illegible]	Roselea Cottage Southampton		N.Y.	New York
21	Siland	Anna	29		F	S				Russian	Russian	[illegible]	Helsingfors Finland			
22	Brady	John	52		M	M	Salesman	"	"	Australia	Irish	Australia	Brisbane	Phillips Brady Cunneberg & Edwinhill P.O. Co. Caron Iceland	Pa	Media
23	Sladden	Harry E	42		M	M	Mine			— Same as last —						
24	McEniff	Charles	30		M	S	Clerk			— do —						
25	Pritchett	William G.	38		M	M	Chauffeur			United States Citizen						
26	Hegel	Henry	31		M	M	Mine			United States Citizen						
27	Bork	Katherine	32		F	M	Housewife			— do —						
28																
29																
30																

Ben Tarrett
U.S. Gen. Hospital Oct 7/08. 6 15 P.M.

2 3 4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1906

24

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							(3723 Michigan Ave. Chicago. Ill.												
2																			
3							Ocean Ticket												
4							Through to Final Destination												
5																			
6																			
7																			
8							Brother												
9							[illegible]												
10							105 10th Ave.												
11							Cousin Brother [illegible]												
12																			
13																			
14	[illegible]	[illegible]					800 Broadway [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	[illegible]	Brown	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]
15																			
16							[illegible]												
17																			
18							[illegible]												
19																			
20	Self	[illegible]					361 Madison Av New York							5	11	Dk	Brown		[illegible]	[illegible]
21	"	"			1899		2110 South Broadway Brooklyn							5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	Russia Helsingfors
22	"	"			1900		Brother Rev Fa Brady Medic Delaware Co Pa							5	10½	Fair	Brown		"	Ireland Co Cavan
23																			
24							[illegible]												
25							Rockville [illegible]												
26							3948 Morgan Av [illegible]												
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B F Hazelhurst, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Majestic, from Southampton

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No. 28630 and C

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

25

I, D L Dinnet, Surgeon of the Majestic, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 2 to Travel

Riverside Finnet

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct, 190

at New York

D L Dinnet

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Cherbourg, 30th Sept, 1908

11 a.m.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Papan	Elias	39		M	M.	Restaurant Keeper	Yes		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Cattaro	has business since 15 years at Newark New Jersey	NY	Newark
2 ✓	do wife	[illegible]	28		F	"		"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3 ✓	Agneta	Francesco	2	11	M		nurse	"		Italy	Italian	Austrian	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4 ✓	"	Teresa	1	7	F	"		"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
5	Meday	Lavina	18		F	S				United States						
6	Lorraine	Mary Belle	24	✓	F	S										
VL 2-21-05										S-9580						
7	Fusillo	Raffaele	3	✓	M		Tailor	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Pozzo	Roberto	2	00	M		Baker	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	"	Giuseppina	2	00	F		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Louis Lamarina Milan	NJ	Vernon Barre
10	Bourgeton	[illegible]	4	✓	M		Servant									
11	Burington	James	4	✓			Servant									
12	Pavon	George	5	✓			Servant									
13	✓	Mrs C.	[illegible]	✓		S										
14										United States Citizen						
15										do						
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P 1/8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 8th, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or has been an inmate of either within the past year? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any manner assisted by others to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of stay.								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	yes	yes	16 Newark	his business Newark Prospect	no	no	no		good	no	6		dark	dark grey		Austria	Austria
2	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	do	do
3	"	"	more	yes	1 Frontiere	Pittsburg Penna	no	"	"		"	"	5	6	fair	blonde grey		Italy	Guorino
4	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	do	do
5						6 6 [illegible]													
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New York	236 [illegible]												Italy	Cotian Lake
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	[illegible]												Italy	Carpenno
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	[illegible]							6	DK	DK	DK	None	Italy	Varese
9						[illegible]													Milan
10																			
11						23 Broadway													
12						63 Westminster St Newark													
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] of the Majestic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R L French, Surgeon of the Kaiser, (S) William Shumate, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Berlin Royal Frederick William University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

R L French M D

A

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"S. S. Kaiserin" sailing from Queenstown October 12th, 1908.

1	UNITED STATES CITIZENS 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Alien List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cavenham	Wm	48		M M	Farmer	Y	Y	England	English				Pa	Bridgeport
2	Kenny	Wm	33		M M	Waiter	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	New York	See file 99306/697	Admitted as an alien	NY	New York
3	"	"	4		M S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	3		M S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kenny	Thomas	6		M S	"			"	"	Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
6	Walsh	Kathleen	29		M W	Cook	Y	Y	"	"	Brooklyn			NY	Brooklyn
7	"	Margaret	2		M S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Kathleen	9		M S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Sheridan	Edward	39		M M	Coal	Y	Y	"	Irish	Newark			NJ	Newark
10	Daly	Thomas	34		" "	Guilder			"	"	Corona			NY	Corona
11	Daly	Annie	39		F "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Halpin	Mary J	32		" "	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Chicago			Ill	Chicago
13	Peel	Bella	38		" "	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Jersey City			NJ	Jersey City
14	Farrell	Mary	45		F W	Dwelling	"	"	"	"					
15	Buckley	Ellen	59		F W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	New York			NY	New York
16	"	Nellie	8		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Laffey	Michael	41		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Hartford			Conn	Hartford
18	Murphy	Michael	39		" M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Holyoke Mass			Mass	Holyoke
19	Colly	John W	36		" M	Dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Malone	James J	38		" M	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"	New York			NY	New York
21	Fulgan	Ellen	33		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Fulgan	Mary	6		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Fogarty														
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ES CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 21, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to prepay or abandonment, or bond, relative for care and treatment of this passenger, or supported by charity? If so, state which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	do	Self	Yes	Yes	15 Yrs Newport	Home Husband John	No	No	No	No		See file 93361/497				Adm. as an alien		
2	Yes	"	$10	Yes	12 Newport	Father	"	"	"	"								
3	"	Father	"	"	Connecticut	Home	do	"	"	"								
4	"	"	"	"	"	Father	do	"	"	"								
5		Self	Yes	U S Citizen		Home 101 Y St Syracuse												
6	do	"	$5	Yes	12 Brooklyn	21 Cleveland Ave Husband Born Ukase 152	No	No	No	No								
7	"	Father	"	"	"	Left table Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	"	"	"	Father do	do	"	"	"								
9	"	"	"	Yes	U S Citizen	Home 86 Washington St Newark	"	"	"	"								
10		Self	Yes	U S Citizen		Home 209 Jefferson Ave Husband Has Dakota	"	"	"	"								
11		Husband	"	"		Brother James 60 Sheffield	"	"	"	"								
12		Self	Yes	Born in Chicago		Ave Chicago Husband Has Lived 384	"	"	"	"								
13	do	"	$5	Yes	28 Jersey City	Brother Ave Jersey City Born John Farrell	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	$50	Yes	2	Husband Has 85 James	"	"	"	"								
15	Yes	"	$5	Yes	25 New York	Street New York Father	"	"	"	"								
16	"	Father	—	"	American born	do	"	"	"	"								
17	do	do	$10	Yes	25 Maryland	Home 25	"	"	"	"								
18	Yes	"	$50	Born		Home 46 City St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	"	"		Home 53 Cause St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	$50	"	25	New York Home 114 W 68 St New York	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	$40	"	Electrician Austria	165 West 107 St New York	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	"	"	Son	do do	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"					"	"	"	"								
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F B Meeaton Insp
5-30 to 6 P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Y. Sayre Captain, of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~or Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. L. Trench, Surgeon of the "Majestic", Full Complement, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bachelor of Medicine Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 7. 10. 24

R. L. Trench

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1908

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Queenstown, Oct 1st, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6 ADMITTED	Duncan	Michael	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Co Clare	Cousin John Duncan Ballyea Co Clare Ireland	New York	Brooklyn
2911 2	Hegarty	Margaret	19		F		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkee	Father Michael Hegarty Kilkee Co Clare Ireland	"	Reading
3715 3	Hagerty	Mary	22		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Michael Hagerty Kilkenny Co Clare Ireland	"	New York
3444 4	Driscoll	Maggie	23		F		"	"	"	"	"	England	Portsmouth	Mother Florence Driscoll Portsmouth England	Mass	Worthington
" 5	Driscoll	James	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
" 6	Berry	Julia	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Henry Berry Cappagh Co Waterford Ireland	"	"
3841 7	King	Mary	20		F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilmeaday	Father Michael Kingsday Kilmeaday Co Galway Ireland	Mass	Holyoke
4491 8	Furman	Jane	31		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Ingham	Brother Michael Furman Ingham Norfolk England	New York	New York
" 9	Furman	Catherine	11		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
478	Doran	Mary	31		F		Clergyman					Ireland	Tipperary	Brother John Buckley Templeglantine Co Limerick Ireland	Pennsylvania	Scranton
11151 11	Buckley	Mary	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilgarvan	Father Patrick Moynihan Kilgarvan Co Kerry Ireland	Connecticut	New Haven
11152 12	Moynihan	Katie	26		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Michael Moynihan Kilgarvan Co Kerry Ireland	Connecticut	Hartford
12425 13	Hickey	William John	14		M		Student	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Father Edward Hickey Aldersgate Liverpool England	New York	Buffalo
13503 14	Hanna	Isabella	26		F		Spinster	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Portland	Father Isabella Hanna 46 Portland Place Dublin Ireland	"	New York
" 15	Hill	Celia	23		F		Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
" 16	Hill	Josephine	21		F		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
" 17	Hill	Isabella	3		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
" 18	Hill	James Bernard	1		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
" 19	Twomey	Mary	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Limerick	Father Thomas Twomey 3 Henry Place Limerick Ireland	Mass	Dorchester
14151 20	Twohig	Diana	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kerry	Brother Jeremiah Twohig Castlemaine Co Kerry Ireland	Connecticut	Ansonia
31045 21	Sherwood	Stephen	24		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Carrigallen	Father Patrick Sherwood Carrigallen Co Leitrim Ireland	New Jersey	Jersey City
" 22	Sherwood	Lizzie	22		F	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Stephen Sherwood 76 Henry St Jersey City N J	"	"
" 23	Smith	Julia	32		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Brother William Gilligan Limerick Ireland	Mass	Holyoke
" 24	Harlin	Mary Ellen	6		F		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
31144 25	Tully	James	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ireland	Knocklong	Brother William Tully Knocklong Co Limerick Ireland	Mass	Worcester
31923 26	Robinson	William	35		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamaskin	Father Thomas Robinson Tullamaskin Killarney Co Kerry Ireland	"	"
25199 27	Tully	Nora	3		F		Child	"	"	"	"	"	Knocklong	Father Patrick J Tully Knocklong Co Limerick Ireland	"	"
27150 28	Fitzgerald	Bridget	24		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dunmanway	Brother Denis Fitzgerald Dunmanway Co Cork Ireland	Mass	Boston
28606 29	Tully	Michael	66		M	W	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Knocklong	Brother Patrick Tully Knocklong Co Limerick Ireland	Connecticut	Hartford
14001 30	Tomis	Nora	27		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banty	Brother Thomas Tomis Bantry Ireland	Rhode Island	Providence

16-11865 9/25/40 (505)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5th, 190 30

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the last, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.		
1				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the company to which I belong, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a polygamist or who admits the admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or who advocates or believes in the propriety of the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or believes in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The number of age in completed years should be expressed in years or months for infants under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The word inserted should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The word inserted should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The calling or occupation should describe as accurately as possible the kind of work the person is capable of and will probably engage in, as for example: Civil engineer, saleswoman, stenographer, bookkeeper, engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, tinsmith, weaver, cotton spinner, glass blower, cabinetmaker, clerk, servant, tailoress, milliner, dressmaker, farmer, laborer, seamstress, no occupation (for children and women), or the like.

Laborers should be distinguished from *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown as in their possession.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their manifests and corrections found to be necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of every alien.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupations.

Columns 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write, or can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a native or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. S. Girard, Surgeon of the Majestic, Inman Line, (State whether Surgeon "acting under contract with" or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweus that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 21, 24 & 30 and

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 190 5

at New York

J. C. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(11) 31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Atlantic sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22 1	Donovan	✓ Ellen				Servant			United States	Irish		Springfield	Father Patrick Donovan Lahereagra Kilberreen	Mass	Springfield
" 2	Donovan	✓ Jeremiah				"			"	"		"	Mother Ellen Duffy	"	"
3570 8	Smyth	✓ Eleana	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tarbert	Cnoc Aguillion Tarbert Co Kerry	New York	New York
27483 4	Browne	✓ Nora	25		S	"	"	"	"	"	Knockregobel	Knockregobel	Father Dan Browne	"	"
13084 5	Clarkin	✓ Patrick	29		M	Student	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Dublin	Father Jas Clarkin	Mass	Boston
4034 6	Madden	✓ Mary	26		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	Broadford	Broadford	Mother Mrs Madden	NY	New York
4438 7	Ryan	✓ Mary	20		"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"			Father Broadford Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
4438 8	Ryan	✓ Mary	4		"	Servant			"				Father Broadford Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
116 9	Hughes	✓ Michael	22		M	Machinist	"	"	"				Father Patrick Hughes Limerick	NY	Brooklyn
5522 10	Keegan	✓ Kate	28		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"		American	Hartford Conn	Father Patrick Keegan Lyons Kilkenny	Conn	Hartford
46 11	Collins	✓ John	22		M	Laborer	"	"	"			New York	Father Patrick Collins Broadford Co Clare	NY	New York
3506 12	Lucey	✓ Mary	38		S	Cook	"	"	"		NYN IMM	Washington DC	Father Cornelius Lucey Lahereagh Kilbreen	DC	Washington
3506 13	Monroe	✓ Kate	24		"	Waitress	"	"	"			Brooklyn	Sister Kate Lucey Broadford Co Clare	NY	Brooklyn
4436 14	Collins	✓ Maria	26		"	Servant	"	"	"		Ireland	Kilbreen	Mother Ann Bodyke Co Clare	"	"
4434 15	Collins	✓ Julia	24		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Father Cornelius Coolanuller Kilbreen	DC	Washington
8211 16	Lockhart	✓ Edward John	21		M	Machinist	"	"	"			Dublin	Mother do Kyle Keady	"	"
4983 17	Hayes	✓ Mary	42		W	Housekeeper	"	"	"		America	Ireland Hoboken NJ	" Agnesley Park Rathmines Dublin	Ill	Chicago
" 18	Curtis	✓ Catherine	26		S	Seamstress	"	"	"				Brother James Clifton Kilmallock Co Limerick	NJ	Jersey Hoboken
4883 19	Calleny	✓ Maggie	21		"	Servant	2501339	1-5-37	"				Father John Clifton Kilmallock Co Limerick	"	"
5203 20	Ingin	✓ Joseph Thomas	39		M	Blacksmith	"	"	"		Dreglans	Athlone	Sister Mrs Bergen 13 Ashfield Rd Ranelagh Dublin	Conn	Bridgeport
6077 21	Lynch	✓ Catherine	37		W	Housekeeper	"	"	"			Dublin	Cousin Peter Lynch Athlone Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
4981 22	Clifford	✓ Nellie	25		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmallock	Sister Joseph Clifford Kilmallock Co Limerick 180 E 78th St New York	Ill	Chicago
	23 Medgher	Anna										New York		NY	New York
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

22 c/

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 8th, 190 8

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	10 years	Springfield Mass	Sister Mrs G S McCarthy 705 Liberty St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Skibbereen
2	"	"	$50	"	10 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	Sister	$100	No			Sister Annie Quick 56 West 86th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Newyork	1435 Boon Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	"	None	Ireland	Castlelaine
5	"	"	$30	"	5	Boston	Home 16 Commonwealth Ave Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark Blue	"	"	"	Kyelagahe
6	"	"	$100	"	12	Newyork	Sister Mrs Jones 64 Perry St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Grey	"	"	"	Skibbereen
7	No	Self	$100				Hotel Winfield Hyers Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Broadford
8	"	"	$50	Yes	4	Newyork	Home 136 E 3rd St Brooklyn Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Castleisland
9	"	"	$50	"	6	Hartford	Home 9 Front St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	"	Grey	"	"	Kneem
10	Yes	"	$50	"	11	Newyork	Sister Miss Dugan 149 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	Broadford
11	No	"	$10	"	5	Washington	Home 1016 — 1st N E Washington D C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	"	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
12	"	"	$100	"	13	Brooklyn	Bowling Michael O'Connor 123 Fourth Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Hazel	"	"	Broadford
13	"	"	$100	"	6	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	Bodyke
14	"	"	$20	"	9	Washington	Aunt do Mrs Mary do McCarthy 1402 — St N E Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Brown	"	"	"	Skibbereen
15	"	"	$20	"	4	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Dark Brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	$50	No			Friend Mr Henry Sleep 2244 Clark St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Dublin
17	No	"	25	Yes	2yrs	Hoboken	Home 120 Summit Ave West Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Hospital
18	"	"	$50	"	9 years	"	Sister Mary Meyer 129 Summit Ave West Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmallock
19	Yes	"	$50	Yes	4yrs	Hoboken	Sister Mrs O Dwyer 189 East 96th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Kilkenny
20	"	"	$50	"	3yrs	Chicago	Friend Home Hufe 224 South Clark St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Dublin
21	"	"	$30	Yes			Sister Mrs Lawlor 3337 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Youghalarra
22	No	Self	$25	Yes	4yrs	Chicago	Cousin Mr Seanlon 402 Fairfield Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilmallock
X 23	"	"	$25	Yes	09	New York	188 E 78th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. H. Hayes Master, of the "Majestic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cabin passenger 21 24 to Brunel

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1908

at New York

J C Nicholas
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the "Majestic", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. L.R.C.P. & S.I. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 21

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

F C Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Richard Grant

Richard Grant

Richard Grant

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Majestic* sailing from *Southampton*, *30th* *Sept*, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1546. 1	Ryberg	Anny	45		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mrs. Ryberg Stockholm Sweden	N.Y.	New York
do 2	do	Ellen	14		F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3544 3	Smith	John A.	57		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Am.	U.S.A.	Ohio	Wife Ohio	N.Y.	Buffalo
3541 4	Spets	Inga	43		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	236 Broadway 1905	N.Y.	New York
do 5	do	Ingeborg	42		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 6	do	Ethel	11		F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 7	do	Hilarius	9		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Wilhelm	4		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Pa	Altoona
9	Rees	David	31		M		Sergeant U.S. Army	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	do	Pa	Mt. Carbon
10	Thompson	Cornelius John	31		M		Fireman Battleship	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	do	Pa	Philadelphia
11	McDade	Robert			M		Fitter							Sister Mrs. Ripley 11 Cardoza Rd. N. Holloway London	N.Y.	Syracuse
12	Gilpin	Charles	33		M		Fitter							Mother Mrs. Doling Bramley Villa, Bedminster	Pa	Lewisville
13	Doling	Mabel Elizabeth	24		F	S	Nurse								N.Y.	Syracuse
14	Gilpin	Harriett	34		F	M	Wife							Sister in law Mrs. Ripley 11 Cardoza Rd. N. Holloway London		
15		Henry Charles	11		M	S	Infant	yes	no					Aunt William George Means, Mullion, Cornwall	Pa	Philadelphia
16	George	Richard	29		M	M	Bookkeeper	yes	yes					Harry Dale, Petworth, Sussex.		
17		Nora	25		F	M	Wife							William George, Means, Mullion, Cornwall		
18		Rhoda Dale	2		F	S	Child	no	yes							
19		Nora Dale	10		F	S	Infant									
20		Mary Dale	26		F	S	Servant	yes	yes							
21	Ellis	Ivan	22		M	S	Groom							William Ellis 71 Tenantry Rd. Spencer	N.Y.	New York
22	Bellamy	Daisy Mary	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Gervase Bellamy, Father 87 Upper Tulse Rd. Brixton, London	Mich.	Ann Arbor
23	Ashby	Walter	19		M	S	Valet Mankin						Willingboro	Father Charles Wallis. 16 Stanley Rd. Willingboro.	Cal.	San Francisco
24	Winton	Annie	26		F	M	Nurse Professional						Herning Heath	Mother Mrs. Winton 4 Cascade Ave, Mailing	Pa.	Scranton
25	Gladwin	Charles Clinton	37		M	M	Skater			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	London	U S A	N.Y.	New York
26		Emily	27		F	M	Wife			U.S.A.		U.S.A.				
27	Watteyne	Theodor Henry	38		M	M	Merchant			Belgium						
28	Crowley	Ada	32		F	S	Servant			England	English			Sister Alice Crowley 4 Vacarage Gardens, Kensington		Rochester
29	Agelby	Minnie	24		F	S								Mother Mrs Galley 72 Paris Rd. Bow Park London N		
30	Berry	James	42		M	M	Boilermaker			U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U S A		New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said be the master, whether paid by the master, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or admitting, or practicing, or believing in the practice of polygamy; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	American Citizen					Husband. Peter Hyburn, 2100 Sinta ave. Minneapolis Minn														
2	do	do					do														
3	yes	do					Home 127 Madison St. Buffalo N.Y.														
4	yes	do					Trip over. Brooklyn														
5	yes	do					do														
6	yes	do					do														
7	yes	do					Foster Girl 6 yrs														
8	yes	do					do														
9	no	do					do														
10	"	Self	$25	no			Home, Moosic near Scranton, Pa.														
11	yes	do					Co. Company, Bos Artillery Corps Fort Totten N.Y.														
12	"	self	$25	no			107 Vine Street Philadelphia, Pa.														
13	no		yes	yes	1906	Philadelphia	Bro 3, Marietta Reynolds, Stephen, state, NY. Uncle Hy. Flannery 335 Elmira Ave Scranton Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	bl.	None	England	London
14	yes	Husband	none	no			Marietta Reynolds							5	4			gr.			Bristol
15	"	father					Syracuse, NY.							5	8	fair		bl.			London
16	"	self	yes	yes	1906	Philadelphia															"
17	"	Husband												5	6	dark	black	br.			Millom
18	"	father					Brother Uncle & friend William Georges 2443 No. 6th Street Philadelphia Pa.														Cury
19	"	Father		no										5		fair	blonde	bl		Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
20	"	Bro. in law		yes	1906	Philadelphia														England	Petworth
21	"	self	$25	no																	Millom
22	no	Self	$12	no			Friend Frank Hawkins 137 W 91st & 91st St. New York, NY.							5	9			gr.	four blue spots on each hand		Ipswich
23	yes	"	$16	5			Uncle John Wright 1502 Gerdes Avenue, Kansas City, Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	br	br.	None	England	London
24	"	"	$25				Uncle W. G. Ashby 1811-13th Ave, So. San Francisco Cal.							5	8	dark					Wellingboro
25	"	United States	Citizen				Sister Louisa Close, 32 Corbett Ave, Scranton, Pa.							5	4	fair					Knaresborough
26		do					Home 496-3rd Ave, New York, NY.														
27		do					Home 307 E 99th St, New York, NY														
28	no	Friend	$15	no			Friend Bro Albert Adams, 873 East Ave, Rochester NY							5	6	fair	br.	gr.		England	Stokesley
29	"	"	$15											5	2	"	"	"		"	London
30	yes	United States	Citizen				242-9th St, Troy, NY.														

72

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. E. Hayes, Master, of the "Majestic", from Southampton, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned by the agents thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who goes to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 190[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

35

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the "Majestic", sailing therewith, (state whether sailing therewith" or "employed by ...thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. B. Ca. B. A. O. Dublin University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..

at Queenstown

F. E. Wrench

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Majestic* sailing from *Southampton* *Sept 30th*, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
431 1	✓ Hellberg	Beda	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ed	Father Anders Larson Gävrik, Kalleboa	Mass	Newton
do 2	✓ do	Ruth	2		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
434 3	✓ Granquist	Emma	27		F	M	Maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kalfvik	Father Johan Granquist Sjöstorp	Calif	Oakland
433 4	✓ Lindén	Hilma	29		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	Gäfleby	Father Abr Lindén Gäfleby	Mass	Newton
[illegible] 5	✓ Mangelin	Jenny	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Warkaban	Father Joh Mangelin Warkaban	Pa	Bradford
[illegible] 6	✓ do	Maria Maria	2	6	F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
10345 7	✓ Larsson	Maria	21		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elmark	Mother Betty Larsson Strandvägen 29	Mass	Newyork
do 8	✓ Johnson	Dora	28		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lysvik	Mother Maria Larsson Lysvik	do	do
10540 9	✓ Johnson	Carl	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borås	Father John Carlsson Sjöredstorp	Conn	Ridgeport
10539 10	✓ Eriksson	Carl	25		M	M	Cutlover	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Father Axel Eriksson Stockholm	Mass	Cambridge
11	✓ Pyhtila	Sofia	32		F		Wife			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Raahe	Husband Heikki Wirtasaari Pyhtajavi	N J	Jersey City
12	✓ Hagström	Katarina	33		F									Father + Grandfather Wolf Hagström		
13	✓	Elsa	5		F		Child									
14	✓	Gustaf	2		M									Raahe		
15	✓ Hantaako	Otilia	26		F		Servant						Pervaiemajoki	Mother Hanna Hantaako Ylivoitane N. P.	N Y	New York
16	✓ Jussitiemi	Hilda	18		F								Helsingfors	Father Heikki Jussitiemi Raahe, Rannettala	N J	Morristown
17	✓ Haggman	Wendla	22		F	M	Wife						Jeppo	Mother + Grandmother Greeta e Nyland	Mich	Iron River
18	✓	Hilbert	5		M		Infant							Jeppo		
19	✓ Heikko	Hilma	33		F		Seamstress						Helsingfors	Father Matti Kolkanen Lamaa, Mekrama	N Y	Pelham
20	✓ Pulkonen	David	20		M		Labourer						Riekkamaki	Father Abel Pulkonen	Oreg	Astoria
21	✓	Mary	24		F		Servant						Helsingfors	Riekkamäki, Waisaranka		
22	✓ Palomaki	Ida Wilhelmina	22		F								Turku	Father Viktor Palomaki Nagantoja, Metsamaa	N Y	Pelham
23	✓ Öhrom	Hulda Fredrika	19		F					Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Alford	Father Mr. Öhrom Russellbacka Hjerpås, Dalarn	Ill	Chicago
24	✓ Blomgren	Fridulf	27		M		Labourer					Sweden	Rydby	Brother C. W. Andersen Rydby	N Y	Brooklyn
25	✓ Anderson	Carl Oskar	44		M								Gasjö	Father O. Andersen Gasjö		
26	✓ Kiertzner	Christian	24		M					Denmark		Denmark	Varde	Father Thomas Kiertzner Varde, Ribe Amt.	Ia	Battle Creek
27	✓ Bolin	Kristian	30		M		Labourer			Norway		Norway	Tönsberg	Brother Frederick Bolin Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
28	✓ Tobiassen	Tobias	29		M		Farm Lab			Denmark		Denmark	Klundevaje	Wife Anna Tobiassen Klundevaje	Ia	Coulter
29	✓ Nilsson	Peter	32		M		Labourer			U.S. CITIZEN DOC Sweden		Sweden	Thorsås	Friend Erik Peterson Thorsås	Mich	Escanaba
30	✓ Nokola	William	39		M					Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapo Town	Wife Martha Nokola Pokkola, Mt Hurley Wis	Wash	Seattle

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

List 2

38

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	No	—	—	Husband Rudolf Gyllberg 71 Madison Ave London, Ky.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	fair	black	blue	None	Sweden	Edsis.
2	No	mother	$40				do	—	—	—	—	good	No						None	do	do
3	yes	sister	$40	No			Sister Hanna Stern 824 Hyde St. Oakland Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	fair	dark grey		None	do	St. Tuna
4	yes	Uncle	$10	No			Uncle A. Svanberg 1 Forehand St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	fair	dark blue		None	do	Gateby s.
X 5	yes	Self	$10	No			Brother in law Gust Gustafson 15 J High st Bradford Pa	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Vathohm
X 6	yes	Self	$10	No			do	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	None	do	do
X 7	yes	do	yes	yes	1908	New York	Friend G C Sanners 171 W 71st Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	fair	light	grey	None	do	Stockholm
8	yes	do	yes	yes	1907	NY	do	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	do	Lycvik
9	no	do	$10	yes	1908	Bridgeport	Friend Wm Lowe 922 Broad ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	fair	grey	blue	None	do	Oxback
10	S no	do	$10	yes	1908	Cambridge	No Husband Math Pyphila 64 Morris Str Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	do	Storkyrk Storkholm
11	"	"	$10		1907	Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Raahe
12	"	"	$10		1907	"	Husband & Father William Hagstrom 181-3rd Street Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 13	"	Mother	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
X 14	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
15	yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Helga Sako 36 W 139th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"	"	Perasenajoki
16	No	Friend	$10				Friend Helena Hukka 100 Madison Ave Morristown NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Raahe
17	S	self	$20	13			Husband & Father Viktor Haggman Box 189 Iron River Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"	"	Jeppo
18	S	Mother	$—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
19	no	self	$20				Friend Maria Ojanen c/o Mr. Sirles, Pelham, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"	"	Limaa
20	S yes	"	$10				Brother in law Oskar Lonnell Marble & Granite Works, Box 216, Astoria, Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pieksamaki
21	S	Bro	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	"	"	"	"
22	"	sister Friend	$10				Friend Maria Ojanen, c/o Mr. Charles Pelham, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gr.	"	"	Nastamaa
23	S	Brother	$25				Brother Karl Ottson 10533 Ave H Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Sweden	Hjerpas
24	"	self	$30				Friend Charles Berg 41 Hull Street Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rösby
25	"	"	$15					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	"	$25	yes	1905		Brother Nils Kirkner Battle Creek, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ruddy	br.	"	"	Denmark	Varde
27	"	Owners	$5	yes	1908	Battle Creek	Norwegian Steamer "Tiger" Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	"	"	Norway	Moss
X 28	S	self	$15	no			Brother Ludwig Langemann Box 21, Bellevue, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blonde	"	"	Denmark	Hundevad
29	"	"	$25	yes	1907	Escanaba 10 years	Friend A. B. Lindgren Charlotte St. Escanaba Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br.	"	"	Sweden	Skonsis
30	no	"	$50	"	1908	Seattle Wash	Brother in Law J. Nikola Burnett Pass Co. Seattle, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	"	"	Finland	Kokkola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Hyades", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of C, 190 ,

at F[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. French, Surgeon of the "Majestic", sailing therewith, (State whether he serves "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. B., Ch. B. A. O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exceptions 6. 22 [illegible]

Rivesdale French

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190

at [illegible]

F L Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Majestic" sailing from Southampton, Sept 30th, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1350 1	Parkyn	Thomas William	45		M.	M.	Carpenter.	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Brother, George Parkyn, 6 Hatton House, Hornsey Rd, Holloway. N.	N.Y.	New York.
2	Parkyn	Lucy	35		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law, " " "	"	"
3	Parkyn	Lucy	3		F.	-	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
4	Parkyn	Flora	-	6	F.	-	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1541 5	Stirrup	Lettice	23	10	F.	S.	Nurse	yes	yes	Bahamas	African	~~West Indies~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Friend Mrs. Louis Irene 28 K. Nipsons Sq. Byron Rd	Pa.	Phila
~~6~~	~~Brady~~	John	32	6	M.	S.	Labourer	yes	yes	Australia	Irish	Australia	Brisbane	~~Brother Philip Brady Winnipeg~~		
571 7	Cracknell	George	27		M.	S.	Groom	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Potton	Clavertill P.O., Co. Cavan. Ireland. Mother Mrs. Cracknell Potton.	Pa.	Phila
8	Gradischney	Joseph	23				Waiter			Austria	Austrian	Scotland	Braemar	Mother Mrs Gradischney 19 Herold Strasse, Grez, Austria Brother in law & Steinowitz 38 Hanger Str. London. E.	NY	New York
9	Lubtkin	Joseph	25			M.	Dealer			Russia	Hebrew	England	London			
10	Neiman	Lillie	24			F.	Wife							Sister F. Gellin 81 Plumers Row London		
11	"	Mendel	5				Child	no	no							
12	Harrison	Charles	25			M.	Clerk	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED yes	yes	England	English		Strand	Father G. E. Harrison Darlington, Street	Cal	Riverside
13	Lagouros	Emanuel	31			M.	Professor			Greece	Greek		Cardiff	Friend John Bulamandis. 164 Bute St. Cardiff.	NY	New York
14	Cook	Annie	54			M.	Wife			U.S. [illegible]	English		Penzance	Aft Brother in law Thos Cook	Pa.	Devon
15	Jones	Annie James	32			W.	Housekeeper							Knowley Penzance		
16	"	Irene	[illegible]				Child	yes	yes							
17	Kremes	Barnett	19			M.	Painter			Russia	Hebrew	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Father J. Kremer 3 Becker Str Johannesburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Cuddle	Charles	36			M.	Cutter			England	English	England	London	Wife Mary Cuddle 9 Woods Rd. Peckham. S.E.	NY	Brooklyn
19	Powell	Richard	37			S.	Housebreaker							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cousin Col. C. W. Powell Kings Lynn	Tex	Galveston
20	Fischer	Joseph	21			M.	Waiter			Russia	Hebrew	[illegible]		Friend Mrs. Wagner 54 Peterson Rd. Canonbury. London	NY	New York
21	"	Gertrude Wife	19	5			Wife				German					
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self.	yes	yes	1896	New York	Brother Alfred Ingman	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	4	Fair	Light Blue		None.	England	London.
2	"	husband	550				Carlotta "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	father	—				Alice "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
4	"	Self	—					"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
X 5	No	Mrs L D Carson	$25	yes	1905	New York	Returning home. Nassau, Bahamas.	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Negroid		Mole on little finger right hand.	Bahamas	George Town Exuma
6	yes	self.	yes.	no			~~Bradley, Pat~~ Delaware Co., Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Co. Cavan
7	yes	Self	$15	No			~~Friend and~~ James Pope ~~Left Behind~~ Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	br.	None	England	Potton
8	"	"	yes	"			Cousin Herman Hentz 15 T W 38th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	blonde		"	Austria	Triest
9	"	"	$25	"			Friend J. Hodan 221 E. 6th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark		br	"	Russia	Schumwitsch
10	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband Joe Neiman 2306 2nd Ave, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blonde	bl.	"	"	Lodz
11	"	Self	—				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	So. Africa	Cape Town
X 12	yes	self	$32	00			Friend Mr. Winterbottom Cor. 14th & Lenox Ave, Roxbury, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	pass	blonde	bl	"	England	Peterboro
X 13	"	"	"				Friend Emanuel Gomes 208 Monticello Ave, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	black	br	"	Africa Minor	Smyrna
14	no	"	none	yes	1884 1908	Devon	Husband & Father Henry Cook Devon, Eng.	United States Citizens													
X 15	"	Daughter	$25	"	"	"															
X 16	"	Mother	none	"	1905	"															
√ 17	Yes	self	yes	no	1908		Friend Mr. Harry Feldman 7921 Lynn Ave, Island Rd, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Dark	No	5	3	Ruddy	br	bl	"	Russia	Linkowa
√ 18	"	"	$25	no			Friend Thomas, William 1065-40th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	br	"	England	Totton
X 19	S.	"	$5	yes	1908	Detroit	Friend The manager American Hotel, Galveston, Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	gr	"	"	Hugo Lynn
√ 20	"	"	[illegible]	no			Friend Mr. Abruschkewitz 39 & 9th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	br.	br	"	Russia	Protzken
21	"	Husband	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	blonde	gr	"	Germany	Leipzig
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes Master of the "Majestic", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. R S French, Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Owen Oak French

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] . 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Cherbourg, 30th of September, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Abdhar~~	~~Abed~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Turkish~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Syria~~	~~Mass. Ore~~	~~Nobody~~	~~Central Hillsboro~~	
~~2~~	~~"~~	~~Joseph~~	~~Mary~~	~~15~~		~~F~~	~~N. Housewife~~	~~No~~	~~No~~							
3	✓	Salloum	Carios	17		M	S. Student	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Mass. Ore	Gebeata, Mansoura Mr. Chatir	Texas	Hillsboro
4	✓	Kassif	Elias	21		M	Jr. Journeyman	"	"	"	"	"	"		Vermont	St. Albans Bay
5	✓	Roldose	Juan	18		M	S.	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Felin	His father Rondol Roldose at S. Felin	N. Y.	Brooklyn
6	✓	Bettino	Vittoria	42		F	M. Housewife	No	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bordiallo	His brother Cuneano Giovanni	Massa	Becker
7	✓	Guillemette	Chas	38		M	Printer	Yes	Yes	American	French	Savoy		father J. B. Guillemette		New Y
8	✓	"	Eugenia	32		F	—	"	"	"	French	"		Founder		
9	✓	Corso	Angelo	31		M	W	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Fornaro	Caso Luigi dr Giovanni Fornaro, Bolinna		Ansonia
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. Citizen DOI
U.S. Citizen DOI

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a poorhouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	He Himself		Yes	1895	Lexington	His brother	Joseph Achkar	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Dark	The second joint of his right hand is cut off	Syria	Ras Baalbec
2	" "	$250	No	—		207 Cedar St.	Hellsboro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Clear	Dark	"	Cut across on her left hand	"	"
3	No Himself	"	"	—		Husband	Joseph Achkar 207 Cedar St. Hellsboro Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Dark	Blue	Nothing	Syria	Ras Baalbec
4	" Himself	$50	"	—		His father	Yanif Elias St. Albans Bay Vermont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	"	"	—	"	—	"	"
5	" Himself	$30	"	—		His friend	Bartolome Babassa 497 Henry St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	"	"	—	Spain	San Felin de Guixols
6	Yes Herself		Yes	Boston		His Husband	Battino Dolnico, Boston 157 E 92nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	—	Italy	Bergiallo.
7	" Self	No	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	" "	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes self	Yes	Yes	5 years		Brother	Carso Mattino South form	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	—	Italy	Tonsano
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Fouquet Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lapeyrere, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Lynch, Surgeon of the Majestic, Cabin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Queenstown 13/12/15

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Majestic" sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moyles	Thomas	15		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballycullo	Brother Patrick Kilbrogedy	Pa.	New York
2	Sandford	Katherine A.	18		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Bridget Drumahoe	"	"
3	Kearney	Katie	14		"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Scariff	Mother Bridget Charlestown	"	"
4	Hehir	Lena	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kodyke	Father Patrick Dreenod	"	"
5	Dwyer	Annie	11		"	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Kodyke	Mother Johanna Dreenod	"	"
6	Ivers	Michael	18		M	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Foxford	Uncle Edward Foxford	N.J.	Newark
7	Murphy	Mary Ann	19		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Foxford	Father Patrick Foxford	Conn.	Waterbury
8	Browne	Michael	20		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Uncle Thomas Kilrush	N.Y.	New York
9	Browne	Susan	22		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kilrush	Father Patrick Kilrush	"	"
10	Murphy	Julia	48		"	"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Carrigaline	Friend Mrs. Steen	Cal.	San Francisco
11	Richards	Julia	22		"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Mother Bridget Carrigaline	D.C.	Washington
12	Forrester	Anne	22		"	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Bere	Mother Mary Skibbereen	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	Nellie	19		"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Killorglin	Mother Mary Bere	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Michael	25		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Father Patrick Killorglin	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Bridget	[illegible]		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Brother Morgan Walsh	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Kennedy	Margaret	19		"	"	Servant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Irish	Ireland	Tullowmalley	Father Patrick Tullowmalley	"	"
17	Burke	Martin J.	21		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carey	Father Patrick Carey	N.Y.	New York
18	Joyce	Lizzie	18		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Swinford	Father Patrick Swinford	"	"
19	Quinn	Thomas M.	25		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lecarrogue	Father Owen Lecarrogue	"	"
20	Quinn	Andrew J.	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boyle	Brother Michael Cahaska, Boyle	Mass.	Worcester
21	Milligan	Thomas	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Shea	Katie	25		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Father Patrick Cahaska, Boyle	"	"
23	Shea	Minnie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Father Daniel Ireen, Kerry	N.Y.	New York
24	Farrell	Bridget	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymahon	[illegible]	"	"
25	Dunn	Mary	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymahon	Father James Ballymahon	"	"
26	Costello	Ellen	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aughacashel	Father Thomas Annaghbeerty, Aughacashel	Conn.	New Haven
27	O'Brien	Lilly	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portarlington	Father James Portarlington	N.Y.	New York
28	O'Briens	Margaret	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Murray	Bella	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathlacken	Mother Mary Rathlacken, Ballina	Pa.	Scranton
30	Boyle	Hannah	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Father Daniel Ireen, Kerry	N.Y.	New York

Little
Congressional

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 8, 190 9 35 P m

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or public charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$35	No.			Sister Ellen 1445 - 54 St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Dunrod
2	"	Aunt	$30	Yes	14	Newyork	Aunt Mrs. Nellie Mack 760 - W. 15 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Grey	"	America	Newyork
3	"	Sister	$20	No			Sister Mary Kenny 905 Beaver St. Lynchburg Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Leeds
4	"	Uncle	$20	No			Uncle Patrick McInerney 555 - 5th Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Sandy	Sandy	"	"	"	Bodyke
5	"	Sister	$15	No			Sister Johanna 29 Ann St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Kenthen
6	"	"	$30	"			Sister Margaret Rice St. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Youghal
7	"	Father	$5	"			Father Michael 150 Cherry St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Brown	"	"	"	Youghal
8	"	Brother	$5	"			Brother James 1224 W. - 124 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Youghal
9	"	"	$5	"			Sister do Mrs Griffin 1404 - 14 St. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Youghal
10	"	Sister	$60	"			Sister Margaret 1911 Rear St. Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Carrigatine
11	"	"	$15	"			Brother Michael 5346 W. 125 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Brown	"	"	"	Cahera
12	"	Brother	$25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fair	Grey	"	"	"	Kerry
13	"	Sister	$15	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Loch
14	"	Brother	$10	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	"	"	"	"	Clonmel
15	"	Sister	$10	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	X	5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Listowel
16	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Mrs A. Moreham 819 Brook Ave 163 St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Rathlee
17	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Patrick 1413 Lexington Ave. 104 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Boherlahan
18	"	"	$15	"			Sister Owen born 104 Charlton St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	"	"	Lismoyle
19	No	"	$50	Yes	1901	Torrington	Brother James Quinn 42 Grant Ave New Boston Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	Brown	Black	"	"	"	Boyle
20	"	"	$50	"	3	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black	"	"	"
21	"	"	$50	"	3	"	Brother John 140 High St. Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
22	Yes	Cousin	$50	"	1902	Newyork	Cousin Mary Tarpey 192 Wellington St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	Lisseen
23	"	"	$20	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
24	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mary Farrell Euclid Ave 85 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymehon
25	"	Self	$20	No	1904	Brooklyn	Brother Michael 242 Kingsland Ave Greenpoint, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	"
26	No	Sister	$20	No			Sister Margaret 350 Whalley Ave Newhaven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Anglecashel
27	Yes	Aunt	$20	Yes	2	Newyork	Aunt Mary Boyle 111 W. 43 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Portarlington
28	"	"	$25	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
29	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Mrs Celia Collins 318 Cedar Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	Dark	"	"	"	"	Rathlee
30	"	Brother	$30	"			Brother Jeremiah 244 W. 16 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lisseen

1040

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. F. Sayer Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] E. F. Sayer

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

F D Sharpe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S C French, Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dambkchar Dublin University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R Wensdale French

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

! 43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Noonan	Peter	20		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cregga	Father Michael Noonan Cregga Roscommon	New York	Brooklyn
2	Sullivan	Ellen	18		F	S	Servant						Longford	Father Patrick Sullivan Longford		New York
3	[illegible]	Michael	21		M	S	Labourer						[illegible]	Father Michael Evans Athlone		
4	[illegible]	Kieran	30		M	S	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]		
5	Healy	Margaret	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes				Drumnea West	Father Patrick Healy Drumnea West Co Cork	Penn	Liberty
6	[illegible]	Thomas	25		M	[illegible]	Labourer						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Daly	Mary	28		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belmont	Father Charles Daly Belmont King's Co	New York	New Rochelle
8	Lock	William	4				Infant in charge of mother							Father Patrick Lock	New Jersey	Newark
9	Slain	Delia	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Whitegate	Father Thomas Slain Whitegate Co Galway	New York	Brooklyn
10	Feehy	Mary	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wexford	Father John Dalton	New York	Brooklyn
11	Dalton	Patrick	22	"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Khandolden	Father Thomas Launch	Mo	Kansas City
12	Nolan	Margaret Monica	19	"	F	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	New Ross	Father Patrick Kelly	Ills	Chicago
13	Brennan	Annie	26	"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Father Thomas Brennan Kilkenny	Penn	Brooklyn
14	Ford	Mary	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tallow	Father Thomas Ford Tallow Co Waterford	"	"
15	O'Connell	Denis	21	"	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father Patrick O'Connell Abbeyfeale Co Kerry	"	Kansas City
16	O'Hara	Martin	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father Thomas O'Hara Longford	"	Brooklyn
17	Dalton	Michael	26	"	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Khandolden	Father John Dalton Khandolden	Penn	Kansas City
[illegible]	Sullivan	Michael	3[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Kilmyan	Father Michael Sullivan Kilmyan Co Cork	Penn	Brooklyn
19	Furzeland	Fred	35	"	M	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mallow	None	"	New York
20	Furzeland	Anna	30	"	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		None	"	"
21	Shaughnessy	William	18	"	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalkeith	Sister Mrs M. Dempsey Athboy	New Jersey	Jersey City
22	Lynes	Bridget	18	"	F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tullycross	Father John Tully Cross Co Galway	Ore	Portland
23	McHugh	Nora	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milltown	Father Peter Milltown Galway	Penn	New York
24	Collins	Thomas	20	"	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knockaday	Father Patrick Knockaday	Mont	Butte City
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42 49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 908, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, deaf mute, blind, crippled, or infirm, and if so, why.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Brother	$2	No			Brother Michael Noonan 259 Jay Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Cloggs
2	Yes	Sister	$10	"			Sister Rose Sullivan 24 & 2 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Brown Blue	"	"	Longford
3	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Ellen Hegarty 38 Monroe St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Tulla
4							Do							5	4	" " "	"	"	Corofin
5	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Ellen Hegarty 4725 Jerome Ave Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Dromoland West
6	"	Sister	$10	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Brn	"	"	Ennistymon
7	No	Self	$10	Yes	5 years	Lake Roland	Cousin Thomas Kennedy 22 Woodbury St New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Belmullet
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —	—	—	
9	No	Self	$10	Yes	1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister Mrs Crosby 19 Prince St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Fair Grey	None	Ireland	Westport
10	"	"	$10	No			Uncle Edward Corman 122 Bedford Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Brown Brown	"	"	Woodford
11	Yes	"	$10	"			Sister Josie Dalton 207 East 120th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Fair Grey	"	"	Kanagolden
12	"	"	$10	"			Aunt Bridget Fitzsimmons 1692 Lexington Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" Fair Blue	"	"	Newross
13	No	"	$10	Yes	8 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister Mrs Dalton 462 6th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fresh Dark Blue	"	"	Jenkinstown
14	"	"	$10	"	7 years	"	Aunt Bridget Fitzpatrick 514 6th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Dark Brown	"	"	Tullow
15	Yes	Brother	$10	No			Brother Daniel 241 East 81st Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Kilmovee Coffeyford
16	"	Self	$60	"			Brother Edward 530 18th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" " "	"	"	[illegible]ford
17	Yes	Sister	$10	"			Sister Josie 201 East Broadway Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Black Brown	"	"	Shanvolden
18	No	Self	$20	"			Friend Michael Quinn 12 State St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Kilfinan
19	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Friend 579 3rd Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Fair Blue	"	England	Plymouth
20	"	"	$	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	Ireland	Mellon
21	No	Brother	$20	No			Brother Thomas Lacy City 213 Clay St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" Fair Blue	"	"	Dalkeith
22	Yes	Self	$5	"			Cousin Carl Mc Evoy 5826 Kelton Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Killycross
23	"	"	$20	"			Cousin Denis [illegible] 44 East 33rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " Brown	"	"	Kilteevan
24	No	"	$10	"			Brother in Law Jos Lunney 614 East Broadway Butte City Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " Blue	"	"	Lenamadagh
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Hayes Capt, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 2 at 6.25 each

E. H. Hayes
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

F. L. Nicholson
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R L Keuch, Surgeon of the Augustus, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bankbodies. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

1. 45

Riversdale Friend.

Excepted 5, 7, 22, 25

Sworn to before me this 21st day of , 190

at New York

F B Thurber

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown 1st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hennessy	Richard	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Thomastown	Father Richard Hennessy Kilkenny Co Kilkenny	New York	Brooklyn
2	Roche	James	25		M	Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father Edward Roche Listowel Co Kerry	"	New York
3	Roche	Lizzie	25		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do	"	"
4	Sullivan	Hollis	17		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Youghal	Father Patrick Sullivan Youghal Co Cork	"	"
5	Burke	Earl	27									Ennis	Father Mary Burke Ennis Co Clare		
6	Sullivan	Mary	27										Father Daniel Sullivan Tonlegee Co Cork		
7	Burke	William	36		M S	Saloon	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea	Father Mary Burke Tonmacon Loughrea Co Galway	Mass	Lenox
8	Crawley	Mary	25		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NS	Tynagh	Father Thomas Crawley Tynagh Co Galway	New York	New York
9	Harty	Hugh	27		M	Draper	"	"	"	"	"	Tolaghington	Father Patrick Harty Lemon Nenagh Co Tipperary	"	Brooklyn
10	Harty	Mary	21		S	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"		Father in Law Do Do	"	"
11	Healy	Annie	27		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	US	Tallyhigue	Father John Healy Ballaghadereen Co Mayo	"	
12	Kissane	Lizzie	25		S	"	"	"	"	"	US	Tallyhigue	Father Dennis Kissane Tallyhigue Co Kerry	New Jersey	Jersey City
13	Omeara	Timothy	30		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyduff	Father William O'Shea Ballyduff Co Kerry	New York	New York
14	Lehis	Robert	22		S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Father William Lehis Westport Co Mayo	"	"
15	Carey	Catherine	20		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Father William Carey Glenglosh Turlough Castlebar	"	"
16	Dineen	Mary	33		M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Wexford	Mother Bridget O'Reilly Wexford Co Wexford	"	"
17	Swift	Kathleen	26		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		Father James Swift Wexford Co Wexford	"	"
18	Ward NAT-391-C-175 11.2	Mary	18		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mohill	Father Joseph Ward Mohill Co Leitrim	Conn	New Haven
19	Comington	Nora	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caskey	Father James Comington Caskey Co Sligo	New York	New York
20	Hudson	Annie	30		S	"	"	"	"	"	NS	Newcastle West	Mother Bridget Hudson New Castle West Co Limerick	New York	New York
21	Driscoll	Julia	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Father Daniel Driscoll Cork Road Skibbereen Co Cork	New York	New York
22	Driscoll	Kate	30		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dallinrobe	Mother Mrs Burke Clongowla Ballinrobe Co Mayo	New York	New York
23	Burke	Kate	28		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father William Reilly Carty Ballinrobe Co Mayo	New Jersey	Jersey City
24	Shaughnessy	Annie	18		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dallina	Father Owen Boland Hoke Dallina Co Galway	New York	Brooklyn
25	Boland	Bridget	21		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Queenan Carahyle Emscrone Co Clare	"	"
26	Queenan	Kate	22		S	"	"	"	"	"	US	Emscrone	Mother Bridget Kelly Templetigan Dangandon Dallina Co Galway	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Kelly	Sarah	29									Dallina	Father Julius Dongan Templetigan Co Galway	New York	New York
28	Dongan	Bridget													
29	Lofus	Ellen	25		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dallina	Father Hugh Lofus Tonmacon Dallina Co Galway	Do	Philadelphia
30	Mulmonagh	Margaret	25		S	Keeper	"	"	"	"	US	Woodford	Father Michael Mulmonagh Woodford Co Galway	Connecticut	

J. P. Mann Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the support of paupers or persons likely to become a public charge; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, solicitation, prepaid, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No	Uncle John Tomasony 458 75th St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Thomastown
2	Yes	"	$30	Yes 1905	Home 306 East 44th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel
3	"	"	$11	" 1908	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	"	"	"
4	"	Father			Aunt Hannah Gimon 4 East 22nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Dreum
5	"	Self	$30	Yes 6 years	New York Sister Julia Tupper 37 West 77th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
6			$50	Yes	Brother Thomas Cusk							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue			
7	No	Self	$30	No	Friend Arthur Lenox Hess Union Thomas Riordan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Loughrea
8	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1905	113 Washington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nenagh
9	"	"	$50	No	Friend William Hogan 1291 Sackett St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Nenagh
10	"	"			Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	$50	Yes 1908	Uncle Frank Grady 1 Selden Road New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Ballyhaderin
12	No	"	$30	" 1907	Brother John Lucas 125 Sipton St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyhegue
13	Yes	"	$30	Yes 1904	Brother John Cleary 2864 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Ballyduff
14	"	"	$25	"	Friend Mrs [illegible] 325 W 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Westport-
15	"	"	$10	"	Sister Ellen [illegible] 60 [illegible] Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Castlebar
16	"	X	"	$20	Aunt Mary [illegible] 1341 [illegible] St New York	Admitted Feb 7 04						5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue			Westport-
17			$20		Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
18	No	Father	$10	"	Sister Kate Ward 51 Grove St New Haven Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Newark
19	Yes	Self	$4	No	Sister Maggie Connellan 42 East 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Cow Bay Newcastle West
20		"	$10	Yes 1908	Relative [illegible] St Philadelphia Pa	730 4th Ave						5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	
21	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 1907	[illegible] New York	307 W. 23 St						5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Kilbreen
22	"	Daughter	$40	No	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
23	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1907	Home 106 East 99th St New York	No	No	No	Grey	No	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballincole
24	No	"			Brother Thomas Reilly 213 Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	$10	"	Sister Maggie Island 686 East 21st St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Kilkeam
26	"	"	$10	Yes 1908	Aunt Mrs Cleary 493 Warren St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Cunsrone
27	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1906	Sister Alice Donellan 2966 East 100th St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Ballina
28					[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Castlebar
29	No	Self	$15	Yes 1903	Brother Thomas Lyons 203 South 4th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballina Co Mayo
30	"	"	$20	Yes 1908 husband	Cousin Mrs Gardiner 81 New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Co Mayo

1140 Alien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Kaiserin, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. S. French, Surgeon of the Majestic, sailing therewith / or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 2 5 12

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

F. P. Sargent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Majestic" sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1908

List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
38	Loftus	Annie	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Father Michael Ballina Co Mayo	Pa.	Philadelphia
	Mawley	Kate	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick " "	N.Y.	Newyork
39	McDonagh	Catherine	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gurteen	Husband Bridget Gurteen Co Sligo	Ohio	Cleveland
40	Hayden	Lawrence	23		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Monasteraden	Mother Mrs Hayden Monasteraden "	"	"
	Hayden	Margaret			F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ardkeen		N.Y.	Newyork
41	Walsh	Peter	20		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Irish	Ireland	Guam	Mother Mrs Walsh Ballygaddy Road Guam Enniskillen Co Fermanagh	N.Y.	Brooklyn
42	Flaherty	Delia	24		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Denis Brownsgrove Tipperary	Mass	Roxbury
43	Sullivan	Johanna	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan	Mongertown Kilgarvan Cousin Thomas Flaherty.	N.Y.	Newyork
44	Galvin	Margaret	30		"	"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Dungarvan	Friary St. Dungarvan	"	Yonkers
45	Hoar	Thomas	59		M	M	Blacksmith	No	No	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
46	McManus	Frank	20		"	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Drumlish	Father Patrick Drumlish	"	Newyork
	Reid	Annie	35		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Mullingar	Brother Mullingar	"	Brooklyn
47	Feeney	Mary	35		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	Uncle John Feeney Shraffanagher Mullingar	N.Y.	Manhattan
48	Farrell	Nano	28		"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Barrickonkier	Brother Michael Farrell Barrickonkier Mullingar Co Westmeath to Iowa	N.J.	West Hoboken
		Catherine	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Brother [illegible]	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
49	Smullen	Mary	30		F	S	Servants	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tallow	Father Michael Kilmorlin Tourreglass Tallow	N.Y.	New York
50	Carey	James	50		M	M	Shepherd	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Castlemary	Sister Miss Finnegan Cunningham Rd Park Gate Ft. Dublin	"	"
51	Lunn	Mary	42		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister-in-law do	"	"
52	Lunn	William George	1		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Aunt do	"	"
53	Lunn	Christina Mary	10		F	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
54	Lunn	Albert Edward	6		M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
55	Lunn	Alfred	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
56	Lunn	Margaret Anne	1		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
57	Lunn	Bessie	45		"	"	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	"	Castleisland	Uncle James Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	"	"
58	Scollard	Delia	23		"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	America	Cliffside N.J.	Father Patrick Lucan Co Dublin	N.J.	Cliffside
59	Caulfield	Catherine	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Sherwood	Sherwood Co Cavan	N.J.	Brooklyn
60	Rice	Julia	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
61	Rice	Thomas	21		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kilglass	Mother Mrs Parkes Gynagheen Kilglass Co Sligo	N.J.	Hoboken
62	Parkes	Margaret	21		F	"	Assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Dunlavin	Father Rev Stephenson Dunlavin Rathdaller Co Wicklow	N.Y.	Newyork
63	Stephenson	Cornelius	31		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Father Ring Abbeyfeale Caherlane	"	Rockland
	Healy															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT 08, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Number of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or practical procurer, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 4 Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Kennedy 1263 South 28 St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mark	Ireland	Bonniconlon
2	"	"	$25	" 6 Newyork	Sister Mrs Owens 216 E 14 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Gallytown
3	Yes	Self	$10	" 9 Cleveland	Sister Mrs J Fleming 1254½ E 59 St. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mit	Ireland	Gurteen
4	"	"	$10	No	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Stroe
5	"	"	$25	"	Sister Mary 467 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	"
6	No	Self	$25	No	Uncle John Morgan 338 - 45 St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Norge	Ireland	Lucan
7	Yes	"	$15	"	Cousin Margaret Rooney 470 Warren St. Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	$10	Yes 4 Newyork	Sister Mary 169 - E. 102 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Brown	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kilgorman
9	"	"	$25	" 4 Yonkers	Home 14 Vineyard Ave Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Dungarvan
10	"	"	$25	" 4	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Gray	Dark	"	"	"
11	"	"	$10	No	Uncle Thomas Grey 802 - 11th Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Drumlish
12	No	"	$100	Yes 10 Brooklyn	Brother William Caird Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ballinacarry
13	Yes	Self	$15	No	Sister Mrs Annie Drummond 2344 Pearl St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	Mit	Ireland	Mullingar
14	"	Self	$15	"	Friend Mrs Neill 238 E. 90 St. Newyork. NY.	Michael Ryan 1911 Atlantic Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Fair	"	"	barracks on Lent
15	"	Friend	$10	"	Friend Mrs Kane 161 W. 45 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Dublin
16	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 4 Newyork	Sister Mrs Patterson 146 W. 63 St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mole	Ireland	Gallon
17	"	"		No	Sister Mrs Delaney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Grey	Dark	"	"	Ballinacloe
18	"	Husband			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
19	"	Father	$100		Aunt do do														
20	"	"	Poor		do do														
21	"	"	"		do do														
22	"	"	"		do do														
23	"	"			do do														
24	"	Self	$20	Yes 5 Newyork	Aunt Mrs Cummins 208 W. 20 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	Ireland	Castleisland
25	No	"	$20	Yes 4 Cliffside	Cousin Mrs Cliff St. Cliffside NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mole	Ireland	Ballyhaunes
26	"	"	$10	½ Brooklyn	Brother John 1239 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Sherwood
27	"	"	$10	No	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$15	"	Sister Mrs Clarke 222 Willow St. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Kilglass
29	Yes	Father	$10	No	Brother Patrick Lane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Rathcallagh
30	No	Self	$10	Yes 5 Portland	Cousin Patrick Lane 1 Crawford St Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Y. Lewis Hasty, of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Dem~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No. 2.5.12.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 08 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

49

I, R S O'French, Surgeon of the Majestic, Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be.) swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A.M.B.Ch.B.A.O. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 10613 and 17.22.

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT, 190

at NEW YORK

E.C. Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Napeaha sailing from Queenstown, Oct 1st, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
28487 1	Lemley	Pearce	30		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Lemley Ballinrobe Co Mayo Ireland	Ky	New York
2	Toole	Ida	2		F	S								Father		
30205 3	Scott	Annie	25		F	S								Father	Ky	Brooklyn
30199 4	Finnegan	Michael	21		M	S								Father Patrick Finnegan Ballinrobe Co Mayo Ireland		Fordham Bronx
30600 5	O'Donoghue	Patrick	18		M	S								Father Patrick O'Donoghue		New York
31470 6	Cormack	Thomas	32		M	M	Butler	DISCHARGED				X		Cousin Tom Kenevaghe Foxford Co Galway		Stamford
31613 7	Brown	Mary	21		F	S								Mother Kate Dalystown Mayo Ireland		Newcastle
31425 8	Carr	Ann	22		F	S								Father Thomas Carr Dalystown Mayo Ireland		New York
35109 9	Reilly	Margaret	28		F	S								Father		Jersey City
10																
11																
12																
28161 13	Kerns		32													
14	Ryan	Katie	17		F	S		Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Timothy Ryan Rosfadda Coppoquin Co Waterford Ireland	Ky	Brooklyn
15	Connolly	Bridget	20		F	S								Cousin Patrick Connolly		
16	Eustace	Mary	18		F	S								Father Michael Eustace		New York
17																
18	Murphy	Mary	30		F	M		Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland		Father Michael Murphy	Ky	Newark
19	Reilly	Margaret	29		F	S								Father		New York
15 20	O'Keefe	Ellen	21		F	S								Father Thos O'Keefe		Irvington
21	Sullivan	Nellie	22		F	S	Waitress							Father John Sullivan Templeglantine Co Limerick Ireland		Hoboken
22																
23850 23	Finn	Mary Anne	21		F	S		Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland		Father	Ky	Brooklyn
24	Rice	Annie	21		F	S								Father Thomas Rice Cartron Tooreen Cranogue Tuskestown Co Meath Ireland		Providence
253 25	Kernan	Margaret	30		F	S	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Luke Kernan Cranogue Tuskestown Co Meath Ireland	Ky	Newark
26	Lynn	Margaret	28		F	S								Father Patrick Lynn Lisnaree Longford Ireland		Hamilton
27	Loughran	Anthony	26		M	S	Laborer							Father Patrick Loughran Carrowmoneen Ballaghaderreen Co Mayo Ireland		Brooklyn
28	Flanagan	Edward	19		M	S								Father Edward Flanagan Ballydangan Carrowmoneen Ballaghaderreen Co Mayo Ireland	Mass	Salem
29	Sheridan	James	26		M	S	Servant							Father Thomas Sheridan Ballydangan Carrowmoneen Ballaghaderreen Co Mayo Ireland	Ky	New York
30	Donohue	Katie	18		F	S	Servant							Father James Donaghy Barrygallen Carrick on Shannon		

Examined

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 OCT 1908, 190 Jan 30

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to polygamy or anarchism, or hold views favorable thereto? Have they been, or are they now, connected with any society teaching the unlawfulness of organized government?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Cappanhale
2	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
3	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
4	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
5	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
6	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
7	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
8	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
9	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
10	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
11	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
12	Yes	"	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
13																					
14	Yes	Self	$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Cappanhale
15	Yes	"	$10	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
16	Yes	Brother	$60	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
17																					
18	Yes	Self	$10	No		Aunt Mrs Anne Naughton 85 Catherine St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		Ireland	Cappanhale Crawford
19	Yes	"	$15	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
20	Yes	"	$10	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
21	"	"	None	No		Maurice Connell 760 11th St Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue		"		"	"
22	Yes	Self	$10	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Cappanhale
23	Yes	Self	$7	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		Ireland	Carnagus
24	Yes	"	$10	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"		"	Westport
25	"	"	$30	Yes	13yr	Sister Bridget Kirwan 248 Lexington Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	"		"	Ballinamanna
26	Yes	"	$30	No		Cousin Mary Thompson 29 Golden Ave Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"		"	Tullaghy
27	"	"	$30	No		Cousin Mr Mary Lounsbury 139 Albany Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"		"	Crossmolina
28	Yes	"	$40	No		Cousin William Lavelle 95 Child St Jamaica Plain Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	"		"	Lahardane
29	"	"	$37	No		Brother Patrick Sheridan 101 West 42nd St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"		"	Ballina
30	"	Sister	$15			Sister Mary Conroy 311 W. 111 St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"		"	Carrigallen

1235
12877

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Steps Master, of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 10 & 13 incl 17 22

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R S French, Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bank Holiday, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 2 5 10 14 23 [illegible]

Riversdale French

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

F C Macrae

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown 1st October, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1806 1	Breen	John	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Castlelaunc	Mother Mary Breen Castlelaunc	New York	New York
80 2	O'Doherty	Lucy Kathleen	21		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"		Charlestown	Father Michael O'Doherty 8 Calra Park Dublin		
423 3	Ryan	Annie	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		Tallylock	Father Mary Ryan Tallylock	NY	New York
1606 4	Mullins	Mary	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Tallyhaunis	Mother Bridget Mullins Tallyhaunis	"	"
3987 5	Lyons	Bridget	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		Kenoyle	Mother Kenoyle	Pa	Pittsburgh
3994 6	Butler	Ellen	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	Father James Tuam	Mo	St Louis
3994 7	Sill	Julia	29		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ballymoe	Husband Charles Sills Ballymoe		New York
2011 8	Teefy	Mary Ann	26		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ennis	Father Thomas Teefy Ballymoe Ennis		
425 9	Sheehan	Kathleen	16		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"		Limick	Aunt Mary Shanahan Clark Limick	New York	New York
1412 11	Manning	Michael	26		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		Rockcorry	Father Patrick Manning Rockcorry	Ky	New Rochelle
1410 12	Kelleher	Bridget	24		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilgarvan	Cousin Denis Kelleher Kilgarvan	"	New York
Cancelled S. 13	Keenan	John	36		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hospital	Ballymote	Uncle John Keenan Ballymote	"	"
1943 15	Horgan	Maurice	25		M	S	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		Killarney	Father John Horgan Killarney	N.J.	Jersey City
1936 16	Anthanke	Anastasia	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Maryboro	Sister Kate Loomes Maryboro Queens Co	NY	Brooklyn
1619 17	Fields	Jeremiah	19		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Dublin	Father Michael Fields Albert Terrace Clarkson St Dublin	"	New York
" 18	Field	Lizzie	23		F	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"			do	"	"
342 19	Stanton	Bridget	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Westport	Father John Stanton Westport	"	"
348 20	Gilmore	Norah	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Ballinrobe	Mother Mrs Gilmore Ballinrobe	"	"
321 21	Gibbons	Julia	28	6	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Castlebar	Father John Gibbons Castlebar Kearneys	"	Brooklyn
1324 22	Kane	Ellen	14	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Kenoyle	Father Thomas Kenoyle	Pa	Pittsburgh
4881 23	Wade	Francis	25		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Tullagar	Father Daniel Wade Tullagarry Tullagar	Ky	Brooklyn
1254 24	Ballard	Margaret	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"				Mass	Boston
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

9.20 am
10 "

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 OCT, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	4 years	New York	Sister Mrs O'Connor 420 West 44th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Castleisland
2	"	"	$50	No										5	4					Charlestown
3	Yes	Self	$5	"			Sister Mary Ryan 1696 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	1	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyclock
4	"	"	$30	Yes	5 years	New York	Sister Delia Mullins 178 West 82nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fair	Fair "	"	"	Ballyhannis
5																				
6	No	Self	$25	Yes	4 years	Illinois	Sister Mrs Williams 1383 Bird St St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Ireland	Tuam
7	Yes	"	$40	"	11 years	New York	Sister Mrs Smith 404 West 36th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Ballynahon
8	No	"	$10	No			Cousin James Lunn 43 Sandusky Ave Houston Texas	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Brown	Grey Brown	"	"	Cong
9	"	Self	$5	"			Father John Healey 144 [illegible] Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"	Kenmare
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	0	Dark	Dark Brown	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Yes	Self	$30	No	3 years	New York	Brother Thomas Bernard Ottara 52 Clarke St New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Tuamma
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cousin Mary Reilly 4-10 46 St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	" "	"	"	Kilgarvan
13	No	Self	$20	Yes	1904	New York	Uncle Henry [illegible] St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Eleon Cofinn.
14	"	"	"	No			do	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	"
15	Yes	Self	$100	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aunt Sister Mc Mahon 81 York St Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Ruddy	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Queenstown
16	No	"	$10	"			Brother John Hathaway 31 Wykoff Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Dark "	"	"	Maryboro
17	Yes	"	$20	"			Friend Mr Mendel 10 [illegible] 94 St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	Med	Brown "	"	"	Dublin
18	"	"	$30	Yes	2	New York	do	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	Dark "	"	"	"
19	"	Sister	$8	No			Sister Margt Stanton 345 [illegible] 49 St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fair	Brown "	"	"	Raptry
20	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Ellen [illegible] Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	" "	"	"	Cong
21	No	Self	$20	Yes	1908	New York	Brother John [illegible] 969 [illegible] St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Fair Grey	"	"	Castlebar
22	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Delia [illegible] 5[illegible] Margueta St East End Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Black Brown	"	"	Renoyle
23	No	[illegible]	$50	No	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Tullamore Westmeath
24	Yes	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Kendall
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Gray, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 25th [illegible] of [illegible]

First ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. S. Yuck Lucas, Surgeon of the Majestic, Sailing thereto (State whether "leaving thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bambridge Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 2. 3. 17. 30

Riverdale French

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ANNEXED

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 S. S. "Majestic" sailing from Queenstown, 1st October, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31609 1	O'Connor	Joseph	14		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	U S Born	American	Greenwich	Conn		Conn	Greenwich
31612 2	Hadley	Flora	34		F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"		8		M	S	Infant in charge of mother on above									
36463 4	Langan	John	36		M	M	Gardner	Yes	Yes	America South America		New York			N.Y.	New York
36464 5	Langan	Kate	35		F	M	Wife	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
1406 6	Robin	Martin	33		M	S	Janitor	"	"	Ireland Irish		"	"		"	"
9037 7	Henehan	Michael	29		"	"	Coachman	"	"	Ireland Irish		"	"		"	"
34198 8	Heiberger	Morgan	18		"	"	Sailor	"	"	U S Born		Harbor Oregon			Oregon	Harbor
9	McCormack	James	65		"	"	Laborer	"	"	Ireland Irish		Waterbury	Conn		Conn	Waterbury
15938 10	McCarthy	Annie	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	U S Born		Bayonne	N.J.		N.J.	Bayonne
11	McCarthy	Mary	6		"	S	Child	No	No	"		"	"		"	"
12	McCarthy	Catherine	4		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
21436 13	Forrester	Helena	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"		New York			N.Y.	New York
30629 14	Buckley	Cornelius	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
15	Buckley	Stephen	9		"	"	Street Car	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
28121 16	Dunne	Edward	36		M	M	Conductor	"	"	"		Brooklyn			"	Brooklyn
31610 17	Lyden	Isabella	26		F	S	Laborer	"	"	"		New York			New York	New York
18	Foster to Brosnan		23													
19552 19	Moran	Margaret	36		F	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland Irish		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		N.Y.	New York
20	Moran	Joseph	18		M	S	Clerk	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
21	Moran	Margaret	15		F	S	"	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
22	Moran	Katherine	11		"	"	Child	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
23	Moran	Mary	10		"	"	"	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
24	Moran	Anna	9		"	"	"	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
25	McCarthy	Michael	68		M	W	Hotel Keeper	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"		"	Ardmore
26	McGuire	Bridget	50		F	W	Widow	"	"	Ireland Irish		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago		Mich	Detroit
27	Boyle	Lizzie dau	20		"	S	Servant	"	"	U S Born		"	"		"	"
28	Buckley	Maggie	13		"	"	Schoolgirl	"	"	"		New York			N.Y.	New York
19042 29	Wallace	Delia	30		F	W	Keeper	"	"	Ireland Irish		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
9192 30	"	Ellen	8		"	S	Infant with above			"		"			"	
31																
32																

X 18 – Declares citizen papers
Detained (Inspection) Oct 16 08
Admitted Oct 21 08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

8 OCT 908

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	No	Father	$20	Yes 8	New York Father Lawrence, Weir Cottage, Rock Bridge, Greenwich	No	No	No	No	Good	No.					USA Bound Brook, N.J.
2	Yes	Self			Home 16 Barrow St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3																
4	"	Self	$10	Yes 15	Home 540 W 53 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"		$20	" "	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	Self	$30	Yes 15	New York 300 [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt	Br	Br Ireland Kilkenny
7	"	"	$100	" 6	Sister Mrs Rust 1414 Second Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Br	Br Ireland Clonemore
8	No	1	"	American born	Home Harbor. Oregon	Do	Cert	Senility	and deformity of left hand							
9	Yes	"	$100	Yes 44	Waterbury Home 122 Charles St. Waterbury	Master	Cert	Senility	and deformity of left hand			5	8	Lt	Dr	Gray Ireland Westport
10	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	New York 266 Ave D Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	Father	$20	In room	Home Born do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"		"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	Wife & Home 409 W. 56 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Father	$25	"	Dual Citizen America Home 27 James St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	"	$1	"	Born Home do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	Self	$50	Yes	Dual Citizen Home 1140 Hancock St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17	No	Self														
18	No	Self	5	Yes	Dual Citizen Home 221 E 90 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Lt	Br	Br Ireland Co. Longford
19	"	Mother		"	Amer. Born do do. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	"		"	do do. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	"		"	do do. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22	"	"		"	do do. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	"		"	do do. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Self	$100	Yes 43	New York Home Main St. Arcade, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Lt	Gr	Gr [illegible] Ireland
25	Yes	"	$100	" 22	Chicago Customs Hanley 42 Freewood Quebec St. Louis Bucks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Br	Br Ireland Co Limerick
26	"	"	"	"	Born Chicago Mother Brookyard do	"	"	"	"	"	"					USA Chicago Ill
27	"	"	$50	American born	Father Degus 27 Homer St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	$40	Yes 1895	Ireland Brooklyn Jonelamon St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dark	Ireland Co Cork
29																USA Brooklyn
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Y. Hughes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Hajistei, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No. 2 3 17 30

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Hayetu, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 11 to 30 inc

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

48

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

UNITED

S. S. Majestic sailing from Queenstown 8th October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3724	Hurley	Nora	34	2	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	New York	Father Cornelius Lehane Castlefree	New York	New York
"	Hurley	William	# 11	M	S		Infant	—	—	American	"	"	"	Cork Ireland	"	"
3730	Sullivan	Nellie	35	2	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	England	Keelin Co Cork	[illegible]	"	"
"	"	Josie	4	6	F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Cork Ireland	"	"
"	"	Helen	9	4	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3801.	Carlin	Nellie	10	"	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Newmarket	"	"	Bronx
170487	Brush	Robert	53	6	M	M	Head	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brush America	Newyork	"	Newyork
2816	Stems	John	32	11	M	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"	Philadelphia
9933	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	4	F	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Ireland	[illegible]	Cousin Bridget Tipper Kildorrery Co Cork Ireland	"	[illegible]
47049	McCarthy	Annie	6	11	F	S	Infant in arms	"	"	"	"	"	"	United States Citizen	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1681

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 148

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 9 45 10 07

S CITIZEN to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1885-1898	Storm's	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	Do	5	2	Dark	Black	Hazel		Irelant	Cork
2	"	Mother	25	"	Long	1907	Husband	Do	"	"	"	"	"								Do
3	"	Self	$25	No			Brother	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		Ireland	Cork
4	"	Mother	—	American	Father		do	do	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	—	born	do		do	do	"	"	"	"	"								
6	No	Aunt	$	Yes	8	New York	Aunt Mrs P. O'Keefe		"	"	"	"	"								Ireland Cork
7	Yes	Self	$35	"	28	"	Home	58 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.
8	"	"		$10	Yes	Citizen	Cousin	Mary Gray 32 Liberty St Bayonne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	Yes	"		$50.		1895-1907		266 Avenue D Bayonne N J							5	0	Dark	Black	Blue		Ireland Carven
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. Hayes Hayes, of the Majestic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

F C Bonnecalli
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 66
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAJESTIC arrived October 8, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Suppers
1	Finnegan,	Michael	45	4		1	To brother	9:32 Bro [illegible]				-	-	-
2	Sheehan,	Kath,	46	9		1	" father	[illegible]			30	-	/	-
3	Carney,	Kath.	43	15		1	" sister	[illegible]			30	-	/	-
4	Neimann,	Lillie & ch	3	10/11		2	" husband	[illegible]			33	-	2	-
5	O'Sullivan,	Eliz'a	45	21		1	" brother	[illegible]			30	-	/	-
6	Touhy,	Mary	42	10		1	" uncle	[illegible]			30	-	-	-
7	Sullivan,	Nellie	43	4		1	" aunt	[illegible]			33	-	-	-
8	Murphy,	Mary	41	7		1	" father	[illegible]			30	-	-	-
9	Ryan,	Annie	46	3		1	" sister	[illegible]			30	-	/	-
10	Kelleher,	Bridget	46	12		1	" cousin	Uncle [illegible]			12	-	-	-
11	Field,	Teresa & sister	46	17/18		2	" friend	Father Henry 1 Stale			30	-	2	-
12	Cox,	Lizzie	41	18		1	" brother	Sister Mrs Bridget Stagger 1116 E. 6 St Brkl.			23	-	/	-
13	Unthank,	Anastasia	46	16		1	" brother	Sister Mrs Mary Unthank 31 Wyckoff St Brkl			33	-	/	-
14	Gilmore,	Norah	46	20		1	" sister	Sister Mary [illegible]			27	-	-	-
15	Shanghnessy,	Annie	43	24		1	" brother	Bro Wm [illegible]			30	-	-	-
16	Staunton,	Bridget	46	19		1	" sister	Aunt Mrs Annie Fox 31 5 W. 19 St. Nyc Stag			27	-	/	-
17	Carey,	Mary	44	13		1	" brother	Bro Pat [illegible] 43rd St. Brkln			30	-	-	-
18	Stephenson,	Margarte	44	29		1	" brother	Miss Alma Mathews 9 Stale Cowen			33	-	/	-
19	Mc Hugh,	Norah	43	23		1	" cousin	Sister Annie Boyle [illegible] E 53 St. Nyc Kahn			27	-	-	-
20	Jussimeme,	Hilda	2	16		1	" N.J.	Miss Alma Mathews 9 Stale Cowen			33	-	/	-
21	Hantaaka,	Otilia	2	15		1	" N.Y.	Miss Alma Mathews 9 Stale			33	-	/	-
22	Sullivan,	Ellen	4	2		1	" sister	Sister Rose 112 Lexington Ave. Nyc Kahn			30	-	-	-
23	Donohue,	Kate	45	30		1	" sister	" Mary 31 W. [illegible] St			27	-	-	-
24	Hurley,	Nora & son	48	1/2	1	1	" husband	Husb Michael 16 Barrow St " Stag			30	-	-	-
25	Kennedy,	Margaret	41	16		1	" sister	Sister Mrs James Moreham 9 9 Brook Ave Nyc			27	-	/	-
26	Connington,	Nora	43	19		1	" sister	" Margaret 4 8 W. 12 St Nyc Brkl.			30	-	-	-
27	Boland,	Bridget	43	25		1	" sisetr	Sister Margaret 686 E. 14 St. Brkln			20	-	/	-
28	Palomaki,	Ida Wil. sis						Miss Alma Mathews 9 Stale Kahn			33	-	2	-
	Helkio,	Hilma	2	22		2	" Pelham N.Y.							

Majestic Oct. 8,

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAJESTIC arrived , 19 , M., . from

58

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Hehir,	Lena	41	4	1	To uncle	Aunt Mrs Pat Mc Inneney 33 5th Ave	Ellen Schur	8	10 16	-	-	-
✓	30	Dowling,	Hannah	41	30	1	" brother	Father Henry 1 State	Flag	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	31	Keohane,	Julia	41	11	1	" sister	Father Henry 1 State	"	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	32	Nassif,	Elias	31	4	1	" tel	Ry. D. Sadie Nelson Elias St Albans Bay	Flag	7/10	11 20	2	2	2
✓	33	Sallown,	Tarnios	31	3	1	" tel	P. M. E. Uncle Josef Brahim Hillsboro Dep.	Pay	"	1 —	2	3	2
✓	34	Farrell,	Bridget	41	24	1	" sister	Father Henry 1 State	Flag	8	2 30	-	/	—
✓	35	Byrne,	Margaret	45	26	1	" cousin	Father Henry 1 State	Schur	8	2 30	-	/	-
✓	36	Connelly,	Belinda	45	15	1	" sister	Sister Annie 200 Madison Ave Nyc	"	"	12 10	-	/	—
✓	37	Rice,	Kate	45	24	1	" cousin	Father Henry 1 State	Flag	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	38	Foran	Nellie	44	14	1	" Sister	Father Henry 1 State	"	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	39	Smullen	Catherine	44	15	1	" tel.	Father Henry 1 State	"	"	2 30	-	/	-
	40													
	41													
	42													
	43													
	44													
	45													
	46													

43

Number of persons 43
Men 38
Women 2
Children 3
Under 1 year included, ... 1

Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds., ... 21
" R. R., ... 3
" Societies, ... 20
Held for S. I., ...
Sent to Hospital, ...
Undisposed of at end of month, ...

Males--B. 4 D. 33 S. 4 T. M. 41

2

U 13 V

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. "MAJESTIC" WHITE STAR arrived October 8, 1908. , 190 , M., , from 59

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Time	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m	1	Donovan, Michael	2nd Cabin 2	1	1	L.P.C. Dr's cert.	9:10	Macatie							10/8	148½	16	05									
27f	2	Wengelin, Jenny & dr	2	5/6	2	"	10	Fitz.	10/8	189½	5	End 10½	158½	11				30							8	8	
2f		Marta M.				(child illegitimate)																					
25f	3	Scott, Hanna	45	3	1	" With SI 4	9:56	Tuttle							10/8	176½	12	55								1	
11f	4	Dwyer, Annie	46	5	1	" With SI 3	10:00	Tuttle							10/8	176½	12	55								1	
36m	5	Moyles, Thomas	41	1	1	"	10:05	Tuttle							10/8	41	9½	1 20								1	
30f	6	Dineen, Mary	43	16	1	" admits POT (ch-hus. in Europe)	10:	Stuck. Mann	10/8	77	End								2 30 pm	10/8	676 Cedric	Liverpool			6	7	6
29f	7	Swift, Kathline	43	17	1	" -do- /	10:	Stuck. Mann							10/8	73	2nd	3 30								1	
20m	8	LoBianco, Luigi neph & sr.	12D	17/8	3	"	10:15	Spark.																			
12m		~~Antonio~~																									
22f		~~Concetta~~				(sr. to LoBianco)																					
22f	9	Forrester, Anne	41	12	1	"	10:30	Tuttle							10/8	181½	1	00								1	
15m	10	McCormick, James	Q47	9	1	" Drds certf.	12:35	Mann							10/8	194½	1	50	Dom. S.S. Co.							1	
13m	11	McCarthy, Michael	Q47	24	1	" Dr's certf.	12:40	Mann							10/8	192½	1	10	D. S. S. Co.							1	
34m	12	Noonan John			1	Dr Cert Tuberculosis		Baker																			
35m	13	Quillinan, Michael	Q42	18	1	Lic hosp. Dr Cert Insane		Barber																			
38m	14	McCormack, Patrick	Q45	6	1	Dr Cert & P.C. from hosp.	1:30	Baker							10/	147		Gold 11 25									

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Tucker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THIS DAY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B. Ch. B. Oxet, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 330 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. C. Tucker Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1905

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bellups	George	65		m	m	Captain	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
2	Beatty	Charles	33		-	S	no	lawyer								
3	"	Isabelle	27		f	-	"	nil								
4	"	Lillian	25		"	"	"	"								
5	Boyle	Amy	40		"	m	"	"								
6	Boyd	Archer	31		m	m	S. Tobacconist									
7	Brooks	Ernest	56		m	m	nil									
8	"	Elizabeth	50		f	"	"									
9	Bott	Edward	44		m	m	Editor									
10	Carter	Bernard	74		m	"	no	lawyer								
11	"	Bernard jr	45		"	"	"	"								
12	Cary	Robert	47		"	"	merchant									
13	"	Margaret	30		f	"	nil									
14	"	Robert jr	3		m	S	"									
15	"	Margaret	11		f	"	"									
16	Wright	Sarah	35		"	"	"									
17	Hartman	Mary	25		"	"	"									
18	Collier	Catherine	55		"	m	no									
19	O'Connor	Mary	50		-	S	"									
20	Cameron	Doris	28		"	"	Actress									
21	Barrow	George	52		m	m	Planter									
22	"	Mary	50		f	-	nil									
23	Moore	Lizzie	48		"	"	"									
24	Dale	Clara	50		"	"	"									
25	Day	Sherman	34		m	S	no	lawyer								
26	English	Charles	50		"	m	"	Banker								
27	"	Mary	40		f	"	nil									
28	"	Benjamin	24		m	S	"	Clerk								
29	Spaun	Margaret	26		f	m	nil									
30	Fix	Katherine	19		"	S	"									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October, 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1908,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Fiedler, Surgeon of the [illegible] PAID NO THEREUNTO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & B. Viet., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting thereunto" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

62

E Fiedler Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morayian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] OCT 31 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flagg	Ernest	51		m	m	Cabinet	ys	Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen				
2	"	Mary	50		f	m	Wife								
3	"	Rena	12		f	S									
4	Fogarty	Edwin	2		m	S	Lumber								
5	Freeman	Geo.	52		m	m	Mill								
6	"	Emma	35		f	m	"								
7	"	Elaine	5		f	S									
8	Peng	Alice	21		f	S									
9	Fisher	George	50		m	m									
10	"	Lesry	46		f	m									
11	Flemang	Wm.	66		m	m	Judge								
12	Fargo	Jane	45		f	m	Wife								
13	"	Clara	18		f	S									
14	"	Stanley	22		m	S									
15	"	James	20		m	S	Student								
16	Grindall	Chas.	50		m	m	Doctor								
17	Griffin	Albert	40		m	m	Wife								
18	"	Francis	38		f	m	"								
19	"	Blanche	23		f	S	"								
20	~~Gannon~~	Ernest	~~53~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Steamfitter~~								
21	Griffin	Emma	65		f	m	Wife	ys	ys	U. S. A.	Citizen				
22	Gable	Nicholas	61		m	m	Secretary								
23	Griffin	Jesse	57		m	m	Wife								
24	Haggson	Noble	40		m	m									
25	"	Ella	36		f	m									
26	"	Noble jr	8		m	S									
27	"	Donald	2		m	S									
28	Mc Garran		36		f	m	Governess								
29	Hauscom	Virginia	52		f	m	Wife								
30	Harwood	C. Paul	30		m	S									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

63

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October* , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Dow Haste, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Zuiker, Surgeon of the Canonia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.W. Ch. B. Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Zuiker Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caronia" sailing from Liverpool, 30th Sept, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hedge	Harriet	39		f m	wife	yes	yes	USA	Citizen					
2	"	"	13		f s	"	"	"	"	"					
3	Grace	Josie	13		f s	"	"	"	"	"					
4	Hayne	Alice	45		f m	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	2 Sloans	23		f s	"	"	"	"	"					
6	Hodge	John	54		m m	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	Kitty	51		f "	"	"	"	"	"					
8	Horn	James	40		m "	Engineer	"	"	"	"					
9	"	Emil	20		f s	wife	"	"	"	"					
10	"	Sarah	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	Mary	5		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
12	Horton	Jeanne	20		" "	Actress	"	"	"	"					
13	Henwerden	Jan Van	37		m m	Banking	"	"	"	"					
14	Hannah	Alexander	63		" "	Manager	"	"	"	"					
15	"	Athenie	54		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"					
16	"	Isabel	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	Hanna	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
18	Jones	Irene	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	Louise	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	Francis	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	Helen	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
22	James	Thomas	35		m m	Banker	"	"	"	"					
23	"	Edith	36		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"					
24	Knight	Clarence	53		m m	"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	Bessie	26		" s	"	"	"	"	"					
26	Knapp	Josie	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
27	Wheeler	Frances	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
28	King	Charles	39		m m	Lawyer	"	"	"	"					
29	"	Mary	33		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"					
30	Larkin	John	46		m "	Farmer	"	"	"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 65

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is a male or female polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy;	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow, master, of the Carona, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1905,

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Tucker, Surgeon of the Tarsonia Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dr. 12 Ch. 15 Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. Tucker Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

D

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caronia" sailing from Liverpool, Sept 30th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sutan	Leo	40		f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Newell	Nellie	2		"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	Dodd	Mary	1		"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	Learned	Rufus	58		m	m	Banker	"	"	"						
5	"	Lizzie	50		f	"	Wife	"	"	"						
6	Arnghe	Ruth	35		"	s	Nil	"	"	"						
7	Metcalfe	Lizzie	32		"	m	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	8		"	s	"	"	"	"						
9	McCoon	Alia	30		"	m	"	"	"	"						
10	"	Edith	9		"	s	"	"	"	"						
11	"	Caroline	5		"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	Martin	Edith	40		"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	Maclean	Anne	29		"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	Robinson	Adair	2		"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	Lott	Alvine	21		"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	Menefee	Edith	46		"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	Standifer	Ruth	13		"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	Stephens	Gunn Mitchell	31		"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	Morgan	Mary	45		"	m	wife	"	"	"						
20	Matthieson	Frank	36		m	"	Manufacturer	"	"	"						
21	"	Maud	35		f	"	Nil	"	"	"						
22	"	Frank jr	13		m	s	"	"	"	"						
23	"	Richard	11		"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	Lea	9		"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	Theodore	4		"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	Ind Guise	Mary	43		f	m	None	"	"	"						
27	Day	Leontine	20		"	s	Nil	"	"	"						
28	Norman	Madge	20		"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	Bowen	Mable	21		"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	Hull	Sally	21		"	"	"	"	"	"						

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

67

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Oct 15*, 190*8*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or subsequent immigration record has been found for this alien, and if so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8							Home 45 Worth Street New York												
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Doe, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carona, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Doe.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1905,

at Liverpool W. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Imker, Surgeon of the Victoria, Taking therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Imker Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1905

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool, Sept 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Newcombe	Andrew	30		m S	Dil			Eng & U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Renshaw	William	60		m m	Manager	✓	✓							
3	✓	Ella	48		f ✓	Wife	✓	✓							
4	✓	Frederick	26		m S	✓	✓	✓							
5	✓	Edith	23		f ✓	✓	✓	✓							
6	✓	William	22		m ✓	✓	✓	✓							
7	✓	Charles	22		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓							
8	Rankin	John	50		✓ m	[illegible]	✓	✓							
9	Keaney	Emma	45		f ✓	Wife	✓	✓							
10	✓	Ella	22		✓ S	✓	✓	✓							
11	✓	George	21		m ✓	✓	✓	✓							
12	Smith	Catherine	48		f m	✓	✓	✓							
13	✓	Kate	23		✓ S	✓	✓	✓							
14	Sheffield	Washington	23		m ✓	Chemist	✓	✓							
15	Stagg	Mary	70		f m	Wife	✓	✓							
16	Drake	Susan	22		✓ S	✓	✓	✓							
17	Swift	Isabella	20		f ✓	✓	✓	✓							
18	Sholes	Fannie	19		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓							
19	Samuel	Joseph	55		m m	Dil	✓	✓							
20	✓	Mary	50		f ✓	✓	✓	✓							
21	Smith	William	58		m ✓	Manufacturer	✓	✓							
22	✓	Ella	50		f ✓	Dil	✓	✓							
23	Wright	Edith	26		✓ S	Maid	✓	✓							
24	Taylor	James	32		m m	Manufacturer	✓	✓							
25	✓	Annie	29		f ✓	Dil	✓	✓							
26	✓	Edward	5		m S	✓	✓	✓							
27	✓	James L.	3		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓							
28	Dailey	James	36		m m	[illegible]	✓	✓							
29	✓	Clara	32		f ✓	✓	✓	✓							
30	Nest	Van Kyner	54		m ✓	Doctor	✓	✓							

30 ✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

69

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health or otherwise (mental and physical condition of the immigrant, as observed by the inspector)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed Boyd, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Boyd,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1903,
at New York,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Tinker, Surgeon of the Cartona, Sailing Vessel/Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br. B Ch B Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tinker Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1908

at Penzance

Immigration Officer.

11—1317

70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1315

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carona sailing from Liverpool, Sept 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boleyraytis	Bernard	40		m m	Manager	Yes	Yes	USA Citizen						
2	Williams	Edward	55		" "	Inv	✓								
3	"	Clara	36		f "	"	"	"							
4	Stuart	Anne	25		" s	"	"	"							
5	Wylie	Herbert	4		m m		"	"							
6	"	Nellie	30		f "	"	"	"							
7	Whitin	Lucy	40		" "	"	"	"							
8	Yard	Eli	39		m S	Inventor	"	"							
9	Wardren	Kate	50		f "		"	"							
10	Nicholas	Katherine	25		f "		"	"							
11	Goodworth	Henry	45		m m		"	"							
12	"	Sarah	50		f "		"	"							
13	Bewley	Alice E.	42		" "		"	"							
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 c/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 71

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1905

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Explanation of alienage, or fact of citizenship, if claimed by passenger. If not admitted, state whether claimed by parent. If not admitted	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Dow, master, of the Carone, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Dow
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1901,

at Port [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Suiter, Surgeon of the Carpenia Salvatherewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. Ch. B. Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Suiter, Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1905

at Victoria

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carona sailing from Liverpool, Sept 30, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allum	Walter	63		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Brighton	Sister Miss Allum Chesham Place Brighton	N Y	New York
2	Brewer	Alice	44		f	s	wife						London	Mr J. A Brewer 5 Brunswick House London		
3	Bell	Mary	52		f	m	wife					Canada	Hamilton	Mr Bell Hamilton Ontario	Ont.	Hamilton
4	Bell	Herbert	27		m	s	Teacher					U. S. A.	Philadelphia	— do —	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Bramwell	Marie	45		f	m	wife					England	London	Son J Bramwell London England	N Y	New York
6	Kelly	Lizzie	40		f	m	Maid				Irish					
7	Bird	Ernest	3		m	s	Scholar			England	English	England	London	Mr & Mrs Bird Dorlesh Rd Bridgewater London	Cal	San Francisco
8	Craven	Thos	41		m	m	Plumber						Keighley	Mr P. Craven, Keighley	Texas	Dallas
9	✓	Blanche	40		f	m	✓							✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Jennie	18		f	s	wife							✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Blanche	15		f	s	✓							✓	✓	✓
12	Cifuentes	Jose	33		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Mr Dehr 3 Brazil St Manchester	Cuba	Havana
13	Duckham	William	38		m	m	Supt			England	English	England	Stanstell	mother Mrs Callow Stanstell Corn. Eng	N Y	Madison
14	✓	Mary	40		f	m	wife							Headworth	✓	✓
15	✓	William Jr	9		m	s	✓							✓	✓	✓
16	✓	Gladys	8		f	s	✓						New Brighton	✓	✓	✓
17	Dunn	John	32		m	m	Wife							J. Dunn Wallasey England	N Y	New York
18	✓	Frances	30		f	m	✓							— do —	✓	✓
19	Audrey	Maria	31		f	s	Maid				Irish			— do —	✓	✓
20	Entrakgo	Aguilino	33		m	m	Merchant			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend Mr Dehr 3 Brazil St Manchester	Cuba	Havana
21	Faucet	Mary	41		f	m	Wife			England	English	England	Leamington	Friend Dr Wyer Upperton House Leamington	N Y	New York
22	Fletcher	John	42		m	m	Shipbuilder				Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	M. Fletcher Inchbroyck Montrose Scotland	Cuba	Havana
23	Ferguson	B James	40		m	m	Wife					Ireland	Clonmel	Mr G. Gordon Eastbourne England	N Y	New York
24	✓	Harriet	35		f	m	✓							— do —	✓	✓
25	Field	Samuel	19		m	s	Tobacco			British	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Field Woodlands Claygate Surrey	Va	Richmond
26	Gunn	Ernest	53		m	m	Manufacturer			Gt Britain	English	England	Bristol	Mrs Gunn 11 Woodland Rd Bristol Eng.	Va	Richmond
27	Hinkley	William	55		m	m	Merchant			British	English	England	Birmingham	Home 25 Park Hill Moseley Birmingham	N Y	New York
28	✓	Ann	54		f	m	✓							✓	✓	✓
29	✓	Fredk	27		m	s	Mill							✓	✓	✓
30	Marsh	Fredk	54		m	m	Merchant									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Returning Home to:- Henderson Ave New Brighton N.Y.							5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	London
2	—	—	—	No	—	—	Sister F. B. Freeman 401 W 118 St New York City							5	5	—	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
3	No	—	—	Yes	1908	New York	Home to 143 S. Wentworth St Hamilton Ont.							5	6	—	Grey	Blue	—	Canada	Hamilton
4	—	—	—	—	—	Philadelphia	Home to Mc Caen Hall, University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia							5	9	—	Fair	—	—	—	—
5	—	—	—	No	—	—	Holland House Hotel New York — do —							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	London
6	—	—	—	—	—	—								5	4	—	Dark	Blue	—	Ireland	Belfast
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Fairmont Hotel San Francisco Cal						Lost left arm	6	0	Fair	Fair	Hazel	Loss of left arm, result of gun accident	England	Cleves, Worcs
8	Yes	—	—	—	—	Texas Dallas	Returning Home to:- Dallas Texas						No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Keighley
9	—	Husband	—	—	—	—	—						—	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Texas	Dallas
10	—	Father	—	—	—	—	—						—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	—	—
12	No	Self	—	—	1908	New York	Friends Mr Solilis 85 Galeano St Havana Cuba						—	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	Spain	Gijon (Gigon)
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Madison N.J.	Returning Home to: Madison New Jersey						—	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	England	Plymouth
14	—	Husband	—	—	—	—	—						—	5	8	—	Fair	Blue	—	—	St Austell
15	—	Father	—	—	—	—	—						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	USA	Madison N.J.
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Yes	Self	—	—	1908	New York	Holland House Hotel New York						—	6	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	S. America	Peru
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	— do —						—	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	U.S.A.	New York
19	—	Mr Dunn	—	—	—	—	— do —						—	5	5	—	—	Brown	—	Ireland	Donegal
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Friends Mr Solilis 85 Galeano St Havana Cuba						—	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	Spain	Gijon
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Manhattan Hotel New York						—	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	England	Stockport
22	—	—	—	No	—	—	c/o Julian Alonso Havana Cuba						—	6	0	Fresh	Dark	Blue	—	Scotland	Montrose
23	Yes	—	—	No	1907	New York	Seymour Hotel New York — do —						—	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Douglas
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	England	Macclesfield
25	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	c/o Imperial Tobacco Co Richmond Va						—	6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	London
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	c/o Imperial Tobacco Co. Richmond Va						—	6	0	Fresh	Grey	Brown	—	England	Tiel
27	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	New York	Belmont Hotel New York						—	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	England	London
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	(Mssrs Graham Stubbley & Co 133-7 Front St New York / Business address)						—	5	5	—	—	Brown	—	—	—
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						—	5	10½	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	No	—	—	—						—	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	—	Birmingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Carmia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 190[illegible]

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Duke, Surgeon of the Canonia, Sailing Renewal, do
(State whether engaged on vessel or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ernest Duke Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October 1908

at Fort Yost

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool Sept 30th, 1908

11—1335

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Inglis	John	60		m	m	Shipbuilder	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	bro Inglis 4 Bruces Terrace Dowan Hill Glasgow	NY	New York
2	"	John E.	30		m	s										
3	Moore	David	32		m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	bro Moore 7 Marlborough Park Belfast	Cuba	Havana
4	Monroe	James	53		m	m	Merchant				English	St Johns	Newfoundland	friend brother bro Monroe Armagh Ireland	St John	Newfoundland
5	McDonnell	Henrietta	37		f	s	Nurse			British	Irish	England	Birmingham	Brother bro McDonnell 159 Hagley Rd Birmingham	NY	New York
6	Priest	William	60		m	m	Merchant				English		London	Wife - Mrs Priest Ackland Middlesex		
7	Simkinson	Joseph	31		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Woodbury N.J.	Home - 84 South Broad St Woodbury N.J.	N.J.	Woodbury
8	Snow	Herbert	32		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	father bro Snow Kent House Kensington Court London W	Va	Richmond
9	Walters	Walter	34		m	m							Liverpool	father bro Walters Coundray Lane Liverpool		
10	Sinadino	Auguste	33		m	m	Merchant			Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Alexandria	Mother bro Sinadino Alexandria Egypt	Mass	Boston
11	"	Evredaki	30		f	m	Wife									
12	"	Demetrides	5		m	s								friend		
13	Bold	Jeanne	25		f	m	Maid			Switzerland	Swiss			wife Mrs Sagar Colne Lancs	N.Y.	New York
14	Sagar	Arthur	45		m	m	Farmer			English	English	England	Colne	Cte de Suzannet 29 Rue Perronne Charron Paris	NY	New York
15	De Suzannet	Vicomte	26		m	s	Gentleman			France	French	France	Paris	Grand Hotel Manchester	Ont	Toronto
16	Stallman	Guillermo	43		m	s	Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	friend Mrs Day 306 Devonshire Rd Forest Hill London	Ill	Chicago
17	Simson	Ellen	47		f	m	Wife							— do —		
18	"	Charles	46		m	m	Manager							father Robt. Wenner. Naples Italy	Tex	New Orleans
19	Tenner	Arnold	23		m	s	Merchant			Switzerland	German	England	Liverpool	Mr McKee Belfast Ireland.	NY	New York
20	Wilson	Hugh	48		m	m	Engineer			Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	— do —		
21	"	Ellen	48		f	m	Wife							N. Wylie Coleraine Ireland	Nor.	Ebens
22	Wylie	Robert	64		m	m	Farmer			Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	Mother Mrs. Morel Lavelane France	N.Y.	New York
23	Vionne	Josephine	20		f	s	Governess			France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Haute Garonne.		
24	Abney	Margaret	24		f	s	Maid			Germany	German		Chicago	Mrs Mathieson 4545 Drexel Boulevard Chicago Ill	Ill	Chicago
25	Stachelhaus	Anna	30		f	s	Governess						New York	G. Stachelhaus. Eberfeldt. Germany	NY	New York.
26	Chonion	Marie	42		f	s	Maid			France	French			Friend Mrs Burton Woodmere Long Island	L.I.	Woodmere
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	New York	Imperial Hotel New York	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	White	Blue	—	Scotland	Glasgow
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	"	"
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	New York	Hotel Florida Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Galway
4	"	"	"	"	1908	"	Returning Home to: St Johns Newfoundland	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	White	Blue	—	"	Belfast
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	friend Mr A S Cox 481 West End ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Dublin
6	"	"	"	"	1907	"	Empire Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	—	England	Birmingham
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Woodbury N.J.	Returning Home to: 24 South Broadway Woodbury N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	Southport
8	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	friend Mr E. S. Carlton Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	Merton
9	"	"	"	No	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	"	—	"	Leeds
10	"	"	Yes	No	—	—	Victoria Hotel Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	Egypt	Alexandria
11	Husband	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	Father	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
13	Mr Sinadwis	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Brown	—	Switzerland	Neuchatel
14	Self	"	Yes	1907	New York		c/o Booth Bros. Gold Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Light	Blue	—	England	Leeds
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Hotel Belmont New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Austria	Vienna
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	King Edward Hotel ~~New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	South America	Valparaiso
17	"	"	"	"	1908	Chicago Ill	Gilpinning Hotel 4339 Ellis ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Blue	—	England	Berkhampstead
18	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	—	"	Hemelhempstead
19	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	c/o E Bonemyon Esq New Orleans Texas. Imperial Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	Italy	Naples
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890	New York	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Carrick Roys
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	"	Leane
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1883	New York. Home	Son. c/o Mr. G. Wylie Durango Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	—	Scotland	Belfast
23	No	Mrs. Meboon	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Mrs. Meboon 45, W 48th st Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	France	Paulouse
24	"	Mr Matheson	"	"	1908	Chicago	friend Mr Matheson 4545 Drexel Boulevard Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	Germany	Luxemberg
25	Yes	Mr Hagg	"	"	2yrs	New York	friend Mr Hagg 109 E 40th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Germany	Eberfeldt.
26	No	Mr Brooks	"	"	1908	"	friend Mr Burton Woodmere Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	France	Clairmont Ferran
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the Saxonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Tinker, Surgeon of the Saxonia, Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Victoria; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 7 inclusive, containing 61 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest Tinker
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October 1908

at Victoria

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 8 08

9

76

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

I

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Queenstown, October 2, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brody	John	47		M S	Priest	Y Y	Irish	English	England	Huddersfield	Ask Grove	Huddersfield	NY New York
2	Burke	Francis	45		M	Doctor								
3	"	Mary	45		F S	Wife								
4	Brady	Michael	60		M M									
5	Foley	John	50		S	Farmer								
6	Gibbons	James Cardinal	70											
7	Lemon	Annie	50		F M	Wife								
8	Johnson	Florence	8											
9	McGean	Jas	50			Engineer								
10	O'Donovan	Louis	30			Waiter								
11	[illegible]	Thos	40											
12	Smith	Jos	43											
13	Shadbolt	Sydney	53		M M	Grocer	S Yes	British	English	England	Huddersfield	Ask Grove	Huddersfield	NY New York
14	"	Bessie	53		F M	Wife								
15	"	Kathleen	22		F S									
16	"	Gladys (Gladys)	22		F S									
17	Kennedy	Selina	30		F M	Nurse	Y Y	Irish	"	Bournemouth		Mrs Kennedy Clonakilty	Castlerea Ireland	Mo. St Joseph
18	Brennan	Dora	40		F M	Wife	Yes Yes	U S A	Citizen					
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of New York, *September*, 190 5

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain fully.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Returning Home to Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5' 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England London
13	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 5	✓	Grey	Blue	—	✓ Huddersfield
14	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 6	✓	Brown	Brown	—	U.S.A. New York
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 6	✓	Dark	Brown	—	✓ ✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5' 7	Dark	✓	Grey	✓	Ireland Kingston
17	✓	Mrs Lemon	✓	Do	—	—	Friend Mrs Lemon St Joseph Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I L. Dow Masters, of the Corona, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Dinkel, Surgeon of the CAPONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Dinkel M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Hawaii Hon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool, 30 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Lily	45		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S A	Ostrofer					
2	"	Alice Mary	17		F s		"	"			✓	✓			
3	Brown	Samuel	56		M m	Mill Superintendent	"	"			✓	✓			
4	Brust	David	60		M m	Hotel keeper	"	"			✓	✓			
5	~~Byers~~	Jeannie			F s	Doctor	"	"			✓	✓			
6	Barbo	Elizabeth H	43		F w	Housekeeper	"	"	U S A	Citizen					
7	"	Ernest H	23		M s	Journalist	"	"			✓	✓			
8	"	George D	13		M s	Scholar	"	"			✓	✓			
9	Pike	Emma	68		F m	Wife	"	"			✓	✓			
10	Crowther	Carrie	32		F s		"	"			✓	✓			
11	"	Caroline	59		F m	Wife	"	"			✓	✓			
12	~~Cocker~~	Alice	35		F s		"	"			✓	✓			
13	"	Willie	1		M s	Infant	no	no			✓	✓			
14	~~Collier~~	F D	15		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes			✓	✓			
15	~~O Connor~~	Mary			F s		"	"			✓	✓			
16	Crossley	Robert	50		M m	Ranchman	Yes	Yes	U S A	Citizen					
17	~~Davies~~	Anne			F s		"	"			✓	✓			
18	Edie	Maggie H	50		F w	Housekeeper	"	"	U S A	Citizen					
19	"	Margaret J	15		F s		"	"			✓	✓			
20	Fowler	Louisa Adams	50		F m	Wife	"	"			✓	✓			
21	Gardiner	Ella	36		F s		"	"			✓	✓			
22	Hailwood	John F	47		M m	Farmer	"	"			✓	✓			
23	"	Emma Mrs	37		F m	Wife	"	"			✓	✓			
24	Hoyland	John Thos	20		M s	Clerk	"	"			✓	✓			
25	"	Miranda	60		F w	Retired	"	"			✓	✓			
26	Havill	William	43		M m	Dealer in Potter	"	"			✓	✓			
27	"	Gladys	1		F s	Child	"	"			✓	✓			
28	Hartell	Joseph E	46		M m	Superintendent	"	"			✓	✓			
29	"	Joseph Edw	23		M s	Dressmaker Roller	"	"			✓	✓			
30	"	George Low	21		M m	Dyer Roller	"	"							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

79

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 OCT 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1							Home - 400 West 150th Street New York												
2							— do —												
3							Home 250 Manor Street Oakland [illegible]												
4							[illegible]												
5							Home Paterson N. Jersey												
6							— do —												
7							— do —												
8							— do —												
9							Home [illegible]												
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15							Home [illegible]												
16																			
17							Home - [illegible]												
18							— do —												
19							Home 130 South [illegible]												
20							Home - 11 East 42nd St New York City												
21							Home - Meadville Pennsylvania Pa												
22							— do —												
23							Home 1453 - 8th York Street, Bay of Cadiz, [illegible]												
24							do												
25							Home to 914 Prospect Place Brooklyn NY.												
26							——— do ———												
27							Home - [illegible]												
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the ARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Dinkel, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon" or "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch. B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Dinkel M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, 30 [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keir	William	42		m m	Florist	yes	yes	U. S. a citizen						
2	Kelly	Peter	21		s	Clerk	"	"		✓	✓				
3	Kerasek	John ⓒ	30		m	Courier	"	"		✓	✓				
4	"	Nellie	30		D	Wife	"	"		✓	✓				
5	Lockyer	Edward J	51		m	Farmer	"	"		✓	✓				
6	"	Mary wife	54		D	Wife	"	"		✓	✓				
7	Newton	Thomas Todd	39		m m	Farmer	"	"		✓	✓				
8	"	Annie m	39		D	Wife	"	"		✓	✓				
9	"	Muriel m	3		s	Child	no	no		✓	✓				
10	"	Nellie	6		"	"	"	"		✓	✓				
11	Phillips	Frank A	32		m	Clerk	yes	yes		✓	✓				
12	Powden	Abram H	35		m m	Attorney at Law	"	"		✓	✓				
13	Probst	Helene	35		D	Dermatologist	"	"		✓	✓				
14	Slaton	John C	44		m m	Silk Hosiery Hand	"	"		✓	✓				
15	Spice	George	58		s	Retired	"	"		✓	✓				
16	Smith	Ada	30		D m	Wife	"	"		✓	✓				
17	✓	James C				Infant	no	no		✓	✓				
18	Till	Mildred	31		D	Wife	yes	yes		✓	✓				
19	Thompson	Niels	56		m m	Farmer	"	"		✓	✓				
20	✓	Kirstine	49		D	Wife	"	"		✓	✓				
21	Williams	Owen	47		m	Tin worker	"	"		✓	✓				
22	White	Ada	31		D	Wife	"	"		✓	✓				
23	Watters	Henry George	69		m s	Retired	"	"		✓	✓				
24	~~Willets~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~45~~												
25	Eklund	Anders P	59		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	U. S. a citizen						
26	Field	Ragna	35		D	Clerk	"	"	Scandinavian Norwegian U.S.a		Salem Mass	Father bro Wife Drammen Norway	Mary Salem		
27	Walson	Hugo	78		m m	Watch Maker	"	"	U.S.a Citizen						
28	"	Martha	[illegible]		D m	Wife	"	"		✓	✓				
29	~~Willets~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~45~~							✓	✓				
30	✓	~~Thomas~~	~~10~~		~~m s~~	~~Infant~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		✓	✓				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of New York, ——, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and sound mind, mentally and physically? (See instructions.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home - [illegible]														
2							Home - 170 North [illegible] Street														
3							Home 174 5th Avenue, New York City														
4							[illegible]														
5							[illegible]														
6							[illegible]														
7							Home 638 Bainbridge Street Chicago														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11							Home 153 [illegible]														
12							Home - Williamsport Pennsylvania														
13							Home 56 E 2nd [illegible]														
14							[illegible]														
15																					
16							Home - 433-47th Street Brooklyn														
17							Home [illegible]														
18							Home - 715 Avenue E Bayonne New Jersey														
19							Home 74 Del Rey Fresno, Cal.														
20							— do —														
21							Home - 728 E Jefferson St. Louisiana														
22							Home - Williamsport Pennsylvania														
23							Home 1173 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y														
24																					
25																					
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Salem Mass	Friend Mrs M. Mullen 23 Chestnut St Salem Mass Home, 434 Main Street Manayunk, Phila.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	——	Norway	Drammen
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (master), of the CARONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
(Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.) Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E Dinkel, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Dinkel M D

Sworn to before me this _____ day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Liverpool, 30 [illegible] 190

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Anderson	Charles M	24		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	U. S. A Citizen						
2	"	Caroline Mrs	48		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	✓	✓				
3	"	Sterling	11		m	s	Child	"	"	"	✓	✓				
4	Carlsson	Amanda	42		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	✓	✓				
5	Carden	Geist	30		m	s	Organ Maker	"	"	"	✓	✓				
6	Johnson	Charles E	32		m	m	Electrician	"	"	"	✓	✓				
7	"	Thelma	28		f	m	~~Wife~~ Farmer	"	"	"	✓	✓				
8	"	A William	51		m	m	~~Wife~~	"	"	"	✓	✓				
9	Lind	Lina	34		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	✓	✓				
10	Mason	Katherine	26		f	s	Teacher	"	"	"	✓	✓				
11	"	Thelma Miller	25		f			"	"	"	✓	✓				
12	Zimmerman	Martha	22		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	✓	✓				
13	Mienk	Jens	42		m	m	[illegible]	"	"	"	✓	✓				
14	Darby	John	46		m	m	Labr	"	"	"	✓	✓				
15	Lavery	Josiah	45		m	m	Miner	"	"	"	✓	✓				
16	"	Florence	31		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	✓	✓				
17	Dregoning	Joseph H	55		m	m		"	"	"	✓	✓				
18	"	Jane	54		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	✓	✓				
19	Hester	Riley	19		m	s	Scholar	"	"	British English	✓	✓	Father- 24 Prince Georges Rd. London	N. J.	West End	
20	Ledeca	Leon	27		m	m	Chauffeur	"	"	U. S. A Citizen						
21	Watts	Jerry	81		m	m	Sick	"	"	"						
22	Becker	Georgina	43		f	m	Wife	"	"	"						
23	Kier	Martha	25		f	s		"	"	"						
24	Beaver	Alfred	24		m	s	Chauffeur	"	"	"						
25	Deacon	Annie	20		f	m	Wife	"	"	"						
26	Johnson	Christie	50		m	m	Painter	"	"	"						
27																
28																
29																
30																

do — do — do — do — do —

Bell

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

83

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by reason of any existing contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home - 29 - 19 Street, Chicago Heights, Ill														
2							Home - 715 W 5th Street, Iowa -														
3							— do —														
4							Home -														
5							Home - 2430, north Clarendon Ave. Chicago, Ill														
6							do —														
7							Home [illegible]														
8							Home [illegible]														
9							Home [illegible]														
10							do —														
11							Home to Cement Texas														
12							Home Crestor San Luis Obispo Co. California														
13							Home [illegible]														
14							Home to George St. Butte Montana														
15							— do —														
16							Home to Whittier Los Angeles Cal														
17							— do —														
18							Home to 267 Cales St Philadelphia														
19							Colombia Garage Bugston West End N J														
20	yes	Self	yes	yes	1902	New Jersey	Home - 727 Lecter Street, San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	Fair	blue	None	England	London
21							Home - [illegible]														
22							do —														
23							[illegible]														
24							Home - 1560 Lill Avenue Chicago Ill.														
25							Home 35, orchard Street,														
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Doco (master), of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Doco
COMMANDER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1908;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Dunker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

E Dunker M.D.

Sworn to before me this -7 OCT 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from Liverpool _____, _____, 190

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Atherton	Samuel	57		m	m	Colliery Owner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Shrewsbury	wife Emma Atherton Nobold House Shrewsbury	New Mex	Gallup
2	Bean	Samuel	24		m	s	Engineer					New Mexico	Gallup			
3	Ball	Frederick J.	32		m	s	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Rev Henry Wall Methodist Manse Banbridge	Pah	Wilson City
4	Barr	John Allan	29		m		Builder				Scotch	U.S.A.	Newyork	Mrs Barr Strathfillan Paisley Scotland	Wyo	London
5	Barzley	James O.	24		m	s	Merchant				English	England	Penzance	Parker The Bluff	Ill	Chicago
6	Boyd	James O.	22				Student				Scotch	Ireland	Holywood	James Boyd 5 Carillon Terrace	Mexico	Los Angeles
7	Crabtree	Annie	26		f		Teacher				English	England	Norwich	Mrs Crabtree 142 Croxon Lane	Conn	Stamford
8	Cronwell	Otto	46		m	m	Driver			Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
9	Clegg	Arthur	24		m	s	Missionary			England	English	England	Crumpsall	Mrs Clegg 31 Dover St Crumpsall, Manchester	Pah	Nassau
10	Coe	Maria	66		f	w	Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Henry Coe Pah England Son Hedley Coe 5 Cheap St Bath	Ny	Newyork
11	"	"	40		f		"						Bath			
12	Dunn	Isaac D.	48		m	m	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Bridgeport			
13	"	Jane	47		f		Wife	do.							Ny	America Union
14	Douglas	Elbert	45			s	Journalist				Irish		Newyork			
15	Entwistle	Elizabeth	31		f		None	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	J. Entwistle 9 Coronation St Blackpool	Nj	Orange
16	Guillaume	Francesca	46		f	m	Nurse			Italy	Italian	North Italy		C.O.D. Perron d'Oleo	Ny	Newyork
17	Gibson	John	19		m	s	Clerk			England	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Mr Gibson 110 Colinbridge Ave Edinburgh	Cal	San Francisco
18	Grant	Ellen	34		f		Nil				Irish	England	Essex	C.O. Jenner 11 Navarre Rd East Ham Essex	Ill	Chicago
19	Griffiths	Fanny	33		f	m	Wife				English	U.S.A.	Schenectady	Thos Straw 12 Forth St Pelkeston England	Ny	Schenectady
20	"	Edith	9		f	s	Infant	no	no	U.S. born						
21	Gabbey	Frederick C.	33		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	J. Gabbey 15 Pc St Belfast Ireland	Md	Baltimore
22	Hesloop	George	36				Steward Waiter				English	U.S.A.	New York	M. Hesloop 9 Overton St Liverpool	Ny	New York
23	Harvey	Mary L.	36		f	s	Nurse						Rochester			Rochester
24	Hassock	Jane	24		f		Dress maker	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father 55 Dennant St Belfast		Newyork
25	Hopkins	Annie E.	27		m		Baker				English	England	Wisbeach	Mother Mrs Hopkin 12 Leroy St Wisbeach	Ill	Chicago
26	Jerram	Annie	45		f	w	Housekeeper					U.S.A.	Haverford	J. Hunter 36 Chapel St Sister Mrs Hyde 1650 Amsterdam Ave NY	Pa	Haverford
27	Klingsatz	Leon. Charles	27		m	s	Musician						Newyork			
28	Kelly	Ellen	48		f	m	Wife				Irish	Ireland	Newry	Son Mr S. Kelly Mayo Bridge Newry Ireland	Ill	Chicago
29	Land	Edmund Jas.	25		m	s	Telegraphist			England	English	England	Derby	J. Land 86 St Giles Rd Derby	Mass	East Hampton
30	Lahti	Mrs			f		Nurse			Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	Newyork	Mother S. Lahti Evejarvi Lahden Kt	Ny	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 25-35 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 5 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

FEB 5 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2535 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 5 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator

FEB 5 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether previously refused admission into the United States, or deported from the United States, or not, and why.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$5	no	Friend Mrs. F. Cox, California Street, San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	grey	grey	Tattoo mark on right arm	England	
2	"	"	5	yes 1903	Father, California Street, San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	Sandy	blue	none	"	Wrexham, Wrexham
3	yes	Wesleyan Missionary Society	"	no	Friend George Jackson, Box 1, Dr. Ranch Co. Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 "	"	Fair	"	"	Ireland	Armagh
4	"	Self	Friends	yes 1904	Uncle Albert Whitford, 113 Lake Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	Brown	brown	"	Scotland	Paisley
5	no	"	$5	no	Friend Herbert D. Coyle, Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	grey	Tattooed on both arms	none	England	Penzance
6	"	"	50	"	Friend Miss Ethel Cole, Angleterre Hotel St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	London
7	no	"	25	"	Home, 6117 South Grand Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	Fair	"	"	"	"	Lurgan
8	yes	"	$10	yes 1901 1904 Chicago Ill	Co Russian House, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Gefle
9	"	Wesleyan Missionary Society	5	no	Home, [illegible] Flat 37, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9¾	Dark	"	grey	"	England	Manchester
10	"	Son	yes	yes 1881 New York Canada	Brooklyn, Son	"	"	"	"	"	deaf	5 7	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Norfolk
11	"	"	"	yes New York		"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	Self	50	Bridgeport Conn	none, 6 Norman Street, Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"						England	Dudley
13	"	Husband	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	"
14	yes	Self	50	yes 1906 America Union Ry	America Union Ry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Pale	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Dublin
15	"	"	15	no	Friend Albert Pentlowitch, 2108 High St Orange N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	Fair	Fair	grey	"	England	Ballom
16	"	"	50	yes 1903 New York Ry	Friend Miss Jeane D'Arbonne, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Dark	brown	"	Italy	Olet
17	"	"	35	no	Friend Miss Dorenbusch, Rod House Connecticut St Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	Fresh	brown	blue	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
18	no	"	250	"	Uncle Albert Whitford, 113 Lake Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Auburn	brown	"	Ireland	Belfast
19	no	"	10	yes 1904 Schenectady	Home, 808 Congress St Schenectady Ry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Dark	grey	"	England	Ilkeston
20	"	Mother																
21	no	Self	50	no	Brother, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fallow	Fair	grey	none	Ireland	Belfast
22	yes	Booth S. S. Co	20	yes 1908 New York Ry	Cousins, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ½	Fair	Dark	blue	Tattooed snake on right ~~left~~ arm	England	Darlington
23	no	Self	50	"	67 Plymouth Ave Rochester Ry	"	"	"	"	"	"						Wales	Cardiff
24	"	"	50	no	Sister Mary Heinrich, 257 West 91st St New York Ry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
25	no	"	[illegible]	yes 1904 Chicago Ill	Home, 1138 39th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	England	Holbeach
26	"	"	50	yes 1908 Haverford P.O.	Home, Rostrevor, Haverford P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Grantham
27	yes	"	50	yes 1902 1906	Brother in law H. J. Hyde, 1650 Amsterdam Ave New York Ry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	blue		"	"	Lincs London
28	no	"	50	yes 1908 Chicago Ill	Husband Mr Kelly, 1712 North Hoyne Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Auburn			"	Ireland	Newry
29	"	"	50	no	Friend Samuel Blaiwin, 250 Main St Easthampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾	Brown	brown	brown	"	England	Derby
30	yes	"	25	yes 1902 1908 New York Ry	Cousin Ida Faulkner, 234 West 56th St New York Ry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	"	blue	"	Finland	Evijarvi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Rees master, of the CARONIA from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Rees
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Jenkel, Surgeon of the CARONIA, Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

E Jenkel M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALONIA sailing from Liverpool, [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lovell	Sarah	35		f	M	Cook	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	London	Brother C Lovell 18 Rivers Terrace Rhondda Valley	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Fleetwood	Rena	20		f	M	Wife				English					W J Trenton
3		Frank		4	m		Infant									
4	Letts	Annie	26		f	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Northampton	E Thatcher 15 Adelaide St Northampton Eng	Miss	St Joseph
5		Cara	4		f		Child							do		
6	Morton	Mary	56		f	W	Keeper	no	no			England	Liverpool	John Anderson Clifton Westmorland Docks Liverpool	NY	Newyork
7	Murdock	Ada	35		f	S	Artist	yes	yes		Scotch	[illegible]	Newyork	Cousin Jas Webster 24 Weston St Bootle Liverpool		
8	Murtagh	Ellie	18		f		Teacher				Irish	Ireland	Ballymenoney	Mother A Murtagh Ballymenoney Lurgan		
9	Mullin	Kate	21		f								Sligo	Miss Waller Casket Co Sligo		
10	Morgan	Elizabeth	58		f	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	Welsh	U S A	Wilkes Barre	R Morgan Abergavenny Wales	NY	Westchester
11	McMillan	William	61		m	M	Farmer				Scotch	Scotland	Colmonelle	Damely Irvell Canterbury NZ	NZ	Canterbury
12		Sarah A	50		f		Wife				Australian					
13	"	Sarah	24		f						"		Ballantrae	Husband John McMillan Glensandel Canterbury NZ		
14	Margetson	Mary C	49		f	M	Wife				English	England	Margate	Arthur James Landforth Madeira Rd Margate	Eng	Margate
15		Augusta	15		f		Student							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	Mitchell	Sydia	42		f	W	Keeper						Keighley	R Chadwick Bolton	England	
17	McNulty	Mary	35		f	S	Maid				Irish			Sister M Hannegan Halfpenny Co Donegal Ireland		
18	Nordberg	Eva	38		f		Cook			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Liljendahl	Mother Kristina Nordberg Liljendahl	NY	Newyork
19	Nielsen	Christian	26		m	S	Butcher			Denmark	Scandinavian		Brooklyn	S Nielsen Warde Denmark		Brooklyn
20	Pallant	George	27				Farmer			England	English		Cleveland	Cousin G Elliot Beccles Suffolk	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Pearson	George	24				Forger						Plantville	A Pearson 13 Hessle Ave Hull	Conn	Plantville
22	Reid	Carl	26				Clerk			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Flanders	Charles Reid Vestergade Aalborg	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Robinson	Elizabeth	39		f		Keeper			England	English		Des Moines	Friend was not clear 1407 Woodland Ave Des Moines	Ia	Waterloo
24	Schwartz	Carl E	24		m		Machinist			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nordlunde	Mr Schwartz Nordlunde Denmark	Ohio	Cleveland
		Waldemar	1				Student									
25	Smith	Rebecca	21		f		Paper Box maker			England	English	England	Birmingham	A Smith 45 Alston St Birmingham	NY	New York
26	Lecker	Waller E	31		m		Motor Engineer							Father Frederick Lecker Ingleside Broadstairs	Eng	Coventry
27	Shaw	Fred	42		m		Woollen manufacturer						Huddersfield	Mary J Shaw 25 Newsham Rd Huddersfield	Pa	Philadelphia
28		Lillias	40		f		Wife							— " —		
29		Ida	1		f									— " —		
30																

Sheep Prop 2 0/1 2 1/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 87

Arriving at Port of New York, -7 OCT 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	No	Friend Mrs Larry Jones New Amsterdam Hotel Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Dark Brown		none	Wales	Glynneath
2	no	—	$50	yes 1908 Trenton N J	Husband Mr Littlewood 25C Clay St Trenton N J	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	brown grey		"	England	Huddersfield
3		Mother			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Yes	Husband	$40		Husband John Letts 1015 South 16th St St Josephs mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	black grey		Small birthmark on left cheek	England	Northampton
5		Father	$44		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Yes	Self	$25	no	Brother James Anderson 90-100 Bleecker St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	grey blue		none	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	"	"	$500	13 yes New York ny	Home Mrs D Murdoch 102 East 54th St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	brown Hazel		"	"	Edenburgh
8	"	"	$30	no	Aunt Miss Mary Coyne 1096 35th St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	brown		"	Ireland	Ballymamoney
9	"	"	$50	yes 1907 New York ny	Miss M Biglin 223 E. 33rd St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	"	Caskey
10	"	"	$50	1905 Wales 1908 Maine	Friend Mrs J. Grey Harrisons Westchester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Sallow	Fair Dark		"	Wales	Glynneath
11	Yes	"	$	no	In transit to Invell Canterbury New Zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	brown		"	Scotland	Ballantrae
12	"	Husband	$50		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	New Zealand	Christchurch
13	"	Self	$	no	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Ballantrae
14	Yes	"	$50		Brother George Hewlett 413 North Carlisle St Philadelphia Pa	for 6 or 8 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black Hazel		"	England	Shrewsbury
15	11	Mother	50		Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair grey		"	"	London
16	yes	Self	$100	yes 1908 5 yrs Phila Pa	Son Harry Mitchell Home to 2012 Delancey St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown blue		"	"	Elland
17	"	"	25	" 1902		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	"	Hazel	"	Ireland	Halfpown
18	"	"	$100	1895 New York ny 1908	Brother Aug Nordberg 34 North Washington Place New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	Finland	Lilyendahl
19	"	"	50	1908 Brooklyn ny	Brother Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blonde	grey	"	Denmark	Verde
20	no	"	50	3 yrs 1908 Cleveland Ohio	Bro in law Geo Reynolds 1261 Woodside Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	England	Carlton
21	"	"	$300	3½ yrs 1908 Plainville Conn	Home 58 Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Ikell
22	yes	"	50	no	Mr Nilson 627 Canton Ave Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Denmark	Frederikshavn
23	"	"	$75	10 yrs 1908 Maine 1905 Cleveland 1908 O	Cousin Richard Holmes 850 CO 4th St Waterloo Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	England	Manchester
24	no	"	$50	yes	Cousin C F Meslin 3007 Wade Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0½	"	Blonde	"	"	Denmark	Horslunde
25	"	"	$40	10 no	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	yes	"	$7		Friend Judge of Ewen 421 East 64th St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	England	Great Bridge Staffs
27	"	"	$60	10 yrs Baltimore 1908 Md	Journey Uncle George Camp 5877 Drexel Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	London
28	"	"	50	yes 1908	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"	"	Huddersfield
29		Husband				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Huddersfield
30		Father										5	2						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow (master) of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1908,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Dinker, Surgeon of the CALONIA, Sailing thereupon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Md. Ch. D. Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Dinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1908 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from Liverpool 30 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Shaw	Ellis	7	8			Child			U.S.A.	English	England	Sheffield	In charge of Parent Grandmother Father Joseph Snape	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Snape	Frederick	25	m.			Clerk	yes					Bowden	Bowden Cheshire	Md	Baltimore
3	Simpson	Herbert	22	m.			Coach builder						Blackpool	Miss Simpson Dernleigh Bloomfield Rd Blackpool	Ny	New York
4	Tempest	Kathleen	56	8			Housekeeper						New York	Brother A Tempest Canterbury Kent	Md	Nassau NP
5	Thompson	Nellie	23	m.			Nurse						London	Mrs C Lapsley 92 Carrisbrook Rd Harpurhey	Pa	Scranton
6	Walker	Janet	36	8			Glover				Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Jas Walker 11 Hollybank Place Aberdeen	Cal	San Francisco
7	Webster	Harriett	41				Nurse				English	England	Wakefield	Father Mr Webster Ledger Lane Outwood nr Wakefield	Ny	Albany
8	Wrigley	James	46	m.			Painter						New York	J. Wrigley 145 Lyston St		Brooklyn
9	Wood	Eliza	66	10			Housekeeper					England	Stockport	Brother J.W. Hawd Wellington Mills Stockport		
10	"	Ethel M	25	8			Clerk							—do—		
11	"	Marguerita M	29				Maid							—do—		
12	Woodhead	Alfred	29	m.			Carpenter						Cedarhurst	Wm Woodhead Woodside Ter. Halifax Eng.	"	Cedarhurst
13	"	Lydia	33	9			Wife				German			—do—		
14	Wrafter	Ross	21	m.			Ship Joiner			U.S.A.	English		Chicago	J. Potter 30 Norfolk Rd Littlehampton	Ill	Chicago
15	Brevik	Jul	21	m.			Ship Joiner			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Sister Lovisa Brevik Bergen Norway	Nor	Bergen
16	Brender	Anna	20				Servant			Sweden			New York	Anna Bruden 66 Kungsgatan Sweden	Ny	New York
17	Berg	Karolina	36											Anders Berg. Jerpas Sweden		
18	Carlsson	Anna	31			S	Servant Waitress							Cousin Swanson 141 Madison Ave Sweden New York		
19	Persson	Anna	30			S	Cook						Chicago	Emma Johnson Sweden	Ill	Chicago
20	Torarson	Selma	20											G Gustafson Sweden		
21	Granlund	Agnes	24				Servant						New York	Bro Ed Granlund Stockholm Sweden	Ny	New York
22	Hansen	Judith	33									Sweden	Askersluna	Father Ole Hansson Guedjegatan 34 Askersluna	Oh	Elyria
23	Johansor	Julia	35									U.S.A.	New York	Lena Johansen Karlskrona Sweden	Ny	Mount Kisco
24	Sandstrom	Victor	21	m.		S	Chauffeur						Mattapan	C. Landstrom Locomotive Sweden	Mass	Mattapan
25	Larsen	Ella	40							Norway			Chicago	Bro. P. Larson 1511 N Tallman Ave Chicago	Ill	Chicago
26	Lyon	Maria	21				Nurse			Sweden			New York	M. Rogerberg 7 Centistock St Stockholm	Ny	New York
27	Lundberg	Bertha	20											M. Ross Kromsgord Sapard		
28	Mollberg	Emma	39				Cook							Peter Mollberg Brolanda Sweden		
29	Nelson	Justina	30			S	Dress maker						Chicago	Nels Johnson Sundsvall Sweden	Ill	Chicago
30	Olson	Hulda	22				Seamstress						New York	Ole Olsen Stockholm City Sweden	Ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of New York, ——, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for, whether paid by himself, by other persons, by a society, by a government, or by what other means.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Father	—	yes	1906	Baltimore	Father Uncle George Cann 5877 Manayunk Ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Baltimore
2	no	Self	$155	no			Friend Walter Tabbey Oakmere Frederick Casualty Co of New York Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brown	brown	none	England	Manchester
3	Yes	"	$50	yes	1906	New York, ny	Friend Thos Rothwell 53 East 116th St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Blackpool
4	"	Bishop of Nassau	$50	no	1908	"	Friend Bishop of Nassau Addington House Nassau N Providence Bahama Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Brown	"	"	Canterbury, Kent
5	no	Self	$20	yes	1908	Scranton Pa	Husband Thos Thompson 1 Griffin Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Manchester
6	"	"	$125	no			Friend Wm. Anderson 3410 Dillmore St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	"	"	$25	yes	1908	Albany NY	Home 254 Yates St Albany New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue	"	England	Ribei, Derby
8	Yes	"	$70	yes	1908	New York, ny	Home 113 Halsey St Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	grey	"	"	Oldham
9	"	"	$50	no			Daughter mrs Harmon (Grand M.) 196 St Johns Pl Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dair	Grey	Brown	"	"	Norrsden
10	"	"	$100				Sister " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	"	"	England	Crowle Lincs
11	"	"	$50				Sister " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	$50	yes	1908	Brooklyn ny	Returning home to Ashley Cottage Westhurst Road Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Warrington
13	"	"	$100	no	1908	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Germany	Hamburg
14	"	Husband	$50	no	1908	Chicago Ill	Husband Thomas Walsh 520 Hearney St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dair	Brown	"	"	England	Manchester
15	no	Self	$150	no	—		Friend Mrs Coll Dim 760 512 Chamberlain Baltimore Maryland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Blue	"	Norway	Bergen
16	Yes	"	$10	yes	1908	New York, ny	Friend Hilder Gorander 466 169th St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	"	Sweden	Stockholm
17	"	"	$10	"	1903	"	Home 2860 Park St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kemneta
18	"	"	$50	"	1904	"	Home Mrs Swanson 141 Madison Ave New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Kristenstad
19	no	"	$50	"	1893 1908	Chicago Ill	Friend Mrs J R Price 1225 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	St Dima
20	"	"	$50	"	1886 1908	"	Friend J A Mason 43 Bank St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Yougdale
21	Yes	"	$30	"	1908	New York	Friend Miss Mc Parry 117 West 15th St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Arboga
22	no	"	$70	no			Cousin Emma Dedgier 507 East River St Elyria Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ekelstuna
23	Yes	"	$50	yes	1908	New York, ny	Home M. Sloan Mount Kisco ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsham
24	no	"	$50	"	1902	Mattapan Mass	Sister in Law Ida Sandstrom Mattapan Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kallskoga
25	Yes	"	$50	"	1908	Chicago Ill	Mrs Larsen 1511 North Dallman Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blonde	Blue	"	Norway	Helgeland
26	"	"	$50	"	1908	New York, ny	Home 2810 54th St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm
27	"	"	$50	"	1902	"	Home 34 W 73rd St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Skelts
28	"	"	$25	"	1908	"	Friend Mr J Flanagan 329 E 72nd St New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Bralander
29	no	"	$50	"	1888 1908	Chicago Ill	Mrs John Elleton 1588 N Albany St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Sondrum
30	Yes	"	$125	"	1902 1908	New York, ny	Friend Emelia Hasselgren 116 Lexington Ave New York ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	St Mellosa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (W. Cox (master) Jr.), of the ARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E Dinker, Surgeon of the [illegible]NIA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] (U.S.P.) Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Dinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1137

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA *sailing from* Liverpool, 30 SEP 190, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olsson	Mathilda	42		F S	Cook	Y	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jonsberg	Brother Mr Ollsson Linnsberger Sweden	Ill	Chicago
2	Peterson	Hulda	31		S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Mother Kristina Persson Degerfors	Ny	Newyork
3	"	Sofia	60		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	Sister Anna Johnson Hoffman Ward	Mass	Roxbury
4	"	Hulda	35		S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lt Mellosa	Mother Karin Nilsson Eriksslund Dalby Lt Mellosa	Ny	Newyork
5	de Roos	Cornelius	29		M	Professional Correspondent	"	"	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Syracuse	Father G. de Roos Amsterdam Holland	"	Brooklyn
6	Ryder	Anna	36		S	Servant	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlsham	Mother Emely Bengtson 8 Dagdelyska gatan Karlsham	"	Mount Kisco
7	Smith	Beata	42		S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Axel D. Smith Inslut Sweden	"	Brooklyn
8	Deselius	Clara	54		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	New Haven	Father Carl Deselius Asoyat 62 Stockholm	Conn	New Haven
9	Stern	Walter	30		M	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	"	New York	Martin Stern Kurfurstenstrasse Berlin Germany	Cal	San Francisco
10	Youngberg	Danny A.	30		S	Seamstress	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	"	Father Erik Ljungberg Banvägen 5 Orebro	Ny	Newyork
11	Postgate	Emely A.	30		W	Midwife	"	"	England	English	England	Sundesland	Father Mr Wilson 2 The Avenue Sunderland	Tex	Dallas
12	Dindall	Walter C.	30		M	Painter	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New Rochelle	Sister L. Tindall Bishop St Monroe Ing	Ny	New Rochelle
13	Munk	Caroline	21		S				Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	San Luis		Cal	San Louis
14	Kurth	Wm. E. A.	31		M	Painter	"	"	Germany	German	"	New York	Father F. Kurth Henry Place Hamburg	Ny	Newyork
15		Ernest bro	23		S										
16	Clark		60			Mechanic			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Charles Clark 22 Burton Grove Stapleton Person Island	Colo	Mexico Republic
17	Eland	Amanda	20		S	Lady	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grafsia Sister M Bell	Ill	Evanston
18	South	Harry A.	42		M	Breakman	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Portsea Portsmouth Eng. Wife N. Naylor	NJ	South Amboy
19	Naylor	Ernest	34		M	Fireman Master Mariner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	109 Grosvenor R^d Newcastle	Ny	New York
20	De Boer	Jordi	25		S	Servant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Boven Smilde	Father Mr S de Boer Boven Smilde Holland	Mich	Grand Rapids
21	Pallant	Mary Ann	40		W	Wife	"	"	England	English	Ohio	Little Newsam	Son - William Pallant Mentor Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland
8466/2350 - Chicago 7/7/05 22	Adams	Frank	23		S	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	F. G. Adams Kensington Lane London	Ill	Chicago
23	Grundy	Edward	32			Mechanic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	R. Grundy 191 Ainsworth R^d Radcliffe Eng.	NY	New York
24	Prowse	Theodore	17		S	Student	"	"	"	"	S. Africa	Pietermaritzburg	Hy Prowse 206 Church St. Pietermaritzburg S.A.	Ala	Sparta
25	Clery	Teresa	37		S	Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston	Mrs Clery 89 Plymouth St. Cambridge	Mass	Boston
26	McDonald	Harold	9		M	Child	"	"	U.S.A. (born)		McHarg				
27	Killen	Mary	40		W		"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Cousin J. Birney Clontarf Dublin	Mo	St Louis
28	~~Teeling~~	Clara	27		S	Servant									
29	Stern	Gertrude	30		M	Wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	B. Jacobsen 64 Jerusalem St Berlin	Cal	San Francisco
30	Johanson	Julia	35		S	Maid									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 91

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30				Home 1565 E. 22nd St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¾	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Norra Stro
2	yes	"	" 10		1889	New York	Friend Mrs Irving Grinnell 37 Park Ave, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Soda Rada
3	no	"	$25		1887	Boston	Friend Stina Johnson 20 Haven St Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Ulane Asaka
F30 4	yes	"	$20	no			Friend & Hasselgren 210 Lexington Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	"	"	St Melkosa
5	no	"	$150	yes	1905	Washington DC	Friend Mrs H Bickell 142 Columbia Hts Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Sweden	Amsterdam
F23 6	yes	"	$25	no			Friend Miss Gloaia Vincent Kisco NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	Fresh	Red	Blue	none	Sweden	Karlstam
7	"	"	$25	yes	1899	New York	Brother John A Smith 439 — 4th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Onslof
8	no	"	10		1903	New Haven	Friend Miss Cushing 241 East Park Rd New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 9	yes	Parents	$50	"	1906	Conn	Uncle " San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Black	Brown	"	Germany	Berlin
10	"	Self	20	"	1899	New York	Friend Mrs Morrow 352 to 46th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	grey	"	Sweden	Orabro
11	"	"	$80	"	1906	Dallas	Home — Emmett Dallas Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dark	Brown	"	"	England	Lincolnsh
12	no	"	$135	"	1908	New Rochelle	Home 23 Birch St New Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Dark	"	"	"	Lincoln
13	yes	"	50	"	1903	San Louis Cal	Father San Louis Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Blonde	Blue	"	"	Denmark	Ronne
14	"	"	$90	"	1903	New York	Home 8 East 55th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
15	"	"												5	7	"	"	Brn	"	"	"
16	"	Self	$50	no			Friend Arthur Williams Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	Semi-Idiot	5	9	Dark	grey	Brown	Slight injury to index finger of left hand	Scotland	Lawrence Kirk
17	no	Self	$50	yes	1893	Evanston Ill	Cousin Hans Hansen 1735 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	none	Sweden	Trefvee
18	yes	"	$52	"	1904	Lovell Wyoming	Home to Ellsworth Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Switzerland	Wimblington
X 19	"	Parents Sweden	$85	"	1904	New York	Jaenera Siberia Phineo New York Cousin John Brouwer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	England	Paull Yorks
20	no	Self	$60	no			Hall & Grant Rapids Mich Home to:- Woodside Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	"	"	Holland	Boven Smilde
21	/	/	$2000	yes	1908	Cleveland	Home to 4421 Ellis Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	/	/	/	/	England	Norfolk
22	no	Self	$150	yes	1908	Chicago	Home to 19 Washington Square New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	/	England	London
23	yes	Self	$10	yes	1908	New York	Aunt Mrs Goldschmidt St Johns Vicarage Shasta Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	/	England	Manchester
24	/	Father	$50	no	—	—	Brother Jos Cleary 89 Plymouth St Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	/	S Africa	Pietermaritzburg
25	/	Self	$50	yes	1908	Boston	Uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	/	/	/	/	Ireland	Tipperary
26														—	—	—	—	—	/	U S A	Boston
27	no	Self	$50	yes	1906	New York	Daughter Mrs Lucas 7114 Canterbury Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	Semi-Idiot	5	2	Fresh	Grey	Blue	/	Ireland	Dublin
28																					
29	yes	Parents	yes	no	—	—	Uncle David Beermann 2465 Webster St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Germany	Berlin
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master [illegible] Master, Second Officer, of the ARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11, should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Tinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at Newhaven

Immigration Officer.

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ LIVERPOOL, 30 Sept, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Christall	Agnes	22		F			yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Father Jno Chrystal Sligo Ireland	Mo	Kansas City
2	Klaugberg	Sarah	6		F		none	"	"	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Daughter M Hyde 650 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
3	Postgate	Phyllis	10	9	F		Infant	no	no	England		England	Sunderland	Grand Father Mr. Wilson 3 the Avenue Sunderland Eng	Tex	Dallas.
4	South	Annie	22		F		Wife	yes	yes	British	English	England	Wilmington	R. Ruddick Wilmington England	N.J.	Elk Cambg.
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 93

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite the name of each person who is.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$19.	no	—	—	Friend. T. Lyons. Cathedral. Kansas City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
2	yes	Self	$3000	yes	1908	New York	Dang. Mr Hyde 1650 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.	K	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	England	London
3	"	Father	—	no	—	—	Home to Father 2 Pasqute Cement Dallas Tex		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		Tex	Dallas
4	yes	Husband	yes.	no			Husband Hy South 5th Cumbry N.J		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	—	England	Wilmington
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

G-18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Dow, Master of the Carona, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing ~~from~~ (state whether "sailing" or "employed by" owners (name), as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. Ch.B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

E. Tinker M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct., 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 17 October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	David	18		M M	Conductor	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	—	N.Y.	111 Rogers Ave Brooklyn
2	"	Jane	19		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	Dorothy	11		F S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
4	Moran	John F	50		M S	Lib	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	—	Ill	3844 Michigan Ave Chicago
5	Glynn	Peter	60		M S	Horse Dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	1403 West Taylor st Chicago
6	Dimond	Mary E	42		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Wichita	—	Kansas	Wichita
7	"	Helen	13		F S	Schoolchild	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	Beatrice	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	Eva	10		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	O'Donnell	John	34		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dubuque	Father P. O'Donnell Gilbetty Tipperary	Iowa	Dubuque 453 Solid 8th st.
11	Gavin	Joseph	52		M M	Sheeper			American		U.S.A.	Philadelphia	—	Pa	Philadelphia
12	O'Connell	Margaret	28		F S	Cooking			Irish		"	Lima	—	Ohio	Lima
13	Harnall	James	64		M M	Policeman					"	Hoboken	—	N.J.	Hoboken
14	Heffernan	Alice	34		F M	Housekeeper					"	Des Moines	—	Iowa	Des Moines 1135 Grandview Pl.
15	Coyman	Jennie	38		F M						"	Elizabeth	—	N.J.	Elizabeth 226 W. 16th st.
16	Tallent	Joseph H	31		M S	Clerk					"	New York	—	N.Y.	New York 265 Broadway
17	McLoughlin	Lizzie J	28		F S	Maid			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Cobh	—	"	New York
18	O'Sullivan	Charles J	30		M S	Clerk			American	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Manila	Father Jno O'Sullivan Co Kerry Ireland	Philippine Islands	Manila
19	Devlin	Annie	29		F S	Seamstress			British	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	Father Jno Meath-Ire	N.J.	195 18th ave Newark
20	"	Kate	25		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Irish Irish

20 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -7 OCT 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the immigrant himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a lunatic, idiot, or insane person, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been insane within five years previous; whether likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any encouragement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home — 1131 Rogers Ave Brooklyn												
2							— do —												
3							— do —												
4							Home 6334 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill												
5							Home — Helena Montana												
6							Home Helena Montana												
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	no	Self	$100 ~~no~~	~~no~~ yes	10 Oct 1908	Dubuque	Home to St. Columbkille Church Dubuque Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Tipperary
11							Home 4622 South 42nd Street Philadelphia Pa												
12							Home — Lima Ohio												
13							Home 241 Garden Street Fitchburg Mass												
14							Home — Des Moines Iowa												
15							Home 1600 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich												
16							Home 22 W 16th Street New York												
17	yes	sister	$20 ~~yes~~	yes	8 Oct 1908	New York	Sister 2025 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	England	Bootle
18	yes	self	150 yes	yes	12 Oct 1908	N Y	Home 1600 Woodward Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fr	blue	—	Ire	Clare
19	yes		$100 yes	one yes	1908	Newark	Home — 185 Clinton Avenue, Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	—	Ire	Meath
20	"		"	"	1908	"	Home 25 Clinton Terrace	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	2	fair	red	blue	—	Ire	Meath
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Low Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Caronia, from Liverpool Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commdg Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Imker, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB ChB Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. Imker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1908

at New York.

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Neill	Mary	113	7	S	Domestic					U.S.A.	Chicago	Mr O'Neill Lyterlin Co	Ill	Chicago
2	Gallery	Jessie	26	7	S	trained nurse						New York	Patrick Gallery	Ny	New York
3	Buckley	Margaret	27	7	S	Domestic							Crushpen Co Cork		
4		Lizzie	29	7	S								Mr Jas Buckley Eileen Aughabully Co Cork		
5	Loben	Ellie	18	7	M	Housekeeper							Do		
6	O'Mahony	Hannah	19	7	S	Domestic						Philadelphia	Mrs Carr Prospect Hill	Galway	Pa Philadelphia
7	Gaul	Annie	34	7	S	Seamstress							Mr Daniel Mahony		with Q
8	~~Kenny~~	~~Bridget~~	~~26~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~					Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Rockchapel Co Cork	Ny	New York
9	Hurst	Patrick C	39	7	M	Priest	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mr Pat Gaul Knocksquire Co Carlow	Ill	Chicago
10	Bonnett	Catherine	15	7	M	Housekeeper							Mrs Ellen Kenny Knockdrumagh Tryst Hall Co Cork		
11	Sweeney	Mary E	20	7	S	Domestic					U.S.A.	Scranton	Mrs Hurst Killasser Swinford Co Mayo	Pa	Scranton
12	Lewis	James F	22	M	Labr							San Francisco	Nephew Corn Crowley Scartaglen Bantry Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
13	McGrath	Norah	27	7	S	Domestic					Ireland	Ballydehob	Mr Jim Downey Ballydehob Co Cork		
14		Mary	25	7	S							Dunmanway	Mrs Lewis Jackville St Dunmanway	Ny	New York
15	Connolly	Ellen	28	7	S						U.S.A.	New York	Mr Martin McGrath Grave Tuam Co Galway		
16		Sarah Miss	20	7	S								Do		
17		Eliza Conn	20	7	S							Philadelphia	Mr Pat Connolly Doontill Swinford Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
18	~~Kenny~~	~~Mary~~	~~33~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~Dressmaking~~					Ireland	Swinford	Do		
19	Mullen	Kate	24	7	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish			Do		
20	O'Keeffe	Daniel	18	M	S	Clerk					U.S.A.	Chicago	Mrs W= Kenny Boonsherick Castlebar Co Mayo	Ill	Chicago
21	Douglas	Eileen	45	7	S	Journalist						New York	Miss M. Mullen Easkey Coolaney Co Sligo	Ny	New York
22	Green	Josephine	38	7	S	Governess					Ireland	Mallow	Mr T Keeffe Ballynashigh Mallow Co Cork	Col	Victor
23												Dublin	J. E Douglas 32 Askdale Rd Terenure Dublin	Ny	New York
24											U.S.A.	New York	A. Green 13 Dominick St. Dublin		
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 1 1 11 81

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1908 Chicago	Brother Mr Matthew O'Neill 982 38 st Chicago Ill Resident Returning	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown Grey	None	Ireland	Listerlin
2	"	"	$20	1908 New York	165 East 49 st New York Resident Returning	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Cruckeen.
3	"	"	$19	Yes 1907	352 E 139 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brown Brown	"	"	Killeen
4	"	"	$30	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	$40	" Philadelphia	Husband Mr M Iblen 1030 [illegible] St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Vale	Dark Dark	"	"	Mullingar
6	"	"	$60 no $40	Yes 1907	Uncle Mr Patrick Mahony 309 East 69 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fresh	Blue	"	"	Rockchapel.
7	No	"	$50	Yes 1908 Chicago	Sister Mary Gaul 247 Rush st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Knockesquill
8	"	"	$10	"	Sister Bridget Kenny 208 3rd Ave Chicago Ill Resident Returning	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Brown Green	"	"	Mystkall
9	No	Self	$20	Yes 1908 Scranton	Scranton Pa Resident Returning	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Grey Blue	"	"	Swinford
10	Yes	"	$50	" San Francisco	217 Fanny Ave San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Grey	"	"	Bantry
11	"	Aunt	$50	No	Aunt Mrs Bonnett 50 50 St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Ballydehob
12	"	Self	$25	"	Friend P Raftery 36 7th White Plains N Y [illegible] Waltham Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Sandy	" "	"	"	Dunmanway.
13	"	"	$40	Yes 1908 New York	Resident Returning 117 W 57 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark Dark	"	"	Tuam
14	"	"	$20	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	"	"
15	"	"	$20	Yes 1907 Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Agnes Connolly 4200 Park Side Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Swinford
16	"	"	$20 $20	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Brown Blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	$20	No	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Auburn "	"	"	"
18	"	"	$50 $20	Yes Chicago	Mrs K A Meneban 4127 Michigan Ave Chicago Aunt Mrs M Boylan	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dark "	"	"	Ashford
19	No	Self	$80	Yes 1908 New York	223 E 32 nd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown "	"	"	Easkey.
20	Yes	"	$80 $100	No (Same)	Sister Norah O'Keeffe 225 W 46th St Washington Col Friend Mrs Brengle	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" "	"	"	Mallow
21	Yes	"	$100	Yes 1908 N Y	America N Y Home Co	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Grey Blue	"	"	Dublin
22	"	"	$100	Yes 1908 N Y	31 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Blue	"	"	Dublin
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Carmania, from QUEENSTOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Tinker, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E Tinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1.

Form 2500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 1st October, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34631	Wagner	Mary														
34633 2	Monahan	Bridget	22		f	m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	"	John	5		m		Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
34650 4	Connors	Edward	35		m		Driver	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York		N.Y.	New York
34725 5	Sullivan	Stephen	21		m		Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York		N.Y.	New York
70053 6	McLoughlin	Mary K.	1		f		Child			U.S.A.			Detroit		Mich	Detroit
68097 7	Hagan	Delia	11	5	f		Housepn			U.S.A.			New York		N.Y.	New York
68098 8	Feddigon	John J	20		m		Labr			U.S.A.			Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
68099 9	Walsh	Michael	30		m					U.S.A.						
68099 10	"	Genevieve	24		f		Housepn			U.S.A.						
" 11	"	Rosemary	2		f		Child	No	No	U.S.A.						
63823 12	Graff	Mary	27		f	m	Housepn	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York		N.Y.	New York
" 13	"	Maria	6		f		School Girl			U.S.A.						
" 14	"	Elizabeth	3		f		Child	No	No	U.S.A.						
63823 15	Doran	Bridget	30		f	s	Maid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
67163 16	Mahony	Katie	30		f	s	Maid			U.S.A.			Bridgeport		Conn	Bridgeport
67163 17	"	Bessie	24		f					U.S.A.						
70672 18	Sullivan	James	28		m	s	Labr	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish		Detroit		Mich	Detroit
70522 19	Manning	Winifred	30		f	m	Housepr			U.S.A.			Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
20	"	Eugene	6		m		School			U.S.A.						
21	"	Gertrude	4		f		Child			U.S.A.						
68489 22	Rudorf	Mary	20		f	m	Housepr			U.S.A.			Chicago		Ill	Chicago
76914 23	Walsh	Patrick	36		m	s	Farmer			U.S.A.			New Brighton		Conn	New Brighton
24730 24	Reardon	Mary	45		f	m	Housekeeping			U.S.A.			New York		N.Y.	New York
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -7 OCT 1908 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Answer to polygamist, or habitual practice for more and treatment of the immigrant supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes	1907	New York	Husband Patrick Monahan 162 Utica ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Oughtward
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	Self	$50	"	1908	"	Returning Home 156 Madison St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	Self	$16	Yes	1906	New York	Returning Home 1 West 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Kerry Ireland
6	no	Sister	$18	"	"	Detroit	Miskati Nolan 223 Spruce St Detroit	no	"	"	"	"	"	"								Wexford
7	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907	New York	Brother Patrick Dragon 7 Sumit St Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	no	"	$30	"	"	Pittsburg	Cousin Jno M Walsh 783 9th Ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Ireland Carlow
9	Yes	"	$60	Yes	1903	Pittsburg	Returning Home 783-9th Ave. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Ireland Carlow
10	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	$5	"	"	New York	Husband Mrs J Graff 63 Yates St Albany New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	Parent	"	"	"	"	Father Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	Self	$5	"	"	"	Brother-in-Law Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	no	"	$60	"	"	Bridgeport	Sister Miss Mary Mahony 123 Harrison St Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Ireland Kerry
17	"	"	$5	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	Yes	Self	$25	"	Detroit		Returning to 230 Michigan Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Dublin Kerry
19	"	"	$5	"	1907	Pittsburg	Husband Mrs M W Manning 68 Jackson St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	Parents	"	"	"	"	Father Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	Self	$50	"	"	Chicago	Husband Mrs August Rudorf 258 E 91st St Chicago ~~New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	no	"	$30	"	1908	New Brighton	Brother Mrs John Walsh 13 Street 820 New Brighton Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	Yes	Husband	$25	"	"	New York	Husband Mrs McCall Reardon 601 E 135 St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

97
97
187
251
62

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the Saxonia, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October 1908

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 346 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 1st October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	James	19		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cagnalstown	Mr M. Murphy Schanraun Errio Co Leitrim	Ill	Chicago
2	Maloney	Norah	18		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Causeway	Pat Maloney Cloncen Causeway Thomas McDonald	Ohio	Toledo
3	McDonald	Mary	23		F W		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Borris	Thomdiff Borris Mr John Denihan	N.J.	Jersey
4	Denihan	Denis	25		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	—	✓	✓	Mitchelstown	Garry Leigh Mitchelstown Mrs Carroll	N.Y.	Binghampton
5	Carroll	Mary	19		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Emly	Emly Co Tipperary Stephen Ryland	Ill	Chicago
6	Ryland	Sarah	19		F W		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballinrobe	Glanduple Ballinrobe Miss Smith	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Carey	Mary	5	7	F W	Domestic	—	—	—	—	U S A	Newhaven	Crowhey Car an Colaun	Conn	New Haven
8	Cunningham	Bridget													
9	Power	Philip	20		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Adamstown	Mr Wm Power Newtown Adamstown Co Wexford	N.Y.	New York
10	McAllen	John	23		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Queen	Mary McAllen Greyburgh Queen Co Kerry	Indiana	Indianapolis
11	O'Hanlon	Nellie	21		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charleville	Miss Ellen Hanlon Glenview Charleville Co Cork	N.Y.	New York
12	O'Sullivan	James	21		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballyclehill	Mrs O'Sullivan Clounlehard Ballyclehill Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
13	O'Brien	Delia	30		F S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Last from New York		Frank O'Brien Mr Thomas Tomphett	N.Y.	New York
14	Tomphrett	Norah	20		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Castlemartyr	Kilquedan Castlemartyr Co Cork	✓	✓
15	Connolly	Jennie	27		F S		—	—	—	—	—	Cork	15 Shandon Lees Evergreen Rd Cork	✓	✓
16	Cummings	Mollie	19		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Carrick On Suir	John Cummings Carrick On Suir	✓	✓
17	Murray	Mary C.	18		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Strokestown	Mr John Murray Caggle Beg Strokestown Mr Thomas Hamill	Ohio	Cincinnati
18	Hamill	Rose	22		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilrush	Tragh Kilrush Co Clare Hanly Glynn	N.J.	Jerseycity
19	Glynn	John	29		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lisdoonvarna	Lisdoonvarna Co Clare Miss Queenan	N.Y.	New York
20	Queenan	Sarah	17		F S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rathglass	Rathglass Co Sligo Mrs A Dowd	✓	✓
21	Dowd	Celia	25		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballamoney	Ballamoney Co Sligo alice Hynes	✓	✓
22	Hynes	Rose	17		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kingston	Coolage Robber Co Meath Mrs Gallagher	✓	✓
23	Gallagher	Kate	27		F S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Belmullet	Corlough West Belmullet Mrs Michael Riordan	N.Y.	New York
24	Riordan	Michael	44		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Athea	Athea Co Limerick Mr John Doherty	✓	✓
25	Doherty	Norah	18		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newcastle West	Chapel St Newcastle West Mr P. O Rourke	N.Y.	New York
26	O'Rourke	Ellen	18		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cornamona	Doozan Cornamona Co Galway Thomas Farrington	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Farrington	Sarah	17		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Milltown	Milltown Co Galway Mr Michael Dockery	Cal	San Francisco
28	Dougherty	Elizabeth	25		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Last from Jersey City		Rose Ethin Co Roscommon Mrs Mary Murray	N.J.	Jerseycity
29	Murray	Mary A.	18		F S		7-183570-9/18/41-		✓	✓	Ireland	Ballina	Jerseyduff Ballina	Indiana	Indianapolis
30	Brown	Patrick	18		M W	Boilermaker					U S A	Indianapolis	Do	✓	✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 101

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1908, *1908.*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons who can not read and write. (Every alien or person apparently over fifty years of age and physically capable, who can not read the language or dialect of some country in Europe, or Asia, Africa, Mexico, Canada, Newfoundland, or adjacent islands, or the islands adjacent thereto, or the islands of the Pacific ocean, or China, Japan, or the East Indies, or adjacent islands, or Armenia, Syria, Arabia, Africa, or the islands adjacent thereto, or Turkey in Europe, or Asia, or Russia in Europe, or Asia, or Egypt, or Persia, or Afghanistan, or Beluchistan, or Thibet, or Turkestan, or Bokhara, or Koordistan, or Herat, or Cabul, or Candahar, or Beloochistan, or Chinese Empire, or Thibet, or Japan, or Korea, or Siam, or Asiatic Islands, or Africa, or Arabia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

209

I, D Dow Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the [illegible] CARO...A , from [illegible] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this -7 OCT 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Tinker, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tinker M.B.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st October, 1908.

No. of Manifest	No. of Ticket	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
65	65462 1	Reilly	Kate	27	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mullaghmore	Mr Anna Reilly Drumlagastle Kilgariff Co Cork	Conn	Waterbury
	2	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Causeway	Mr John Hanafin Causeway Co Kerry	NJ	Orange
	3	Sullivan	Sarah	30	F	M	Sleeper						Tralee	Mr James Moloney Crotta near Tralee Co Kerry	NY	New York
	4	Sullivan	Timothy	3	M	S	Child	No	No					Do		
	5	"	Mary				Infant with mother as above									
	6	Sullivan	Margaret	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes					Mr James Sullivan Crotta Tralee Co Kerry	NY	New York
	7	Horgan	Mary	25	F	S								Mr James Flaherty Crotta Tralee Co Kerry		
	8	"	Margaret	7	F	S	Scholar							Do		
	9	"	Mary	3	F	S								Do		
65	65462 10	Horgan	Ellen	3	F	S	Child	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Tralee		NY	New York
	11	"	Infant				Infant with mother as above									
65	65462 12	Keough	Nellie	27	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes				Ballenagh	Mr Patrick Keough Carrickabaguen Ballenagh Co Roscommon	Conn	New Haven
65	65738 13	Finnegan	Lizzie	25	F	S	Waitress						Ballingar	Mr John Finnegan Mr O'Neill Ballingar	Conn	
64	64647 14	Radford	Denis	19	M	S	Grocer						Gorey	Benjamin Radford Murrintown Co Wexford	Neb	Fremont
70	70792 15	Coffey	Daniel	33	M	S	Clerk					U.S.A.	New York	Mr Jeremiah Coffey Beaufort Co Kerry	NY	New York
70	70779 16	Leddy	Susan	32	F	S	Domestic							Mrs Leddy Glancurran Cavan		
69	69730 17	Cunningham	Patrick	22	M	S	Laborer					Ireland	Kilrush	Mr Pat Cunningham Derkd nr Kilrush Co Clare		
70	70763 18	Sweeney	Martin	22	M	S	Draper Assistant						Cree	Mr Mick Sweeney Clohanemore Cree Co Clare		Brooklyn
70	70754 19	Thorpe	Thomas	21	M	S	Clerk						Kilquiggan	Mrs Thorpe Kilquiggan Co Wicklow		New York
70	70756 20	Grehan	Laurence	31	M	M	Farmer						Coolkenna	Mr William Grehan Kilquiggan Coolkenna Co Wicklow	Md	Baltimore
65	65330 21	Flynn	Annie	27	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Utica	Jas F Flynn Coloo Moy Cough	NY	Utica
67	67321 22	Molloy	Annie	15	F	S						Ireland	Kells	Mr Jane Molloy Carnaross Kells Co Meath	Mich	Pontiac
67	67323 23	Sevlin	Philip	21	M	S	Farmer							Mr John Sevlin Carnaross Kells Co Meath	NJ	Newark
62	62632 24	Martin	Daniel	19	M	S							Ballylandaff	Mr Benjamin Martin Ballylandaff Knocking Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
70	70073 25	McLoughlin	Annie	35	F	S	Domestic					U.S.A.	Detroit	Mrs Thos McLoughlin Rembane near Ballymote	Mich	Detroit
70	70074 26	McLoughlin	Ella	24	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
70	70705 27	Conway	Kate													
70	70675 28	Gillan	Annie	22	F	S	Waitress					Ireland	Grange	Mrs Gillan Dernick Island Grange Co Sligo	L.I.	Long Island City
70	70690 29	Rahilly	Hannah	17	F	S	Servant						Ardfert	Julia Rahilly Ardfert Co Kerry	Ohio	Toledo
70	70763 30	Kelly	Norah	20	F	S	Domestic					Ireland	Ballinlough	Mr Thomas Kelly Ballinlough Co Roscommon	Ohio	Baltimore

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -7 OCT 1908 *, 190*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons, or anarchists, or persons suffering from any mental disease or deformity which may affect their ability to earn a living, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons who have been deported at the expense of the government within one year next preceding the date of their arrival, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or persons coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or solicitation to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid steerage ticket or otherwise, in pursuance of the previous condition or with the intention of becoming a public charge.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$20	Yes	1905	Waterbury	Sister Rose Reilly 1115 Bank St Waterbury	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Drumlocastle
2	Yes	Brother	$10	No			Sister Bridget Keaveny 12 New Esther Ave Orange NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	✓		✓	Causeway.
3	✓	Self	$20	✓			Husband Mr Pat Sullivan 253 West 51st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark	Hazel	✓		✓	Crotta.
4	✓	Mother	$5	✓			Father Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—								
5																						
6	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother Mr Stephen Sullivan 1 West 72 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Grey	✓		✓	Crotta.
7	✓	Husband	$20	✓			Husband Jeremiah Horgan 19 Renwick St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair	✓	✓		✓	✓
8	✓	Mother	$5	✓			Father Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—					✓			
9	✓	✓	✓	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—								
10	Yes	Mother	✓	✓			Father J. Horgan 7 Renwick St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—					None		Ireland	Crotta
11																			✓		✓	✓
12	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1908	Hartford	Aunt Miss Annie Duffy 1149 Winchester Ave New Haven	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Black	Blue	✓		✓	Carrickabawn
13	No	✓	$25	No	✓		Sister Mary Finnegan 143 Bradley St New Haven	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	✓	✓		✓	Ballingar
14	No	✓	$20	No	✓		Uncle Denis Radford 11, Union Street Fleetwood Lancs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair	✓	✓		✓	Gorey
15	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1906	New York	Resident Returning 314 Amsterdam Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓		✓	Beaufort.
16	✓	✓	$30	✓	✓	✓	Friend Mr Gorman 361 Atkins Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	✓	✓		✓	Cavan.
17	✓	✓	$5	No			Friend Miss Sarah Crehan 453 Canal St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brown	✓		✓	Derha.
18	✓	✓	$30	✓			Brother Mr James Mooney 2330 Fulton Ave Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓		✓	Cree.
19	✓	✓	$30	✓			Cousin Miss Catherine Barbers The Journal 130 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	Brown	✓		✓	Kilquiggin
20	✓	✓	$30	✓			Brother Mr Matthew Gahan Baltimore Md	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Blue	✓		✓	Corbawn.
21	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1905	Utica	Resident Returning 264 Seneca St Utica NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Grey	None		Ireland	Moylough.
22	✓	Sister	$5	No			Sister Miss Jane Molloy 85 Fort St Pontiac Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓		✓	Kello
23	No	self	$10	No			Brother Mr Thomas Feeley 195 5th Ave Newark NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brown	✓	✓		✓	✓
24	No	✓	$30	✓			Uncle Mr John O'Donnell 1605 Harrison St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	✓	✓		✓	Ballyfarden
25	No	✓	$10	Yes	1908	Detroit	Resident Returning 529 Toledo Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	✓	✓		✓	Rembane.
26	✓	✓	$5	Yes	1908		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	✓	✓		✓	✓
27																						
28	No	Brother	$5	No			Brother Mr Michael Gillan 112 8th St Long Island City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	✓		✓	Grange
29	Yes	Sister	No	✓			Sister Julia Rafferty 2213 Parkside Ave Toledo O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark	Blue	✓		✓	Ardfert
30	Yes	self	$10	No			Brothers Mr M. Kelly 133 St James Ave Baltimore	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓		✓	Ballinlough

201

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow - Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the Caronia, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R. Chr Tict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Tinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA *sailing from* **QUEENSTOWN**, 1st October, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
Ticket	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
74817 1	Lyons	William	22 4	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough	Mr John Lyons Ballinlough Co Roscommon	N D	Kansas City
63543 2	Gallagher	Rose Ellen	20 7	F	S	Domestic						Bangor Erris	Mrs Gallagher Goolemore Bangor Erris Co Mayo	Pa	Wilkesbarre
74461 3	Kelly	Lizzie	25	F	S							Ballymahon	Mrs Kelly Derry Ballymahon Co Longford	N Y	New York
74462 4	Connelan	Denis	19	M	S	Labr							Mary Connelan Drumgolagh Ballymahon Co Long		
64205 5	Bray	Marcella	23 6	F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rahard	John Bray Rahard Virginia Road	Nj	Orange
46855 6	Madden	Mary	23 6	F	S	Domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	New York	Mrs Margt Madden Feakle Co Clare	N Y	New York
46787 7	Kelly	Delia	17 4	F	S						Ireland	Feakle	Mr Laurence Kelly Feakle Co Clare		
74621 8	Houlahan	Mary A	36 7	F	M	Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	New York 112	Mr John Houlahane Casey Rd Limerick		Albany
67755 9	Reynolds	Annie	21 7	F	S	Waitress							Mr F. Reynolds Eslin P.O. Mobill		New York
63825 10	Daly	Mary K	35	F	S	Dressmaker							Mr Richard Daly Cloontuck Dromod Co Leitrim		
63826 11	Daly	Ellie	24	F	S	Domestic					Ireland	Dromod	Mr R. Daly Cloontuck Dromod Co Leitrim		
63827 12	Cooney	Bridget	28	F	W	Keeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	New York	Mrs Cooney Tullamore Kings Co	N Y	New York
76863 13	Cox	Annie	40 6	F	S	Nurse					Ireland	Stokestown	mother Mary Cox Buckanagh Stokestown	S C	Beaufort
65239 14	Lynch	Katie	19 4	F	S	Domestic						Mullagh	Mr Edward Lynch Mullagh Co Cavan	N Y	New York
15	Farrelly	Maggie	18 6	F	S								Do		
65240 16	Lynch	Patrick	17 5	M	S	Labr							Do		
63787 17	O'Brien	William	25 6	M	S	Clerk						Ballaghanbeg	Frank O'Brien Ballaghanbeg Ballyhaise		
68320 18	Nolan	Lizzie	20 6	F	S	Labr	8234006-505-6/13/41					Moyshall	Mrs Johanna Nolan Moyshall (Ballinlee) Co Carlow	Ill	Chicago
71855 19	Tracey	Bridget	20 6	F	S	Waitress						Bagnalstown	Mr John Tracey Kathonagan Near Bagnalstown Co Carlow		
75294 20	Clarke	Annie	25 6	F	S	Dressmaking						Killala	Mrs Clarke Croghan Killala Co Mayo		
75294 21	Mahedy	Catherine	28 6	F	S	Domestic							Mr James Mahedy Rose Killala Co Mayo	N Y	Rochester
53869 22	Kerwin	Mary	26	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Enniscothy	Mrs Margt Kerwin Enniscothy Co Wexford	N Y	Syracuse
53870 23	Doyle	Margaret	23 6	F	S								Do		
56778 24	Moloney	Michael	23 6	M	S	Shop Asst						Keyley	Mathew Moloney Ballysture Emly Co Tipp	N Y	Brookline
56779 25	Moloney	Martin	28 6	M	S	Labr							Do		
73814 26	Nolan	Martin	30 6	M	S	Labr						Freshford	Mrs James Nolan Kilkenny St Freshford Co Kilkenny	Pa	St Louis
67216 27	Dineen	Hannah	28 6	F	S	Domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	San Francisco	Mrs Tullane Ballyrouney Co Cork	Del	Wilmington
28	Desmond	John	22 6	M	S	Labr					Ireland	Ballyrouney	Mr J. Desmond Ballyrouney Co Cork	Del	Wilmington
74671 29	Sullivan	Mary Anne	22 6	F	S	Domestic						Firies	Mr D. Sullivan Knocleen Firies Co Kerry	N Y	New York
67614 30	Keating	Kate	24 6	F	S	Waitress						Kinsale	Mr Thomas Keating Ballyduff Upper Co Waterford	Conn	Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR[illegible] , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition; if not, state defect.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$12 No				Brother Michl Lynch Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Ballinlough
2	Yes		$30 No				Brother Mr John Gallagher 30 North Hampton St Wilkesbarre							5	4	Fair	Green	Blue			Bangor Erras
3			$40 Yes 1905 New York				Mrs Smith 445 2nd Ave New York							5	7		Fair				Ballymacon
4			$40 No				Do							5	7						
5	Yes	Self	$30 Yes 1906 E Orange				Friend Louisa Mereman 25 N 21st St E Orange NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown		None	Ireland	Virginia Rd Creagh
6	Yes	Self	$30 Yes 1905 New York				Sister Margt Madden 145 Willis Ave New York							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown			Feakle
7			$5 No				Cousin Do							5	5						
8			$50 Yes 1905 New York				Aunt Mrs Callahan 562 Central Ave New York							5	2	Fresh					Abbeyfeale
9			$50				Sister Mrs O Donnell 230 East 81st New York							5	6	Fair	Red	Blue			Knockill
10			$50				Mr Edward Hickey 41 Bedford St New York							5	4	Medium	Brown				Otomood
11			$50 No				Do							5	6		Blond				
12	Yes	Self	$50 Yes 1905 New York				Resident Returning 437 West 36 St New York N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Tullamore
13	No		$50 1902				Sister Mary Cot 26 South Battery Charlestown S Carolina							4	6	Fair	Fair	Grey			Strokestown
14	Yes		$10 No				Sister Mrs Conway 51 Bedford St New York							5	2		Dark	Dark			Knullagh
15			$10				Cousin. Do							5	7½		Brown	Grey			
16			$50				Brother Mr John Lynch 44 Commerce St New York							5	6	Sallow	Dark	Dark			
17			$15				Sister Annie O'Brien 526 East 39th St New York							5	6	Good	Brown	Blue			O'Callaghan's
18	No		$15				Sister Bridget Nolan 7756 Oxford Cranston Chicago							5	8	Fair		Brown			Moyhall
19	No		$30				Sister Margt Tracey 278 Clarendon St Chicago							5	5						Bagnalstown
20	No		$10				Sister Mrs Hanson 1906 Montevello Ave Chicago Ill							5	8			Gray			Killala
21	No		$10				Cousin Miss Kate Hanlon 72 University Ave Rochester N Y							5	6	Dark		Grey			
22	No		$16 Yes 1906 Syracuse				Friend Mrs F W Hannegand 703 Fallman St Syracuse Ny							5	6		Dark	Hazel			Emmocorthy
23	Yes		$16				Aunt Mrs Nolan 334 W Fayette St Syracuse Ny							5	4	Dark	Black	Blue			Emmocorthy
24			$70 No				Friend Denis Donohue 509 Deane St Brookline							5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown			Emly
25			$50				Do							5	7						
26			$50				Brother Mr Michael Nolan 5911 Theodosia Ave St Louis							5	8		Dark	Blue			Freeford
27	No		$28 Yes 1905 San Francisco				Cousin Mrs C Desmond 1536 Vanburen St Wilmington Del							5	1		Fair				San Francisco
28	No		$25 No				Brother Do							5	9			Grey			Ballyrourney
29	No	self	$25 No				Sister Hannah Sullivan Manhattan State Ward Hospital Ward Island N Y							5	7	Brown	Fair	Blue			Furess
30	Yes		$30				Sister Mary Kealey 71 Jefferson St Hartford Conn							5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey			Lismore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

301

I, D Dow Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E. Tinker, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Chk Ind, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tinker MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN. 1st October, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Cahill	Mary	17		F S	Steerage	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnore	Michael Cahill Lismore Co Waterford	N.Y.	New York
2	Sheehan	Peter	21		M S	Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	-	Ballydehob	Ballycummisk Ballydehob Mr Jeremiah Shea	-	Brooklyn
3	Shea	Lucy	21		F S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	-	Sneem	(Aunt of Lucy Shea Co Kerry Mrs Margt Sullivan	-	Plainfield
4	Sullivan	Catherine	25		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Providence	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Killevan Roscommon	RI	Providence
5	"	Teresa	18		F S	Waitress	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Killevan Roscommon Mrs Fannon	"	"
6	Brennan	Margaret	26		F S	"	-	-	-	-	U.S.	Providence	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Killevan Roscommon Mrs Scally	"	"
7	Scally	Bridget	17		F S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballinaby	Ballinaby Roscommon Mrs W Young	N.Y.	New York
8	O'Driscoll	Katie	22		F S	Clerk	-	-	-	-	-	Dunmanway	Miss Dunmanway Co Cork Bridget Roche	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Dempsey	Mary	48		F M	Sheeper	-	-	-	-	U.S.	New York	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ballinderry Tuam	N.Y.	New York
10	"	Norah	11		F S	Schoolgirl	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	"	"
11	"	May	8		F S	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	"	"
12	Clifford	Kate	27		F S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Glenear	Mrs J. Clifford Glencar Co Kerry Mrs John Foley	-	"
13	Barnhill	Norah	26		F W	Sheeper	-	-	-	-	U.S.	New York	Rockmount Lodge Whitegate Mrs J. Cunningham	"	"
14	Cunningham	Maria	28		F S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Kilrush	Derha Kilrush Co Clare	Mass	Stockbridge
15	Wagner	Mary (wife)	5		F S	Child	-	-	-	-	U.S.	Stockbridge	Do Mr John Church	-	-
16	Church	Ellen	23		F S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Causeway	Causeway Co Kerry Bridget Logue	Conn	Waterbury
17	Logue	Mary	30		F S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	U.S.	New York	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Roxboro Roscommon Mr Peter Larkin	N.Y.	New York
18	Larkin	Annie	28		F S		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 North Frederick St Dublin Mary Forker	-	-
19	O'Brien	Annie	40		F M	Sheeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Brooklyn	Cullane Swinford Co Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Loughran	James	11		M S	Labr	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Carrickmacross Co Monaghan Miss Smith	Penn	Butler City
21	Smith	James	26		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinagh	Drumbrade Ballinagh Mr Lawrence Roche	Conn	New Haven
22	Roche	Lawrence	22		M S	Labr	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Skibbereen	Oldcourt Skibbereen Mr John O Hagan	N.Y.	New York
23	O'Hagan	Mary	21		F S	Domestic	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Lisbawn	Lisbawn Co Mayo Mrs Kelly	Pa	Scranton
24	Kelly	Catherine	38		F S	"	-	-	-	-	U.S.	Boyhal	Church of Youghal Mrs Tom Dillon	"	Philadelphia
25	Dillon	James	23		M S	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Kilstowel	Knockanown Listowel Co Kerry Mr John Barrett	N.Y.	New York
26	Barrett	Patrick	19		M S	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Lymerick	16 Sandwall Limerick Richard Sullivan	"	Brooklyn
27	Sullivan	Daniel	25		M S	Blacksmith	-	-	-	-	-	Mallow	Ballynaughgh Mallow Co Cork Father Denis Larkin	Cal	Victor
28	Larkin	Mary	23		F S	Servt	-	-	-	-	U.S.	Enniscorthy	Clonroche Enniscorthy Co Wexford James Ahern	N.Y.	Syracuse
29	Ahern	Katie	27		F S	"	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Mellin	Knockdemma Mellin Co Cork Thomas Nolan	Ill	Chicago
30	Nolan	Annie	27		F S	"	-	-	-	-	U.S.	Ballyragget	Ballinamure Ballyragget	-	-

19-11347 - 1/8/41

J. J. Main Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

106

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR , 08 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sister Miss Maggie Cahill 119 West 68th St New York	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Lismore
2	No	"	$50	"			Brother Jas Matthew Sheehan 136 Pilkman St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Ballydehob
3	Yes	Father	$20	No			Sister Mrs Lenfell 227 St Mansfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Dungarvan
4	No	Self	$50	Yes	1906	R.I. Providence	Sister Margt Murphy 222 Adelaide ave Providence	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Roscommon
5	"	"	"	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$30	Yes	1905	Providence	Brother Mr M Brennan 13 Powder mill St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	$50	No			Uncle William Staunton 13 St Pauls ave Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Brown	"	"	"
8	Yes	"	$2	"			Father Eugene D O Driscoll 764 Central Ave Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Macroom
9	"	"	$50	Yes	1906	New York	Husband Resident Returning 244 E 30 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam
10	"	Parents					Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							USA	City City
11	"	"					Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
12	No	Self	$20	Yes	1906	New York	Sister Mary E Clifford 313 West 17th St New York Resident Returning	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Glencar
13	Yes	"	$30	"	1908	"	2123 25 & 27 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	Dublin
14	"	"	$5	No			Sister Mrs Wagner Ockbridge house	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Derha
15	"	"		Yes		Ireland Ockbridge	Brother Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	No	"	$10	No			Sister Bridget Church 709 South St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Causeway
17	"	"	$5	Yes	1903	New York	Cousin Mrs Jackson 465 East 169 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kerry
18	"	"	$8	Yes	1905	"	Mrs Connolly 2470 Amsterdam Ave New York Resident Returning	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Tramaglen
19	"	"	$5	"	1906	Brooklyn	143 North 8th St Brooklyn N Y Joseph Curtis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None	Ireland	Swinford
20	"	"	$50	No			Lawrence Hotel East Broadway Battery City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Grey	"	"	Carrickmacross
21	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1906	Conn New Haven	Sister Mrs Scanlon 83 Broad St New Haven Conn	Do	No	No	No	Good	Do	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinagh
22	"	"	$10	No			Friend Mr John Shipsey 309 E 78 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Light	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
23	Yes	self	$6	No			Cousin Mary E Healey 1115 Washburn St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Lisbawn
24	No	"	$50	Yes	1906	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs Rocky 1309 South St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Youghal
25	"	"	$20	"	1904	N Y	Cousin Thos Waldron 214 West 69 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dark	Brown		"	"	Listowel
26	"	"	$30	No			Sister in law Lizzie Warnane 324 Oakland Ave Jersey Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	"	Blue	"	"	Englishtown
27	Yes	"	$65	"			Cousin Nora Keliffe 2754 7th St St Victor Cal Returning to Mrs Diel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ballow
28	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1903	Syracuse	100 Palmer ave Syracuse N Y Sister Nora Sullivan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Enniscorthy
29	Yes	"	$20	Yes	1907	Chicago	4936 Justine St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Meelin
30	Yes	"	$10	No	1905	"	Friend Mrs Cullen 244 Emerson ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Ballinamore

12486

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1908, 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E Jenkes, Surgeon of the Panama, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of AK CHR VIC1, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Jenkes, U S

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Wm Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st October, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
34757 1	Nolan	Delia	24	2	F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore	Thomas Nolan Ballinamore Co Leitrim	Ill	Chicago
65095 2	Bourke	Edward	16	2	M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Mary Bourke Errew Castlebar	Ny	Newyork
" 3	"	Maria C.	20	2	F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do —	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or assisted passage ticket, or by means of any other assistance, or with any passage paid or assisted by others than himself.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	Yes	908	Chicago	Lester Bros. Chelsea 244, Emerson ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	Mole	Ireland	Baltimore
2	✓	✓	$30	No			Lizzie Maria Burke 844, Amsterdam ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Enniskillen
3	✓	✓	$20	Yes	908	ny	Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of OCT 1908, 190,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict.ª. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

E Sinker M.B

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK

Williamdick

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 20 SEP 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
18461	Sawyer	Herbert	32		M S	Mussician	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Walthamslow	33 Keogh Rd Leyton	Idaho	Malad
2	"	Caroline	41		F M	Housekeeper							Mother Leyton Mrs Cartreek 21, St Day	Utah	Salt Lake city
19507 3	Cartreek	William J	21		M S	Mechanic					St Day		Mother 69 London St, Wolverhampton	Pa	Philadelphia
47608 4	Porter	Henry	32		M M	Miner			Welsh	Wales	Llysyfran				Worcester
5	"	Minnie	34		F M	Wife							Mrs Forde		
60330 6	Forde	George J	24		M S	Fitter			English	England	Birmingham	110 Heathfield Rd	Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
7727 7	Turner	Edna	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Nuneaton	367 Edward St Nuneaton Father	Ill	Murphysboro
62179 8	Carver	Frank	23		M S	Gardener					USA	Jamestown	18 Myrtle Ave Mrs Carver	N.Y.	Jamestown
64947 9	Dumble	Rebecca	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Annfield Plain	William Hodgson Catchgate Annfield Plain	Pa	Reading
10	"	John	2		M S	Child	No	No							
11	Phillefant	Hannah	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes					George Gibson Annfield Plain		
12	"	Hilda	2		F S	Child	No	No							
13	"	Father	37		M	Infant									
14	Goldsworthy	William J	36		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes			Irrigington	17 Wilson Terr	Wife E. C. Goldsworthy Irrigington	Ariz	Bisbee
64605 15	Cottingham	Margaret	40		F S	Housekeeper			Irish	Ireland	Belturbet	Belturbet Co Cavan	Brother Mr Cottingham	Mo	Kansas City
62907 16	Martyn	Harvey	42		M M	Miner			English	England	Wigan	33 Pace Lane New Spring	Brother Alfred Mosley Wigan	N.J.	Rochester
66019 17	Fraser	William G	21		M S	Grocer			Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	73 Summer St	Father Alexander Fraser Aberdeen	Mont	Kendal
67031 18	Shanks	Charles H	32		M M	Dressmaker Board			Irish	Ireland	Holywood	Shore St	Mother Elizabeth Shanks Holywood Co Down	N.J.	Rochester
70210 19	Craig	John M	29		M M	Builder					Belfast	124 Skegoneil Ave	Father Belfast	Mo	St Louis
70602 20	Benson	Barclay	26		M M	Spinner			English	England	Higginshaw	Springfield St Higginshaw	Mother	R.I.	Valley Falls
73313 21	Christal	Agnes B	22		F S	Clerk			Irish	Ireland	Donegal to Sligo	Donegal to Sligo	Father John Christal Donegal	Mo	Kansas City
22	Austin	Solomon	38		M M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Wife Mrs Rachel Austin 14 Burley St Leeds	N.J.	New York
73772 22	Beattie	Robert	20		M S	Granite Cutter			Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Father Wm Beattie 18 Esslemont Ave Aberdeen	Mont	Kendal
949 23	"	Lizzie	42		F M	Wife							Father in law		
24	"	Jeanie	16		F S								Mother Mrs Smith Cauthan Cottage Bowgate Oldmeldrum		
25	"	William	5		M S	Child	23A4902 (505) 10-9-42				Oldmeldrum		Grandmother		
26	"	George	3												
27	"	David	2												
28	"	Christina	7		F	Infant									
29	"	George	21		M S	Weaver			English	England	Preston		Father Nathan Blackledge 255 Marsden Road Preston	Conn	Bastville
76219 30	Blackledge														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1908, 190

110

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in whole or in part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs M O Sawyer Malad Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	England	Leicester
2	"	Son	"	"			Sister " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	"	Manchester
3	"	Self	"	"			Brother James Barker Salt Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Ystrad Dare Connwell
4	Yes	"	More	Yes	1906	Boston Mass	~~Friend~~ None ~~Jno Gibbins~~ ~~Boarder~~ ~~Worcester Mass~~ None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Bristol
5	"	Husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					"	
6	"	Self	Yes	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	England	Aston
7	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Uncle H S Palmer Murphysboro Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Dk	None	England	Coventry
8	"	Self	More	Yes	1905 1908	Jamestown N.Y.	Home Joseph Hartley 17 Weeks St Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	"	Grey	"	"	Bingley
9	"	"	24	No			Husband James Bumbles Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown	"	"	Chelsworthy Com.
10	"	Mother	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	"	Self	More	"			Husband W. Phillofant Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sallow	Brown	Grey	None	England	Annfield Plain
12	"	Mother	—	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	"	Self	33	"			Bro-in-law Richard Burrows Bisbee Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk Brown	Grey	None	England	
15	"	"	Yes	Yes			Home 2737 Cherry St Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Ireland	Belturbet
16	Yes	"	"	No			Sister Alice Gettenden 15 Lafayette Place Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Dk Brown	Dk Brown	"	England	Wigan
17	No	"	"	"			Bro-in-law P Beattie No Kendal Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk	Dk	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	Yes	"	More	"			Brother Ebenezer Shanks main St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland	Holywood
19	"	"	Yes	"			Cousin Thomas Latson 5033 Kensington Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Dk	Blue	"	"	Belfast
20	"	"	"	Yes	7	Fort Valley Falls	Aunt Mrs Benson Valley Falls Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	England	Higginshaw
21	"	"	"	No			Rev Father Lyons The Cathedral Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk	Brown	"	Ireland	Donaghadee
22	Yes	Self	No	No			Bro-in-law Joseph Leahy 731 Broadway New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brown	"	None	England	Leeds
23	No	"	Yes	Yes	1906	Washington D.C.	Brother Geo Beattie Kendal Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	"	Husband	"				Bro-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
25	"	Self	"	No			Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
26	"	Mother	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	Self	34	"			Friend Robt Hargreaves Box 311 Saptown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Dk Brown	None	England	Preston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dan. Driscoll, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Driscoll
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B Edin.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sinker M.B.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL** 30 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
19318 1	Evans	Edward Thos	20		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	New Tredegar	Thomas Evans James St New Tredegar	Ohio	Cleveland
39020 2	Maddrell	Walter James	20		S	Steward			England	English	England	Liverpool	mother E. Maddrell 15 Lewis St Everton Pk Lpool	Minn	Minneapolis
67102 3	Kinneen	Thomas	22		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Cadoxell	mother Bridget Kineen Ballauline Foo Nago	Conn	Hartford
68399 4	Burgess	Joseph A	28		M	Coach Builder			England	English		Liverpool	John Burgess 94 Myrtle St Liverpool	N J	New York
68881 5	Starke	Emil	28		M	Waiter			Germany	German		London	Josef Starke Helen Wefef Germany		
76010 6	Fieldhouse	Emily	33		F M	Wife			England	English		Bradford	Mrs Smith 33 Arcadia St Bradford	Mass	Sth Barre
7	"	Henry	9		M S	Child									
8	"	Frank	3		M		no	no							
76502 9	Carter	Ethel	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes				Hull	mother 84 Eastbourne St Hull	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Stanley			M S	Infant	no	no					Grandmother		
37915 11	McLeod	Alexander	21		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Birkenhead	Bro-in-law Norman Kerr 3 Ripon St Tranmere	N Y	Courtland
27976 12	Larkin	Mary	23		F										
26923 13	Mulvaney	Joseph	21		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Catherine Mulvaney 67 St George Place Dublin	N J	New York
14	Seddon	Fanny	19		F M	Weaver			England	English	England	Manchester	Eliz Barrett 3 Coleridge St Salford		Buffalo
15	Barrett	Mary Ann	27		F M	Wife									
16	"	Walter	8		M S	Labr									
17	"	Fanny	13		F	Scholar									
94 18	Mosley	Henry	43		M M	Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wigan	Brother Alfred Mosley 33 Bale Lane New Springs	Wigan	Rochester
19	Dempsey	Patrick	22												
26958 20	Cowell	Joseph	35		M M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	England	Manx	Isle of Man	Peel	Wife 38 Market St Peel Isle of Man	N J	Geneva
26971 21	Keith	Jane	17		F S	Servant			Scotland	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Grandmother Mrs Thompson 4 Cromwell Terr Everton Lpool	Texas	Galveston
37020 22	Clarke	Albert	11		M	Guard Boy			England	English		London	mother 114a Praed St Paddington London	N J	Brooklyn
27918 23	Stricke	George	33		M	Labr						Tottenham	mother Mrs E. Stricke Tottenham Norfolk	Iowa	Milford
24	"	Hale	28		F	Wife							mother in law		
25	"	Minnie	5		F	Child	no	no					Grandmother		
26	"	Allen	3		M										
27	"	Archer			M	Infant									
12988 28	Atkinson	Katherine	24		F	Servant	Yes	Yes		Irish		Liverpool	Cousin Mr McKeigan 86 Park Rd West Leamington	N J	New York
26954 29	Duffy	Helen	20		F S	Spinster			Ireland		Ireland	Ballybay	Patricia Duffy Rgraghary, Castleblayney		
66403 30	Mitchell	Frank	33		M	Labr						Dresden	Father Brenema 60 Leipsic	R I	Providence

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 OCT 1908, 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, promise, or agreement, oral or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Cleveland	friend Edmund Williams 23 E. 65th Str Cleveland O.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Lt Brn	Dk Brown	Scar on forefinger of left hand	Wales	New Tredegar
2	Yes	"	$10	no			Brother C Maddren 1518 Pindale Ave Minneapolis Minn						6	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Isle of Man	Ballaugh
3	Yes	Self	$10	no			Uncle Mr Keveren 183 Lawn Str Hartford Conn						5	10	Fresh	Brown Dk	Blue	Scar on Cheek	Ireland	Co Mayo
4	"	"	$30				Bro-in-law Mr Fowler 214 to 140th Str New York City						5	7½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Birth mark behind left ear	England	Liverpool
5	"	"	$25				Friend M Kantier 135 W. 31st Str New York N.Y.						5	8	Sallow	Dk	Dk Brown	None	Germany	Rheten Westf
6	Wife	Husband					Husband Fred Fieldhouse 5th Barre Mass						5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Heckmondwike
7	"	Himself					Father													
8	"	"																		
9	Yes	Husband	$25	Yes	5 yrs	[illegible]	Husband Paul Easter 550 County Line Road Str Chicago Ill	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	England	Hull
10	Yes	Father	$10	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father													
11	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Leslie Mrs Gilford 33 Taylor Str Cleveland O.						5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12																				
13	Yes	Brother	$5	no			Brother T. C. Mulvaney 1039 3rd Ave New York City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk	Hazel	Mark on right elbow	Ireland	Maynooth
14	"	Himself	$10	[illegible]			Friend Mrs C. Galley 743 Woodland Ave Buffalo N.Y.						5	1	"	Fair	Grey	None	England	Manchester
15	"	"	$10	[illegible]			Mother						4	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
16	"	Husband					Husband						5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
17	"	"											5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 1908	Rochester N.Y.	Sister Alice Brittenden 15 Lafayette Place Rochester N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
19																				
20	Yes	Son	$5	no			Son John D. Cowell 77 Oak Str Geneva N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Isle of Man	Peel
21	"	Brother	$5	no	Mallory Line		Brother Lena Reid 1803 23rd Str Galveston Texas						5	7	Dk	.	Grey	.	Scotland	Edenburgh
22	"	Aunt	$45	"			Aunt Mary Griffin 169 8th Str Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3	Fair	Fair	.	.	England	London
23	"	Brother	$30	Yes	1907	Milford Iowa	Brother Thomas Steele P.O. Milford Iowa						5	6½	.	.	Blue	.	.	Scottow
24	"	Bro-in-law					Bro-in-law	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5½	"	Brown	"		"	Tottenham
25	"	Uncle					Uncle													
26	"	[illegible]																		
27	"	[illegible]																		
28	"	Self	$10				Sister Julia Atkinson 9 Co. 3rd Str Ely new York City						5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Shannock Dundalk
29	"	Sister	$25	Yes	1907	Providence R.I.	Friend Mrs Bridget Connolly 316 E 92nd Str New York City						5	6	Dk	.	Grey	.	.	Bazaheny Co Monaghan
30	"	Self	$30	Yes	1908	Providence R.I.	Home 45 Prairie Str Providence R.I.						5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	.	Drumsna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

211

I, David Dow, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK.

W. Williamson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E. Linker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 8WEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

E Linker M.B.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 20 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hunt	Charles	30		M M	Bricklayer			England	English	England	Henbury	Walter Hunt, Grosvenor Drayton Farm Road, Lansdown	N.Y.	Gloversville
2	"	Florence	11		S C	Child			"	"	"	"	Somerset	"	"
3	"	Edgar	9		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Grace	5		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Gilmartin	Bridget	20		S	Servant			"	"	Liverpool			"	New York
6	Cuellin	Dominic	26		M M	Wife passenger			English	English	England	Liverpool	26 Chapel Lane Longsight Manchester Eng Grandfather	W. Cuellin	Rd. Egremont	N.Y.	N York City
7	"	Agnes	10		M C	Infant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kinsman	Elizabeth	28		M	Barman			"	"	"	"	Wife 9 Goldsworth St Liverpool				
9	Postle	Nellie	26		M S	Tailoress			"	"	Norwich		Father Edward Postle 19 Kett's Hill Norwich			Clyde	
10	Williams	Thomas	26		M M	Miner	8A5972	2/12/03	407	"	Durham		Mother Mrs Eden St Durham		Ill	Morris	
11	Kane	Laurence	19		S	Labr			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Needles Hall	Jno Kane Needles Hall Ireland		Nebr	Sth Omaha	
12	Brady	Michael	22		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Drogheda	Thos Brady Drogheda		Que	Montreal	
13	Bryan	John	29		M	Clerk						Dublin	Timothy Crone Glengarn Co Limerick		NJ	New York	
14	Kelly	James	25		S	Chief Assistant							Father P Kelly Ballyhack Strowth Ireland			Brooklyn	
15	Morgan	John	20		S	Collier					England	Wigan	Mother Mrs Lane 3 Mile Lane Wigan Wigan		Pa	Scranton	
16	Mahoney	Bridget	22		S	Servt			Irish				Sister 34 Berwick St South Shields		Mass	Roxbury	
17	Davies	John	22		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Tadmoorth	Wife 3 Meadow St Tadmoorth		Ill	Peoria	
18	Jones	George	21		S	Waiter				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs A Jones 63 Rayland St Belfast		NJ	New York	
19	Stockwell	Charles	24			Engineer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Miss D Jones 403 Oxford St Manchester		Que	Montreal	
20	Porter	William	11		M S	Child					S Wales	Aspinia	Grandmother Mrs Porter 69 Jordan St Wolverhampton		Pa	Philadelphia	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

No.	13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		No	Self	Yes				Sister Gwyzzy Sarah 1 Exempt St, Somerville N.Y.
2			Father	Yes				
3								
4								
5		Yes	Self	No				friend Mrs Duggan 225 E 47th St New York
6		Yes	Self	More No				Cousin John J Spalding 333 E 60th St, N York City
7			Mother					Father
8			Self	$10				friend Harry Buston 381 7th Ave New York N.Y.
9			friend	$15				friend Mr Bard Clyde N.J.
10			Self	$25				friend W. Crafts Peoria Ill
11			Sister	$75				Sister Mary Kane 184 S. 23rd St. Omaha Nebr
12		3	Self	$30				friend Edward Curry 444 Lieutenant Str Montreal Ques
13				Yes				friend John Sweeney 1334. 18 Str New York N.Y.
14								Aunt Mrs Kelly 80 Lexington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
15		2		$40				friend D. Vernal 333 Saunders Str Scranton Pa
16		Yes	self	$25	No			Sister Mary maloney Roxbury mass
17		No	Self	$75	Yes	1902	Peoria Ill	friend Lewis Hobson Peoria Ill
18		Yes		$10		New York	N.Y.	Brother Robt Jones 313 6 39th Str New York N.Y.
19		Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1894	Minnesota	Home to 6 24 B Parliament Str Montreal
20		Yes	Father	—	No	—	—	Travelling with father 1. No 8
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No.	19 Over 16 years of age and able to read?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dk	Blk	Hazel	None	England	Taunton Somerset
2														
3														
4						Central abscess operation								
5						No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue			Widnes
6							5	3	Med	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
7														
8							5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey			
9							5	6	.	.	Blue			Norwich
10							5	8	.	.	.			Steadon
11							5	9	.	Fair	.		Scotland	Glasgow
12							5	11	.	Dk	.		Ireland	Drogheda
13							5	7½	.	Fair	Grey			Cluggan
14							5	10	.	Blk	.			Nowch
15							5	8	.	Fair	Blue	Mark on forehead	England	Wigan
16							5	11	.	.	Brown	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
17							5	8	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	England	Lanwoth
18							5	9	Med	Dk	Brown		Ireland	Belfast
19							5	10½	Fair	Red	Grey		England	Levens Kuns Manchester
20							—	—	—	—		"	"	Bristol
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Dow Trask, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. D. Trask.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 OCT 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Dist.a, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of October, 1906

at NEW YORK.

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4747 1	Corcoran	George	21	4	M m	Labr	Yes	Yes	USA American	USA		Frankford Pa		Pa	Frankford
2		Ann	21	4	F	Wife									
6957 3	Whall	John	27	2	M m	Merchant			English			Colorado		Ill	Colona
4		Sarah	50	4	F	Wife									
6225 5	Wells	Henry	24	11	M m	Hotel Proprietor			England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hebron Ind		Ind	Hebron
2335 6	Connolly	Michael	34	11	M m	Carpenter			Irish			New York City		N J	New York
7		Elizabeth	24	4	F	Wife									
8	Reams	Mary	19	1	S	Servant									
2961 9	Harrison	Miller	30	6	M m	Miner	Engl		English			Pittsburg Kans		Kans	Pittsburg
10		Marion	27	6	F	Wife									
11		Mary	6	8	S	Infant	No	No							
2 12		James	26	4	M m	Miner	Yes	Yes	England				Father John Harrison 122 Chorley Road Lancashire England		
13		Lilly	24	4	F	Wife									
14		Emily	14	8	Child	No	No								
15		Maggie	6		Infant										
3 16		Martin	23	4	M m	Miner	Yes	Yes	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Benton Ill		Ill	Benton
17		John	22	1							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Dingley	Florence	19	4	F	Button Worker						New York City		N J	New York
3296 19	Richards	Rees	26	11	M m	Tinworker			Welsh			Newcastle Pa		Pa	Newcastle
3714 20	Morris	Wilson	3	1								Sharon Pa			Sharon
5 21	Jones	John	26	11	M m	Labr					Wales	Aberystwith		Ohio	Cleveland
6424 22		Jane	31	4	F	Wife									
23		Mary Elizth	31	11							USA	Scranton Pa		Pa	Scranton
3997 24	Price	Thomas	26	10	M m	Farmer			English			Shabbona Ill		Ill	Shabbona
2774 25	Fairclough	Frances	26	1											
26	Glossop	William	35	2	M m				Welsh			Newcastle Pa		Pa	Newcastle
9058 27	Davies	Hannah	34	4	F	Wife									
28		Annie	9	8	F	Child									
29		Evelyn	7	2			No	No							
30		Susan	60	4	M m	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	USA		Irish	USA Brooklyn N J		N J	Brooklyn
6644 31	Ritch														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -7 OCT 1908 *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in consequence of any encouragement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		American Citizen			Home													
2		Husband					Frankford Pa													
3							Home													
4							Polono Ill													
5	Yes	Self	50				Home							5					England	Ireland
6							Hebron Ind													
7							Home 376 E 33rd St New York City													
8																				
9	S						Friend Richard Woodward R R 2 Pittsburg Kans												England	Lancashire
10	S	Husband												5	2					
11	S	Father																		
12	S	Self	45		1911	918								5	6				England	Lancashire
13	S	Husband												5	2					
14	S	Father																		
15	S																			
16	Yes	Self	50		Sept 1905		Friend Joe Greenfield Benton Ill													
17	S		54																	
18							Home 501 W. 50th St New York City													
19		Self					Home Newcastle Pa													
20	No						Home Sharon Pa													
21							Home 751 Union Ave Cleveland Ohio													
22		Husband																		
23	No	Self					Husband Daniel Price 1515 Yellow St Scranton Pa													
24							Home Shabbona Ill													
25																				
26							Home 163 Walden St, Newcastle Pa													
27																				
28																				
29																				
30	Yes	Self		American Citizen			Son Robert M Nichol 1775 E. 19th St Brooklyn N.Y.													

511

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Toir. Imrie, (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Toir. Imrie.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Lond. Viet[a], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

E Sinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
69914 1	Richards	Lewis	48	6m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	English	English	England	Liverpool	Self	Ill.	Nortic
2	"	Annie	40	6m	F	Wife									
3	"	Maud	9	9	F	Child									
4	"	Phyllis	7	7m	F										
5	"	Gladys	4	7	F										
6	"	Edwin	2	7m	M										
7	"	Annie	25	1	F	Spinster	yes	yes	Welsh						
8	"	Lena	24		F										
69949 9	Carr	William	41		M	Farmer	No	No	English	English	England	Liverpool	Self	Ill.	Nortic
10	Woodall	John	41		M										
68071 11	Smith	Harry Johansen	21		M	Packer						Pittsburgh		Pa	Pittsburgh
12	"	Esther	21		F	Wife									
56925 13	Empler	Harry	41		M	Clerk						Wilkes Barre		Pa	Wilkes Barre
67218 14	Shellerman	Margaret	30		F	Wife			Welsh			Scranton		"	Scranton
12991 15	Wood	Margaret	45		F				English			Jamestown		N.Y.	Jamestown
2 6	Rushworth	Alice	40		F									"	"
13092 17	Papas	Nicholas	32		M	Laborer			Greek			Stamford		Ct.	Stamford
66792 18	Jones	Emily	34	4	F	Wife			English			Corona		N.Y.	Corona
19	"	Alice	11	4	F	Child									
69942 20	Bonne	Emily H.	49		F	Housekeeper						Pittsburgh		Pa	Pittsburgh
57513 21	Kellerman	Mary	1	10	F	Infant								"	Scranton traveling 5th ave
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

J. C. Watts
Immigration Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 1908, 190 11 25

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	$	Yes	Citizen	Home to Carroll Neb.											
2	"				Home											
3	"				"											
4	"				"											
5	"				"											
6	"				"											
7	"				"											
8	"				"											
9					Home to Rintic Ill											
10					—do—											
11					Home to Allequippa St. Pittsburgh Pa											
12					—do—											
13					Home to 370 Madison St. Wilkes Barre Pa											
14					Home to Evans Ave Scranton Pa											
15					Home to 4 Terrace Place Jamestown N.Y.											
16					Home to 145 Prospect St. Jamestown N.Y.											
17					Home to 300 State St. Stamford Ct.											
18					Home to 29 Philip St Corona L.I. N.Y.											
19					—do—											
20					Home to 236 McKees Place Pittsburgh Pa											
21					Home to Evans Ave Scranton Pa											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Hunter (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinter, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sinter M.B.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

b

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Passed														
1	Bingham	Williams			✓										
2	Baddy	Michael	33												
3	Gluckman	Hyman	14		M	Shop Assistant	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	S. Africa	Germiston Transvaal	Uncle Benj. S. Gluckman, 87 St. Peters Leeds England	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Lena	39		F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Bro. in-law —do—	"	"
5	"	Louis	6		M	Child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
6	"	Michael	3		M		✓	✓	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
7	"	Sarah	1		F		✓	✓	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-268(21-9/25/40
11-295587 1-8-37
11-264467 6-4-1941
11-293811-2/1/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11.15 11.25 am

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 8 OCT 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	Yes	Mother	no				Father Louis Bloedhorn 32 So Lennis St, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk Blk	Dk	None	Russia Shavah
4		Self	yes				Aunt												
5		Mother					Father							5	2				Poland Hannenberg
6															11				
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the **CARONIA**, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Daw

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. As a man who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Hispanic).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Hispanic).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
U.S.P.H. & M.H. Dist^a., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E Sinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK.

William Nash

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Erickson	Hans B	30		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U S A	Scand	U S A	St Paul	State of Minn Ramsey Co Dist Court Sept 22 1906	Minn	St Paul
2	Andersson	Gustaf R	28		M	S	Sailor	"	"	Sweden	"	"	San Francisco		Cal	San Francisco
3	Johnsson	Emma	47		F	Married	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grand Rapids		Mich	Grand Rapids
4	Holm	Chas	40		M	M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"		Hawarden	District Court Sioux Co Iowa Oct 12 1906	Iowa	Hawarden
5	"	Sofia	40		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
6	"	Helvi	15		F	S	daughter	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
7	Bjorling	Anna	26		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"		Wapolis		Minn	Wapolis
8	Roman	Eric	25		M	S	Model maker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
9	Johnson	Aron	31		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Superior		Misc	Superior
10	Larsson	Gustaf T	25		M	S	Conductor	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn		NY	New York
11	Ferryman	Maria	21		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"		Wy Houghton Mich		Mich	Houghton
12	"	Lilian	1		F	S							"		"	"
13	Johnsson	John A	43		M	M	Contractor	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn		NY	New York
14	"	Edwin	4		M	S							"		"	"
15	"	Helen	2		F	S							"		"	"
16	Karlén	August	31		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"		New York		"	"
17	Norby	Hulda	32		F	M	Housework	"	"	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Marie Vilsen Lindsborg Kans		"	"
18	Andersen	Fredrik	45		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Denmark	"		District Court March 4 1895		Neb	Gottenburg
19	Eriksen	Lena	36		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"		State of Illinois County of Lawson Circuit Court Sept 19 1895		D.C	Washington
20	Lathang Danielsen	Margit	28		F	S	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
21	Danielsen	Netta	2		F					U S A			Lakota County of Pierce	District Court July 9 1898	N.D.	Rutland
22	Person	John	40		M	M	Laborer	"	"	U S A					Cal	Oakland
23	"	Ester	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"				"	"
24	"	Ebba	15		F	S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scand	American Christiana	Mrs E Lindahl Christiansen Kans		"	"
25	"	Ena	9		F	S				U S A					"	"
26	Andersen	Simon	49		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	"		State of Iowa County of Cerro Gordo	Dist Court April 17 1895	Wis	Stanley
27	"	Marith	37		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"				"	"
28	"	Sigvi	11		M	S	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	"	Borghild	4		F	S				U S A					"	"
30	Eriksen	Esther	84		F	Widow		"	"	Norway	"				D.C	Washington

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 OCT 1908, 190

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Born in prison or almshouse, or both, (adding for men and treatment of the insane supported by charity) If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	American Citizen					Home. 906 Rice st St Paul Minn													
2	Yes	"					Brother C A Anderssen 908 Florida St. San Francisco Cal													
3	"	"					Home. 149 Livingston St Grand Rapids Mich													
4	"	"					Home													
5	"	"					Hawarden Iowa.													
6	"	"																		
7	No	"					Home. 3942 Dupont ave Minneapolis Minn													
8	Yes	"					Friend F P Peterson 1732 N Clark St. Chicago Ill													
9	"	"					Brother Andrew Johnsson 388 W 2nd St. Ogden Utah													
10	"	"					Friend Mrs C J Charteau 5721 - 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.													
11	"	"					Home Houghton Mich													
12	"	"																		
13	"	"					Home 828 — 51st St Brooklyn N.Y.													
14	"	"																		
15	"	"																		
16	"	"					Home. 368 Hicks St Brooklyn N.Y.													
17	"	"2	"	9-2	07		" Husband John Hanby 5 Wales St. New York													
18	United States						Home to Etna Gatlinburg Ohio													
19				✓			Home to 3332 Oaks Ave Washington D.C.													
20	Self	$2	4 yrs	11-4	08		Home to 1914 Centre Ave Minneapolis Minn													
21				✓			Home to Rutland N.D.													
22				✓			Home to 1561 Franklin St Oakland Cal.													
23		20		✓			— do —													
24	—	"		/			— do —													
25				✓			— do —													
26				✓			Home to Stanley Wis.													
27				✓			✓													
28				✓			✓													
29				✓			✓													
30				✓			Home to 3332 Oaks Ave Washington D.C.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT 1908, 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THERE (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., Ch.D., Dist. Ct., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Tinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK.

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

4

Form 505-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berglund	Henry	41		m s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen					Col.	Denver
2	✓	Ellen	38		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3	✓	Henning	9		m s	child	✓	✓	U.S. Born					✓	✓
4	✓	Hilda	4		f s	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
5	✓	Helma	4		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6	Larson	Swan	39		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓				N.J.	Newark
7	Hanson	Watton	32		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Neb	Omaha
8	Ahlgren	Alfred	41		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				Ill.	Chicago
9	Carlson	Sofie	30		f m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	✓	Arthur	5		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
11	~~Munk~~	~~Jens~~	~~42~~		~~m s~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	✓	✓					
12	~~Jensen~~	~~Christen~~	~~43~~		~~m m~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
13	✓	~~Ane Marie~~	~~43~~		~~f m~~	~~Wife~~	✓	✓	✓	✓					
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11/20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 OCT 1908, 190

11—1115

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or [illegible] (Specify which, and whether as criminal, pauper, or vagrant.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								Home to 2236 Kemper St. Denver Col.													
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6								Home to 33 Franklin St. Newark N.J.													
7								Home to Washington St. Omaha Neb.													
8								Home to 206 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill													
9								Home to 522 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y. — do —													
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1 United States Citizen by County Court, Arapahoe Co. Col. Oct. 19/1894

7 Dist Court Nebster Co Iowa Sept 26 1906
Circuit Court, Cook Co. Mch. 19, 1907

Comp. 12/30/

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

151

I, David Dod Gaskin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dod.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THERE- (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br. Gov't. Visit; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Sinker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Andersson	Gustaf A	30		M	M	Tailor maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Klosters	Wife Hulda J Johansson Klosters	Utah	Salt Lake City
2	Gustafsson	Elin	29		F	M	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	Ö Tunstad	Father Gust Eriksson Ö Tunstad	Kans	Topeka
X 3	Karlsson	Ester K	17		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Boda	Cousin Carl Persson Estetorp. Boda.	Ny	Holyoke
4	Nilsson	Christina	58		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlstad	Brother in law John Nelson Nygatan 2 Boda.	Mich	Grand Rapids
5	Lindqvist	Thekla	30		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unknown at present	Father Johan Lindqvist Säfve Storegen	Ill	Elmwood
6	Gabaude	Christian J	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Säfve	Mother Anna Pa Svensson Säfve	Ny	Elmwood L I
X 7	Karlsson	Agnes K	22		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Jenjö	Father P E Karlsson Tormäkra	"	New York
8	Abrahamsson	Selma	23		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	" Aks Abrahamson Tormäkra	"	"
9	Classon	Louisa	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Falstorp	" Klas Nilson Barnarp. Falstorp	Conn	Meriden
10	Larsson	Albin	38		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	U S A	Crystal Falls Mich	" Lars Pettersson Fastered. Hälanda.	Mich	Crystal Falls
11	Cronstedt	Anna	29		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	" Gustaf Krona Berger Gate	Ill	Chicago
12	Venneros	Samuel F R	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Karlsfogelas	" F O Venneros Munkastorp.	Minn	St Paul
13	Josefson	Lars K	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Josef Enstafsson Tibrickan Gr.	"	Duluth
14	~~Andersson~~	~~Fabian O~~	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	U S A	Scranton	" Anders Petersson Falkenberg Gr	Mich	Wallace
15	Andersson-Ahl	Anders A	26		M	M	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U S A	Ergas Fork	Friend Ahl-Andersson Högen-Bullarsbyn Arikstad	Minn	Duluth
16	"	Frida A	17		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gr		"	"
17	Johnson	Karl Hogn	20		M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Jacobson Kroken. Gr.	"	Minneapolis
18	Holstein	Selma A F A	31		F	S	Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Danderyd	" A J Holstein Djursholm	Neb	Omaha
19	"	B R A Ingeborg	29		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Lovisa Pettersson Ytterbergsgatan 81. Köping	"	"
20	Karlsson	Agnes	26		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	U S A	Eastonville	Aunt Sofia Lindbeck 23 Lindagatan. Stockholm	Pa	Easton
21	Lodenberg	Karin	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Wigg	Indolf	33		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hammarsby	Father C Wigg Hammarsbyg. Täby	Ny	New York
23	Carlsson	Ester	25		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	U S A	Evanston	" C J Nilson Lillsjödal	Ill	Evanston
24	"	Joh Alb	29		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Högsby	"	"	"
25	Pettersson	Edla	30		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	U S A	Rockford Ill	" Per O Svensson Blankan. Linsjödal.	"	Rockford
26	Nelson	Ellen	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jamestown	" Per A Nilson. Forsasyd. Linsjödal	Ny	Jamestown
27	Nilson	Frida	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Fredin	Karin	34		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Högesala	" Anders Fredin Finnana. Bergrik	Iowa	Centerville
29	Johnson-Fälström	Gustaf	18		M	S	Shiphand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Fälström Norra Nyckarp	Minn	Minneapolis
30	Flodström	Anna L	20		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Father Anders Fredstrom Södra Hallsarp. Örebro	Ill	St Louis

J. D. Mann Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , -7 OCT 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22	No		Brother K E Andersson 211 W 5th St. Salt Lake city Utah		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown		Sweden	Klanshamn
2	"	"	" 20	"		Sister Hulda Hagberg Fillmore St. 225. Topeka. Kans		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue		"	Tolastad
3	"	"	" 10	"		Sister Anna M Carlsson 555 - 1st St. Hoboken. N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Boda.
4	"	"	" 10	Yes 1901	1891 Rapid City	Sister Mrs Emma Johnsson 149 Livingstone St. Grand Rapids Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Brown	Gray		"	Stavlösund
5	No	"	" 20	" 1901	1908 Fresno Cal	Friend Mrs Henry Johansson 1322 A St. Fresno. Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Hisingen
6	"	"	" 10	No		" Hanna Lindkvist Kuwood. Ill. Box.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Denmark	Knabbesara
7	Yes	"	" 10	"		Sister Hilda Carlsson 161 - 4th ave. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"		Sweden	Jenjö
8	"	"	" 15	Yes 1902	1908 Brooklyn	My Aunt Elin Ericsson 411 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Brown		"	Tornakra
9	"	"	" 10	No		Sister Agnes Olasson 8 Lincoln St. Meriden. Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"		"	Dalstorp
10	"	"	" 50	Yes 1901	1908 Falls Mich	Brother Emil Larsson Box 97. Crystal Falls. Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Bråland
11	"	"	" 10	" 1888	1908 Chicago	My Sister Elvira Evangelas 4747 Ainbark ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"		"	St Fogelas
12	"	"	" 10	No		Sister Dagma Venneros 735 Lincoln ave. St Paul. Minn		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
13	S	"	" 45	"		No		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"		"	Lundals Nyr
14	No	"	" 20	Yes 1907 1908		Uncle Ed Lundgren Box 27. Wallace Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Ö.
15	Yes	"	" 10	" 1902	1908 Cross Fork Pa	No		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
16	S	"	" 10	No		No		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"		"	"
17	S	"	" 10	"		Friend Albert Gustafsson Forest Lake. Hopelis. Minn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
18	S	"	" 50	"		Cousin Mrs Amalia Wickman Davos Porto 3419 Omaha Neb		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		"	Stockholm
19	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
20	No	"	" 10	Yes 1905	1908 Raston Pa	Friend Carl Söderberg 305 Hicks Court. Easton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Köping
21	"	"	" 10	"	" "	Father " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown		"	Stockholm
22	Yes	"	" 50	No		Friend Karin Clausen 369 West End ave. New York N.Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey		"	Västby
23	Yes	"	" 15	Yes 1900	1908 Evanston	Sister Hulda Carlsson 1310 Washington St Evanston. Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Högby
24	S	"	" 15	No				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"		"	"
25	Yes	"	" 15	Yes 1901	1908 Rockford	My Uncle Mr Edw Carlsson 1432 - 8 ave. Rockford Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		"	Lidsjödal
26	S	"	" 25	" 1904	1908 Jamestown	Sister Selma Jögren 113 Water St. Jamestown N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond	"		"	"
27	S	"	" 15	" 1904	1908 "	" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		"	"
28	S	"	" 10	No		Friend Louis Seablom 1009 - 30 to 20 St. Centreville Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey		"	Ödesala
29	S	"	" 15	"		Brother Nils J Johnsson 2437 - 29th St S. Minneapolis Minn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue		"	"
30	No	"	" 40	Yes 1904	1908 Mo	Friend Josefine Hälles 4327 - Evans ave St Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Örebro

11.30 a.m.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dod, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dod

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THERE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Victa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sinker M.B

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEP 1908, 190

No. in list	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansson	Elsa C	27	5	F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Pittsburg, Pa.	Mother Thekla Eriksson Lönntorp, Tillkvarn	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Dahlstedt	Johannes	25	4	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kristina Dahlstedt Långebäck, Or	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Tengvist	Alga	24	9	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Gust Tengvist Norrby Stg. Stockholm	NY	New York
4	Gustafsson	Anna K	28	7	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lerback	Brother John Larsson Ängen. Hallsberg	"	"
5	Karlsson	Judith	19	5	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro	Father Karl Johansson Fagerlund. Tretorp	"	"
6	Roos	Oscar F	22	4	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa.	Adam Roos Bofors Jernverket	Pa	Pittsburg
7	"	Ida	19	4	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Jacobson	Charlotta	23	7	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Jacob Jacobson Strömsbergsg. Botholm	NY	New York
9	Carlsson	Johan A	33	6	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rockford	Mother Greta L Andersson Dala Husby	Ill	Rockford
10	Lindblad	Oscar Fr	24	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ludvika	Friend C J Björk Grabberg.	Minn	Cokato
11	Mattson	Alga	24	7	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Carl Mattson Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
12	Johnson	Alga	25	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingsdale	" Gustaf Johansson Karlsberg	"	Kingsdale
13	Westin	Elvira	22	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skön	Mother Eva Westin Skönvik. Sundsvall	Ohio	Columbus
14	Johnson	Ellen	23	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY	Father F F Peterson Fagelunda. Tretorp	NY	New York
15	Skoog	Esther	23	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	" A Skog Mjölsbol. Sköbo.	"	"
16	Ericsson	Anna	27	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tipley	" Iwan Nilson St. Kyrkgata. Lusegrd. Vadstena	Minn	Hopkins
17	Gustafsson	Anna A	20	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lindby	Mother Lovisa Johnson Stjelnbacka. Vara.	NY	New York
18	Svensson	Jenny	29	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Father Iwan K Andersson Apelryd. Askome.	"	"
19	Karlén	Alma	31	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Johs Nilsson Hjulmen. Skarbäck.	"	"
20	Carling	Hanna	32	7	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Wapakoneta	" Mathilda Klint Hagelund. Hofmantorp	Ohio	Wapakoneta
21	Jasonnes	Ivan	36	7	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Russian	Sweden	Göteborg	Wife Emma Jasonnes Porjewegeli. Russia.	Ohio	Dayton
22	Karlsson	Edith	17	7	F	S	Housework	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Langared	Father J Carlsson Langared.	Iowa	Boone
23	Hanson	Waldemar	28	4	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Mine Centennial	Brother John Hanson Sundsvall	Mich	Ishpeming
24	Andersson	Elsa M	26	7	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lincoln	Father Anders Davidsson Refteled	Mass	Arlington
25	Nilson	Anna	30	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Mother Karolina Nilson Kaponiergatan 4 D	Ill	Chicago
26	Anderson	Ida	19	7	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden				Göteborg Father Anders Svensson		
27	Eriksson	Emma	27	7	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Scand	U.S.A.	Kansas City	Kansas Father Eric Olsson, Vinslöf	Cal	San Jose
28	Pettersson	Hilma	26	7	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Joliet	Joliet Father Jens P Olsson Farsta	Ill	Joliet
29	Nilsson	Gerda	26	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas City	Kansas Father Nils Olsson Nya Kungshult Malmaberg	Ill	Mont Clair
30		Ellen	24	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 8 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$18	Yes	1903	Chicago Ill	Swedish Emigr Home 22-24 Greenwich St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Trangsäde
2	"	"	" 25	"	1904 1908	Minneapolis	Cousin Karl Berlin 1810 - 2nd St. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	Brown	✓	"	Ors
3	"	"	" 12	No			Cousin Anna Finngvist 652 - 3rd ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	✓	"	St Kellosa
4	"	"	" 15	Yes	1898 1908	N.Y.	Friend Pauline Cederblad 247 E 123rd St. New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	Stumla
5	"	"	" 10	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	Viby
6	No	"	$30	Yes	1902 1908	Pittsburg Pa	Father in law F B Lee 7809 Iroquchama St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Gray	✓	"	Bofors
7	"	"	"	Left in USA				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dark	"	✓	W Sof	Pittsburg
8	Yes	"	" 15	No	1905 1908	NY	Brother Erik Jacobsson 175 Southern Boulevard New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	✓	Sweden	Borholm
9	"	"	" 10	"	1903 1908	Rockford Ill	Friend Nagy Johanson 204 E Prospect St. Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	✓	"	Dala Husby
10	"	"	" 10	No			Friend Carl Jonnson Box 354 Lyshwank Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	Blue	✓	"	Stockholm
11	"	"	" 10	Yes	1899 1908	Chicago Ill	Friend J Spalding 1495 Astad St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	Vetio
12	No	"	" 15	"	1904 1908	Hinsdale Ill	Cousin Paulina Johnsson 171 Washington St Hinsdale Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Kallorp
13	"	"	" 15	No			Aunt Amalia Molin 529 Olivette St. Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Brown	✓	"	Skow
14	Yes	"	" 10	Yes	1904 1908	NJ	Brother Henry Johnsson 643 - 54th St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue	✓	"	Snaflunda
15	"	"	" 10	"	1901 1908	"	Bro in law Emil Andersson 2123 Edgecombe ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Lerbäck
16	"	"	" 15	"	1902 1908	Tiley Minn	Sister Alma Lyeson 620 Bartlett ave Superior Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Odeborg
17	"	"	" 15	No			Friend John A Johnson 828 - 51st St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	✓	"	Onum
18	"	"	" 50	Yes	1897 1908	NY	Cousin Mrs Person 441 - 53rd St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue	✓	"	Iskane
19	"	"	" 10	"	1892 1908	"	Sister in law Emma Karlen 368 Hicks St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Kustof
20	No	"	" 10	"	1895 1908	Minneapolis	Friend Ida A Warden 1418 - 5th ave S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	✓	"	Stellberga
21	No	"	" 50	"	1904 1907	Duluth	Friend C Fox Forster St. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	✓	Russia	Penjewesch
22	Yes	"	" 10	No			Aunt Mrs W Thoren 309 Story St. Boone Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	✓	Sweden	Långared
23	No	"	" 10	Yes	1905 1908	Wisc Ashland	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	✓	"	Svendsvall
24	No	"	" 10	"	1902 1908	Lincoln Neb	Friend John Fjostedt 26 College ave Arlington Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Refsteled
25	No	"	" 15	No			Sister Hulda Nilsson 2835 Press ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	✓	"	N Folunda
26	No	✓	$10	✓			Sister Eva Anderson, big Normans St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	blue	✓	"	Kanak
27	No	✓	$10	Yes	1903 1908	Calif	Sister from A Nelson, 76 Phila ave, San Jose Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	"	fair	"	✓	"	"
28	No	✓	$10	Yes	1901 1908	Minn	Sister from E A Olson Brooklyn Falls Park	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	"	dark	brown	✓	"	Fanstorp
29	✓	✓	$10	No			Friend Mr Wiberg, 21 Ill St Mont Clair New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dark	"	✓	✓	Kumpbult
30	✓	✓	$10	"				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	blond	blue	✓	✓	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Wm. Dowdle (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 OCT 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK.

William Wall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Victa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sinker M.B

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 190 8

at [illegible]

William Scott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL 20 SEP 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Johnsson	Hilda	26	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Wapalis	Brother Anna Hallström	Mich.	Wapalis
2	"	Fredrika	31	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kungsbacka	Mamma Lyckeje.	"	"
3	Josefson	Ebba M	22	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother A Johansson Hallunge Vetinge	"	Detroit
4	Lindström	Anna	23	F	S					"	"	Kevlinga	Father Josef Johansson Kevlinga	"	Rice Beloit
5	Lidman	Amalia K	22	F	S					"	"	Hofra	" A Lindström Haldems Anbia	"	Mich Shelby
6	Johansson	Arvid V	24	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Upsala	F O Lidman Hofors Bruk Hofors	"	Ill Chicago
7	Nylen	Karl Gustaf	20	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Upra	Mother Carolina Johansson Klacka-Lerberg	"	"
8	Larsen	Oscar	17	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Falköping	Father E L Nylen Järnvägsplatsen 11 Falköping	"	Geneva
9	Goransson	Elkharina	24	F	S	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ullvida	Father Lars Skaalegaard Enebo de Ullvidal	Wisc	Stanley
10	Olsen	Arne	11	M	S	Laborer			Norway		Norway	Asli	brother Johan Pette Mortensen Frosa Stenkjer	Mont	Great Falls
11	Ström	Caroline	21	F	S	Servant			Sweden				Father Alexander Olsen, Engs Hommelvik To Gjovik	Wyo	Elk Mountain
12	Nielsen	Inger Kristine	23	F	S	Masseuse			Denmark		U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Father N P Nielsen Nyhavn 6 Kjöbenhavn	Calif	San Francisco
13	"	Ane Marie	21	F	S	Seamstress			"		Denmark	Kjöbenhavn		N.Y.	New York
14	Pedersen	Karen	22	F	S	Servant			"		"	"	Father S Pedersen Overgade 6 Kjöbenhavn	"	"
15	~~Munk~~	~~Caroline~~	21												
16	Lundberg	Evert August	6	M	S	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brockton	Mother Mrs Lundberg, Bengtsfors, Asarum	Mass	Brockton
17	Anderson	Selma Teodora	21	F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Carlskrona	Mother Josefina Andersen, Carlskrona Asarum	"	"
18	Johst	Anton	37	M	M	Farmer	"	"	Denmark	"	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corning	Brother H Johst Lundal	N.Y.	Corning
19	"	Anna	34	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Corning	N.Y. Brother in Law	"	"
20	"	Einer	19	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Lundal	Father	"	"
21	Kristiansen	Peter	23	M	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Varde	Mother Mette Nielsen Skovgade, Varde	Calif	Del Rey
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 8 - 1908 , 190

130

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (unless for cure) and (reasons) of the immigrant supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$10	Yes	1900 1904	Minneapolis	Brother chas F Johnson 2437 - 29th ave So Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Myckje
2	"	Self	" 10	No			Brother in law Clinton Sons Box 13. Smithport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"			Getinge
3	"	Cousin	" 10	"			Cousin Alfred Berm R F D 26 Beloit Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gray			Laughem
4	"	Brinlaw	" 10	"			Brother in law John Lingvall Rhotty Minn (Finn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue			Arbra
5	Yes	Uncle	" 12	"			Uncle Carl Lundborg 6009 Centre ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Forsaker
6	"	Brinlaw	" 10	"			Brother in law Carl Johanson 5711 - 5 ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	Gray			Forsakes
7	"	Uncle	" 10	"			Uncle F O Sylen 132 W State St. Geneva Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown			Forsboas
8	no	self	$100	Yes	1902 1907	Stanley	Simon Andersen (Swede) Box 362, Stanley Wisc	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	fair	blue			Falköping
9	Yes	"	$10	"			Brother in law Ole Wicken Great Falls Mont	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	"	blond	"		Norway	Lillevesaal
10	no	✓	$10	"			Brother Ole A Olsen Elk Mountain Wyo	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	"	fair	"		Sweden	Froson
11	Yes	✓	$10	"			Friend Louis Upsaker, 1364 Hartnett St. San Francisco Cal	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	"	dark	✓		Norway	Dybvasmark
12	✓	✓	$15	Yes	1907	for Newton	Uncle Mads Nielsen, 450 E 165 St, New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	blond	blue		Denmark	Dredgen
13	✓	✓	$14	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓		✓	Vejlby
14	SP	✓	$15	no			Uncle Chs Nielsen Box 45 Winnebago Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓		✓	Skive
15																					
16	no	self	$25	Yes	1899	Brockton	Home " Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Asarum
17	✓	✓	$160	no			non friend A C Lundley Brockton Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	✓		✓	Ornvalla
18	no	✓	$500	Yes	1901 1907	Corning	Home " A. McCall Corning N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		Denmark	Lundal
19	✓	✓	$	✓			Uncle Anton Johnson Corning N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
20	✓	✓	$25	no			Uncle per x Thompson, Box 74, Del Rey, Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
21	No	✓	$150	no																	Vardl
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 240 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Vict.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sinker M.B

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1908

at NEW YORK.

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**, 30 SEP 1908, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	August	44		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	Swede	Swede		Malmo	Father Aug. Gunnelson Kanda Gjo	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Nordlund	Alma	26		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"		Bredaryd	Father L. Nordlund Lund, Bredaryd	"	"
3	Jacobson	Ida	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Hoplinge	Father F. P. Jacobson Gullbrandstorp	[illegible]	[illegible] Denver
4	Johnson	Minnie	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Skallsjuka	Father John Haeje Skallsjuka, Torne	N.Y.	[illegible]
5	Malmberg	Elsie	32		M	M	Wife	"	"	"	"		Tomelilla	Father Nils Nilsson 16 Hedeberga Ignatstorp	"	N.Y.
6	"	Helena	12		F	S	Daughter	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
7	Anderson	Johanna	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Haseberga	Father Anders Person No 9 Hasseberga	"	Jersey City
8	Johnson	Ernst E.	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hultsfred	Father Johan Jonson Hultsfred Colman Gatad	"	"
9	Persson	Herman	29		M	S	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ruteby	Mother Axel Person Ruteby, Charlottenlund	Wyom.	Denver
10	"	Martha	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kjerrejo	Mother Axel Person Ruteby, Charlottenlund	Col.	Denver
11	Petersson	Selma A.	34		"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tranemby	Sister Augusta Olsson Djupafors, Djupadal	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Olsson	Maria L.	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Flyinge	Father Per Olsson Brandstad, Fjordejönsila	Ill.	Chicago
13	Ahl	Alma M.	18		"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Broby	Mother Ingrid Johnson S. Broby, Broby	Neb.	Omaha
14	Holmstrom	Jons E.	28		M	M	Labr	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roslätt	Father Peter Malmstrom Roslätt Svedala	Minn.	Duluth
15	Bylander	Hanna S.	28		F	S	Servant	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mala	Father John Bylander Mala Tvelad	Ill.	Chicago
16	Frej	Martha S.	24		"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roxen	Mother Louisa Frej aunty. Fyra, Roxen	Minn.	Duluth
17	Hansen	Anna	32		F	S		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Flekkefjord	Father Jacob Hansen Flekkefjord	N.J.	Jersey City
18	Wilhelmsen	Marie	21		F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Flekkefjord	father Wilhelm Wilhelmsen Flekkefjord	"	"
19	Nelson	Jennie	22		F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Flekkefjord	mother Ida Nelson Flekkefjord	"	"
20	Hangan	Toldia	26		F	S	Stuffe	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tananger	mother Mrs Torkelsen Tananger	Wash	Seattle
21	Roth	Pauline N	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roth	Father Barbee N Roth Roth	"	Aberdeen
22	Olsen	Johanna	17		F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stordalen	Father Ole Larsen Stordalen	Mass	Boston
23	Larsen	Ingeborg	2		F	M	Stuffe	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	mother Martha Rasmussen Larsenvej	N.Y.	New York
24	Lone	Anna	24		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Norway	Voss	mother Anna Gravdal Voss	Minn.	Chisholm
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -7 OCT 1908, 190

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alimony, or immigration for care and treatment of the insane, which is prepared by Section 1 of the Act.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	1905 1908 Ellis Is.	Returning to 687 Classon av. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Spray- Blue	None	Sweden	Wexio
2	"	"	$20	1903 1908 "	Returning to 237 West 70th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Bradargd
3	No	"	$50	1899 Odessa 1905 Chicago	Friend Mr Adolf Berg 145 Harrison st. Cambridge Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	"	"	"	✓	U.S.A.	Denver Colo
4	"	"	$20	1905 Chicago 1908 "	Returning to Pauling N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	✓	Sweden	Linaplose
5	Yes	"	$50	1891 1908 N.Y.	Husband Nicholas Lang	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾	"	"	"	✓	"	Lyngstop
6	"	"	"	"	Faith Lee N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				✓	U.S.A.	
7	No	"	$10	1902 Jersey City 1904 N.Y.	Returning to 206 Grand st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	"	"	"	✓	Sweden	Klasbergs
8	"	"	$10	1904 Wash. 1908 Seattle	Returning to 206 Grand st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	✓	"	Bjersjö
9	"	"	$100	1900 Dana 1908 Wyom	Returning to Dana Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7¼	"	"	"	✓	"	"
10	"	"	$52.50		Aunt Mrs Lenzi Lehulin 1930 Arapahoe st. Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	✓	"	"
11	Yes	"	$50	1900 1907 N.Y.	Returning to 146 E. 33rd st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Rommedy
12	"	Sister	$10	1907	Lisper Hilda Olson 486 E. 59th st. Apt. Place Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Blue	—	"	Stugsund
13	No	Self	$30		Friend Mr Walter Hanson Box 192 Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Ö. Broby
14	Yes	"	$15	1907 Duluth 1908 Minn.	Returning to 31-25th st. W. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Loedala
15	"	"	$20	1901 Chicago 1908 Ill.	Returning to 565 Dearborn av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	Öra
16	Yes	"	$25	1906	Friend Emil Holmstrom 31-25 st. W. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	✓	"	Morian
17	✓	✓	$10	yes 1908 New York	brother Harry Hansen 57 Communipaw Place, Jersey City N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	fair	blond	blue	✓	Norway	Vikkefjord
18	✓	✓	$10	" 1903 1908	friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10½	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	—	✓	$10	" 1904 1908	Husband Helmer Hansen 27th Ave, Seattle Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	blond	brown	✓	✓	✓
20	yes	✓	$10	" 1902 Sweden 1908 Seattle	Sister Selma Regn, North C Street, Aberdeen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Jamangs
21	No	✓	$10	no	brother in law Gabriel Johnson, 20 Liverpool St, East Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	blond	✓	✓	✓	Roth
22	✓	✓	$10	"	Friend Christian Larsen, 342 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	dark brown		✓	✓	Strandskow
23	✓	✓	$10	yes 1908 New York	Uncle Knut Borgegelsen N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Laxevag Lane
24	No	✓	$30.00		Box 14, Cheteh Neb.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11½	✓	blond	✓	—	✓	Voss
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SC1

I, D. Dow, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 OCT 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Sinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Sinker M.B

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1908

at

Wilfrid Holt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cork S.S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool 20/9, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Riippi	Hulda	21		F.	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jepua	Mother Klaara Riippi, Jenva Riippin kylä	Ill.	DeKalb
2	Riippi	Hilma	19		F.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
3	Ingberg	Magnus	26		M.	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Mother Ida Ingberg, Fabriksgat 9, Helsingfors	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Uschanoff	Nikolai	26		M.	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Sister Lilli Uschanoff Villagat. 25 Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
5	Ojansun	Hilda	38		F.	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Tyrvää	Mother Anna Ojansun, Tyrvään pit.	do	do
6	Virkkunen	Anna	28		F.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father Juho Virkonen, Hangan mäen Tyyrilan talo, Pielaveri	O.	Ravenna
7	Hendriksson	Otto	30		M.	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Lappträsk	Father Reinhold Hendrikson, Lappträsk Kymenk. N.L.	Wisc.	Superior
8	Nissilä	Elin	25		F.	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Kotka	Father Mikko Nissilä, Hominsaari Kotka	N.Y.	New York
9	Tuominen	Miina	27		F.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tajala	Mother Hendrika Tuominen, Tajala, Kylmäkoski pit. Grandmother	do	Waterbury
10	Mattru	Väinö rpt	40		M.	M	Mason									
11	Anderson	Niklas	45		M.	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Mother Maria Andersdotter, Pormä Bgnäs st.	Calif.	Eureka
12	Halme	Hilda Maria	30		F.	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Serafina Mäki, Kolumcylä Joue V.C.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Ilmonen	Aino	27		F.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Turtola	Brother Johannes Ilmonen Lappunkuta Ponnukunn kylän	O.	Ravenna
14	Hellsten	Hilja	14		F.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uusikaupunki	Brother Anas Hellsten, Laitila, Seppälän kti F.L.	N.Y.	New York
15	Koller	Manda	20		F.		Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Laitila	Father Otto Santala, Leppäla kylä Laitila		
16	—	John	2		M.		Child							Stepfather		
17	Lindgren	Elina	14		F.	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Laitila	Sister Wera Saaksi Leppäsen kylä Laitila		
18	Heikkinen	Antoy	4				Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kyyhelahti	Sister Karolina Heikkinen Kyyhelahti kylä Wiipulalle	No Passport	
19	Ruotsalainen	Pekka	14		M.	S	Farmer					Finland	Pälkäne	Father Herkki Ruotsalainen Kuorevesi pit Kylä	Mich.	Sagenaw
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 OCT 1908, 190 //

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$10 00	No			Sister Signia Riippi 2 Box 370 DeKalb, Ill.
2	do	do	$10 00	do			
3	do	do	$50 00	Yes	1905	Lowell Mass.	Friend Bruno Tornrotta Thermerhorn str Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Yes	Self	$50 00	No			Friend Bruno Tornrotta Thermerhorn str Brooklyn N.Y.
5	do	do	$50 00	Yes	1902	New York	Friend Hilja Gronholm, State str 9 New York N.Y.
6	do	do	$10 00	No			Friend Anna Pietiäho Borgo Ravenna O.
7	do	do	$100 00	Yes	1901	Superior, W.	Friend Johan Malin Tower ave 12 Superior, Wisc.
8	do	do	$10 00	No			Friend Martta Heppanen 332 E. 38th str New York N.Y.
9	do	do	$100 00	Yes	1902	New York	Sister Ida Mattus 228 E. 28th str, New York N.Y.
10	"	mother					Dentist
11	no	do	$50 00	Yes	1907	do.	Brother Anders Andersson Eureka, Calif.
12	Yes	do	$22 00	Yes	1902	New York	Friend Ida Hansen, 148 Union str Brooklyn N.Y.
13	do	do	$10 00	No			Friena Anna Pietiäho, Borgo Ravenna O.
14	do	do	$1 00	No			Mother Hilma Levoin 437 Pleasant Ave. New York N.Y.
15	"	husband	$5	Yes	1905	New York	Husband Matti Mattila, 177 Brook Ave New York N.Y.
16	"	father					Father
17	"	Sister	$5 00	No			Sister Wenna Lindgren 177 Brook Ave, New York N.Y.
18	no	Wife	$10 00	Yes	1902	Fairport Me	Wife Katie Reinikainen, Box 292, Fairport Me
19	yes	friend	$49 00	No			Friend Antti Waisanen, 82 9 N Washington St, Calumet Mich

19 Insane or idiot	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	light	blue	None	Finland	Tenra
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	healthy	blond	brown	do	do	Kajana
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	healthy	dark	grey	do	do	Elimä
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	brown	do	do	Tyrvää
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	blond	grey	do	do	Pielavesi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	dark	blue	do	do	Lappträsk
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kotka
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	black	grey	do	do	Helsinki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	healthy	blond	blue	do	do	Tornia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	healthy	dark	blue	do	do	Nom W.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	blond	grey	do	do	Leivonmäki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	do	do	do	do	Wesikaupunki
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Lavila
												USA	New York city
												Finland	Lavila
						5	4½		black	blue			Juuva
						5	5½		blond				Kuuvesi

1276

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

121

I, David Dow Hunter, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 167 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Linker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREW[illegible], do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Ch.B. Viet A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

C Linker U S

Sworn to before me this 14th day of October, 1908

at [illegible]

William Watt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL 29 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Hans	43		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norw	Christiania	Father Anders Andriasen Fuglevarksgd 17 Christiania	Fla	Miami
2		Sara	31		W F	Wife Servant							Father in law		
3	Tostan	J H	36		M	Labourer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Christoffersen Brandtsla Sadeland	Wis	Spring Valley
4	Bentzrud	Karen	27		S F	Servant					Norw	Tolen	Father Hendrick Benderud Vestre Toten	N D	Columbus
5	Rindahl	Oline	20		"	"						Dovrestrøm	Father Engebret Rindahl Dovrestrøm	S D	Langford
6	Amundsen	Amon	20	7	M	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Olava Larsen Fabrikgd 45 Christiania	Neb	Fattenburg
7	Jensen	Hjalmar	21		M	Labourer						Randsfjord	Father Ivar Johansen Randsfjord	N Y	Corning
8	Martensen	Nils	18		"								Father Martin Eriksen Randsfjord		
9	Gilbrandsen	Aagot	18		F	Servant	"	"	"	"			Father Johansen Randsfjord		
10	Olsens	Nils	61		M	Labourer							Father Anders Nilsen Randsfjord		
11	Jorre	Johan B	29		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Borghe Jorre Randsfjord	N Y	Brooklyn
12		Petter	26		"								— do —		"
13	Stahl	Gustav	26		"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Stahl Randsfjord		Corning
14	Svendsen	Ragnat	29		F	Servant							Father Svendsen Randsfjord		
15	Skiboeng	Margit	28		"										
16	Henriksen	Sigurd	21		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Randesfjord	Father Henrik Eriksen Randsfjord		
17	Kaasen	Margit	21		W F	Servant						Elmos	Father Engvald Haaseu Roma	Wis	Spring Valley
18	Dombos	Hilda	28		M										
19	Pedersen	Peter	19		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Finnaasdalen	Uncle M. L. Brynild Finnaasdalen	N D	Finland
20	Thannes	Lina	23		F	Servant	"	"	"	"			Father Peter Peterson Straumsnes Finnaasdalen	"	Valley City
21	Makmin	Inga	23		"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stavanger	Mother Berte Dahl Stavanger	N Y	New York
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$10	yes	5	A. H.	Bro Wm. J. Doherty							5	5	good	fair	blue	none	Norway	Smaalenene
2		"	"	$5	no																
3		"	Brother	$10	yes	3	"	Returning to Spring Valley Wis							5		"	"	"		England	Liverpool
4		"	Friend	$18	no			Friend & Farm Assistant 60 164 Columbus Ave Rondout Pike Pleasantville Fairfield Co							5	8	"	"	"	"		Skiene
5		"	Self	$10	"										5	2	"	"	"	"		Vester Toten
6		"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Carl Jensen Tallmansburg Nitro							5	4	"	"	"	"		Drammen
7		"	Self	$10	"			Friend Mr Frederick Bro-in-law Williams Corning N Y							5	7	"	"	"	"		Christiania
8		"	"	$11	"			Brother Edward Mortinsen Corning N Y							6	"	"	"	"	"		Stavanger
9		"	"	$20	"			Sister Ona Andersen Corning N Y							5	7	"	"	"	"		
10		"	"	$10	"			Cousin Edward Markusin Corning N Y							5	5	6	"	"	"		
11		"	"	$10	yes	4	N. Y.	Returning to 324 [illegible] 8th St Brooklyn N Y do							5	6	"	"	"	"		
12		"	"	$85	"	3	"															
13		"	"	$20	"	5	"	Returning to Corning N Y do							5	6	"	"	"	"		
14		"	"	$20	"	4	"	do							5	4	"	"	"	"		
15																						
16		"	"	$40	no			Brother & Assistant Corning N. Y.							5	6	"	"	"	"		
17		"	"	$18	"			Uncle Mr. Ole Hansen Spring Valley Wis							5	5	"	"	"	"		Hamar
18																						
19		"	"	$22	no			Uncle Brud Andersen Hallona N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"	"		Vardalen
20		"	"	$50	"			Uncle Mother's Brother Valley Falls N.Y.							5							
21		"	"	$46	yes	8	Utah	Returned to 8 Utah St Nanyack N.Y.							5	6	"	"	"	"		Stavanger
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

321

I, D. Dow, Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

William Hall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Tinker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & M.B. Vict.ª, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Tinker M.A

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 190 6.

at .....

William Bark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

! 137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 29 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
		E.I. Reg. 5+850												
1	Papuscht	Chaje	22		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Russian	Russian Hebrew	Russia	Sosnowitz	Sister Sore Strongin Father-in-law Benjamin Nochimowitz Wilna	N.Y. New York
2	Stockimowitz	Scheine	23		f m	Wife					Wilna			
3	"	Chaie	2		f c	Child								
4	"	Sule	16		f s	Servant								
5	Gordon	Leie Mere	35		f m	Wife	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Sodutschky	brother Jossel Abel Sodutschky Russia	N.Y. New Rochelle
6	"	Elie Chaim	13		m	Servant								
7	"	Michel	11		m									
8	"	Chloime	9		f									
9	"	Leie	8		f									
10	"	Chawe	5		f									
11	Scharlat	Simche	50		m m	Labourer	yes	yes			Russia		uncle Jacob Pollack	New York
12	"	Mussie	44		f m	Wife								
13	Worier	Emilie Charlotte	23		f s	Servant			German		Libau		brother Emil Worier Libau	Mass Boston
14	Blufstein	Broche	37		f m	Wife no no			Hebrew		Polone		mother Rasel Pyschanch Polone	Lynn
15	"	Sore	11		f c	Child							grandmother	
16	"	Chaim	6		f c									
17	"	Abram	3		m c									
18	Chaitman	Motel	49		m m	Tailor	yes	yes			Kremenczug		no friends except in U.S.A.	Ill Chicago
19	"	Chiene	48		f w	Wife								
20	Kuhas	Agate	35		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Russian		Libau		Daughter Sore Rumetzsch	Mass Lawrence
21	Scherman	Beile	55		f m	Wife			Hebrew		Dubbeln		Dubbeln	N.Y. Buffalo
22	"	Abe	20		m s	Labourer								
23	Holobkow	Perel	24		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes			Boborowitz		no friends except in U.S.A.	Conn Waterbury
24	"	Libe	60		f w	Keeper	no	no						
25	Rosumowa	Itte Leie	46		f m	Wife					Elisawetgrad		brother-in-law Meach Rosumowa Elisawetgrad	
26	"	Brane	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes						
27	"	Chana	11		f s	Child								
28	"	Beile	10		f s									
29	"	Jarba	5		f s									
30	Goland	Feige Pesche	16		f s	Tailoress	yes	yes			Lenglen		mother Chaie Dole Golland Lenglen	Ill Chicago

(c.o.205-1/18/39)

2-5/11235 12/28/38(503)

2-58/3689 - 7/15/38

1A-10620-I404-1-4.44

11-23906 9.30.39

C. P. English

All the passengers from Russia, 28 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical [illegible] and [illegible] examination of effects disinfected.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 8 - 1908 , OCT 1908 , 190

! 138

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in print or otherwise, or understands if read to him, some form of intelligence (mentally or physically) which will exclude him from admission into the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother-in-law	$5	no		brother-in-law Jacobowitz, 496 E 17th St, New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair fair blue	none	Russia	Tapicz
2	"	husband	$4	✓		husband c/o Mr Zuckerman, 203 E 101st St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	Wilna
3	✓	father		✓		father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	self	$?	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	dark blad brown	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	husband	$10	boy		husband c/o Gordon, 206 Augusta St, Rochelle N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10½	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	Godutischki
6	✓	father				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	son	$10	✓		Son Jozefa Schwalat c/o 44 Rutledge, 199 Jackson St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark blad brown	✓	✓	Munsk
12	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Aunt	$3	✓		Aunt Dora Smith, 8 Hermance Ave, Hyde Park Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair fair ✓	✓	✓	Lublin
14	✓	husband	$?	✓		husband c/o Blaustein c/o M Buell 150 Pleasant St, Lynn Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark blad brown	✓	✓	Polonol
15	✓	father		✓		father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	brother-in-law	$4	✓		brother-in-law Sabrelow, Carnegie Pantry, 550 W 14th St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark blad brown	✓	✓	Krasnenczyn
19	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	sister	$51	✓		Sister Benjamin Rukas 300 Lawrence Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair fair blue	✓	✓	Bojowcle
21	✓	son	$4	✓		Son R Sherman, 1241 Seneca St, Buffalo N Y brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8½	dark black brown	✓	✓	Poswol
22	✓	brother	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair fair ✓	✓	✓	Dubbeln
23	✓	✓	$15	✓		brother-in Holubkow, 19 Hagley St, New Haven Conn Son	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	Bobrowcz
24	✓	son	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	dark black ✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	Husband	$4	✓		husband c/o Mr Rosenthal, 3 Selbert St, New Haven Conn father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	Elisawetgrod
26	✓	father	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓ brown ✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	sister	$5	✓		Sister Mrs Holland 779 N Lecott St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	dark black blue	✓	✓	Jungen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow c Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) SWEAR of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 7 [illegible] 18 , 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

22

1.30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. E. Tucker, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. and State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Tucker M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October 1908

at NEW YORK

William Cook

Immigration Officer.

8108

11—1115

397
95
41
2 M
13 S.I

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, **29 SEP 1908**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Lachman	Ignati	27		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moloja	Mother Solomonie Lachno Moloja Jeletzcha	N.Y.	New York
2	Blufstein	Chaike	22		f w	Keeper	no	no		Hebrew		Polowe	Father Jan Lowe Sekula	Mass	Lynn
3	Sekula	Amiela	19		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Milosl	Father Jose Sekie Karklin	N.Y.	New York
4	Karklin	Hinde	20		f s	Teller			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	Father Jankel Edelsohn Mogilow		
5	Edelsohn	Feiwel	18		m s	Tailor						Mogilow	father Salomon Nadra Lipno		Corona
6	Nadra	Lehenie Lure	18		f s	Servant						Lipno	no friends in U S A		New York
7	Lewin	Bas Lehewp	40		f m	Wife						Minsk			
8		Lea	11		f s	child									
9	P-9/82082-83	Scholem	3		m s		no	no					Wife Hirsk Burak, Kowno		
10	Burak	Schaje	26		m m	Baker	yes	yes				Kowno	Wife Magdalena Wzas Wewer		Billy
11	Wzas	Kasie	40		m m				no		Lithuania	Wewer	no friends except in U S A		Mich
12	Weltmann	Lea	76		f m	Wife	no				Russian	Hasin			
13	Kurth	William Emil Carl													
14		Ernst													
15	Saripovic	Simo	28		m s	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kro	Wife Milka Saripovic Kro D Lapac	Minn	Stirling
16	Kohotovic	Dane	23		m s								wife Milja Kohotovic Kro D Lapac		
17	Saripovic	June	35		m m		yes	yes					Wife Manja Saripovic Kro D Lapac		
18	Platisa	Mikailo	19		m s		no	no				Topvodusa	mother Milja Platisa Topvodusa	Mich	Calumet
19	Stanic	Rade	30		m m							Todotee	wife Anna Stanic Todotee		
20	Langedyke	Gerrit	30		m m		yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	father Jan Langedyke The Hague	N.Y.	Hoboken
21		Cornelske	29		f m	Wife									
22		Gerrit	5		m s	Child	no	no							
23		Alberdina	6		f s										
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14-24603-3/31/16 [illegible]

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

140

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or anarchy, or has been or will be employed by contract or otherwise, or is a prostitute, or is under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any public subscription, payment, or agency, in whole or in part, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$4	no			wife Anna Lacino, 15 E 97th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Molaja Teplache
2	no	Son	$3	no			Son Max Klopstein, 40 Weld St, Yonkers N.Y.							4	11	dark	dark	brown			Polowe
3	yes	sister	$6	no			Sister Josia Schulz, 410 E 11th St New York N.Y.							5	2	fair	fair	blue		Austria	Kemboss
4	no	friend	$2	no			friend David Jacobson, 83 Henry St. New York N.Y.							5	2	dark	dark	brown		Russia	Uzien
5	no	brother	$5	no			brother Leon L Rabinowitz, 18 Loudon Ave Corona N.Y.							5	4	fair	fair				Mozlow
6	yes	—	$4	no			brother Nadra, 67 1/2 Cannon St. New York N.Y.							5	2	dark	brown	grey			Libna
7	no	husband	$2	no			husband Lewis, 235 E 7th St, New York N.Y.							4	10						Minsk
8	no	father	no	no			father														
9	no		no	no																	
10	no	brother	$4	no			brother Burak, 412 E 6th St, Battery Place, New York N.Y.							5	1	dark	brown	brown			Mejney
11	no	br-in-law	$3	no			brother-in-law Jozef Chrandjuk 181 N 4th St, New York N.Y.							5	8						Wewer
12	no	Self	$5	no			husband Mendel Weltman 12 Norfolk Str, New York N.Y.							5	1			blue			Karen
13																					
14																					
15	yes	self	$10	no			brother Petar Panjkovic, 117 Pine St, Hibbing Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	hazel	none	Austria	Kra
16	yes	—	$10	no			brother Simo Kohoutovic, 112 Pine St, Hibbing Minn							5	11	brown	—	black			
17	yes	—	$10	no			brother Dane Panjkovic, 112 Pine St, Hibbing Minn							5	6		brown	grey			
18	yes	—	$10	no			brother in law Rade Orlic, 409 7th St Calumet Mich							5	9	fair	—	black			Vojvodina
19	yes	—	$10	no			friend							5	8						Vodotoc
20	yes	self	$20	no	yes	Hoboken NJ	Home 313 Park Ave Hoboken, New York N.Y.							5	8	fair	—	blue		Holland	American
21	no	husband	$10	yes			husband							5	5			brown			Thestayne
22	no	father	no	yes			father														
23	no	—	no	yes																	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Comp. 12.30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this -7 OCT 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

William Bath

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

MEALS

Dinner

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARONIA arrived October 8, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Rapuscht,	Chaje	15	1		1	To sister	10:45 Bro. & Bro. Archard, 119 E. 103d St.					1	
✓	2	de Boer,	Joh	2 Cabin	G 20		1	" tel	German Lith. Evg. Ch. Manse, Camen Co. Neb.		"	3:10		1	
✓	3	Golland,	Riefe F		15 30		1	" tel $	V. K. to Sis. Rea 779 Leavitt St.		"	12:40		1	
✓	4	Pomphrett,	Norah		2 14		1	" sister	Sis. Julia 412 St. Mark Ave, Flatbush		"	11:-			
✓	5	Mc Donald,	Mary		2 3		1	" uncle	Montgomery, Ala. Uncle Michael Cavanagh, 682 Prog.		"	11:03			
✓	6	Gillan,	Annie		3 28		1	" brother	Father Henry " "		"	2:30		1	
✓	7	Hynes,	Rose		2 22		1	" sister	Sis. Kate Duggan 235 " "		"	2:23		1	
✓	8	Cummings,	Mollie		2 16		1	" brother	Bro. Pat K 35 E 23 " "		"	11:42			
✓	9	Blafstein,	Broche & 3 ch		15 14/17		4	" tel $	V. K. Bro of Minnie 13 Thomas, Dtl.		"	12:30		4	
✓	10	Connolly,	Jennie		2 15		1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs Thos Spellane, 169 63 Comen		"	11:40			
✓	11	Torngvist,	Olga		10 3		1	" sister	Ford, Mary D. Melba, 248 E. 5 Comen		"	11:-			
✓	12	Karklin,	Minde		16 4		1	" int. Hus	Int., Sist, Mrs. Julia Richardson 23 Henry Prog.		"	2:19		1	
✓	13	Scally,	Bridget		5 7		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Pat Sheehan 58 Comen		"	11:15			
✓	14	Sullivan,	Sarah & 2 ch		3 3/5	1	2	" husband	Bro. Stephen J. Maggie Sullivan Prog		"	11:07			
✓	15	Horgan,	Mary & 3 ch		3 7/11	1	3	" husband	made S. S. R. A. C. Comen						
✓	16	Sullivan,	Margaret		3 6		1	" brother	Bro. Steph. J. 353 W. 16 Prog		"	11:-			
✓	17	Sullivan,	Mary A		4 29		1	" sister	Father Henry " "		"	2:30		1	
✓	18	Lynch,	Katie		4 14		1	" sister	Bro. John, 14 Commerce " "		"	11:35			
✓	19	Farrelly,	Maggie		4 15		1	" cousin	Cous. John, 14 Commerce " "		"	11:40			
✓	20	Cahill,	mary		5 1		1	" sister	Aunt, Mrs Margt. Mahony 426 W. 139		"	11:45			
✓	21	Cussenan,	Sarah		2 20		1	" brother	Father Henry. " "		"	2:30		1	
✓	22	Dowd,	Cilia		2 21		1	"n uncle	Uncle Thos. Dowd 153 " "		"	11:44			
✓	23	Roche,	Lawrence		5 22		1	" friend	Cousin John Shipsey 309 E 71 Yfe Selw	9	9	72	1	1	1
✓	24	Clifford,	Kate		5 12		1	" sister	Sis Mary 313 W. 17 Selw	8		11:47			
✓	25	Lewin,	Bash'a & 2ch		16 7/9		3	" husband	Hus, Harry 717 E 9 Mass Rochelle NY		"	11:46			
✓	26	Gordon,	Leie & 5 ch		15 5/10		6	" husband	Hus, Abm, 226 Hugonot, Prog Seneca, Buffalo NY		"	11:25			
✓	27	Scherman,	Beile & son		15 21/22		2	" tel	R. R. to 3 Sons, Elaine, 1241 Bkl.		"	12:10		2	
✓	28	Gallagher,	Kate		2 23		1	" cousin	Cous. Thos Dickson, 231 W 16 Comen		"	11:30			

Caronia Oct. 8.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARONIA arrived , 19 , M., from

142

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	~~29~~	~~Smullen,~~	~~Catherine~~	44	15		1	~ friend	V	Void see 39 Majestic				
										68 Gazzam, Pitts Pa				
✓	30	O'Rourke,	Ellen	2	26		1	" friend		Com., Mrs Catherine Manning Bkl.		8 2.24	—	1	—
✓	31	Brady,	Michael	3	12		1	" tel $		Rg. Ill. to fol Edw. Curry 44 Lusignan Montreal Can?		1.15	1	2	1
✓	32	Crellin,	Emmie & son	3	6/7	1	1	" husband		Husb., John, Crell., 321 E. 2d Bkl.		8 12.50	—	1	—
✓	33	Postle,	Nellie	3	9		1	" friend tel $		Visit to fol., Mrs Hannah Bird "		" 11.25	—	—	—
✓	34	Karlsson,	Agnes	9	7		1	" sister		Sis., Hilda, 167 Ave, Bk. Prog Ave, Roxbury, Mass		" 12.50	—	1	—
✓	35	Maloney,	Bridget	3	16		1	" tel $		Visit. Sis., Mary 2 Norfolk Bkl.		" 11.50	—	—	—
✓	36	Hammill,	Rose	2	18		1	" brother		Sis., Lizzie 348 E. 67 St. N.Y. Prog		" 11.42	—	—	—
✓	37	Kilmartin,	Bridget	3	5		1	" friend		Friend, David Deignan 21, 218 Comen		" 1.12	—	1	—
✓	38	Sekuta,	Aniela	16	3		1	" sister		Sis., Sofia, 420 E. 7 Schw.		" 11.10	—	—	—
✓	39	Weltman,	Lea	16	12		1	" husband		United Hebr Char. Comen		" 2.35	—	1	—
✓	40	Nadra,	Scheine	16	6		1	" brother		Bro. Abm. Nachan, 62 Clinton Schw. E. 38		" 11.30	—	—	—
✓	41	Nissila,	Elin	13	8		1	" b-i-l		Bil., Martin Nybbanen, 332 Prog		" 11.36	—	—	—
✓	42	Duffy,	Helen	2	29		1	" friend		Sis., Annie, 220 W. 6 N.Y.		" 12.07	—	1	—
✓	43	Marlson,	Ester [illegible],	9	3		1	" sister		Sis., Mamie, 566 W. Hoboken		" 1.03	—	1	—
✓	44	Mulvaney,	Joseph [illegible],	2	13		1	" brother		Bro., Thomas, 1039 3 Ave. Schw N.Y. & Bk.		" 12.48	—	1	—
✓	45	Clarke,	Albert	2	22		1	" aunt		Aunt, Mary Lisbon 160 " Ont. Can. Cal		" 12.16	—	1	—
	46	Lesser, Esther Lisj	23/54			2	"	father	Father, John, 156 Franklin Prog.			" 1.25	—	2	—
✓	47	Kuzas, Kasie 1611				1	"	Bil. Bil. Josef Deranzus 181 W. 4th Brooklyn, N.Y. Gen				10/9 10.4	1	1	1
✓	48	Lindgren, Elina 1317				1	"	sister Miss Alma Malkem & Comen				8 2.35	—	1	—
	49														
	50														
	51														
	52														
	53														
	54														
	55														
	56														

Number Detained,	65
Men,	6
Women,	44
Children,	15
Under 1 year included,	2
Disposed of:	
To Rel. & Frds.,	45
" R. R.,	10
" Societies,	6
Held for S. I.,	4
Sent to Hospital,	
Undisposed of at end of month,	
Meals—B,	3
D,	10
S,	3
	36

Caronia Oct. 8,

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. "CARONIA" CUNARD LINE *arrived* Oct. 8, 1908. , 190 , M., , *from* [illegible]

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28f	✓ 1	Cuninghan, Mary & niece	Q5	14/5	2	L.P.C.	10:45 Mann	10/8	57	K				10/8	88	Gad 3	40							—	2	—
5f	✓	Wagner, Mary																		Dis may remain as U.S. born.						
15f	✓ 2	Church, Ellen	Q5	16	1	"	11:05 Mann							10/8	53	K 1	15							—	1	—
52f	✓ 3	Blufstein, Chaike	16	2	1	"	11:15 Sparkli	10/8	71	Gad				10/1083		Long	50							2	2	2
47f	✓ 4	Turminen, Miina & neph	13	9/0	2	"	11:15 Tuttle							10/8	38	Gad 1	40							—	1	—
10/12m	✓	Mutru, Wains																		Child Dis N.S. born.						
28f	✓ 5	Morgan, Mary & 3 ch.	Q3	7/8 10/1	4	"	11:00 Elliott							10/8	172	JHS 12	45							—	4	—
7f	✓	Maggie				Made S.I. Ins. Cowen																				
3m	✓	John																								
1f	✓	Thade																								
18f	✓ 6	Ahl, Alma V.	12	13	1	" With US cit.	11:35 Fitz.	10/8	184	JHS				10/9	104	Gad 2	45	Paroled to Rest Lilja 10/ of 2 15 pm. Rel to E. 9 10 of 2 20							—	1	—
49f	✓ 7	Seddon, Fahny neph. & niece	2	14/7	3	" sr. in hos.	1:00 Spark.	10/8	201	JHS				10/10	167	Em 3	55	Paroled to Rev. McCandless Rel 10/10 of 10 8 of 3 25 pm.							—	3	—
17m	✓	Barrett, Walter				mr. in hosp.																				
15f	✓	Fanny,																								
60f	✓ 8	Holobkow, Leibe & dr.	15	23/4	2	" Dr's certf.	12:45 English	10/8	39	JHS				10/9	37	K 9	55							2	2	2
24f	✓	Freidel																								
94f	✓ 9	Hillsden Helje	13	14	1		Tuttle	10/8	41	JHS				10/9	36	K 9	50							1	1	1
47f	✓ 10	Barrett Marij A.	2	15	1	Dr's Cert Tuberculos	Leonard																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Deynard, Surgeon of the "S.S. Virdi", Ship Surgeon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Vale that I have had Thirty Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University, M.C. P.&S. Ont. and
Licentiate of New York Medical Board., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. B. Deynard M.D.

144

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Verdi* sailing from *Buenos Aires*, *10th Septr*, *1908*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arimondi	Victorio	45	m	m	Artiste	yes	yes	Italian Nat'l	Italian	Arg. Rep.	Buenos Aires	no	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Amelia	42	7	m	do	yes	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	do	do	no	do	do
3	Brown	James Alexander	40	m	Wd	Merchant	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	do	do	no	do	do
4	Cisneros	José L.	26	m	S.	do	yes	yes.	American	American	do	do	no	do	do
5	Levy.	Andrew	29	m	m	do	yes	yes	French	French	do	do	no	Mexico	Mex. City
6	do	Susana	20	7	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	no	do	do
7	Matteson McClevd	Francis	45	7	m	None	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American~~	~~American~~	do	do	no	D.C.	Washington
8	do	Vida	23	7	S	do	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	do	do	no	do	do
9	do	Mackenzi	17	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	no	do	do
10	Seward	Rosa	26	7	S	Maid	yes	yes	Indian	Indian	do	do	no	Col.	Washington
11	Robbins	John Magruder	45	m	m	None	yes	yes	American	American	do	do	no	Md.	Baltimore
12	Rohde	Lillie Eyer	36	7	m	do	yes	yes	U.S.A	American	do	do	Mrs. Rohde Falucho 28	B. Aires	Ill Chicago
13	Tabor	Elizabeth	34	7	m	do	yes	yes	American	American	do	do	no	N.Y.	New York.
14	Vallejo de	Lynne Gilmore	24	7	m	None	yes	yes	American	American	do	do	Mr. Vallejo La Roupa	State of Rep	Ill. Chicago
15	do	Carlos	1	6	m	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Malta	Nelson	20		m	S Student In transit	yes	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Santos	no	Dc	Washington
17	Wendel	Reinhold	30		m	S Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Brazil	Santos	no	England	London
18	Dudley	Irving B.	47		m	m American Ambassador	yes	yes	American	American	California	San Diego	no	California	San Diego
19	Filho	José Muraes	25		m	S Student	yes	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Santos	no	N.Y.	New York
20	Perry.	Katherine Russell	36	7	m	None	yes	yes	Citizen U.S.	American	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	no	Vermont	Cuttingsville
21	"	Dorothy Katherine	5	7	S	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
22	"	Russell Lawrence	4		m	S	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		
23	Magee	John	24		m	S Student	yes	yes	~~American~~	~~American~~	do	do	no	Mass	Cambridge
24	Neale	Hannah Mary	50	7	m	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	no	N.Y.	do
25	Tucker	Hugh Clarence	50		m	m Minister	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	no	N.Y.	New York.
26	Wisdom	Stuart.	28		m	m Mining Eng	yes	yes	Canadian	Canadian	do	do	no	Canada	Montreal
27	Weaver	John Lewis	52		m	S Lawyer	Yes	Yes	American	American	do	Bahia	no	N.Y.	New York.
28	Bynoe	Harold Mayers	39		m	m Clerk	yes	yes	British	British	Barbados	Bridgetown	no	N.Y.	New York.
29	Gall	Edith Magaret	36	7	m	None	yes	yes	Demerara	do	do	do	Father Belair Barbarees Rd	Barbados	Penn Philadelphia
30	Hutchinson	Ethel	32	7	S	None	yes	yes	Barbadian	do	do	do	Mother 29 Broad St	Bridgetown	Que Montreal
31	Muhlberg	Leone	30		m	S Merchant	yes	yes	Italian N	Italian	Argentina	~~Buenos Aires~~	do		Buenos Aires City

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

305 15

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1904	New York	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Dark	Grey	Hazel	no	Italy	
2	Yes	Husband	More	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Black	no	Rumania	
3	Yes	Self	More	No	1904	"	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	Dark	do	Brown	no	Scotland	Arbroath
4	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1908	New York	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	no	Cuba	Santiago
5	No	Self	More	Yes	1908	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	Black	Brown	no	France	Paris
6	No	Husband	More	No	1903	"	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	Blue	no	do	Lyons
7	No	Self	More	Yes	1908	Washington	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	Brown	Hazel	no	Iris	Detroit
8	No	Mother	More	Yes	1895 1908	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	Black	Brown	no	Scotland	Edinbrough
9	No	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	do	Brown	Grey	no	Cub.	Santiago
10	No	Mistress	Yes	Yes	1884 1908	New York	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	no	New York	New York
11	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1903 1908	Maryland	Family. Governstown Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	no	Maryland	Cumberland
12	Yes	Husband	More	Yes	1908	Chicago	Parents 14 Washtenaw Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	Fair	dark	Brown	no	Germany	Landow
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	do	no								
14	Yes	Husband	More	yes	1904	Chicago	Parents (Mrs Gilmore) 700 Leland, ave. River Forest Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Brown	no	Poland	Bukowina
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	do	no	"	"	Fair	Black	Brown	no		"
16	No	Self	More	Yes	1907	New York	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	.	Dark	Brown	Brown	no	Brazil	San Paulo
17	Yes	Self	More	No	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	no	Germany	Magdeburg
18	Yes	Self	More	yes	1905	New York	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	.	Fair	Dark	Brown	no	Ohio	
19	Yes	Self	More	No	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	no	Brazil	Minas Geraes
20	Yes	Husband	More	yes	1908	Jersey	Parents (L. A. Russell) Cuttingsville	Vermont	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	Grey	no	Vermont	Cuttingville
21	do	Father	"	"	"	"	do		no	no	no	no	do	no	"	"	do	Light	Grey	no	do	do
22	do	do	"	"	"	"	do		no	no	no	no	do	no	"	"	do	do	do	no	New Jersey	East Orange
23	No	Self	More	yes	1888 1908	Pittsburg	Home. 1000 Highland Ave	Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	Brown	Brown	Cut on right hand Side	Penn	Pittsburg
24	No	do	More	yes	1885 1908	do	do		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	Black	Black	do	do	do
25	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1903 "	New York	no		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	Brown	Blue	no	U.S.A.	Nashoich
26	Yes	Self	do	Yes	1908	do	no		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	no	Nova Scotia	Halifax
27	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1908	do	no		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	Black	Dark	no	Ind.	Evansy
28	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1906	"	no		no	no	no	no	do	no	6		Dark	Brown	Blue	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
29	No	Self	More	No	"	"	Brother Mrs Charles Pale 1717 North 9th st Phila.		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	no	Demerara	
30	No	Self	More	No	"	"	Brother. St Lamberts Montreal		no	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
31	No	Self	More	No	"	"			no	no	no	no	do	no	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	no	Italy	Milan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Byrne Master, of the S/s Verdi, from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)

Jno Byrne

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

146

Oct. 8, 08.

15 ✓
3 ✓

✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
15 ✓ 6 ✓ 31 ✓ 16
3 ✓ 1 ✓ 25 ✓ 3 ✓ 2 ✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

✓ ✓ ✓
16 ✓ 15 ✓ 21 ✓
18 ✓ 3 ✓ 5 ✓

34 — 18 — 52

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 112 S.S. Conte sailing from Buenos Aires, 10th Sept, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Muehlberg	Leon	32	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Argentine	Buenos Aires	no	Illinois	Mexico City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 06, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	more/no	✓	✓		no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	·	Fair / Brown / Blue	no		Italy	Milano
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Byrne Master, of the S/S Verdi, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who *operates* a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who *works* on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or book of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Verdi

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Deyoard, Surgeon of the S.S. Verdi, S.S. Verdi (State whether Surgeon "has" or "has not" been employed by the Government, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Thirty three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Licentiate of New York, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Deyoard M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Verdi" sailing from Buenos Aires 10th Septr. 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alvarez	Demitro	19		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	Buenos Aires	Cousin, Miguel, Gonzalez Rio Cuarto	N.Y.	New York
2	Berry	Albert Frederick	23		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	American	American	do	do	No	Texas	San Antonio
3	Bas	Ragile Rachel	20	7	S	Modiste	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	do	do	Brother A. Bas 1282 Entrerias B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
4	Beaume	Arsene	32		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	French	French	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother, James Graff none	La.	New Orleans
5	Graff	Ursula	20		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	German	Russian	do	do	Tuckman 2138 B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
6	Gentaglio	Jan	29		M S	Naturalist	Yes	Yes	do	Polish	do	do	Uncle Pittsburgh None 1413	Cal.	San Francisco
7	Tonticoro	Pasquale	33		M M	Farm Machinist	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	do	do	Liberdad B. Aires	N.Y.	New York
8	Rolando	Enrico	22		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian Jewish	do	do	none	N.Y.	New York
9	Ruben	George	25		M S	Tailor	No	No	Syrian	Syrian	Russia	do	no	N.Y.	New York
10	Strava	Esteban	19		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	do	do	no	Ind.	Indianapolis
11	Schneider	Angel	33		M M	Shoemaker	No	No	Russian	Russian	do	do	no	Mass.	Boston
12	Durante	Grazia	16		S	None	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Italian	Brazil	S. Paulo	no	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	"	Angelena	[illegible]		S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	no	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	"	Tereserra	[illegible]		S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	no	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	"	Antonio	9	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	no	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	"	Nicolesia	8		S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	no	N.Y.	New York
17	Grassi	Basilio Rosalina Wardi	21	7	M	do	No	No	Syrian	Syrian	do	do	no	N.Y.	New York
18	Carbone VL 11/5/908	Vicenzo	22		M S	Bricklayer	7-10390 Yes	2-17/3/08 Yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Uncle Antonio Carbone Rio Senador, Euzebio, Rio	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	Davis	Gualdine	20	7	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Barbados	Negro	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother St Phillips Barbados	Mass.	Boston
[illegible]	Ward	Levina	2	7	S	do	2-98557 Yes	3-6/3/42 Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
[illegible]	Davis	Fleming	3		M S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do
22	Gittens	Alice Maud	27	7	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Jeanettine Kate Edmunds Lazaretto	N.Y.	New York
23	Gibbons	Louis	20		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	B. Guiana	Negro	do	do	Government Hill Barbados Brother	do	do
24	Holder	James	26		M S	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Barbados	West Indian	do	do	St. Michael Bridgetown B. Mother Mrs Honoyan	do	do
25	Lyle	Sarah	30	7	M	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Bridgetown Barbados Aunt Mrs Towle	Mass.	Boston
26	Rogers	Leaottia	20	7	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Barbados Mrs H. Corbett	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Walker	Rebecca	28	7	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN West Bay Rd. Thomas Gap	Pen.	Philadelphia
28	"	Florence	6			do	"	"	do	do	do	do	"	"	"
29	Welsh	Ethel	18	7	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Esper White, St George Barbados	N.Y.	New York
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 8, 1908*

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Uncle Eladio Fajardo 142 1st St. N.Y.
2	Yes	Self	$ 33	Yes	1904	New York	No
3	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Brother Jose Diaz 3812 3rd Ave N.Y.
4	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1907	New Orleans	Delephine Cousin
5	Yes	Father	$ 30	No			No
6	Yes	Self	$ 100	No			Father Antonio Graff Attorney St. 172 N.Y.
7	Yes	Self	$ 18	Yes	1907	New York	Friend F. Hupperia 2507 16th St. San Francisco Cal.
8	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1903	New York	Father Pedro 163rd Mulberry St. New York
9	Yes	Self	$ 12	No			Father Miguel Palmero 158 Sullivan St. New York
10	No	Self	$ 30	No			No
11	Yes	Self	$ 250	No			Mother Maria Mena 602 West Maryland St Indianapolis
12	Yes	Father	$ 100	No			Mother Maria Schmidt 16 Spring St. West Mass.
13	Yes	do		No			
14	Yes	do		No			Father Jose Fernandez 43 and Pedro St New York
15	Yes	do		No			
16	Yes	do		No			
17	Yes	Husband	$ 5	No			Richard Brown 100 Greenwich St New York Brother in law August Hammit 2nd St No 347 E. D. Pa.
18	Yes	Uncle	$ 200	No			Brother 1010 Lincoln Ave. New Jersey
19	No	Self	$ 11	No			
20	No	do					
21	No	do					
22	Yes	Self	$ 30	No			Brother 73 W. 133rd St. New York
23	Yes	Self	$ 30	No			Aunt Mrs Eugenia 803 Fulton St Brooklyn
24	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Sister Mrs Richard 46 W 44th St New York
25	No	Self	$ 30	No			Brother 55 Jersey St Boston
26	Yes	Self	$ 30	No			Aunt Mrs James Ramos 123 Sheffield St Brooklyn
27	No	Self	$ 30	Yes	1905	Philadelphia	Husband 1813 Lombard St Philadelphia
28							
29	No	Self	$ 30				Friend H. W. Fortman 213 3rd avenue W Newark N.J.
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Read 1st. person if a husband or wife is landed, the name of husband or wife, if deceased, or if divorced, the name of husband from whom divorced.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.								
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	No	Spain	San Sebastian
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	No	Texas	San Antonio
	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	No	Russia	Catherinoslow
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	·	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on left thumb	Spain	Montes Altos
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	No	Spain	Pajmuba
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	·	Fair	Brown	Blue	No	Spain	Vivo
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Dark	No	Italy	Fermeto
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left wrist	Italy	Torino
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Black	No	Russia	Papmata
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Dark	No	Roumania	Vilca Paraumbo
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	Brown	No	Spain	Heinrich
	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Black	Brown	No	Italy	Cirgni
	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Brazil	St. Paulo
	No	No	No	Good	No	4	·	Dark	Black	Black	No	do	do
	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Dark	Black	Black	No	do	do
	No	No	No	Good	No	3	·	do	do	do	No	do	do
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	·	do	do	do	No	Turkey	Ottoman
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	No	Italy	Salerno
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	·	Black	Black	Black	No	Barbados	St Phillips
	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	do	do	do	No	✓	✓
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	✓	✓
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	·	do	do	do	No	Barbados	Christchurch
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	No	Demerara	Demerara
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	No	Barbados	St Josephs
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	do	St Michael
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	No	do	do
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	No	do	do
	No	No	No	Good	No	·	·	do	do	do	No	✓	✓
	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	No	do	St Lucia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mo Lyons Marks, of the S/S Verde from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1903,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1 / 150

I, A. B. Deyman, Surgeon of the S.S. Virdi, Ship Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University. M.D. C.M. Licentiate, New York City — U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Deyman. M.D.

Sworn to before me this / day of / , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Verdi" sailing from Buenos Aires, 10th Septr, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Benjamin	Joseph	38		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	no	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Fanny	24		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Russia	do	no	N.Y.	New York
3	Gibson	Samuel	63		M	S	Glove Laborer	Yes	Yes	American	Hebrew	Russia	do	no	Texas	San Angelo
4	Gastman	Samuel	48		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	do	no	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	"	Rachel	25		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	do	no	N.Y.	do
6	Klein	Maria	24		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	do	no	N.Y.	New York
7	Lamacciano	Mauro	14		M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	do	Father. Aprimo Lamacciano Piqué F.C.S.	do	do
8	"	Juan	10		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Kuiman	Bertha	49		F	Wd	None	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	do	no	do	do
10	Rigla	Rosa	20		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	do	no	do	do
11	Torres	Maria	25		F	M	Housewife	No	No	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	no	do	do
12	Steinberg	Israel	47		M	M	Peddler	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	do	no	do	do
13	Markumi	George	55		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	do	Brother Tres 425 Tucuman B. Aires	do	do
14	Oliveira	João Baptista	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	St. Paulo	Primo Banco Empreiro 72 St. Paulo	Ohio	Ada
15	Tarba	Agustin	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	do	no	N.Y.	New York
16	Greenidge	Patrick	28		M	M	None	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Black	Barbados	Antigua	no	Grenada	Hamilton
17	do	Lilian Raymond	3	6	M	S										
18	do	Doris Theon	1	7	F	S										
19	Minor	Pierre	34		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	French	Black	Martinique		no	N.Y.	New York
20	Mayers	Frank Benjamin	34		M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Black	Barbados	Trinidad	no	N.Y.	New York
21	Burbot	Robert	37		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	German	German	England		no	N.Y.	New York
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

REPORTED
OMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Citizen

NON IMM

NON IMM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

No.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. '51

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Exclude foreigners who come to the United States to marry a citizen.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1905	New York	Brother John C. Nelson 141 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	Brown mark on right forearm	Russia	Pultova
2	Yes	Husband	no	Yes	1905	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	do	do	no	Austria	Khanovitz
3	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1888	San Francisco	Brother John C. Nelson 141 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	Scar on Right hand	Jackson C.O	
4	Yes	self	$100	Yes	1906	South Norfolk	Brother Louis Sussman 402 Myrtle St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on right wrist	Russia	Kischow
5	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	do	Black	no	do	do
6	Yes	Master		no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	no	German	Unterveitbach
7	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1903	New York	Friend Mr Stickney 115 Charles St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on left hand	Aug Rep	Magdaleena
8	Yes	Brother	$100	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	do	do	do	Scar on right hand	do	Rigue
9	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1903	New York	Friend Mr Stickney 115 Charles St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	do	no	Roumania	Braila
10	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1902	New York	Cousin Henry Levinson 102nd Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	Black	Brown	no	N.Y.	New York
11	Yes	self	$100	no			Cousin H. Levinson 138 Allen Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on right hand	Germany	Koner
12	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1903	New York	150 Allen Street N.Y.C. George Mahlum 38 West Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	no	Roumania	Braila
13	Yes	self	$100	no	1903	New York	The Northern Union Co; Ada Ohio Worthington Ohio 121 Liberty St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	no	Turkey	Bayrook
14	Yes	self	$50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Black	Brown	no	Brazil	St Paulo
15	Yes	self	more	Yes	1902	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Black	Grey	no	Cuba	Havanna
16	No	self	$100	Yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Plain	Black	Black	no	Canada	Hamilton
17	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
19	Yes	self	less than	Yes	1870	New York	Friend Mr Abraham Stern 127 W. 130th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	no	New York	New York
20	Yes	Self	$20	No	✓	✓		no	no	no	no	good	✓	5	6	Black	Black	Black	no	Barbados	Bridgetown
21	Yes	self	150	No	✓	✓	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	no	Germany	Bremen
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Wayne Marks, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Verde, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Wayne Marks

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190-,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY — No.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K.

S.S. Verdi, (L.D.N.) arrived Oct. 8, 1908, M., , from

1 152

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Bar, Rachel Rayle	1	3	1		1. 4.	Bro. Israel 3812 3rd Ave. NYC	Cahill	Oct 9	11 30	1	1	1
2	Sassibi, Nardi		7		1	8	Ed. N. K. Bachara 100 Greenwich Comm		8	12 00	—	—	—
3													
4													
5													

2

Number Detained 2
Men 0
Women 2
Children 0
Under 1 year included 0
Disposition:
To Bel. & Inds. 2
To Friends 0
To Relatives 0
Left (?) 0
Sent to Hospital 0
Undisposed of at end of month 0

Verdi Oct 8

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. "VERDI" LAMPORT & HOL. *arrived* Oct. 8, 1908. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2f	✓ 1	Richter, Rosa	11 Cabin 1	10	1	L.P.C.	11:50 Warren	10/8	163	M. 953								HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.			10/	Bellona		12	12	12
3f	✓ 2	Souses, Zinia	II Cabin 1	11	1	"	11:50 Warren	10/8	87	M. 963																15-16
20f	✓ 3	Davis, Geraldine & ch.	19 1	21	2	" With SI 4	1:05 Fitz.	10/8	26	NS				10/13	141	Ld 2 25										10
3m	✓	Fleming				ch. illegitimate																				5
22f	✓ 4	Ward, Levina	1	20	1	" With SI 3	1:05 Fitz.	10/8	26	NS				10/13	141	Ld 2 25										5
16f	5	Duranto, Grazia & bro.	12 1	15	2	" 3yrs. in hosp.	1:10 Fitz.	10/8	35	NS	10/13	135	Ld	10/24	163	Ld 1.00										6
9m		Antonio												10/14	90	6 2 45										6
14f	✓ 6	Durante Angelina	13	1			10/9	58	K																	3
11f	✓ 7	Durante, Teresa	—	—	2																					4
1f	✓	" Nicolina	—																							3

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

154

I, Donald Diff Campbell, Surgeon of the KAISER AUGUST WILHELM Lastung Herwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D L Campbell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

31-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* New York Cristobal Sept. 12th, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Florence	21		f	s				U.S.A.						
2	Meyer	Winnie	27		f	s				U.S.A.						
3	Windmüller	Maria	41		f	s				U.S.A.						
4	Campbell	Anna	28		f	s				U.S.A.						
5	Rosse	Henry	39		m	s				U.S.A.						
6	Bastine	Harold	29		m	s				U.S.A.						
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

155

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 8th, 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons who are alien-born, or naturalized citizens, who can read some language or dialect	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, of the PRAL AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 218 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, Sailing Keriewsh (State whether owner, master, agent, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* Havanilla Sept 24, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stockhausen	Carl	28	m	merch	yes	yes	Germany	german	Colombia	Bogota	in transit		Germany	Bremen
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 157

Arriving at Port of New York October 8th, 1908.

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes h'self	yes no	- -		in transit.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue		Germany	Elberfeld.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) (Name of vessel.), from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Gerdes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

158

I, Donald Duff Campbell, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from Limon ____ Sept 28 ____, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alvar	Antonio	29		m m	merch	yes	yes	Guatemala	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San José	Mr. Lindo San José	N.Y.	New York
2	Alvar	Isabelle	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Alvar	Leticia	5		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Quezada	Julia	54		f w		yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San José		Nay.	New York
5	Castro	Angelor	20		f m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Lindo. San José.	"	"
6	Castro	Guido	9		m	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Lopez	Cecilia	11		f	servant	yes	no	"	"	Ca	"		"	"
8	Pretty	Victor	7		m	~~servant~~	no	no	"	"		"		"	"
9	Pretty	Francisco	3		m	child	no	no	"	"		"		"	"
10	Alvarado-Garcia	Justino	34		m s	merch.	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San José	Mr. Keith San José in transit	My.	New York
11	Castro	Ernesto	17		m s	student	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San José		France	Paris
12	Maradiaga	Raphaele	38		m s	merch.	yes	yes	Honduras	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San José	Mr. Montanaros San José in transit	Newyork	New York
13	Alvarado	Julio	40		m m	merch	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San José		Germany	Hamburg
14	Pirie	Alex	48		m m	physician	yes	yes	Eng	Canadian	Costa Rica	Cartago		Canada	Bordeaux
15	Pirie	Jean	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	in transit to Canada	"	"
16	Pirie	Jean	5		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Cuthbert	Marcarett	31		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	Scotch	"	"		"	"
18	Calderon	Isabelle	19		f s	Dentists assistant	yes	yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San José	Miss Lydia Fernandez San José	Newy.	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 159

Arriving at Port of New York October 8th, 1907.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1		h° self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Mr. Quezada - 15 E. 11th St - New York City
2		h' husband	yes	no	1907	"	
3		H' father	yes	yes	1907	"	
X 4		h' husband	yes	yes	1907	"	
X 5		h' father	yes	yes	1907	"	
X 6		h' grand-father	yes	yes	1907	"	
7		Mrs. Quezada	yes	no	-	-	
X 8			yes	yes	1905	1907	
X 9			yes	yes	1907	"	
10		h' self	yes	no	-	-	Mrs. Keith. Brooklyn 136 Cambridge Place
X 11		h' father	yes	no	-	-	in transit to France
12		h° self	yes	no	-	-	Hotel Normandie New York
X 13		h° self	yes	no	-	-	in transit to Germany
X 14		h° self	yes	yes	1906	New York	in transit
X 15		h' husband	yes	yes	1906	---	
X 16		h' father	-				
X 17		Mr. Pirie	yes	no	-	-	
18		h' self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Miss Geraldine Tuenday c/o Richard & Co New York
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Blind in both eyes, or almost so, or lame, or maimed, or deformed in such manner as to affect his ability to support himself or herself (specify which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	brown		Guatemala	Guatemala
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	"	"	"		Costa Rica	San José
no	no	no	no	good	no	1	6	"	brown	blue		"	San Pedro
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	"	grey	black		Cuba	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	"		Costa Rica	San José
no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	"	"	"		"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	"	"	"		"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	1	8	"	"	"		"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	1	5	"	"	"		"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	left eye: glass	5	4	fair	black	brown	Spain	Asturias
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	dark blond	brown	Costa Rica	San José
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair	black	brown	Honduras	Tegucigalpa
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	black	brown	Costa Rica	San José
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	grey	blue	Cornwall	Bodmin
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	-	blond	blue		
no	no	no	no	good	no		1	3	-	blond	blue	Costa Rica	Cartago
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	black	black	brown	Jamaica	Kingston
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	fair	black	brown	Costa Rica	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 sheet in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald Duff Campbell, Surgeon of the [illegible] WILHELM, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM sailing from Colon Septb. 29th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Jessie	29		f s				U.S.A.						
2	Brown	Chester	40		m s				U.S.A.						
3	Duncan	David	29		m s				U.S.A.						
4	Hutchins	Marshall	10		m s				U.S.A.						
5	Meyers	Roy	21		m s	Cabel Operator	yes	yes	Canad.	Canadian	Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Mr. W. Meyers - Halifax 148 Gottingenstr.	Canada	Halifax
6	Gouinon	Harry	13		m s				U.S.A.						
7	Trigueros	Ricardo	47		m m	merch.	yes	yes	Spanian	Spanish American	Salvador	Salvador		Engl.	London
8	Trigueros	Julia	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	— " —	"	"	"			
9	Trigueros	Stella	15		f s		yes	yes	— " —	"	"	"			
10	Trigueros	Marina	14		f s		yes	yes	— " —	"	"	"			
11	Trigueros	Raul	6		m s		yes	yes	— " —	"	"	"			
12	Trigueros	Coralia	5		f s		yes	yes	— " —	"	"	"			
13	Trigueros	Edelmira	2		f s		no	no	— " —	"	"	"			
14	Contreras	Manuela	43		f		yes	yes	Costa Rica	"	"	"			
15	Guerra	Adolfo	15		m s		yes	yes	Salvador	"	"	"			
16	Bonnette	Edna	17		f s		U.S.A.								
17	Haywood	William	41		m m		U.S.A.								
18	Haywood	Virginia	35		f m		U.S.A.								
19	Leary	Mary	38		f m		U.S.A.								
20	Leary	Edward	9		m s		U.S.A.								
21	Lee	Alexander	49		m m	Accountant	yes	yes	Engl.	Engl.	Liverpool	England	in transit	Engl.	Liverpool
22	Heininger	Teodor	20		m s	Student	yes	yes	German	German	Salvador	Salvador	in transit	Germany	Hamburg
23	Glass	Lola	21		f s		U.S.A.								
24	Trigueros	Marie	25		f wid		U.S.A.								
25	Watson	Alfred	35		m s	miner	yes	yes	Engl.	American	Colombia	Colombia			
26	Krachowski	Louis	50		m s	merch.	yes	yes	Chilian	German	Peru	Lima	in transit	Co. Philadelphia	
27	Steinmann	Gustav	52		m m	professor	yes	yes	German	German	Peru	Lima	in transit	Germany	Berlin
28	Botto	Orestes	27		m s	physician	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	in transit	Germany	Bonn
29	Vollmann	Walter	24		m s		U.S.A.							Germany	Berlin
30	Crowe	Emma	30		f s		U.S.A.								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 161

Arriving at Port of New York October 8th, 1908.

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	- h'self	yes	yes	1907	here	-	in transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	red	brown	Canada Halifax
6																				
7	Yes	Ricardo Trigueros	yes	yes	1903	here	in transit to England.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	Spain Madrid
8	"	"	yes	yes	1890	-			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Costa Rica San José
9	"	"	yes	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	"	Salvador San Salvador
10	"	"	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	"	- -
11	"	"	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	"	"	"	Spain Barcelona
12	"	"	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	"	"	"	Guatemala Guatemala
13	"	"	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	"	- -
14	"	"	yes	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	black	"	Costa Rica San José
15	"	"	yes	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Salvador S. Salvador
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	yes	h'self	yes	no			in transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	England Liverpool
22	no	h'self	yes	yes	1907	here	in transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	Salvador S. Salvador
23																				
24																				
25		h'self	yes	yes	1908	here	in transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	Colombia Georgetown
26	no	h'self	yes	yes	1900	here	in transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	Chile San Jago
27	yes	h'self	yes	no	1892	here	in transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	Germany Brunswick
28	no	h'self	yes	no	-	-	in transit		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blond	blue	Peru Lima
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Gerdes
Officer.

Sworn to before me this — day of —, 190 ,

at —

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the PRINZ ADALBERT WILHELM hereunto (State whether Surgeon employed by owners or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1907

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Colon, Septbr. 29, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Caen	Richard	44		m	m				U.S.A.						
2	Corbo	Carlos	18		m	s	student	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Rickert & Co- Guayaquil	N.Y.	New York
3	Cordovez	Gustavo	16		m	s	student	yes	yes	Colombian		Ecuador	Quito	Mr. C. Cordovez Quito	N.Y.	New York
4	Portugal	Florentino	18		m	s	student	yes	yes	Peru		Peru	Lima	Manuel B. Portugal Lima	N.Y.	- - -
5	Fernando	Hernan	15		m	s	student	yes	yes	Peru		Peru	Lima	Mrs. Augusto Fernando Lima	Switzerland	Geneva
6	Alzamora	Isaac	58		m	m	merch	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima		New York	New York
7	Alzamora	Mamelot	42		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
8	Alzamora	Isaac	12		m	s	child	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
9	Alzamora	Luis	10		m	s	"	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
10	Alzamora	Manuela	8		f	s	"	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
11	Alzamora	Rosa	7		f	s	"	[illegible]	no	"		"	"		"	"
12	Alzamora	Fernando	6		m	s	"	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
13	Alzamora	Lucia	4		f	s	"	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
14	Alzamora	Maria	3		f	s	"	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
15	Mercedes	Vive	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
16	Leonidas	Villon	16		f	s	"	yes	yes	"		"	"		"	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-313916-10-10-30
2-437777 10-10-36
2528126 6/22/37
1-215439 6/22/37
P1142398-5.13.37

16 1 1 15

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 163

Arriving at Port of New York October 8th, 1908.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? (Strike out words not applicable.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, inducement, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	h° father	yes yes	1907	here			school [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	blue	Ecuador	Guayaquil
3	h° father	yes no	-	-			school [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark blond	grey	Colombia	Cauca
4	h° father	yes no	-	-			school [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	black	Peru	Lima
5	h° brother	yes no	-	-			Via Arequipa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	black	Peru	Lima
6	h° self	yes yes	1901	here			- [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	Peru	Lima
7	h° husband	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	black	Chile	Valparaiso
8	h° father	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	"	black	black	Peru	Lima
9	-	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	4		"	brown	brown	-	-
10	-	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	"	brown	black	-	-
11	-	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	"	blond	grey	-	-
12	-	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	"	brown	black	-	-
13	-	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	3		"	brown	brown	-	-
14	-	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	2	0	"	brown	black	-	-
15	bro. Algamayer	yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	black	-	Andes
16		yes no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark brown	black	-	-
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six (6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 190 5

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, hereewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, and all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DD Campbell

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

6

164

Examined Oct. 8, 1908.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. *sailing from* Kingston, October 1st, 1908.

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Longall	~~James~~ Fred	44		M	M	planter	yes	yes	Engl.	Engl.	Jamaica	Montego Bay	J. E. Carr & Co.	Montego Bay	Mass Boston
2	Longall	~~Fred~~ James	40		M	S	plumber	yes	yes	— —		Cuba	Banas	friend	Fruit Co.	Mass Boston
3	Mavor	Douglas	46		M	S	merch	yes	yes	Engl.	Engl.	Bolivia	La Paz	in transit		Engl. London
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York *Octr.* 27 *1903*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	-	himself	yes	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	grey	brown		Jamaica	Savanna la Mar
2	-	himself	yes	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	fair	grey	brown		Engl.	London
3	no	himself	yes	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	fair	black	brown			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, swear of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, , from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM Herewith Sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. *sailing from* ~~Colon~~ Savanilla - Sept. 24th, 1908.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Copano	Jose	27	M	S	merch	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Colombia	Savanilla	in transit		Spain Cordg
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 7 1908, *190*

167

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		himself	Yes	yes 1908 N.Y.		in transit		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair black brown		Spain Cadiz.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)

Capt.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1905,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DD Campbell

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. *sailing from* Colon September 29., 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hanford	Charles	40		M	M				U.S.A.						
2	Martin	Louis	33		M	S				U.S.A.						
3	Birman	Phillip	22		M	S				U.S.A.						
4	Partridge	Jessie	34		F	S				U.S.A.						
5	Ritolletti	Luis	37		M	S				U.S.A.						
6	Cook	Edward	38		M	M				U.S.A.						
7	Babst	Charles	33		M	S				U.S.A.						
8	Kreck	Otto	26		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	German	German	Bolivia	La Paz	in transit.	Germany	München
9	Kierow	Phillip	45		M	M				U.S.A.						
10	Kierow	Mary	wife	25	F	M				U.S.A.						
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1908.

169

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any railroad, transportation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of the Turkish Empire, Chinese, Japanese, or Hindu race; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	yes	h^o^ self	yes	no			in transit.		no	no	no	good	good	5	6	fair	dark	blue																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, (Strike out the Master, or First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3
170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donald D Campbell, Surgeon of the PRINZ EGON WILHELM, Herewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D D Campbell

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. *sailing from* Kingston, October 21st, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Travis	Leo	27	m	s				U.S.A.						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

171

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 9th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read and write, or both?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Gerdes, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the F.W.Z. AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S Caracas, sailing from San Juan Porto Rico Sept 30 1908. Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 5, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Arraw	Ramon R	24	M	Porto Rico	West Ind	Born in P. R	New York	N.Y
2	do	Celia G R	28	F	do	do	do	do	do
3	Bas	Louis G	25	M	do	do	do	do	Wash D.C.
4	Caldwell	Ramon	28	M	do	do	do	do	New York N.Y.
5	Cintron	Antonio	16	M	do	do	do	do	Hampton Va
6	Garcia	Jose	21	M	do	do	do	do	New York N.Y.
7	Simones	Francisco M	23	M	do	do	do	do	do do
8	Ruschenplat	Adolf	49	M	Germany	Germany	Jan 1907 N. Carolina	New York	do do
9	Seguis	Antonio	16	M	Porto Rico	West Ind	Born in P R	do	do do
10	Vargue	Ramon D	22	M	do	do	do	do	Syracuse N.Y.
11	Axtmayer	Jacob	United States		American	25	Charles R Bill	United States	American
12	Commins	Edward B	do		do	26	Frank L Conroy	do	do
13	Coe	Charles W	do		do	27	Matilde F Kell	do	do
14	Jones	George W	do		do	28	Richard Katz	do	do
15	Keenwodel	George	do		do	29	Albert G Linder	do	do
16	Nuccio	Nicola	do		do	30	Martha M Pegram	do	do
17	Pinckney	Victor K	do		do	31	Salvador Emelle	do	do
18	Robinson	George K	do		do	32	Louis V Smith	do	do
19	Sweet	Miriam	do		do	33	Harry P Sweeny	do	do
20	Thayer	Edwin	do		do	34	Dorothy Thayer Sweeny	do	do
21	Tyler	Nathan P	do		do	35	Martha J Woody	do	do
22	Webb	Elizabeth R	do		do				
23	do	do	do		do				
24	do	Robert	do		do				
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23/10

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Caracas

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Howard Guest Master, of the S.S. Caracas from San Juan Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at this consular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oct. 8.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos Guest.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of October 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2512

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2512

Salvatore A. Giorgio

1

173

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct. 8, 08.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Salvatore Di Giorgio* sailing from *Port Antonio* *Oct* *2nd*, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
											IN IMMIGRANT ALIENS				
1	J. Burke		25	M.S		Student	yes	yes	Jamaica B.W.I.	Colored	Jamaica	Port Antonio		N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Races or Peoples" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 8th, 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; if not, whether over or under 16 years of age, and whether in a family whose previous or intended immigration was or is paid for by persons in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Phila.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	dark	Black	dark	—	Jamaica	Port Antonio
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Salvatore Di Giorgio, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Biuno
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. M. Hanselian, Surgeon of the S. S. Cearense, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. S. C. Hospital
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. M. Hanselian

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Oct, 1908

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

Oct 8, 08.

11—1115

1 1 1

1 2 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. – Caramay sailing from Barbados Sept 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stoold	Ernest	31		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	British	Brazil	Manaos	Booth S.S. Co.	Manaos	N.Y.	New York
2	Williams	Maria	32		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	African	West Indies	Barbados	Miss Margaret Carter Steam Ld Christchurch	Bbdos	N.Y.	New York
3	Williams	Alma	18		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	African	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs Ellen Williams Bridge St. corner Highgate	Lane Barbados	N.Y.	New York
4	Brereton	Clara	26		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	African	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs Elizabeth Layne King Street	Barbados	N.Y.	New York
5	Hazlewood	Alberta	28		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	African	West Indies	Barbados	Mr. William Hazlewood Dias Hall	St George Barbados	N.Y.	New York
6	Cheeks	Edith	25		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	British	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs S. Cheeks Constitution Rd	St Michael Barbados	N.Y.	New York
7	Clarke	Coreen	45		F S	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	British	West Indies	Barbados	Mr. S.D. Pilbit Parochial Bldgs	Bridgetown Barbados	N.Y.	New York
8	Hadley	D'orple	16		M S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	British	West Indies	Barbados	Miss Maclean Bay Lodge	Hastings Barbados	Ottawa	Canada
9	Worne	C. Aubrey	26		M M	Elec. Eng.	Yes	Yes	West Indies	British	West Indies	Barbados	Mr. D.W. Worne Drug Combe	St Thomas Bbdos	N.Y.	New York
10	Worne	Arnold H.	23		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	West Indies	British	West Indies	Barbados	Mr. D. Worne Drug Combe	St Thomas Bbdos	N.Y.	New York
11	Crumpton	Ernest	47		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	British	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs S.H. Crumpton Alma Villa	Hastings Bdos	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Crumpton	Kathleen Dora	25		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	British	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs S.H. Crumpton Alma Villa	Hastings Bbdos	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 8th, 1908

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1	San Francisco	Grand Hotel Bdwy No. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	London
2		Yes	Self	$30	no			Mrs Livingstone Sandy 27 Clinton St. North Darrytown N.Y.	no	no	no	Yes	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Black	Vaccination left arm	West Indies	Barbados
3		Yes	Self	$30	no			Mr Carl Williams The Cornell 8th Ave 99th Street New York	no	no	no	Yes	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark	Black	Vaccination left arm	West Indies	Barbados
4		Yes	Self	none	Yes	2	New York	Mr. D.A. Brereton 21 East 129th Street New York	no	no	no	Yes	good	no	5	.	Dark	Dark	Black	Vaccination left arm	West Indies	Barbados
5		Yes	Self	$26	no			Mr. Allen Applewood 261 Central Park West N.Y.	no	no	no	Yes	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Black	Vaccination left arm	West Indies	Barbados
6		Yes	Self	no	Yes	5	New York	Mrs B. Redman 70 East 112 West New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	none	West Indies	Barbados
7		Yes	Self	50	no			Mrs J. J. Thorpe 58 West 99 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Black	Blue	none	West Indies	Barbados
8		Yes	Self	$50	no			College Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Dark	Brown	none	West Indies	St Vincent
9		Yes	Self	50	Yes	5	New York	Dr. W. N. Sharpless 25 Rye St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2½	White	Fair	Blue	none	West Indies	Barbados
10		Yes	Self	25	no		Brooklyn	Mr. F. Hunt 470 Decon St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	.	White	Fair	Blue	none	West Indies	Barbados
11		Yes	Self	$100	Yes	8	Brooklyn	wife none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	Grey	Blue	none	West Indies	Barbados
12		Yes	Self	$100	Yes	4	Brooklyn	Mrs M. E. Jordan Brooklyn None But Prospect Pla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	White	Dark	Brown	none	West Indies	Barbados
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davis (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Seamew, from Para & Manaos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Octr, 190 8,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Clarence

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

177

I, M. M. Housepian, Surgeon of the S.S. Clarence, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners (thereof)," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. V. C. Hospital
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Oct 7 1908

M. M. Housepian

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Oct, 1908

at NY

Wm. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clarence sailing from Barbados Sept 30th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
		V12-113-126.													
1	Montpart	John	34	M	Single	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Barcelona Spain	Spaniard	Brazil	Para	Avelino Pinto 13 Mayo Street Para	N.Y.	New York
2	Felix	Francisco	25	M	Single	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Gerona Spain	Spaniard	Brazil	Para	Maria Salvatella Qu Frochoro Guimaraes Para	N.Y.	New York
3	Fernandes	Daniel Philip	25	M	Single	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Brazil	Manaos	Jhan de Vries 314 Avenida Silverio Nery Manaos	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 10/1/08	Matthews	John	60	M	Married	Seaman	Yes	Yes	British	English	New Brunswick	St. John	Annie L. Matthews 163 Slocum St. Ottawa Ontario	St. John	New Brunswick Canada
5	Davis	Irene	21	F	Single	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Barbadian African	African	West Indies	Barbados	Sarah Davis Parish Town St. George. Barbados	N.Y.	New York
6	Nickson	Elise	24	F	Single	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	African	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs Rebecca Nickson Britains Cross Rd. Barbados	N.Y.	New York
7	Parris	Winifred Elmina	26	F	Single	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Barbadian	African	West Indies	Barbados	Mrs Mercy Anne Parris Turtle Col. Workmens Village St. George. Barbados	N.Y.	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 9th*, 1908

13—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1½ New York	friend Victor Gonzales. 113 E. 116 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	Yes	Self	Yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Fair	Brown	Tattoo Mark left arm	Spain	B Gerona
3	Yes	Self	no	no	Alfred J. Lyons. N.Y. Fairbank Coy. 27 Beaver St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar forehead	Surinam	Paramaribo
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes Transit to St. John N.B.	In transit to St. John N.B.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Gray	Blue	Tattoo mark right arm	Belfast	Ireland
5	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Wm B. Sharpe 230 West 62nd St. New York	no	no	no	Yes	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Black	Scar right arm	West Indies	Barbados
6	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Wm D. Smith 68 West 99th Street New York	no	no	no	Yes	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	Vaccination mark left arm	West Indies	Barbados
7	Yes	Sister	Yes	no	Mrs Lilian Haynes 408 West 36th Street New York	no	no	no	Yes	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Black	Vaccination mark left arm	West Indies	Barbados
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davis (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Steamer, from Para Maranhão, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davis
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Octr, 1908

at [illegible] William Doty
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 179

S. S. "CLARENSE" BOOTH LINE *arrived* Oct. 9, 1908 , *190* , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
62m 1	Matthews, John	1	4	1	LPC	Dr's certf.	2pm Sparkl											10/9	8	3						

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CEARENSE (BOOTH LINE) *arrived* October 9, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Brereton,	Clara 1Cabin	1	4		1	To husband 1:25	Hus. b. Duncan A. Brereton 218 19th Ave	Riaz	10/9	1 45	—	1	—
2	Parris,	Winifred	1	7		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs. Lillian Haynes 408 W. 36	"	"	4 20	—	1	—
3	Dawe,	Irene	1	5		1	" sister	Step sis. Mrs Beatrice Sharp 320 W. 67	Bell	"	9 20	—	1	—
4	Hinkson,	Elise	1	6		1	" sister	Friend Mrs James Smith 58 W. 99 Ave	Shea	"	1 40	—	1	—
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														

4 4 4 4 4

Cearense Oct. 9,

7th Cabin

7th Cabin

(181) 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gruel Pine, Surgeon of the S.S. Californie (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm/state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gruel Pine

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct. 9, 1908.

11—1115

1 1 9 10

9 - 1 - 10

9 - 1 - 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

11 Cabin

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Californie" sailing from Bordeaux le 26 Septembre, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	M'l Didonde	Jean	17	6	M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Français	French	France	Bordeaux	mon père M'l Didonde Georges. 2 Rue Ste Eugenie — Bordeaux	U.S.A.	New York
2	M'r Pinera	Ramon	34	1	M.	M.	Mason	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander	mon frère Juan Pinera Calle alta 31 Santander	U.S.A.	do
3	Mrs Pinera	Maria	26	1	F.	M.	Cook	Naturalized in U.S. 22-124 396- 305-6-17-42		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander		U.S.A.	do
4	Miss Chatagneau	Madeleine	19	1	F.	S.	Seamstress	yes	yes	Français	French	France	Bordeaux	mon père Jean Chatagneau 2 Rue Boutin a Bordeaux	U.S.A.	do
5	M'r de St Semin	Gerard	38	1	M.	S.	Proprietor	yes	yes	Français	French	France	Carbon Blanc	mon frère M'r de St Semin château de Montron (Dordogne) — récent —	U.S.A.	do
6	M'r Hise	Jean Douglas	28	1	M.	S.	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Américain	Américain	France	Bordeaux		U.S.A.	Washington
7	M'r Soulie'	Jean Baptiste	25	1	M.	M.	Carbonizer	yes	yes	Français	French	France	Mont-jean	mon père Soulie' Jean Pierre Coulon 2 Arudy, Basses Pyrenées	U.S.A.	New York
8	M'r Crouzet	Joseph	25	1	M.	S.	Professor	yes	yes	Français	French	~~France~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~Bordeaux~~	mon oncle M'r Lanes 35, Rue de la Rousselle a Bordeaux	U.S.A.	do
9	Mrs Condon	Lucie	24	1	F.	M.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Français	French	~~France~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~Arudy~~	mon frère Joseph Gueneau a Seregnac Magiac Arudy	U.S.A.	do
10	Miss Paris	Angel	18	1	F.	S.	Seamstress	yes	yes	Français	French	France	Toulouse	mon père Joseph Paris, 76 Rue Cle-pavia, Toulouse,	U.S.A.	New Jersey City
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed at Number 10.

Wm Lambert
Ved Fin Sushn Octo 9/08—10.00 am

10/9

21 Cabin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2d Cabin List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York le Octobre, 1908 Second Class (Cabin)

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	lui même	$20	no	—	—	Mon frère Gratien Bitlonde 2/1 W. 119e Street New York City
2	yes	lui même	$100	yes	de 1902 à 1907	Harwich	— no —
3	yes	— do —	—	no	—	—	
4	yes	elle même	$40	no	—	—	oui, ma cousine Mlle Villevelle Linton Avenue 811, the Bronx New York
5	yes	lui même	$240	no	—	—	mes amis, Mr Lalupie 2 mid. 20C 11e 20th Street New York City
6	jusqu'à N.Y	à	$1000	—	—	Philadelphie	Monsieur Mr Jean Douglas Nice École Navale 23 E. Street Washington
7	yes	do	$ 6	no	—	—	Cousin mari de ma cousine Mlle Corsaro
8	yes	do	$40	yes	1903	New York	177 W. 2nd Street New York City
9	yes	elle même	$20	yes	1903 1908	— do —	Mon ami Mr Bublitz 1122 Broadway New York City
10	yes	do	$30	no	—	—	mon mari Jean Louison 1er W. 8th Street New York City.
11							ma cousine Suzanne Kolmer 139 Schippen Street New York
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Closed at Number 10.

19 Every polygamist, or member of any organization entertaining the belief or teaching the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	64	coloré chatain	chatain		néant	France	Bordeaux
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	64	d° brun	brun		néant	d°	Pauia Asturias (Oviedo)
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	45	d° brun	brun		néant	d°	Cabezon de la Sal
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	5½	d° chatain	chatain		néant	France	Niort (Deux Sevres)
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	7/4	d° chatain	bleu		néant	France	Verdun (Meuse)
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	7/5	d° d°	d°		néant	U. S. A.	Philadelphie
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	5¾	pale	chatain	chatain	néant	France	Marseille
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	7/6	brun	noir	d°	néant	d°	Toulouse
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	5/3	brun	chatain	d°	néant	d°	Marseille
no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	58	coloré	chatain	bleu	néant	d°	Toulouse

N. Cabin

N. Cabin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..... , 1908,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. California

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaudl Pierre, Surgeon of the U.S. California, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirmate that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gaudl Pierre

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Roams

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Californie" sailing from Bordeaux, 23 Septembre, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cazette	Jean	33		M. S.	Farm Labor			Francais	French	France	Arette	cui mon pere Augustin Cazette Maison Mora à Arette cui mon frere François Borao Maison Kume a Arette	U.S.A.	Riverside (California)
2	Borao	Jean	18		M. S.	do			do	do	do	do		do	— do —
3	Borao	Albert	28		M. S.	Cap. d'industrie			do	do	do	Bordeaux	ma mere à Tillyranche	do	New York
4	Larribat	Jean	20		M. S.	Cook			do	do	do	Pierrafitte	Lol a Jaromne mon pere Francois Larribat a Pierrafitte, 13me Tyrenee	do	do
5	Mme Larribat	Celine	21		M. S.	Housework			do	do	do	Lourdes		do	do
6	Menendez	Jicarco	21		M. S.	Farm Labor			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Grullos (Oviedo)	mon fils Evaristo Menendez a Grullos (Oviedo	do	do
7	Ruiz,	Secundino Angulo	23		M. S.	Farm Labor	no	no	do	do	do	Samano Santander	mon pere Angulo Mario a Samano	do	Kans. Herald
8	Celespero	Aragon	23		M. S.	Farm Labor	no	no	do	do	do	do	ma mere Maria Cris a Samano	do	— do —
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Closed at Number 5. A. English Bros

4

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(Steerage.)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 8 1908, 6 Octobre, 1908 "Steerage"

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Mr	[illegible]	$35	no	—	—	mon oncle Pierre Caudelot a Riverside Beaumont Cal (Californie)	no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	50	Color chatain gris		Beaut	France	Crette
2	Mme	[illegible]	$35	no	—	—	mon ami Pierre Caudelot a Riverside Beaumont Cal (Californie)	no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	52	" blanc	"	Beaut	— " —	— " —
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	70	blanc chatain	chatain	Beaut	" "	Villefranche
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	70	Color chatain	gris	Beaut	"	Luchrax
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— " —	no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	55	Color blanc	blue	Beaut	"	Lubig
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mon frère José 28 Hälchen Street	no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	70	Color noir	noir	Beaut	Spain	Giultos
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	Beau frère R. Manuel Aragon	no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	58	blanc chatain	chatain	Beaut	"	Romano
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	$35	[illegible]	—	—	Tena Rebada Adrey mon frère	no	no	no	no	bonne	no	1	55	blanc	"	"	"	Romano
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Closed at Number 8.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of October, 1908,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K.

S.S. California (Frat) arrived Oct. 9, 19 0 6 M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Cazette, Frat	1	1			Tubercular P & M.D. to detl		Detl	10/10	9	1	—	1
2	Borad, Jean	1	2			"					1	—	1

Number Detained 2
Men, ... 2
Women, ...
Children, ...
Under 1 year included, ...

Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds. 2
" R. R. .....
" Societies, ...
Held for S. I. .....
Sent to Hospital, ...
Undisposed of at end of month, ...

2 — 2 — 4

ond Officer.

...ta Domingo ports, Junk ... do
...l sailing therewith, or the surgeon
...nd all of the aliens named in the
...of said surgeon and from my own
...per or is likely to become a public
...rson who has been convicted of a
...n anarchist, or under promise or
...d that also, according to the best
...h of said aliens named therein is

J. M. Kenyon

~~Officer.~~
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archibald Dreland, Surgeon of the S.S. "Seminole" employed by the owners thereof* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

NIFESTS.

...ICAN (BLACK).

...Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other ...uth America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ...t Negro blood should be classified under this

...LIAN (NORTH).

...asin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com...netia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether ...Hungary, or any other country, should be classed ...ople speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

...LIAN (SOUTH).

...portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po ...ny, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and ...Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend...th)."

...nce).—The entries in column 10 should show the ...anent residence. It is important for statistical ...rately show country of last permanent residence ...sidence, nationality, or race.

... of the United States and are returning from a ...ifests as United States for country of last perma...

...he entry in column 11 should show definitely the ...a.

...t to such final destination).—The entry in column ...no ticket).

...paid).—The entry in column 13 should show defi...self; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

...s of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in ...ndividual or family) the exact amount of money

...family should not be divided among the several

...the United States; and if so, when and where).—...whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States ...f years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

...friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The ...r going to join either a relative or friend; and if ...and complete address.

...n these columns are subject to revision by any ...alien.

TOTALS.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Seminole" sailing from Santo Domingo, Puerto Plata & Jacmel Oct, 1905. Arriving at Port of New York, Oct, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— When?	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Edward C. Reed.					U.S. Citizen														
2	Lilian N. Warner	32		F.	S.	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Sto Dgo	Macoris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		New York	Astor House
3	Augusta Romney	46		F.	S.	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
4	Robert C. Metmor					U.S. Citizen														
5	Charles H. Loinaz	40		M.	M.	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	Ft.	Puerto Plata	✓	✓	✓	✓	No.		✓	Westminster Hotel New York
6	Celia A. Loinaz	31		F.	✓	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No.		✓	✓
7	Enrique Zafra	39		M.	S	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Sto Domingo	West Indian	Sto Dgo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Puerto Plata	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		✓	✓
8	Albert Nebot	36		M.	M.	Mcht	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mt Cristy	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	02	N.Y.	✓
9	Antera P. Nebot	34		F.	M.	None	✓	✓	Sto Dgo	West Indian	Ft.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
10	Manuel de J. Camacho	31		M.	M.	Official of Sto Dgo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	No		✓	Dominican Consulate #31 Broadway
11	Mercedes A. Camacho	26		F.	✓	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
12	Charles F. Hines																			
13	Chalton S. Smith																			
14	Percival Robinson																			
15	Ellis Conolly																			
16	Joseph Bodden																			
17	Frank J. Newball																			
18	Harvey Hines																			
19	Carlos Palacio																			
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wrecked crew shipped by U.S. Consulate at Turks Island.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
SIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

MMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

proved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding rrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, Oct 1, 1908.

12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22		
on. own, nited ry, if nited	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether before in the U. S.; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New York	Astor House N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	St Thomas W.I.
													Nassau N.P.
				No		Westminster Hotel New York							Puerto Plata St. Dgo
													Sto Domingo City
York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	Barcelona Spain
				Yes	NY								Santiago St. Dgo
						Kensington Conn. Hotel # 31 Broadway NY							
				No									Puerto Plata St. Dgo
land													

they are "tourists" or "in transit."
nage they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or F[illegible] or Sec[illegible]

I, J. H. McKenzie, Master, of the Am. S.S. "Seminole", fro[illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vess~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each a[illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pau charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is [illegible] p felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or [illegible] agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, an of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ea correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1908

at Port Tampa

J. L. Moreton
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MA[illegible]

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to t[illegible] islands of the West Indies, North or S[illegible] appearance indicates an admixture heading.

IT[illegible]

The people who are native to the [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, V[illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria as "Italian (north)." Most of these p[illegible]

IT[illegible]

The people who are native to that [illegible] (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tusc[illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, [illegible] ants should be classed as "Italian (s[illegible]

Column 10 (Last permanent resid[illegible] country, and city or town of last pe[illegible] purposes that steamship companies a[illegible] independent country of temporary [illegible]

Aliens who are permanent reside[illegible] visit abroad, should be recorded on t[illegible] nent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—T[illegible] place (city or town) of final destinat[illegible]

Column 12 (Whether having a ti[illegible] 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or N[illegible]

Column 13 (By whom was passag[illegible] nitely by whom passage was paid, e[illegible] friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in posses[illegible] column 14 should give in each case [illegible] shown.

Money brought by the head of a[illegible] members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before i[illegible] The entries in column 15 should show before; and if so, the year (or period

Column 16 (Going to join relative[illegible] entry in column 16 should show whet[illegible] so, what relative or friend, with nam[illegible]

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers [illegible] inspection officer in the examination [illegible]

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Human Casey, Surgeon of the "S.S. ATLANTIC", (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Human Casey M D

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 08, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gibb	Frederick W.	36		m s	machinist	y	y	England	Jewish	U.S.	Cristobal	frd. H. Butler	N.Y.	City
2	Brown	Thos C.	35		m s	engineer	"	"	England	English	"	"	frd. Turner	"	"
3	Simpson	Charles	43		m s	Officer Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	frd. Cristobal C.Z.	"	to England
4	Simpson	Lucy	36		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Simpson	Charles	8	9	m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Lundberg	Chas K.	45		m s	Secretary of Panama Canal	"	"	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT		frd. J.F. Buckhold	N.Y.	City
7	Lundberg	Agda	36		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	frd. Panama C.Z.	"	"
8	Maxwell	John	25		m s	engineer	"	"	England	Scotch	"			N.Y.	City
9	Harkins	Thos	25		m s	surgeon	"	"	England	Welsh	"			Mass	Dedham
10	Boulton	John	34		m s	Carpenter	"	"	Yorkshire	English	"			N.Y.	City
11	Couto	Alexander	45		m s	fisherman	no	no	Italy	Italian	"		frd. Juan Rosario	"	"
12	Boyson	John	43		m s	boiler maker	y	y	England	English	"		frd. La Boca C.Z.	Mass	Boston
13	Tyler	Ernest	25		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"		frd. Duncan Ferry Empire C.Z.	Mass	Beachmont
14	Robertson	H. W.	41		m m	carpenter	"	"	U.S.						
15	Rubin	C. A.	29		m s	clerk	y	y	U.S.						
16	McNeil	Thos. H.	17		m s	"	"	"	"						
17	Tarbey	H. H.	42		m s	miner	"	"	"						
18	Crooks	G. C.	42		m s	engineer	"	"	"						
19	Streeter	Hiram	41		m m	foreman	"	"	"						
20	Collins	Mrs. K. C.	33		f m	wife	"	"	"						
21	Hubbard	C. K.	34		m m	clerk	"	"	"						
22	Woodworth	K. H.	29		m m	contractor	"	"	"						
23	Woodworth	Mrs. K. H.	21		f m	wife	"	"	"						
24	Hanesby	T. H.	33		m s	clerk	"	"	"						
25	Davidson	Edw.	39		m m	contractor	"	"	"						
26	Davidson	Mrs. Edw	39		f m	wife	"	"	"						
27	Nelson	C. C.	31		m s	foreman	"	"	"						
28	Miller	Hiram	44		m s	carpenter	"	"	"						
29	Woodring	Harvey	31		m s	machinist	"	"	"						
30	Allred	W. J.	49		m s	foreman	"	"	"						

30
17
30

4th.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 189

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
X 1																				
X 2																				
X 3																				
X 4																				
X 5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sutherland Master, of the S.S. ALLIANCA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. E. Sutherland
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nunan Casey, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Edinbro. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nunan Casey. M.D

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hedrick	Wm H.	31		m m	clerk	y	y	US						
2	Hedrick	Mrs H. K.	29		f m	wife	"	"	"						
3	Hedrick	Sarah C.	2		f s		none		"						
4	Glass	Walter S	22		m s	clerk	y	y	"						
5	Lincoln	Mrs Nell S			f m	wife	"	"	"						
6	Lincoln	Nell L	6		f s		none		"						
7	Robinson	Fred H.	36		m m	engr	y	y	"						
8	Adkins	Hubby	30		m	miner	"	"	"						
9	Adkins	Mrs H.	29		f m	wife	"	"	"						
10	Chatty	Josiah	41		m s	mdchngr	"	"	"						
11	Durfee	Jesse	37		m s	clerk	"	"	"						
12	Rice	James	30		m m	engr asst	"	"	"						
13	Jennings	Edw. L.	36		m m	foreman	"	"	"						
14	Shannon	Miss Mc C	31		f s	clerk	"	"	"						
15	Goodenow	C. B.	32		m s	clerk	"	"	"						
16	Walsh	Thos H	24		m s	steward	"	"	"						
17	Nolan	H. H.	27		m m	engr	"	"	"						
18	Eiers	Benj. H.	35		m m	carpenter	"	"	"						
19	Eiers	Mrs S. H.	33		f m	wife	"	"	"						
20	Eiers	Lelia M.	3		f s		none		"						
21	Colchester	C. C	24		m s	cowboy	y	y	"						
22	Hines	H. J.	43		m m	clerk	"	"	"						
23	Hermann	C. G.	28		m s	engr	"	"	"						
24	Peterson	C.	35		m m	"	"	"	"						
25	Ramsbottom	S. J.	39		m m	shipwright	"	"	"						
26	Locke	Wm	45		m m	miner Wales	"	"	"						
27	Millett	J. C	43		m s		"	"	"						
28	Hodgman	L. H.	25		m s	clerk	"	"	"						
29	Cadmaugh	Joseph	21		m s	engr	"	"	"						
30	Miller	Frank	25		m s	carpenter	"	"	"						

170 01

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1215

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sutherland, Master, of the S.S. "ALLIANCA", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sutherland
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Inman Easey, Surgeon of the "ALLIANCA"
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon and Purser," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Edinbro. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Inman Easey M.D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190..

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarmyer	Frank	18	m	m	Engr	y	y	U S						
2	Spencer	John C.	19	m	s	Nurse	"	"	"						
3	Strobel	Frank	18	m	s	Fireman	"	"	"						
4	Lobon	Wm C	35	m	m	Mason	"	"	"						
5	Lobon	Mrs W.C.	27	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
6	Lobon	Florence	5	f	s		none		"						
7	Lobon	Pauline	1	f	s		"	"	"						
8	St. Peter	Joseph	54	m	m	Carpenter	y	y	"						
9	Hillers	C. H.	45	m	m		"	"	"						
10	Clements	C. S.	24	m	m	Electrician	"	"	"						
11	Clements	Mrs. C. S.	21	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
12	Clements	Beatrice S.	2	f	s		none		"						
13	Foot	Ernest M	29	m	s	Clerk	y	y	"						
14	Hayden	C. H.	48	m	m	Engr	"	"	"						
15	Hayden	Mrs. C. H.		f	m	wife	"	"	"						
16	Greville	G. F.	19	m	s	Fireman	"	"	"						
17	Ridge	F. S.	21	m	s	Engr	"	"	"						
18	Helens	Walter H.	18	m			"	"	"						
19	Carlson	C C	29	m	m	Clerk	"	"	"						
20	Kuitz	K. H.	26	m	s	Carpenter	"	"	"						
21	Lewis	C H.	38	m	m	Clerk	"	"	"						
22	Lyons	Mrs. S. K	29	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
23	Elton	Chas. S	11	m	m	Fireman	"	"	"						
24	Elton	Mrs. C. S.	31	f	m	wife	"	"	"						
25	Charest	C. M	28	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"						
26	Grimm	A. B.	19	m	m	Engr	"	"	"						
27	Mercier	H. L.	21	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"						
28															
29															
30															

76 C

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 193

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sutherfelle, Master, of the S.S. ALLIANCA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sutherfelle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nurse Casey, Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], (State whether Surgeon-in-charge or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians Edinburgh and Queens Edinburgh; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nurse Casey M.D

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

No. 194

B—1115

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATLANCA sailing from GALVESTON, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McDevitt	Martin	55		m s	clerk	y	y	US						
2	McDevitt	Mrs M.	55		f m w										
3	McDevitt	Orlando	9		m s	student									
4	Mayne	Jas. G	48		m m	draftsman	y	y	"						
5	Mayne	Mrs J G	37		f m w										
6	Cooper	J. M.	29		m m	clerk	y	y	"						
7	Cooper	Mrs J. M.	28		f m w										
8	Cooper	Miss A.	4		f m										
9	Wood	Wm H.	22		m s	clerk	y	y	"						
10	Bartlett	E C.	22		m s	farmer	y	y	"						
11	Wilson	Chas M.	30		m s	engr.	y	y	"						
12	McRobert	Wm H.	35		m s	draftsman	y	y	"						
13	Terry	W. G. J.	37		m m	sanitary inspr.	y	y	"						
14	Whitehead	C H.	31		m s	insptr.	y	y	"						
15	Basta	Geo C.	41		m m	carpenter	y	y	"						
16	Basta	Mrs G C.	35		f m	w									
17	Basta	Geo H.	3		m s										
18	Sawyer	C. K.	31		m m	conductor	y	y	"						
19	O'Connor	Mrs Jas	37		f m	w									
20	O'Connor	Joseph	5		m s										
21	Yoss	F. C.	41		m s	stenographer	y	y	"						
22	Hunter	Geo R.	41		m s	clerk	y	y	"						
23	Cheek	Jack	27		m m	farmer	y	y	"						
24	Cheek	Mrs J	29		f m	w									
25	Chadwick	C. G.	31		m m	telegrapher	y	y	"						
26	Chadwick	Mrs C G	31		f m	w									
27	Terry	Geo	1		m m	inf									
28	Terry	Mrs Geo	26		f m	w									
29	Sprague	Ed. F.			m m	clerk	y	y	"						
30	Ryan	John M.	29		m s	conductor	y	y	"						

30 C.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1218

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien born, or head-laborer for care and maintenance of the house, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. E. Sutherlin, Master of "ALLIANCA" from VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sutherlin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 190 ,

at Victoria B.C.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nunan Leary, Surgeon of the S S _____, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vows that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nunan Leary M.D

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALEXANDRA *sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sooley	Elizabeth	18		S	Servant	Y	Y	England	Eng	U.S.A.	Yonkers	Father Peter Hill	Yonkers	N.Y.
2	Barney	A. E	18		M	Cooks helper	"	"	U.S.						
3	Corrigan	T. J.	16		S	Car repairer	"	"	"						
4	Smith	Chas. C	17½		M	Carpenter	"	"	"						
5	McCabe	John	19		S	machist	"		"						
6	Joyce	Geo.	18		M	"	"	"	"						
7	Connisky	August	20		S	Car repairer	"	"	"						
8	Arnold	C. J.	31		M	Wood worker	"	"	"						
9	Hammond	James	18		S	machist	"	"	"						
10	Holmes	Albert	19		M	"	"	"	"						
11	Gorman	Roy	19		S	Labourer	"	"	"						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-87974-9-23-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190 97

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self & Co	$5	no		Walter Edw. Parker 391 Cumberland St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	llt blk	llt blk	British Guiana Georgetown
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. C. Sobergoth, Master, of the S. S. ALLIANCA, from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Sobergoth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wickes Woolverton, Surgeon of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND., sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners thereof or by the month or year) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wickes Woolverton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct. 190?

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

198

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing from CARTAGENA. September 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martelo	Augusto	36		m m	Colomb Consulate	yes		Colomb	Span Am	N S A	New Orleans	Colombian Consulate New Orleans	La	New Orleans
2	Martelo	Rosamelia	28		f m	none	"		"	"	Colombia	Cartagena	" "	"	"
3	Martelo	Teresa del Pilar	7		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	Jimenez	Dionisio	59		m m	merchant	"		"	"	"	"	Dionisio Jimenez Cartagena, Manga N Y	N Y	New York
5	Jimenez	Teresa	52		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
6	Torralva	miguel m	40		m m	diplomat	X		"	"	X		own address Cartagena Pie de la Popa	D C	Washington
7	Fernandez	Miguel J	27		m s	student	"		"	"	S A	Mompox	Jose M Fernandez. Pastor calle San Juan Mompox	N Y	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Bo

Haiti

TOTALS.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *October 9th*, *1908* 199

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien physically capable and mentally competent to take care of himself or herself unless accompanied by a guardian or friend.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self $250 yes	1907	New Orleans	Going back to his office as Consul of the Republic of Colombia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	none	Colombia	Cartagena
2	"	husband	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Colombia	Cartagena
3	"	father	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	" black	none	Colombia	Cartagena
4	yes	self $500	no	—	—	going to consult physician for	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	grey "	none	Colombia	Cartagena
5	"	husband	no	—	—	Diabetes	Double	cataract	—									
6	no	self $500	no	—	—	going as attachee to the Col legation in Washington	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black grey	none	Colombia	Cartagena
7	yes	" $250	no	—	—	Boarding house keeper 28 2nd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" black	none	Colombia	Monpox
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Bolle, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Bolle
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Oct, 190 , at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wickes Washburn, Surgeon of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND., sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or agent," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wickes Washburn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

200

Note
No. 11. Endorsed under
writ as suspicious
case - Inadmissible
Dec. 5 - 1908 -
W. Washburn "

Note
No. 6 - Consequential deformity of
right foot - Has been
operated on and has been
now to New York for
operation to straighten
foot -
W. Washburn

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing from SAVANILLA., October 1st, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lorenzana	Pablo	33		m	m	diplomat	yes	Colomb	Spanish Am	Colomb	Bogota	Pablo Lorenzana Carrera Decima, 161 C. 21 Bogota	London	
2	Lorenzana	Pepa	30		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	
3	Lorenzana	Clara	2	6	f	s									
4	Lorenzana	Fernan		8	m	s									
5	Manrique	Clementina	26		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Camacho	Nicolas	15		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Maria Louisa de Camacho Mother Bogota, Carrera 7 327	Mass	Boston
7	Alvarez	Pedro	21		m	s	servant	"	"	African	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
8	Lafaurie	Antonio	24		m	m	farmer	"	"	Spanish Am	"	"	Mr A Lafaurie Bogota Calle 12 307	N Y	New York
9	Lafaurie	Sara	19		f	s	student	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Lafaurie	Magdalena	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Moreno Diaz	Juan	26		m	s	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J Moreno Diaz Father Calle Octava 189 Bogota	Paris	
12	Dawson	Thomas C	4		m	m	U S A Citizen								
13	Dawson	Louisa	30		f	m									
14	Dawson	Allan	5		m	s									
15	Dawson	Mary Louise	3		f	s									
16	Dawson	Frederic	1		m	s									
17	Sierra	Evangelina	20		f	s	maid	yes	Colomb	Spanish Am	Colomb	Bogota	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pablo Sierra father Calle 12 Bogota manuel Cuadro uncle Santa Marta	traveling with Mr Dawson N Y	New York
18	Alzamora	Alberto	17		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Sta Marta		
19	Holzheimer	George			m	m	U S A Citizen								
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

solute

146 50

1 fr.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 9th, 1905

11—1116

204

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$100	—	—	—	In transit to London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black		none	Colombia	Bogota
2	"	husband	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"		none	"	medellin
3	"	father	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	fair	black	none	"	Bogota
4	"	—	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	3	dark	black		none	"	Bogota
5	"	employe	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			none	"	Bogota
6	no	mother	$800	—	—	—	Going to study in Babston. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	not +	5	2	"			none	"	Bogota
7	no	—	—	—	—	—	servant of no Nicolas Camacho	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	1	"			none	"	Bogota
8	yes	self	$400	no	—	—	Hotel America new york	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	none	"	Bogota
9	"	brother	—	—	—	—	Going to study in the convent of Visitation	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		none	"	B'gmilla
10	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	none	"	B'gmilla
11	no	self	$260	no	—	—	In transit to Paris. France	no	"	"	X	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey		"	Socorro
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	yes	Dawson	no	no	1902 passing through 1907		Accompanying no Dawson and going to friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black		none	Colombia	Bogota
18	"	self	$700	no	—	—	Wolff & Co. 15-25 Whitehall st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	black	none	Colombia	Sta Marta
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Boldt, master, of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND., from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Boldt
Captain ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1904,
at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dickes Washburn, Surgeon of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of New Jersey; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible] number, &c., according to the best of my knowledge and belief fully covers, and truly sets forth all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dickes Washburn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct. 1908.

at Ellis Island.

Hunt Lancaster

Immigration Officer.

3

202

Prinz Sigismund Oct. 9 08.

p—1115

9 Oct 08.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing from Santa Marta, October 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dufour	gerard	36		m s	civil engineer	yes		France	French Colonist	Santa Marta		gerard Dufour 16 Avenue D'antin		Paris
2	Valente	miguel	45		m m	merchant	"		Italy	Italian	"	Cienaga	Valente Miguel		Italy
3	Valente	ernesta	9		f s	none							Cienaga - Colombia		naples
4	Olge	Carmen			f s				U S A Citizen						
5	Olge	alba			f s										
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 9th, 1908

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by such passage, when paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy, or admissions to that effect, or assertions of the same, or supported by circumstances which tend to show that the intention is to practice polygamy.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
X 1	no	self	no	—	—	—	In transit to Paris, France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Roubaix
X 2	no	"	no	—	—	—	In transit to Naples	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	"	none	Italy	Padula
X 3	no	father	no	—	—	—	In transit to Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	brown	"	none	Colombia	Cienaga
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Boldt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Boldt
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct, 1902,
at Ell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lentonic (White Star Line) arrived Oct. 22, 1908, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Oct				
✓	1	Quinn	Ellen	43	17		1 To sister	Sister Mary 21 Madison Ave NYC	Ellis	22	10 30	-	-	-
✓	2	Taisto	Hilda	43	1		1 To sister	Mrs Anna Tuvari 308 E 93 St	"	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	3	Linane	Kate	43			1 To sister	Bro Patrick 314 W 56 St	"	Cahir	12 30	-	/	-
✓	4	Higgins	Pat,	43			1 To cousin	Cous Ellen Maher 211 E 75 St	"	Ellis	20	-	/	-
✓	5	Moreon	Jan	43	15		1 To brother	Bro Michael 211 E 111 St	"	"	30	-	-	-
✓	6	Boyle	Rose	43			1 To sister	Cont Mrs Francis Reynolds 243 Grand St Hoboken NJ	"	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	7	Coyin	Edgt	43	14		1 To sister	Sister Mary 211 E 111 St Nyc	"	"	1 30	-	-	-
✓		Jenkins	Mary	41	2		1 To brother	Bro James 305 Parchmont NY	"	"	27	-	-	-
✓	9	Leary	Mary	43			1 To sister	Sister Celia 478 3rd St Bkln	Cahir	"	1 30	-	-	-
✓	10	Malone	Mary	43	3		1 To aunt	Father Henry Clare	"	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	11	Carion	Leah & 3 children	3	25/9		5 To husb.	Wife married 77 Clanton St NYC	"	"	27	-	5	-
✓	12	Cunnelly	Michrl	43			1 To uncle	Fd Angus McDonald 211 E 20 St	Ellis	"	20	-	-	-
✓	13	Alexander	Joseph	1	30		0 To uncle	Fd & Grandfather Hartley 209 E Bway	Cowen	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	14	Below	Wolf	52	12		1 To father	Father Salman 98 Cook St Bkln	Cahir	"	12 30	-	/	-
✓	15	Daly	William	43	12		1 To Uncle	Sister Mrs Annie Kay 347 Flushing Ave Bkln	Ellis	"	12 20	-	/	-
✓	16	Deutsch	Friedmann	1	18/12	1	1 To husb.	Husb David 211 E 89 St NYC	Cahir	NY	2 30	-	-	-
✓	17	Berg	Wilmund	2	/		2 To Uncle for 2	Bro Wm George 204 & 206 3rd St Omaha Neb	Ellis	"	10	-	2	-
✓	18	Reilly	Mary & Sis	43	1/2		1 To brother	Father Henry 7 Clare	Cahir	"	2 30	-	2	-
✓	19	Giline	Borch	43	1		1 To brother	Bro Patrick 56 Bright St NYC	Ellis	"	12 20	-	/	-
✓	20	McGee	Mary	42	2		2 To sister	Sister Sarah 311 E 62nd Ave NYC	Cahir	"	11 20	-	-	-
✓	21	Bourke	Annie	43	4		1 To sister	" Bridget 957 3rd Ave "	Ellis	"	12 19	-	/	-
✓	22	O'Brien	Mary	42	24		1 To sister	" Agnes 211 Zalar Ave Bkln	Cahir	"	2 30	-	/	-
✓	23	Malone	Mary	43	3		1 To brother	Bro Wm 127 Park St NYC	Johnson	"	10 30	-	-	-
✓	24	Firman	Joseph	2	24		1 To Uncle for 1	Aunt Louise Chasan 306 14 St Chicago Ill	"	"	12 15	-	/	-
✓	25	Ahlgren	Auste	2	27		1 To Uncle for 1	Bro Eb Fath Gust Andersen 2 Savard St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	10 20	-	-	-
✓	26	Potter	Robert	2	30		1 To brother	Self to Grandfath David Joyce Parchmont NY	Cowen	"	2 15	-	/	-
✓	27	Mitchel	Denios	1	5		1 To Uncle for 1	Lyman Ladies Aid Soc Bkln	"	"	3 10	-	/	-
✓	28	Lucey	Mary	43	20		1 To cousin	Cous Mrs Wm Logins 187 York St Bkln	Cahir	"	11 30	-	-	-
✓	29	Sallows, Abraham		26		1	1 To	Self Fd Constantine Backenty 60 Nash St NYC	Cowen	"	10 30	-	-	-

Lentonic Oct. 22,

75

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Teutonic arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from Liv. 205

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Oct				
30	Grey	Helena	43	7	1		Sis.	Sister Mary Bay View Ave. Northport L. I.	Craig	22	11 26	-	-	-
31	Guttman	Moses	9	8	1		to Bro.	Bro. Harry 87 Johnson Ave. Bklyn	Lehr	"	1 32	-	1	-
32	Mulligan	Bell	12	4	1		to sister	Sister Kate 1465 Dean St "	"	"	11 15	-	-	-
33	Griffin	Flora	43	11	1		"	" Rel. from Hosp. Oct 23d 11 A.M. Sister Mary 118 Jerolaman St Bklyn	Craig	23	2 25	-	1	-

40
11
26
3
1
31
4
5

25

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Teutonic (White Star) arrived Oct. 22, 08, 190, M., from

No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
✓ 1	Raymaud, Josephine		2	1	8:30 am Suspect C N 58501 L P C Husband in France	Keep	10/22 158	10/28 190 Gold	K/ 241										10:30 am	11/4/08	Adriatic	Butler 13 [illegible]
✓ 2	Craig, Ellen & niece		22/3	2	" 8:30 am II Cabin	Thompson							10/22	122	K	9:45						
✓	" Mary																					
✓ 3	Hughes, Nellie & sistr	41	20/1	2	L P C 940 am	Snider							10/22	131	K	10:20						
✓	" Katie																					
✓ 4	Finn, Michael	43	30	1	L P C 945 am	Elliott							10/22	134	K	10:35						
✓ 5	Westerinen, Juho	32	13	1	" 10:40 am Dr cert	Sparklin							10/22	162	N.S.	12:10						
✓ 6	Bragge, Alfred & sq	1	12/3	2	" 10:35 am " "	Tuttle	10/22 146 K	10/28 48 Zd	Bond	10/23 6	Gold								Phys. depost 10:30 am	11/4/08	Adriatic	Butler 13 13 13
✓	" Harry									10/23 6	Gold		10/28	48	Zd	10:55						16 16 16
✓ 7	Courtney, Bridget & dtr	Q41	12/3	2	" 10:40 am Dr Cert	Snider							10/22	136	K	11						
✓	" Anna Mary																					
✓ 8	Hellis, Edwin James & wf	1	16/7	2	" 10:45 am Dr cert	Tuttle	10/ Bond 22 138 K			Adm on bond order of 11/7/08									Parole to Rev McCandless			2
✓	" Ellen						10/22 138 K						11/4	86	Gillay	3:10						
✓ 9	Clements, Ellen & son	1	9/10	2	" 10:55 am Dr cert	Tuttle							10/22	143	K	11:25			U. S. Citizens			
✓	" George		15																" "			
✓ 10	Coyne, Patrick	1	14	1	Dr Cert L. P. C. from Hosp. 10/23/08 11:30 am	English	10/23 191	10/28 32	Ly on bond N.S.	10/7 Bond 23 69	Gillan								Phys. depost 3 pm	10/30/08	Baltic	Zilz-87
✓ 11	Reynolds, Thomas	96	6	1	Dr Cert. Insane within 5 years Hosp. Ret. 10/23/08 3:10 pm	Keys	10/23 198 N.S.												3:20 pm	10/23/08	Celtic	Zilz
✓ 12	Heffernan, Michael	45	1	1	" Ret. 10/23/08 " 3:10 pm "	Watson	10/23 88 C												"	"	"	"
✓ 13	Kirk, Josef	45	8	1	Dr Cert.-Insane within 5 years from Hosp. 11/3/08 12:20 pm	Sparklin	11/5 19 N.A.												2:10 pm	11/6/08	Adric	Butler

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2535

Oct 8-9-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 5 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 5 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator